

QUICK AND EASY UP GRADE YOUR POWER BOOK 140

AUGUST 1993

MacUser

**DAZZLING
POWERBOOK
COLOR**

Apple's New 180c

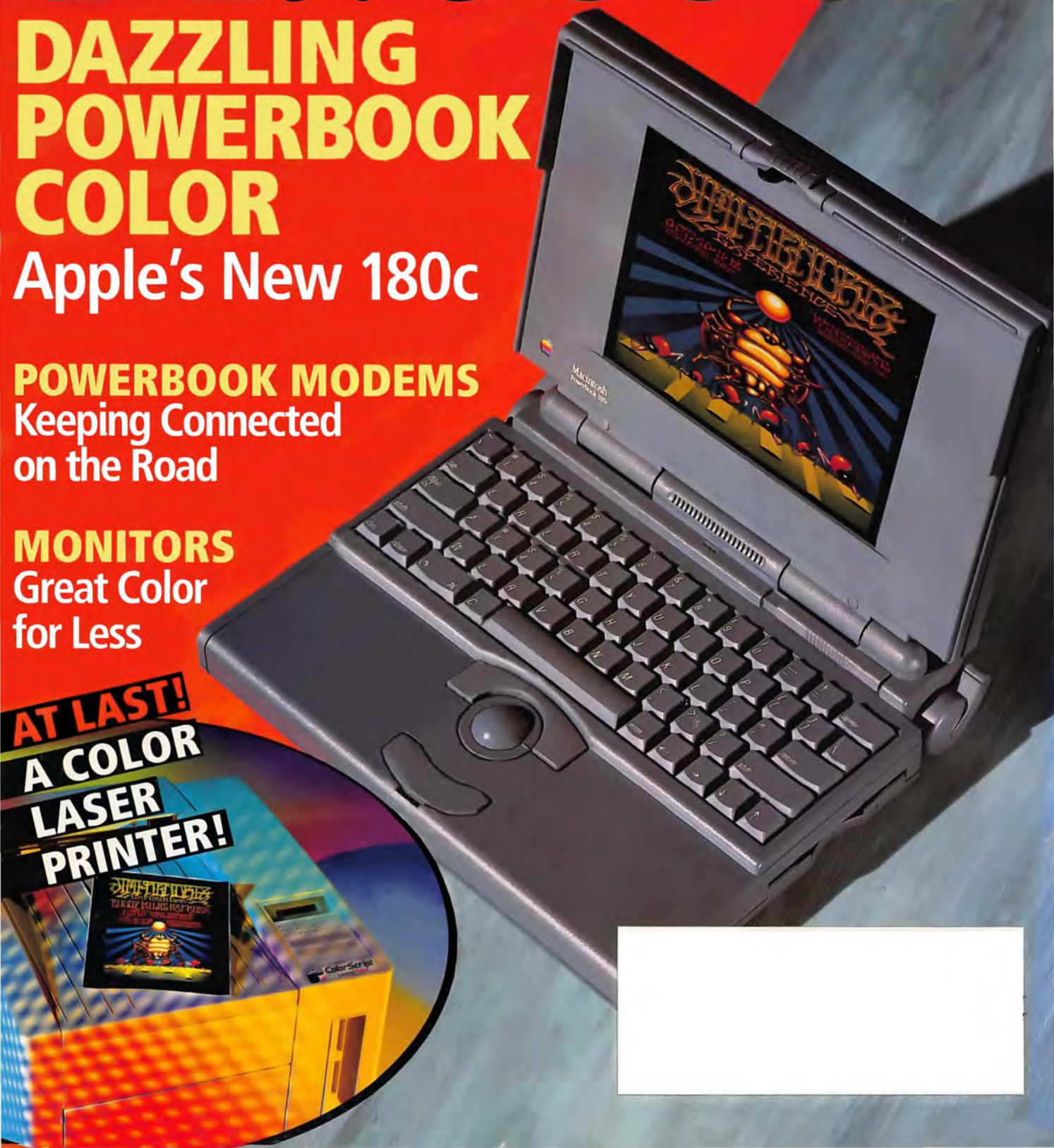
POWERBOOK MODEMS

Keeping Connected
on the Road

MONITORS

Great Color
for Less

**AT LAST!
A COLOR
LASER
PRINTER!**



Take a short

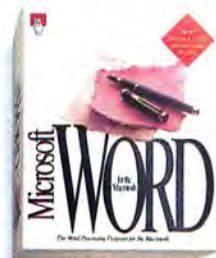


Shortcut to tools. Now it takes the least amount of work to use the functions you need most.

Shortcut to bullets. Your most important points are clearly featured in one speedy step.

Shortcut to envelopes. Address the outside from the inside. Automatically.

Upgrade to Microsoft Word 5.1 for the Macintosh.



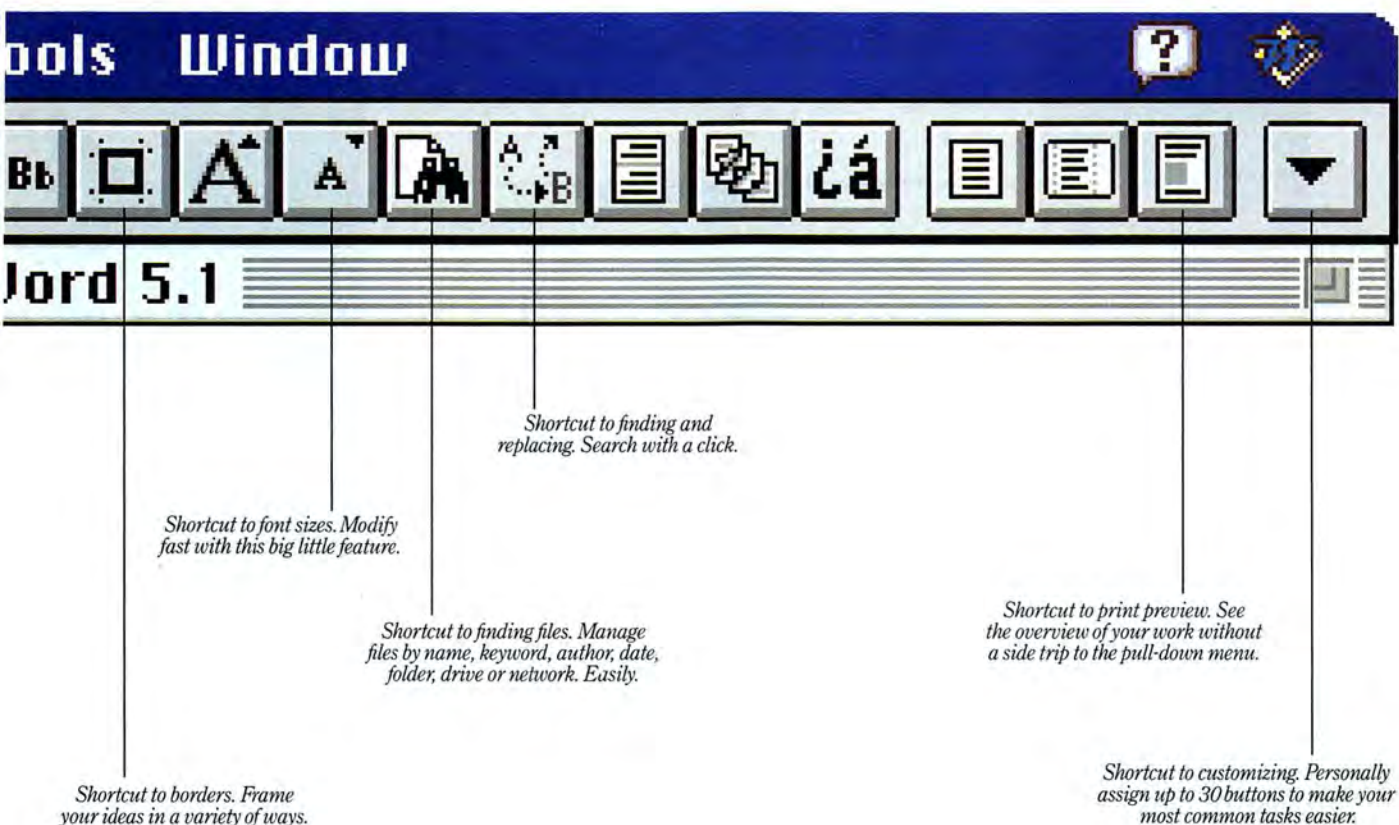
The path to easier computing just got shorter, with the great 5.1 version of Microsoft Word.

Now you can speed through your work with our intuitive new Toolbar. It puts all of the functions you use most into short and easy reach. With a click.

This powerful Toolbar features one-step bulleting and automatic envelope addressing. Two great new ways to get into the fast lane. Or hit the typecase button to quickly select cases. You can even personalize up to 30 buttons to shorten the trip through repetitive tasks.

We've especially shaved time off your work on long, complex documents.

cut to work.



Now it's possible for you to easily create charts and tables or insert and edit your own text annotations. Your ideas look great in no time.

Microsoft Word 5.1 comes with special installation features and a new battery indicator for the Mac® PowerBook™. It also has QuickTime™ support, which allows you to add full-motion video as easily as inserting a simple graphic.

In short, we've made word process-

ing easier than ever before. Thanks to you. Because we got there by listening to your comments and suggestions.

If you'd like to know more about where we've taken Microsoft Word for the Macintosh, just call us at (800) 323-3577, Dept. HY2. And we'll show you the direct route to easier computing.

Microsoft
Making it easier

MacUser

August 1993

Volume 9 Number 8

Cover Story

Fast and Active: The PowerBook 180c

By Russell Ito

MacUser LABS If you have been waiting for a color PowerBook that can match the best that the DOS and Windows worlds have to offer, your wait is over. The PowerBook 180c combines a vibrant active-matrix color display with top-of-the-line performance. **43**



84
The QMS ColorScript Laser 1000 is the first color laser printer ever.



198
Make your Mac turn your wishes into its commands.



On the cover: The new PowerBook 180c features a color active-matrix screen.

Cover photo by Walt Denson

Screen image: ©1968 Bill Graham #140

Artist: Rick Griffin & Victor Moscoso

Inset photo by Pierre-Yves Goavec

Features

Light Colors By Henry Bortman

MacUser LABS The world's first color laser printer is finally here. Is it the machine we've been waiting for? **84**

Movie Magic By David Biedny

Just about any high-tech special effect you can do with analog video — warps, wipes, morphs, composites — can be done digitally with QuickTime. We check out two very special effects generators: VideoFusion and After Effects. **92**

Working Away By Owen W. Linzmayer

MacUser LABS Staying connected: We rate ten high-speed internal modems for PowerBook owners on the go. **102**

Color for Less By James Hong

MacUser LABS If a small monitor is all you need, why spend more? We check out six 14- and 15-inch color monitors that give you color without making you spend too much green. **120**

Accounting for Yourself By Maia Craig

Choosing the right accounting program for your business takes time — and consideration. After all, you've got to keep your finances in order and the IRS at bay. We help you out by scrutinizing ten packages, from basic cash-accounting programs to the more complex multiuser versions. **132**



120
Why pay more for a color monitor when you can get a top performer for less?



102
High-speed PowerBook modems make virtual offices a reality.



149
Six low-cost
paint packages.

Reviews

ClarisWorks 2.0 In version 2.0, this highly acclaimed integrated software program beefs up its page-layout capabilities while adding an outliner and a new paint environment. ... **54**

CA-Cricket Draw III 2.0 The latest release of this affordable illustration program makes a bid for the high end by adding new professional-level tools, including tweening, editable type outlines, and support for color separations. **56**

Apple Color Printer and Apple Color OneScanner This color-publishing combo adds up to an affordable but lackluster color system most suitable for general office use. **60**

In Control 2.0 In Control 2.0 may be the to-do-list manager you've been waiting for—especially with its new calendar and program-linking features. **62**

TimeVision A new calendar PIM offers an innovative workload indicator but drops the ball on other features. **63**

MapInfo 2.0 MapInfo takes a clear lead in sheer mapping power by combining a database manager with graphical mapping features and a special programming environment. ... **65**

FontMonger and Incubator Pro Modify your fonts and tighten up your fractional characters with one of these versatile font utilities. **71**

ColorSense ColorSense is the first product to address color matching among the three peripherals most frequently used in publishing — scanners, monitors, and printers. **75**

QUICK CLICKS

DiskFit Direct and DiskFit Pro: Flexible backups. **LinksWare:** Hypertext helpmate. **Apple Adjustable Keyboard:** Ergonomically correct input device. **Small Blue Planet:** Public-domain planetary data. **79**

Paint Programs Six reasonably priced paint programs go head to head. **149**



205
Easy PowerBook
140 upgrades.

Departments

Jon Zilber
A Mac by any other name **25**

Andy Ihnatko
When only the best will do. **29**

Michael Swaine
The story behind the IIfx scandal. **37**

John C. Dvorak
Apple's goofy Mickey Mouse land. **304**

Letters **13**

Product Index **269**

Advertiser Index **270**

Marketplace **276**



92
Special-effects magic
through QuickTime.

Sections

NEW ON THE MENU **39**
Apple announces a new color PowerBook, its lowest-priced laser printer, and an architecture for compound-document computing. **39**

DESKTOP PUBLISHING **147**
Graphics One of these paint packages may be all you need. **149**
Photoshop Tips and Tricks Create original images, effects, and treatments by steering the process rather than the brush. **157**

BRIDGES **167**
Client/Server Computing Get the data you need from the company mainframe, and turn it into information you can use. **169**
Mac to PC Cross-platform networking gets real. **177**

PERSONAL MACINTOSH **183**
Personal Best Ready-made forms and templates and specialized-document generators save you time and effort. **185**
Mobile Mac Inquiring minds want to know: Is Apple's dynamic Duo really the Joker? **189**
Shopping List How to buy fax software. **195**

POWER TOOLS **197**
Techniques Use CE Software's QuickKeys macro program to automate your work. **198**
The Mac Workshop Quick and easy upgrades for the PowerBook 140. **205**
Help Folder **209**


He didn't mean it.




He was only trying to find the picture he made and he trashed the report you've been working on for three weeks . . .

Is it really his fault? Or is it yours? The right security software would have prevented this disaster. And the right security software comes from Kent♦Marsh.

FolderBolt

Is sophisticated,  yet easy-to-use, folder-level protection fully integrated into your desktop.


NightWatch II

Tough security  for your Macintosh hard disk. Unsurpassed reliability – the best you can buy!

On their own, or as a team, both FolderBolt and NightWatch II provide the perfect balance between rigorous protection and ease of use.

For instant, detailed product information via InfoFax, call us toll-free or fax at (713) 522-8965.

(800) 325-3587
Kent♦Marsh Ltd.

The Macintosh® Security Experts 

Time-Proven Excellence in Security

© 1993 Kent♦Marsh Ltd. FolderBolt and NightWatch II are trademarks of Kent♦Marsh Ltd. Photography © 1993 Papillon Graphics.

CIRCLE 78 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

MacUser

How to Reach Us

Subscription problems? Call 800-627-2247.

The editors of *MacUser* want to hear from you. Send questions, complaints, or compliments to *MacUser*, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Send electronic mail to MCI Mailbox 584-5561; CIS 72511.356; or ZiffNet/Mac (see below). *MacUser*'s general number is 415-378-5600. We are unable to look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose your Mac problems by phone.

Information Exchange

If you have a question or problem or a tip to share, write to Help Folder or Tip Sheet, respectively, *c/o MacUser*, at the above address. For more help, you can take advantage of local user groups. Call Apple toll-free at 800-538-9696, ext. 500, for user-group information.

Subscription Inquiries/Change of Address

If you want to subscribe to *MacUser*, have a question regarding a subscription, or wish to request that your name be excluded from mailing lists, call 800-627-2247 (U.S. and Canada only) or 303-447-9330 (all other countries) or fax 303-443-5080 (international subscribers only) or write to *MacUser*, P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80322-6986. New subscriptions and address changes take six to eight weeks. For back issues (subject to availability), send \$7 per issue, \$8 outside the U.S., to Back Issues Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322. *MacUser* (ISSN 0884-0997) is published monthly, with an extra issue in November, by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, a division of Ziff Communications Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Editorial Offices: 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Telephone: 415-378-5600. U.S. subscription rates are \$27 for 12 issues, \$45 for 24 issues, and \$62 for 36 issues. Additional postage for Canada: Add \$16 per year to the U.S. rates for surface mail. Single-copy price is \$2.95 (Canada, \$3.95). Canadian GST registration #R-123669673. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *MacUser*, P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80322-6986. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10016, and at other mailing offices.

ZiffNet/Mac: MacUser On-Line

Follow these steps to join ZiffNet/Mac: Call 800-635-6225 (voice) to find your local access number. Dial the local access number with your modem. When connected, press Return. At the following prompts, type in the responses printed in **bold**: Host Name: **CIS**. User ID: **177000,5200**. Password: **Z*MAC**. Agreement Number: **Z12D9014**. CompuServe users can just type GO ZMAC at any ! prompt.

Complaints About Advertisers

MacUser's editors are not responsible for the content of the advertisements in the magazine. However, if you bought a product advertised in *MacUser*, are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write to Doris Ashman, Ad Department, *MacUser*, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Include copies of relevant correspondence.

Permissions and Reprints

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Send permission requests to Chantal Lavelanet and reprint requests to Carol Peters at Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

Writing for MacUser

If you have an idea for an article you'd like to write, we'd like to hear about it. Send a query letter with samples of your writing (published, if possible) to James S. Bradbury, *MacUser*, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Allow four to six weeks for a reply.

Product Announcements and Updates

Please send press releases to Michele Hasson, *MacUser*, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404.

In Memory of
John J. Anderson
1956 – 1989
and
Derek Van Alstyne
1967 – 1989

To the hundreds of thousands of PowerBook® owners who find themselves wishing there was a portable printer that lived up to their Macintosh®..

INTRODUCING THE WRITEMOVE® II PORTABLE PRINTER.

GCC Technologies® has created a printer for the PowerBook that awards you considerable range of motion. It's called WriteMove II: the "biggest" printer to ever come in an incredibly small package.

WriteMove II weighs a scant 2.5 pounds including the battery. It measures just 2" x 3.5" x 11.7". A case could be easily made for buying the WriteMove II on size alone. But that would be selling it short. The ultimate measure of any printer is how well it prints. The Write-

Move II will satisfy the most demanding customers. WriteMove II prints near-laser quality 360 dpi on plain paper. It also handles envelopes and transparencies with equal ease. Its on screen print preview saves time. And, background printing permits you to continue working as the WriteMove II quietly prints.

MacWeek and MacUser have cited the WriteMove II as an excellent add-on to the PowerBook, noting its construction, portability, looks, and sophisticated software. MacWeek gave it 4 diamonds ♦♦♦♦ for its overall value.

We invite you to make your own comparisons. Then acquire a WriteMove II: a passport to printing mobility, for wherever life takes you.

And to the tens of thousands of already mobile WriteMove II owners, we say thank you.

At GCC Technologies, developing smart peripherals is our only business. We've got to do it better.

WriteMove II (including battery, A/C recharger, software, serial cable, and one year warranty) \$599.

CALL 800-422-7777...

to order, for more information, or for the location of your nearest GCC dealer.



© 1993 GCC Technologies, Inc., 617-275-5800. In Canada, call 417-238-2744.
All listed trademarks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

When calling, please reference this number: 32108W
Hours: 8:30 AM-8:00 PM (EST) Mon-Fri, 10:00 AM-4:00 PM (EST) Sat

CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

THE ULTIMATE BATTERY OPERATED POWER TOOL.

The newsletter
of personal
money
management



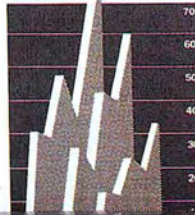
Vol. V
No. 3

Time to Return to Gold?

There's probably no better hedge against inflation. Gold is the internationally recognized medium of exchange. It's completely portable. And, unlike paper money, it has inherent value. But is it for you?

1. Gold futures, like all futures contracts, are basically closed-ended speculations intended for sophisticated traders.

2. Gold stocks. Shares in mines are traded on all major exchanges. Some, especially



E-mail That Works...!

More than just a leading multi-platform e-mail system, FirstClass features **electronic conferencing** and **remote access**—all in the same package.

E-mail

Conferencing

Remote Access

Use FirstClass for internal mail, workgroup communication, and even as a public access tech support solution. All simultaneously from **the same non-dedicated server!**



- Macintosh® and Windows support on the same network or via modem *without* costly file servers
- Easily accommodate upwards of 20 simultaneous modem connections and 230 network sessions on one server without AppleTalk Remote Access®
- Connectivity via network or modem to other FirstClass servers or other mail systems
- Remote or local administration with the same client all others use
- Messages with multiple fonts, styles and colors & unlimited file attachments
- Simultaneous multiple uploads & downloads
- Online sound and graphics
- Background searching
- Gateways to the Internet with full Usenet newsgroup sending & receiving
- Fax gateway for individual or broadcast faxing and more!

FREE DEMO DISK AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST

SoftArc Inc.
Global-Area Communications

805 Middlefield Road, Unit 102, Scarborough, Ontario, CANADA
M1V 2T9 Fax: (416) 754-1856 Internet: sales@saigate.softarc.com
FirstClass: (416) 609-2250

PHONE: (416) 299-4723

CIRCLE 34 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

MacUser

Publisher

Janet Ryan

Editor-in-Chief

Jon Zilber

Associate Publisher

Jonathan A. Lane

Editorial

Editor **James S. Bradbury**
Managing Editor **Nancy Groth**
Technical Director **Henry Bortman**
Executive Editor **Rik Myslewski**
Senior Editors **Mark Frost**, **Russell Ito**,
Susan Janus, **Pamela Pfiffner**,
Victoria von Biel, **Elisa M. Welch**
Technical Editors **John Rizzo**, **Stephan Somogyi**
Associate Managing Editor **Claire H. Breen**
Chief Copy Editor **Eva Langfeldt**
Associate Editors **Shelly Brisbin**, **Alfred Melo**,
Bruce Mewhinney, **Karen J. Ohlson**,
Jim Shatz-Akin
Senior Copy Editors **Rhoda Simmons**,
Leslie Steere
Copy Editor **Clifford Colby**
Assistant Editors **Darryl Chan**, **Michele Hasson**,
Amanda Michael, **Nancy Peterson**
Administrative Assistant **Dana Klosner**
Contributing Editors **David Biedny**, **Don Crabb**,
Bruce Fraser, **Andy Ihnatko**, **Ted Landau**,
Bob LeVitus, **Tom Petaccia**, **Michael Swaine**,
Gregory Wasson
Contributing Anti-Editor **John C. Dvorak**
Assistant to the Editor-in-Chief **Teresa Campbell**
Editorial Intern **Jason Snell**

MacUser Labs

Labs Director **Jeffrey S. Pittelkau**
Associate Labs Director **Mark Bieler**
Project Leaders **Tony A. Bojorquez**,
Jeffrey K. Milstead, **Sean Safreed**
Lab Technician **Roman Victor Loyola**
Lab Administrator **Anthony Stoltz**

2D Labs

Acting Director **Bill Machrone**
Macintosh Systems Integrator **Paul R. Freedman**

Design

Art & Design Director **Lisa Orsini**
Associate Art Director **Diane Dempsey**
Associate Technical Art Director **Peter Alan Gould**
Art Production Manager **Jan McKenzie Rogers**
Technical Illustrators **K. Daniel Clark**,
Mark W. Sweeney

Advertising/Sales

Advertising Coordinator **Elizabeth McGinnis**

Production

Production Director **Carlos Lugo**
Production Manager **Brenda Falco**
Assistant Production Manager **Monique Rizzo**

Marketing

Director of Marketing **Jeff Bruce**
Marketing Manager **Laurel Skillman**
Events Manager **Stacy Hollingsworth**
Marketing Coordinator **Renee Weems**
Marketing Assistant **Erin Gaffaney**
Marketing Administrator **Cristi Leer**

Operations

Business Manager **Cynthia Mason**
Assistant to the Publisher **Susan Logan**
Assistant to the Associate Publisher
Marci Yamaguchi
Assistant to the National Sales Director
Diane Powers
Assistant Account Representative **Doris Ashman**

On-Line: ZiffNet/Mac

Executive Editor, On-Line Services **Ben Templin**
Project Leader **Shafath (Shaf) Syed**
Associate Editor **Mark Simmons**

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company

Chairman and CEO **Eric Hippeau**
President **J. Scott Briggs**
President, Ziff-Davis Domestic Publications
Group **Ronni Sonnenberg**
President, Ziff Desktop Information
Michael Kolowich
Executive Vice President, Centralized Operations
Group **Mike Edelhart**
Executive Vice President, International
J. B. Holston III
Group Vice President, Controlled Circulation
Publications **Claude P. Sheer**
Group Vice President, Direct Publications
Jim Stafford
Group Vice President **J. Samuel Huey**
Senior Vice President, Marketing **Paul H. Chook**
Senior Vice President **Rachel Greenfield**
Vice President and General Manager
Louis B. Dotti, Jr.
Vice President Operations **Baird Davis**
Vice President Controller **Howard Skolnik**
Vice President Creative Services **Herbert Stern**
Vice President Research **Rolf M. Wulfsberg**
Vice President Circulation Services
James F. Ramaley
Vice President Marketing Services
Ann Pollak Adelman
Vice President Production **Roger Herrmann**
Vice President Europe **Frank Kelcz**
Vice President, Technology **Bill Machrone**
Vice President, Central Advertising Sales
Paul Stafford
Vice President, ZD Magazine Networks
Marian O. White
Vice President, Human Resources **Rayna Brown**
Vice President/Managing Director Magazine
Networks **Joseph Gillespie**
Assistant to the Chairman **Tom McGrade**
Executive Director/Information Systems
Owen Weekley
Director of Licensing **Jean Lamensdorf**
Director of Planning **Gary A. Gustafson**
Production Director **Walter J. Terlecki**
Director of Sales Training **Dan Leonetti**
Director of Corporate Marketing **Susan Delman**
Editorial Director **Lewis D'Vorkin**
Co-Directors ZD Benchmark Operation
Bill Catchings, **Mark L. Van Name**
Director, Direct Marketing Programs
Alicia Marie Ivans
Director of Public Relations **Gregory Jarboe**

Ziff Communications Company

Chairman **William B. Ziff, Jr.**
President **Philip B. Korsant**
Vice President and Special Assistant
to the Chairman **Bruce Barnes**
Senior Vice President **Steven C. Feinman**
Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary
J. Malcolm Morris
Vice President, Controller and Treasurer
Patrick J. Burke, Jr.
Vice President, Business Manager
T. L. Thompson
Vice President, Chief Information Officer
Thor Olson



Entire contents © 1993 Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, a division of Ziff Communications Company. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. MacUser is a registered trademark of Ziff Communications Company. MacUser is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc.

Printed in the USA

FirstClass™



BRUSHSTROKES. FOR JUST \$99, YOU CAN REDECORATE YOUR WORK SPACE.

(frame not included)

Introducing the first 32-bit color painting program that's priced for the struggling artist. BrushStrokes™ from Claris Clear Choice™.



With BrushStrokes' step-by-step art lessons, even a novice can easily create a masterpiece.

It's so easy, you'll start painting right away without having to learn a complicated program. And it's loaded with hi-end features to satisfy even the most demanding artist.

It even comes with a clip art library. BrushStrokes for \$99* (We bet your first impression will be a good one.)



Visit your Claris® dealer or call 1-800-544-8554 to find out about our special trade-in offer.

© 1993 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Offer valid in U.S. only until 9/30/93. * Dealer price may vary. Claris Clear Choice and BrushStrokes are trademarks of Claris Corporation. SOURCE CODE 190.

About

MacUser

Magic Touch

When *MacUser* needed someone to evaluate the current crop of QuickTime special-effects software, longtime contributing editor David Biedny was the only possible choice. Biedny is intimately familiar with the real illusion: He worked for George Lucas' Industrial Light and Magic, where he used Macs and Silicon Graphics machines to help create digital special effects for such movie blockbusters as *Terminator 2*, *The Rocketeer*, and *Hook*. In his story this month, "Movie Magic" (see page 92), Biedny tests two promising new special-effects packages for the Mac to see whether they can deliver the (imaginary) goods.

Multimedia and QuickTime are no recent infatuation for Biedny, who started out with a 128K Mac and one year later, in 1985, collaborated with performance artist Laurie Anderson on one of the very first avant-garde Mac-based videos, using ThunderScan and a beta version of VideoWorks (now MacroMind Director) for animation effects.



Contributing editor David Biedny has never met Godzilla, but he knows how to make monsters with Macs.

Throwing caution to the wind, Biedny started one of the first multimedia companies, long before the tools existed, creating productions for companies such as General Motors, American Express, and AT&T.

"We used absolutely whatever we could — HyperCard, Director, Photoshop — and hacked the hell out of it. Our goal was to produce technologically sophisticated projects with slick production values."

So slick, in fact, that when John Sculley saw a version of an interactive touch-screen piece that printed stickers, he could not believe it had been done in HyperCard.

"We had to prove it to him," recalls Biedny.

It was at ILM that Biedny learned that you live and die on the edge. "In digital special-effects work, the goal is to make the edge [the blue halo effect that mars the appearance of a shot] go away. If you've done that, you've done a good job."

Biedny was glad when Apple released QuickTime.

"QuickTime has given us a way to play around with video without having to invest \$100,000 in editing equipment. It's slow, but all the capabilities are there."

"And when the next generation of high-end Macs comes out, there won't be a distinction. All you'll need is QuickTime, Premiere, and After Effects, and you'll have all the tools of a professional videographer."

All digital, of course. Biedny predicts that the end of the decade will mark the death of analog video.

Maybe. But whatever the future of video, it's clear that Biedny will continue to live on the edge.

— Nancy Groth

ROCK SOLID INVESTMENT.



\$659.

The acquisition of a printer is often second in expense only to the purchase of your Macintosh®. And it makes sense to invest in an intelligently-priced printer that can grow with your system.

INTRODUCING THE AWARD-WINNING GCC TECHNOLOGIES® PERSONAL LASERPRINTER™ II, AT THE ASTONISHINGLY LOW PRICE OF \$659.

At home, school or in the office, the PLP™ II is ideal for an individual who requires laser printer output at a reasonable price. It's the perfect complement to any Macintosh, including the exciting new PowerBooks.

Imagine owning a real laser printer that's priced at a modest

premium over inferior inkjet printers. And unlike its inkjet competitors such as the Apple® StyleWriter® II or the Hewlett-Packard® DeskWriter®, the GCC PLP II is a real laser printer that's rich with valuable features, such as beautiful laser output, and excellent paper handling, including a built-in 200 sheet paper cassette and a jam free straight-through paper path.

With impressive speed and durability, the PLP II prints up to 4 ppm and is rated for a remarkable 180,000 page engine life. The PLP II also features edge-to-edge printing and on-screen print preview. Plus background printing that permits you to continue working while it's printing.

As a growth-oriented investment, the PLP II truly excels. The PLP II can be easily upgraded to our networkable BLP Eclipse™, featuring PostScript® Level 2 and a high-speed RISC processor.

At GCC Technologies, developing smart peripherals is our only business. We've got to do it better.

CALL 800-422-7777...

to order, for more information, or for the location of your nearest GCC dealer.

 **GCC TECHNOLOGIES**
Peripherals With Vision™

Read my

THE BOTTOM LINE

The HP ScanJet IIc sets a new standard for affordable color scanners. Its engine is fast and well-engineered, and HP's innovative color-calibration software makes hassle-free, "true"-color scans a reality. Prices at less than \$2,000, the HP ScanJet IIc is a best buy in its class.*

It's blazingly

The HP ScanJet IIc uses a one-pass scanning method that makes it one of the fastest color scanners we've seen.† It also provides time-saving color previews that dynamically display any changes you make to the scan, such as exposure, hue, and saturation modification.

HP combines its excellent color-calibration technology with one of the best scanning engines we've seen. Our tests for resolution, consistent tracking of the scan head, and color accuracy showed the HP ScanJet IIc to be a top performer. In addition, scanning at

TOP-NOTCH HARDWARE TEAMED WITH INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE MAKES HP'S NEW COLOR SCANNER A WINNER.

◆ 1992 Diamond Awards

For an all-around scanner offering high-quality color and black-and-white images, true 400-dpi resolution, and good basic scanning software, HP's ScanJet IIc can't be beat.†

Hewlett-Packard's ScanJet IIc sets a new standard for affordable desktop gray-scale scanners. From compact desktop

Top honors in every s

"We were extremely impre



clips.

fast!

and Black-and-White. The HP ScanJet IIP is an exceptional product. The scanner is just 16 inches long by 11 inches high by 11 inches wide.

WINNING COMBINATION

To test the HP ScanJet IIC, we used the same set of tests we used for our most recent color-scanner lab report. The results showed HP's new scanner to be the best in its class in both hardware and software. The ScanJet impresses from the moment you open the box. Other

scanners use a removable screw that locks the scan head for shipping, but HP uses a locking lever that's built into the scanner itself. There's no screw to lose, and the lever is so easy to use that you'll find yourself locking the scan head more often, thereby increasing its life span.

ner category.

sed...



HP ScanJet IIC



HP ScanJet IIP

We'd hate to brag. So we'll let the Mac press do it for us.

Macworld awarded both the HP ScanJet IIC and IIP their *World Class Award*, and named the IIP ScanJet IIC as the *Best Color Scanner* for 1992, and the HP ScanJet IIP as the *Best Black & White/Gray-Scale Scanner*. While *MacWeek* gave their prestigious *Diamond Award* to the HP ScanJet IIC.

Speed. Simplicity. And accuracy were all applauded. It's no wonder. HP's single-pass scanning delivers both lightning-fast speed and precise color registration. TWAIN support allows scanning without having to switch between applications. And HP AccuPage technology with 400-dpi resolution can tackle the toughest OCR challenges. What's more, capabilities this advanced have never been this affordable. List price on the HP ScanJet IIC is just \$1,599. The HP ScanJet IIP is just \$879. And right now, the HP ScanJet IIC includes Adobe™ Photoshop LE.


Impressed? Don't just take our word for it, or even the Mac press's. Attend one of our scanning seminars that will be held April through September, 1993. To find out more about the HP ScanJet IIC and IIP or seminars in your area, call 1-800-SCANJET, Ext. 7364*. And judge for yourself.



HEWLETT
PACKARD

WE OFFER THE MOST PROTECTION FROM RUTHLESS CRIMINALS LIKE THESE.

CASE NO: 35219




NAME	Randy Hibbits		
AGE	39	WEIGHT	2
HEIGHT	5'7"	HAIR	Blk
EYES	Hazel	SEX	M

CASE NO: 63210



ARRESTING OFFICER	Danny Kim		
PLACE OF ARREST	Fairmont Drive		
CRIME	Computer Tampering		
	3 counts/started ZUC virus		

CASE NO: 38271



NAME	Doug Nester		
AGE	32	WEIGHT	164
HEIGHT	5'3"	HAIR	Blonde
EYES	Brown	SEX	M
ARRESTING OFFICER	Sgt. Hans Logie		
PLACE OF ARREST	Union Street		
CRIME	Computer Tampering		
	3 counts/started nVIR		

and various software programs, you need SAM 3.5 anti-virus software.

You see, SAM will constantly monitor for 14 suspicious viral activities. Which is more than any other anti-virus program on the market. And it's the only

program that will scan compressed files in System 6 and 7.

So basically, if your Mac has a virus, SAM will detect it, get rid of it and repair the file. And if your Mac is virus-free, SAM will help to make sure it stays that way. Because it monitors your

Mac transparently, working behind the scenes, and only interrupting when a virus is found.

What's more, SAM is simple to install on a Macintosh networking* system, as well as a single-user

Macintosh. All you need to do is load the program disk, double-click on the Installer Icon and let SAM do the rest.

For the most anti-viral protection, pick up SAM 3.5 at your local retailer. It's the most popular anti-virus program in the world, and will keep you from ever having to deal with this ugly crime. Or these ugly criminals.

SAMTM
Symantec AntiVirus for Macintosh
SYMANTEC.

Junk bond dealers? Drug lords? Savings and Loan presidents? No, they're computer hackers. And judging by their physical appearance, you wouldn't think you'd need any protection from them. But you do. Or rather, your computer does.

And to keep these criminally minded people from infecting your files, floppies



LETTERS

What do you call people who produce specialized output on personal computers from database programs, word processors, minor DTP applications, etc.?" inquires Wally Holmberg, of Dallas. After saying inxay to "Computer Operators," Wally offers the title Data and Document Producers, which is, coincidentally, how he signed his letter. Sorry, Wally, but DDP sounds too much like a pesticide, unless those people are weeding out excess verbiage. *They're editors.*

Write to Letters to the Editor, c/o MacUser, 950

Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404, or post your letter on the

MacUser Forum of ZiffNet/Mac, our on-line service. All

letters become the property of MacUser, and we reserve the right to edit any letters we print. Please include a return address and a daytime phone number.

If Macs Grew on Trees

I love *MacUser*! But I am sick and tired of turning every page to be confronted by Mac after Mac after Mac. Where do all these machines come from? If I were simply a tourist on earth, flipping through *MacUser* would convince me that Macs grew on trees. It makes me grumpy. I just picture some big room up there with hundreds of fully functional Macs and peripherals, just waiting to see the fluorescent light again and maybe even have their picture taken.

This brings me to a question that has been building in my brain ever since your photo of a bowl-o-SIMMs a year and a half ago: Can I have one? Just one? My quest for this country's expensive knowledge process has left me Macless. I want to be a Mac user!

Michael Price
Minneapolis, MN

Another SE Saved!

Thank you for providing informative articles that help us find affordable alternatives to buying every new machine Apple introduces. After reading your article "Supercharging Your Mac: 100 Accelerated Systems" (April '93, page 118), I ordered a Mac SE upgrade from MicroMac Technology — the only company that would convert my trusty SE into a modular computer arrangement. This upgrade meets my current needs perfectly, and I can hold on to the few thousand dollars it would have cost to purchase a fancier computer.

Cindy Pickering
Fishers, IN

Peace, Love, Scanners

I have just read the scanner shoot-out in the May issue of *MacUser* ("Getting the Picture: Color Flatbed Scanners," page 106), and I'm so angry that I can barely type. I read

hardware reviews to find out one thing and one thing only: which piece of hardware works the best. I do not care if the packaging is wasteful, and I do not want nontechnical, California mumbo-jumbo nonsense like that to be part of the rating system for any product. For a product such as a scanner, I do not care if technical support is good, because (unless the scanner arrives broken) no one who uses a scanner will need extensive technical support. I would like to know why you feel you have to accommodate some sort of West Coast, one-world, squishy, touchy-feely, politically correct editorial bias?

Geoff Latta
via ZiffNet/Mac
Squishy? If a manufacturer packages its hardware in the equivalent of tissue paper, scanners arrive broken. When scanners arrive broken, technical support is needed. And if companies take weeks to answer inquiries, wouldn't

Open Folder

Our readers north of the border continue to ply us with interesting mail. Samir Younan, of Mississauga, Ontario, Canada, wants to know if the coupon for free Apple system software referred to in Jon Zilber's April column ("Letter Rip," page 25) was removed from magazines sold in Canada. "Is this offer only available for Mac owners in the United States?" To paraphrase Wayne and Garth: Apple offer free upgrades? Yeah, and pretty soon monkeys will fly out of my floppy drive. Sorry, Samir. It was an April Fool's joke.

Although he saw through Jon's ruse, Michael Luther, of New York, didn't think it was very funny, especially the bit about \$500 toward the purchase of third-party software. "Does Apple think that we Mac users are so flush with cash we can afford to finance their sorties into expanding their customer base? Does anyone in Cupertino know who's on first? Feel the urge to be the first on your block to get the latest in Mac hardware? Take a cold shower, and save your money."

But just when you think you have it all figured out, something like this happens: David J. Lansing, of Latham, New York, was

cranky when it took five months for his IIfx to arrive. Business as usual, right? "My attitude changed as soon as I unpacked my IIfx and found a small note from Apple saying that it had installed 8 megabytes of RAM instead of 5 megabytes for its 'convenience in manufacturing.'" Apple gave you 3 megabytes of RAM? Is this its way of apologizing for the Centris line?

It only goes to show that you have to get up pretty early in the morning to fool vendors these days. Case in point: Bob Schmidt, of Omaha, Nebraska, reports that his department is pleased with its new Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4M printer and the extra mile HP has gone to ensure customer satisfaction. How's this for a warranty? "Your Optional 500-Sheet Paper Tray Assembly is covered under your printer's one-year warranty or 90 days, whichever is longer." Adds

Bob, "We decided to opt for the one-year plan." Smart move.

Got something on your mind? Here's a chance to get it off your chest. Send your bouquets and brickbats to Open Folder, c/o *MacUser*, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. All the usual caveats about letters apply.



The new 3.5" removable

Infinity 105 Turbo S removable cartridge drive

The Infinity Turbo 105 S sets a new standard in Winchester, removable storage. It is the smallest, yet fastest removable drive around, allowing you unlimited storage capabilities by simply adding additional 105MB cartridges.

Here's why the Infinity 105 is the ideal storage device for animators, on-line editors, and interactive multi-media markets:

Small size

Similar dimensions of a paperback novel

High Capacity

Stores 105MB on 3.5" cartridges

Speed

Sustained data transfer rates up to 1.75MB/sec and fast 14.5 ms access time

Versatility

Able to use with all SCSI-capable Macs

Capable of playing MPEG and QuickTime movies at high frame rates

In short, the Infinity Turbo 105 S offers a realistic storage solution for storing multi-media, desktop publishing and database files. And for dependability you can trust, the Infinity Turbo 105 S utilizes time-proven Winchester technology - the same reliable technology used by your fixed hard drives.



now
including

Data Areas
card file notes calendar world time

The most trusted name in storage solutions

800. 288. 8754

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



PLI

you want to know that before you purchase their products? As for awareness of packaging that's environmentally sound — get with it, daddy-o, it's the '90s. — PP

What's the MO?

I would like to raise some issues about your recent review of optical storage products ("3.5-Inch Magneto-Optical Drives," April '93, page 162). I have closely reviewed the test scripts and drive software of many of the products you reviewed. MicroNet Utility offers the setting Write and Verify as the default. Only one other vendor offered this option in its software, but not as the default setting. Because verified writes were not addressed in this review, I believe that the product ranking could be misleading to your readers and unfair to the MicroNet product. When MicroNet Utility is set to use the standard Write command (as most of the other products do by default) instead of the verified write, the speed of our unit is as fast or faster than that of the

Just how fast is 100 percent of a DGR 128REM anyway?

quickest Sony-based mechanism you reviewed.

William A. Long
MicroNet Technology, Inc.
Irvine, CA

Write and Verify is more time-consuming than the standard write procedure. MicroNet's driver does verify writes by default, unlike the other software we tested. We agree with MicroNet that, for safety's sake, write verification should be on by default, with the option of turning it off left to the user. — MF

Speed = 100% Ilci(SE - Ilfx) + 25

Stop using relative performance measurements! Use absolute performance measurements. I am tired of seeing "15

percent faster than a Ilci" or "100 percent faster than a Quadra 700." You give no data for comparing hard-drive performance. For instance, in your April article on 3.5-inch magneto-optical drives, there were no absolute references such as read/write megabytes per second (burst and sustained throughput). Just how fast is 100 percent of a DGR 128REM anyway? If you must continue using relative measurements, please at least annotate the scales with absolute values overlaid so as to provide readers with much more useful indications of performance.

Steven F. Sutherland
North Charleston, SC

He Likes Helix

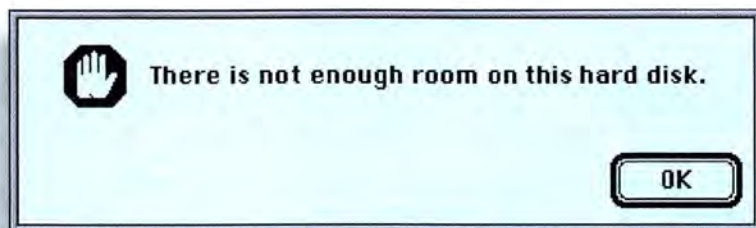
In Don Crabb's recent review of Helix Express (April '93, page 79), Crabb excluded Helix Express from his list of "top-of-the-line relational-database programs" and repeated the common wisdom that the "overall performance remains sluggish." We at Antley Business Systems disagree. Our company has built

Name The World's Fastest Animal?



©1993 Radius Inc.

Instead Of Getting This Box,



Get This One.



Easy, One-Time Installation.

Have you ever said "If I run out of disk space one more time I'll scream?" Well, don't say that any more. And stop screaming.

Get TimesTwo* instead. It's the simplest way to double the capacity of your hard disk, whether fixed or removable. And it's the safest way to increase storage because there is no crunching of files; and no cumbersome unstuffing or other extra steps to perform.

Instead of smashing files into a fixed space, TimesTwo actually creates more space by using patent-pending compression at the disk-driver level. By creating a logical disk that's twice the size of the original disk, you'll have up to twice as much storage available to your Macintosh.

TimesTwo installs effortlessly, and transparently doubles your storage without spending a fortune on a new disk. Your PowerBook's 40 MB disk instantly increases to 80 MB. The 80 MB disk on your Ilci swells to 160 MB. And the internal 160 MB disk on your Quadra becomes a whopping 320 MB. All without changing the way you work on your Mac.

At just \$149, nothing is this affordable, simple or practical. And, it beats screaming.

**Simple And Safe With
Driver Level Smartness.**



Get TimesTwo At Better Mail Order Companies,
Or For A Free Brochure, Call:
800-883-9366



*Patent pending. TimesTwo and the Golden Triangle logo are trademarks of Golden Triangle Computers, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Golden Triangle, San Diego, California 619-587-0110, FAX 619-587-0303.

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

its reputation on designing multiuser databases for Mac networks. Well-designed multiuser Helix collections are actually fast. In every instance where the system appeared to be slow, I have found that the problem lay not with Helix but with the design of the database. Helix is not only an easy-to-use development tool but it is also a fast and powerful database engine and server. We have yet to find any complex, 4D multiuser system that can begin to keep up with our Helix collections.

If you base your evaluations of Helix on collections built with Helix, then say so. Please do not continue to give the impression that you are evaluating the speed of a development tool as an engine when you are actually evaluating the speed of a collection built with that tool.

Bob R. Antley
Minneapolis, MN

We agree that database performance is based on several criteria: hardware speed (including the network in use), speed of the database software, and the

design of the database application itself. However, you are wrong to say that I did not consider the design issue in my review. You also incorrectly assume that because your business is designing databases, your experience with Helix Express abrogates my findings.

As a computer scientist with 20 years' experience designing databases and teaching others how to do it, I've written a pile of systems in Helix, Double Helix, and Helix Express. In every case, I've found performance problems when Helix is used in a multiuser setting. Those problems have not disappeared with Helix Express, no matter how brilliantly and efficiently the collections have been designed. — DC

Conflicting Reports

I was extremely disappointed to see the negative review of Conflict Catcher and Other Innovative Utilities (April '93, page 91). When I read the review and saw a reference to a CEIAC problem that had been corrected during the beta cycle,

I knew something was amiss.

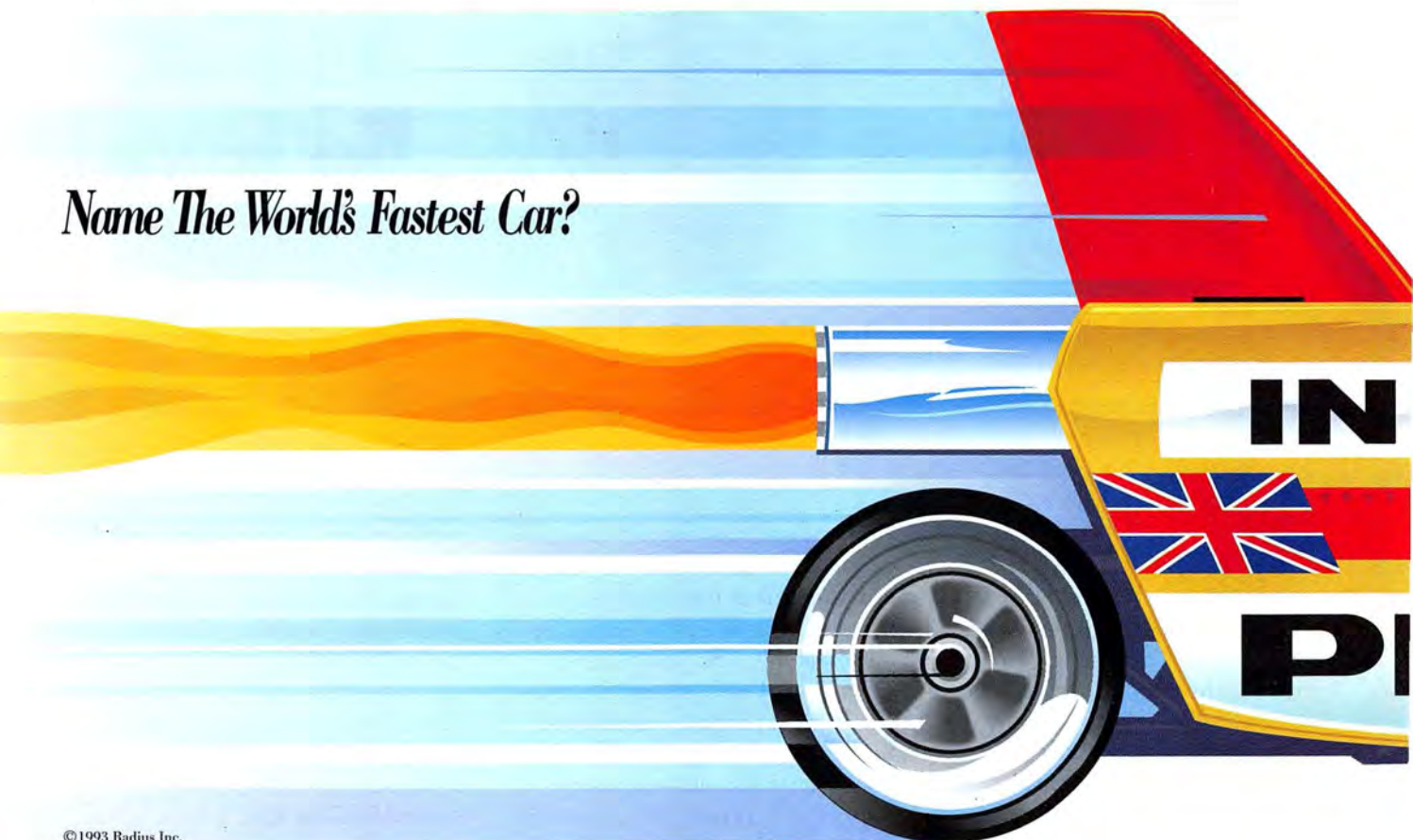
I double-checked our archived masters and test notes and determined that Eric Taub had reviewed a prerelease version of the package.

I had hoped *MacUser* would evaluate Conflict Catcher in light of the unique feature it brings to the marketplace — that is, identifying extension conflicts at restart time and at application launch time. There is no other extension manager on the market that has this feature, and judging from the level of traffic on the nets, it is a sorely needed tool.

Michael Greene
Casady & Greene
Salinas, CA

Our reviewer telephoned your company about the CEIAC problem, but unfortunately his call didn't alert your technical staff to the fact that we had been given a prerelease version of Conflict Catcher to review. Please be advised that the CEIAC problem was not a major factor in our reviewer's evaluation of the product. — KO

Name The World's Fastest Car?



©1993 Radius Inc.

Why 8 out of 10 professionals choose OmniPage Professional.

Weekly Report



Only *OmniPage* accurately scans words and images up to 256 shades of gray with the Graphic Editor.[™]



Only *OmniPage* reaches scanning speeds of up to 2000 words per minute with Caere's 32-bit OCR.



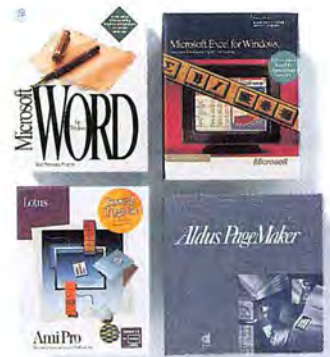
Only *OmniPage* reads 11 different languages, including French (oui!), German (ja!), and Italian (si!).



Only *OmniPage* gets the read on the most unusual characters with OmniTrain.[™]



Only *OmniPage* features AnyFont, HP AccuPage,[™] and Caere AnyPage[™] technologies, so it handles any page of text—even when your coffee cup gets in the way.



Only *OmniPage* features direct input through DDE or Apple Events,[™] enabling you to scan directly into popular business applications.



When it comes to OCR (optical character recognition), no other product can match the overall performance of *OmniPage* Professional. That's why 8 out of 10 business professionals consistently choose *OmniPage* Professional over all other options. Only *OmniPage*

Professional has the full capabilities to accurately scan virtually any document into almost any word processor, spreadsheet, or database file. So you can use *OmniPage* Professional to accurately scan newspaper articles, business reports, journals or legal documents. It's not surprising then that 8 out of 10 scanners in the world have shipped with a

trial version of *OmniPage*, including those from Hewlett-Packard, Epson, Microtek,[™] and Apple. Why would they be any different than the rest of us?

For a few more reasons why you should consider *OmniPage* Professional, call us now at 1-800-535-SCAN.

Caere, the Caere logo and OmniPage are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. The Graphic Editor, OmniTrain and AnyPage are trademarks of Caere Corporation. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. All other ® registermarks and ™ trademarks are of their respective corporations. ©1992 Caere Corporation.

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

CAERE®

Star Performas

I was wondering why all the articles in your magazine avoid reference to Performas. They *are* Macs after all and are just the same as any other model. Please include Performas in your articles, especially when the subject applies equally to Performa users.

Velma S. Fiorina
San Gabriel, CA

You're right. Performas are "just the same" as other Macs. In fact, because most Performas have a Mac equivalent, you can translate Mac Classic to Performa 100 and so on. We'll continue to report on Apple's new Performas as they're announced, so stay tuned. — JB

Accidental Prone

I hope you didn't get too bent out of shape on receiving a one-and-a-half-mouse rating from Matt Haines (Letters, May '93, page 16) because he claimed *MacUser* was too heavy to serve as a sun shield when placed over his face when he was lying in a prone position. No

Should his name come up, would you refer to Phil Donahue as the infamous left-wing talk-show host?

wonder he had trouble: In the prone position, he would have to have had eyes in the back of his head. Now had he been in the *supine* position . . .

John Figueras
Orleans, MA

Mark TWAIN

Your article "Getting the Picture: Color Flatbed Scanners" (May '93, page 106) contained inaccurate information on the Hewlett-Packard ScanJet IIC. First, a Photoshop plug-in has been available since October 1992. The scanner has been TWAIN-compatible since August 1992,

and Adobe released a TWAIN plug-in in late October 1992. Second, in Table 1 (page 116), the interpolated resolution for the ScanJet IIC is listed as 400 x 400 dpi. This should be 1,600 x 1,600 dpi, which has been supported since the ScanJet Plus was introduced.

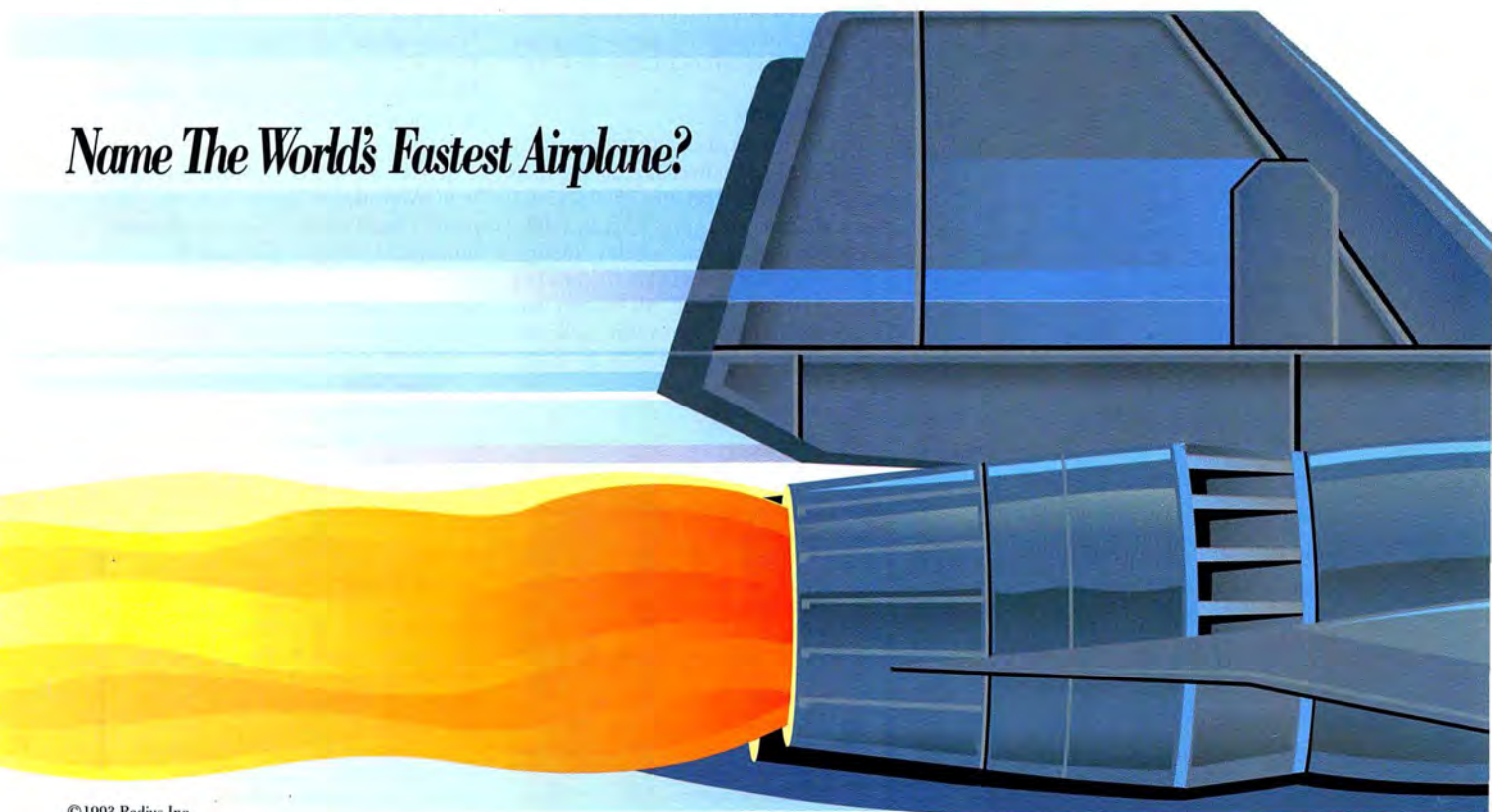
Having a section entitled "Plug-in features" in Table 1 is misleading, because the plug-in module doesn't control the scanning other than to save/scan to a Photoshop file. The actual scanning and scanning controls are handled by the scanner's own software. Therefore, the DeskScan software should have been listed. Also, you should indicate which scanners are TWAIN-compatible, because Photoshop isn't the only program that supports the TWAIN standard.

Alan B. Meyerfeld
San Diego, CA

How Transparent

I think your readers deserve to know that the May '93 color-printer review ("Picture Perfect: Continuous-Tone

Name The World's Fastest Airplane?



©1993 Radius Inc.

SALES

MO' MONEY

Incredible opportunity for motivated salespeople. Take advantage of the only integrated business-to-business contact manager available. Huge commission potential. Great benefits. Low start up costs. No training required. Don't miss this chance of a lifetime! Cause mo' money should be yo' money.



Introducing Field Assistant™ Contact, company and activity management integrated with word processing and data communication. Intuitively link it all for powerful results. One-touch mailmerge for fast response. Plus the flexibility of multiple windows to see all your information at once. Light years beyond conventional contact managers. Perfect for PowerBooks™. Guaranteed. Only \$249 MSRP. Contact your favorite reseller or call (800) SALESFIT now.

© Copyright 1993 FIT Software. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.



CIRCLE 70 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

LETTERS

Printers," page 150) contained two substantial errors regarding the Iris SmartJet's capabilities.

First, *MacUser* tested the GA (graphic arts) ink set for printing transparencies. We recommend using the Iris ID (industrial design) ink set, which has been formulated to provide the greater density, saturation, and vibrancy that transparencies require.

Second, the article failed to mention the fact that the SmartJet can *double-strike* an image, a feature our customers find exceptionally useful for printing transparencies. With the double-strike feature operating, the SmartJet prints each raster twice, thus doubling — in a single-pass operation — the amount of ink deposited at each given pixel.

Peter Alpers
Director, Marketing Communications
Iris Graphics, Inc.
Bedford, MA

When testing the Iris SmartJet, we did use the printer's double-strike feature but not the ID ink set. However, we do stand by our assertion that the SmartJet is not the best product for printing transparencies, although its performance as a proofing device is outstanding. — PP

LC Upgrade

Russell Ito mentions that owners of the original LC now have an upgrade path for the modest price of \$599 ("Compact and Colorful," April '93, page 100). But he neglects to state whether the upgrade would bring the LC to the level of the LC II or the LC III. All he said was that Apple wanted to encourage owners of the older LC to upgrade to the faster machine.

Shannon Wheatley
Beni Suef
Egypt

The kit upgrades the Macintosh LC or LC II to the Macintosh LC III. As stated in the story, we cannot recommend the Macintosh LC-to-LC II upgrade because the Mac LC II is no faster than the Mac LC. — RI

Reader Knows Best

Bob LeVitus tells Bill Marler that he doesn't know of any utility that can extract outline fonts from a printer's ROM (Help Folder, May '93, page 249). Well, Altsys' Metamorphosis Pro can do just that. I have used it many times to extract the LaserWriter fonts from my printer's memory to use with ATM, and they work just fine.

Mark Ohashi
Los Angeles, CA

The Political Situation

I noticed that Jon Zilber felt it necessary to needle Rush Limbaugh ("Armchair Headhunting," May '93, page 35) by referring to him as "the infamous right-wing talk-show host." Should their names come up, would you refer to Dianne Feinstein or Barbara Boxer as "the infamous left-wing Congresswomen from California?" Would you refer to Phil Donahue as "the infamous left-wing talk-show host?"

Of course not.

If you are trying to infuse *MacUser* with overtones of *Spy* or *National Lampoon*, I'm all for it. Given your mission, however, I believe it would be a little more appropriate if you indulged yourselves toward both ends of the political spectrum.

Gary H. Stewart
Galion, OH

So do you know about Gurgling Cods? (See "Dear Mr. Sculley," July '93, page 11). — PP

Corrections

The phone number shown for LogiCal Solutions ("7th Heaven," June '93, page 80) is its fax number. The correct phone numbers are 800-645-2495 and 612-659-2495.

The phone number listed for Passport Designs ("Passport Producer," May '93, page 71) is incorrect. The correct number is 415-726-0280.

The phone number given for Microtek Lab ("Getting the Picture: Color Flatbed Scanners," May '93, page 106) is its technical-support number. Microtek's

general number is 213-321-2121.

In "Affordable Luxury: Two-Page Color Monitors" (May '93, page 128), a number appeared in the "Bit by Bit" sidebar on page 130 as "32,768 (2¹⁵) shades." It should have read "32,768 (2¹⁵) shades."

The phone number for Lexmark International (April '93, page 56) was incorrect. The correct number is 606-232-2000. The price of the Lexmark IBM Color Jetprinter PS 4079 is actually \$3,199.

Introducing Radius' PrecisionColor™ Pro.

Now it joins the cheetah, the Thrust II car and the SR-71 spyplane on the list of world-class speedsters.

Because PrecisionColor Pro is the fastest 24-bit color graphics card available for the Macintosh® Period.

It's up to 67% faster overall than Thunder/24™. Up to 26% faster overall than Thunder™ II. And as much as 3000% faster than your unaccelerated Mac*.

So now you can really scream through color imaging, photo retouching, illustrations, 3-D renderings, and other graphics-intensive work.

And to really accelerate Photoshop™, there's our new PhotoBooster™ with twin DSPs, to help you run your production functions up to 15 times faster than a Quadra™ 950.

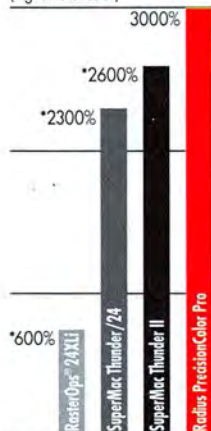
In addition to unmatched speed, PrecisionColor Pro gives you unrivaled flexibility. You get "on-the-fly" resolution switching. A single keystroke moves you between one-page and two-page views.

The World's Fastest Graphics Card Has Just Been Named.

PRECISIONCOLOR PRO
radius



QuickDraw™ Acceleration
(higher % is faster)



*Performance percentages from publications by RasterOps Corp. and SuperMac Technology, Inc.

This new card is the only high-performance graphics card that fits in all Macintosh NuBus™ systems. And it's fully compatible with a wide range of monitors, including our new IntelliColor™/20 display.

The price? Just \$2,499. Fully backed by our Worry-Free Warranty, with overnight replacement.

For complete details and the name of your nearest Radius reseller, call 1-800-227-2795 Ext. 10B. Or call us now at 1-800-966-7360 to receive faxed information.

Get PrecisionColor Pro. And start setting some world records of your own, fast.

© 1993 Radius Inc. Radius, the Radius logo and all Radius product names are trademarks of Radius Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders. *Based on QuickDraw acceleration tests using Hydra Benchmark v.2.1.

CIRCLE 68 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



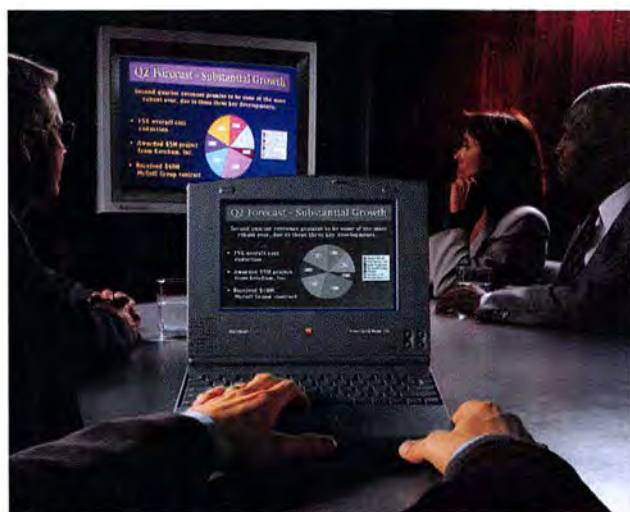
8:00 Home Over breakfast, you check your calendar on your PowerBook Duo. The day looks like it'll be a breeze. You'll put a few finishing touches on the Q2 forecast presentation that's due in a few days, return some calls and have a free afternoon.



9:15 Your Office You slide your PowerBook Duo into the Duo Dock and start working. Suddenly, e-mail chimes. Your boss wants you on the noon shuttle to Boston, to present the Q2 forecast to his boss. Also, a client wants to see you ASAP. You hit the eject button.



2:50 Borrowed Office A colleague is at lunch, so you borrow his Duo Dock. You log onto e-mail back at the home office and learn your group has just won a new account. You put this news into your presentation (and change a few colors, too).



3:30 Conference Room You clip on the Duo MiniDock and run the presentation from your PowerBook Duo. Everyone's impressed—especially the guy who asks a series of questions about a six-month-old project. You've got your files, so you've got the answers.

No other computer could get

For years, you've been trying to keep up with computers. Now there's a computer that can actually keep up with you: the Apple® PowerBook Duo™ System.

It's nothing less than the most flexible, adaptable and personal computer in the world.

On the road, it's a slim, sleek and powerful notebook computer.

In the office, when plugged into a Duo Dock, it instantly becomes a fully expandable, no-compromise desktop computer that lets you work with a full-size keyboard and up to a 16-inch color monitor.

But what really sets the PowerBook Duo System apart from conventional docking systems is a bit of engineering genius called PowerLatch™ technology. A combination of elegant hardware and intelligent software that

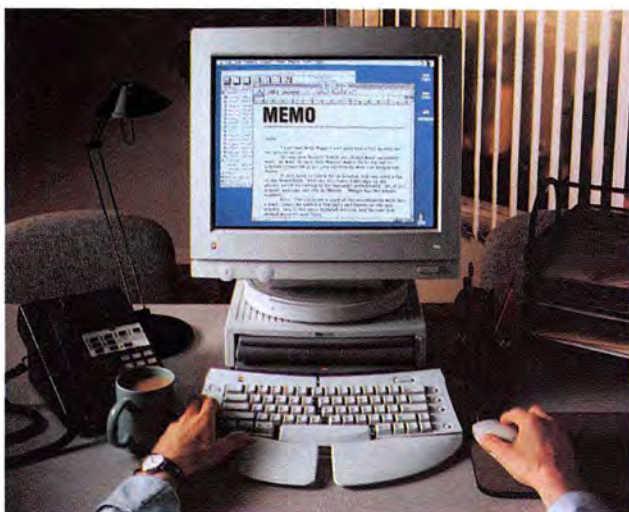
Model	PowerBook Duo 210	PowerBook Duo 230
Weight	4.2 pounds	4.2 pounds
Memory	4MB exp. to 24MB	4MB exp. to 24MB
Storage	80MB	80MB or 120MB
Display	9-inch backlit	9-inch backlit
Battery	Up to 4.5 hours	Up to 4.5 hours
Speed	25 MHz 68030	33 MHz 68030



11:10 Your Client's Office That \$5 million project the client told you was off last week? It's on again. And due in two weeks. You type up job orders, which you'll fax from your PowerBook when you get to Boston. Now, however, you have to get to the airport.



12:40 Noon Shuttle All the files and software you use at your desktop are with you. You pull up the Q2 presentation and make the revisions to reflect the new assignment. Then you write a memo to your team, to make sure that everything's on schedule.



7:00 Your Office On the way home, you swing by the office to tie up a few loose ends. You see your boss. He heard the meeting went well, and wants you to fly out and present to the people in London. Tomorrow. You send out a memo to update your staff.



8:30 Living Room Since you've got all your files and software right there with you, you could study the new research data or finish up those performance reviews. But hey, enough is enough. You settle back in your recliner and play a few rounds of Tetris.

you through a day like this.

lets you move in and out of the office with tremendous ease.

There are no cables to fiddle with and no complicated "reconfiguring" procedures. Just slip the PowerBook Duo into the Duo Dock, and the system automatically recognizes all your networking resources and attached peripherals.

Simply push a button, and a motor gently releases the PowerBook Duo. (It will remind you to save any unsaved files, in case you forget.) Now, wherever you go, your files go with you. You can even add an optional PowerBook Express Modem, to

let you send and receive documents while you're on the road.

To experience the PowerBook Duo System for yourself, call 800-732-3131, extension 100, for the name of the authorized Apple reseller located nearest you. (If you're in Canada, call 800-665-2775, extension 910.) And no matter how dramatically things may change in your life, at least you'll always have the one power you can depend on. The power to be your best®.

PowerBook Duo from Apple 



Only Asanté Puts The Power Of Ethernet In The Palm Of Your Hand.

Presenting the world's smallest and lightest SCSI-to-Ethernet adapter. Asanté™ is adding a whole new dimension



to high-speed Ethernet® networking for the Macintosh®. Introducing the Mini EN/SC™, the smallest and lightest SCSI-to-Ethernet adapter you can get your hands on.

Specially designed for the PowerBook® line, Asanté's new Mini EN/SC is so small and light – a mere 6 ounces – that it's a snap to carry. It's also the perfect space-saving solution for desktop Macs® without available slots for networking. For added flexibility, the Mini EN/SC comes with SCSI-to-Ethernet connecting cables for both PowerBooks and desktop Macs.

Thin and 10BaseT Ethernet at your fingertips. The plug-and-play simplicity of the new Mini EN/SC makes it

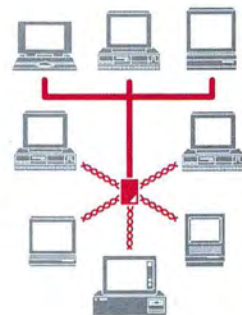
the easiest SCSI-to-Ethernet adapter to install, hands down. It's a powerful solution that puts Thin and/or 10BaseT connectivity at your fingertips.

Asanté also offers a 3-in-1 SCSI-to-Ethernet adapter, the EN/SC.

The Mini EN/SC is thoroughly tested before shipping and comes backed by the same 5-year warranty and technical support as our other award-winning adapters.

To find out how you can get your hands on the smallest and lightest SCSI-to-Ethernet adapter in the world, call Asanté today

at 800.662.9686,
extension 52.



ASANTÉ™
ALL THE RIGHT CONNECTIONS™

Resellers: Asanté products are available from Ingram Micro, Tech Data, Merisel and Gates F/A. Asanté Technologies, Inc., 821 Fox Lane, San Jose, CA 95131. Tel: (408) 435-8388.
© 1993 Asanté Technologies, Inc. All brand names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 86 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

To Tell the Truth



Just what is a Mac, anyway? If you're having trouble telling the bona fide Macs from the impostors, join the crowd.

Remember the old TV quiz show "To Tell the Truth"? For those too young to remember (or for those who are waiting for it to come out in QuickTime), the premise was simple. Three players — one notable for some reason or other and two impostors pretending to be the first one — sat before a panel of pundits who gave them the third degree, asking questions designed to trip up the bluffers. Based on the plausibility of the answers, the pundits voted for the one they believed was the real McCoy.

Make that the real Mac-coy, as in "Apple sure is being coy about the Mac these days." It used to be easy to spot the real Macintosh, but lately, it's become a real challenge. You'll understand why as our players sign in and the interrogation begins.

Announcer: "Number 1: What is your name, please?"

#1: "My name is Macintosh."

Announcer: "Number 2: What is your name, please?"

#2: "My name is Macintosh."

Announcer: "Number 3: What is your name, please?"

#3: "My name is Macintosh — more or less."

Announcer: "All right, we'll start the questioning with our first panelist. Arlene?"

Arlene: "OK, you say you're the real Macintosh, #1. Why is that?"

#1: "Because that's what I am. I was introduced in January of 1984, I run on Motorola 680x0 processors, and I was the first successful computer to sport a graphical user interface."

Arlene: "And you, #2?"

#2: "Well, Apple hasn't released me yet, but I'll run on PowerPC microprocessors that will blow away the 680x0 architecture. In fact, John Sculley says he's going to sell a million PowerPC machines by the end of 1994. Just about every major Mac-hardware and -software developer is betting its future on me, because I'll finally be able to offer power Mac users price and performance in line with the rest of the personal-computer industry. And when they switch to the PowerPC, they'll never even know they're using something different."

Arlene: "And #3?"

#3: "OK, I'm not from Apple — I'm from Microsoft. And my *real* name is Windows. But as far as computer users are concerned, if

it looks like a Mac, if it walks like a Mac, if its beep sound quacks like a Mac, it's as good as a Mac. I already run on low-cost Intel-based hardware — did you know you can get a complete 486 machine for under a grand — and Microsoft is developing specialized versions of me for everything from client/server applications to consumer electronics to office equipment to telephony."

Arlene: "Hmm . . . you sound kind of defensive, #3. But I'll turn the questioning over to Kitty."

Kitty: "Yes, #3, just why are you so defensive?"

#3: "Defensive? Hardly. In only a couple of years, I've stolen the GUI leadership position away from Apple."

Kitty: "What do you say about that, #1?"

#1: "Sure, cheapskates can save money if they want to buy cheaper hardware, but Windows is just a wolf in cheap's clothing. Windows lacks all the truly important aspects of the Macintosh. Windows applications don't behave according to a set of consistent guidelines. The interface may be graphical, but it's a graphical nightmare. Windows applications don't give the same kind of visual feedback to the user — when you drag something around or when you click on a button, there aren't clues that let you know that you actually did what you thought you were doing."

Kitty: "OK, and #2 —"

#1: "Wait, I'm not finished. Have you ever tried using two different Windows machines — say a desktop and a notebook — at the same time? The darn keyboard layouts aren't even the same. On the Mac, you easily develop keyboard-shortcut habits, such as pressing Command-S, Command-Q, or Command-Z, that you don't even have to think about. You can't safely do that on a PC, because the function keys and the Alt and Esc keys are located in different places on different keyboards."

Kitty: "#2, what's your opinion about Windows?"

#2: "It depends on which Windows you mean. #3 brags about there being so many different versions of Windows in the works, but their only similarity is the name. If you think all those different-flavored operating systems are going to integrate seamlessly, I've got a bridge in Brooklyn to show you."

#1: "Yeah, and let's not forget about all the Windows wannabes from companies besides Microsoft that are just going to confuse

matters even more. Sun Microsystems has just announced its own windowing operating system that's supposed to be compatible with software written for Windows, and —"

#3: "Hey, now who's getting defensive?"

In the first place, forget about Sun. Its machines are going to be dinosaurs — a regular Jurassic SPARC. And who are you to say we've got confusing operating systems? Apple's got the original Mac OS, the Newton OS, the networking

OS its developing with Novell, and a Mac-like interface for open UNIX systems from companies such as Sun, Hewlett-Packard, and IBM. And let's not forget Amber and Bedrock — technologies Apple is working on to support developers who are writing software for both Windows and the Mac OS. Don't forget Star Trek, Apple's version of the Mac OS that's going to run on Intel-based hardware. We haven't even mentioned Kaleida, whatever that is, or the


**Sure, cheapskates
can save money if
they want to buy
cheaper hardware, but
Windows is just a wolf
in cheap's clothing.**

Mac-emulation software from Quorum Software Systems that will let you run Mac software on Sun and Silicon Graphics workstations. And that new Server of yours — it's a different beast altogether. And —"

What's in a Name?





If you think what Apple has in store is going to force you to rethink everything you ever thought you knew about the Mac, you're right. It's already making everybody at MacUser rethink everything we think we know about what you want to know about the Mac. Do you want to know about the Newton? How does PowerPC fit into your plans? Should we rename the magazine Mac/Newton/PowerPC/ServerUser?

We want to hear your thoughts, but there's someone new to send them to. I'm moving on to other projects for some of our sister publications, so this will be my last column as editor-in-chief of MacUser. Taking this space next month is the woman who will have to wrestle with these issues: Maggie Canon, a former editor-in-chief of Macintosh Today, A+, and InfoWorld magazines. Most recently, Maggie has been creating and editing conventional as well as multimedia-based publications for Apple Computer.

I'm sure you'll find her to be a supremely confident guide through whatever the future of the Macintosh holds in store. Maggie, sign in, please. 



YA GOTTA HAVE ALL THE TOOLS

Getting started with Mac graphics can be pretty complex.  Drawing. Painting. Image editing. How can you be sure that you'll have all the tools you need in one handy place?  You could fork over a bundle for three separate programs.  Or better yet, you could just whip out your trusty Deneba artWORKS™, the handy new integrated graphics package that combines the very best of everything. For a price that's next to nothing.  Click open artWORKS and in one simple-to-use software bundle you'll find complete and



TO MAKE GREAT ART EASY

intuitive 24-bit drawing and painting power with a slew of hot image-editing tools. The result is professional-quality graphics, whether you're creating a newsletter masthead, school report, or graphics for a brochure.  Uncork your creative





"artWORKS is the best value you can find in an entry-level graphics program. With its superior drawing tools, carefree memory management, and support for Photoshop plug-ins, it's at the top of the list for first-time Mac artists on a budget." Eric Taub, MacUser Magazine, May, 1993.

WITHOUT HOCKING THE FAMILY JEWELS.

juices with a mind-boggling array of tools including all the standards plus pressure-sensitive pen, magic wand selection, water droplet, even a three color airbrush.  Smooth, stretch and skew. Lasso and mask. Flip, bend, rotate and reshape. In short, do dozens of things you could never do before in a single \$149 graphics program.  So, put the family jewels back. Save your money. Save your time. Save your

WELL, WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?

sanity.  With exciting new Deneba artWORKS.  You'll be utterly amazed at how something so affordable can turn your graphics into true works of art.

*Title page of software manual, master program disk or original sales receipt. Attention Reseller: No mail-in necessary. Offer valid in the US and Canada only and subject to change without notice. For more information about Deneba artWORKS, or other Deneba products, call 305-596-5644 or FAX 305-273-9069. Deneba Software, 7400 SW 87th Ave, Miami, FL 33173. ©1993 Deneba Systems, Inc. Deneba artWORKS™ is a trademark of Deneba Systems, Inc. SuperPaint® and IntelliDraw™ are trademarks of Aldus Corporation. Photoshop is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.



Our Exclusive Competitive Upgrade: Trade-In your rusty copy of SuperPaint® IntelliDraw™ or any other painting or drawing program for a shiny new copy of Deneba artWORKS™ and pay only \$69. Just show any proof of ownership to your favorite reseller.*

CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

How Butterflies Transform

The butterfly passes through several stages in its glorious transformation from egg to the completed creature that we all visualize as the butterfly. The adult female lays between one hundred and several thousand eggs throughout her lifetime each with the potential of becoming an adult butterfly itself.

Each egg, so tiny that it can only be seen by the human eye with the help of a microscope, is laid on or near a plant on which the newly hatched grub will be able to feed. These eggs are often green or yellow, but can also be found in shades of blue or red, each with a shell-like design covering it.

Usually in the spring or summer a tiny caterpillar, or grub, will hatch from the egg. This wormlike creature almost immediately begins to feed as it will consume the majority if not all of its nutrients during this phase of its life.

The caterpillar will continue to eat until it has eaten so much that its skin can no longer contain the newly acquired mass. The skin then hardens and the caterpillar will shed it in order to have it replaced by a newer and larger one. This process continues for weeks as the caterpillar increases in size, several times its original mass.

Often during the time of fall, the caterpillar will then either spin a silken pad from which it suspends itself by its hind legs or it will fasten its body upright by silken threads to a twig creating a chrysalis or exposed pupa. Usually after spending the winter months dormant, the final stage of transformation will take place.

The shell of the chrysalis is broken open and the creature that emerges is barely recognizable as the butterfly that it will become. Its wings are crumpled and kept close to its moist limp body. It will remain clinging to the cocoon or a nearby branch as its form gradually begins to become dry and firm.

It moves its wings slowly at first with little strength but as they dry it is soon ready to take flight. The creature that ascends into the air has been through its final stage of development and is now the completed butterfly. This butterfly is now called the imago, or perfect insect.

How Butterflies Transform



The butterfly passes through several stages in its glorious transformation from egg to the completed creature that we all visualize as the butterfly. The adult female lays between one hundred and several thousand eggs throughout her lifetime each with the potential of becoming an adult butterfly itself.

Each egg, so tiny that it can only be seen by the human eye with the help of a microscope, is laid on or near a plant on which the newly hatched grub will be able to feed. These eggs are often green or yellow, but can also be found in shades of blue or red, each with a shell-like design covering it.

Usually in the spring or summer a tiny caterpillar, or grub, will hatch from the egg. This wormlike creature almost immediately begins to feed as it will consume the majority if not all of its nutrients during this phase of its life.



The caterpillar will continue to eat until it has eaten so much that its skin can no longer contain the newly acquired mass. The skin then hardens and the caterpillar will shed it in order to have it replaced by a newer and larger one. This process continues for weeks as the caterpillar increases in size, several times its original mass.

Often during the time of fall, the caterpillar will then either spin a silken pad from which it suspends itself by its hind legs or it will fasten its body upright by silken threads to a twig creating a chrysalis or exposed pupa. Usually after spending the winter months dormant, the final stage of transformation will take place.

The shell of the chrysalis is broken open and the creature that emerges is barely recognizable as the butterfly that it will become. Its wings are crumpled and kept close to its moist limp body. It will remain clinging to the cocoon or a nearby branch as its form gradually begins to become dry and firm.

It moves its wings slowly at first with little strength but as they dry it is soon ready to take flight. The creature that ascends into the air has been through its final stage of development and is now the completed butterfly. This butterfly is now called the imago, or perfect insect.



DocuMorphosis

An ordinary caterpillar is miraculously changed into a vibrantly colored, graceful butterfly. It's one of nature's most awe-inspiring events.

Now, you can share in the splendor of a similar magical event: DocuMorphosis™. Transform dull looking pages into exciting, attention grabbing documents. Add excitement with logos, photographs, line drawings, charts — in 24-bit color or 256 shades of gray. See your applications enriched with new meaning and importance — with the affordable ScanMaker II, by Microtek.

Place the image you want on the scanner. ScanMaker II has built-in features to make the transformation easy. The results will be astonishing.

Images are crystal clear, brimming with all the rich color and fine detail of the original at resolutions up to 1200 dpi. You can even scan printed text directly into your word processing program with optional OCR software. No more re-typing!

Find out how simple and convenient scanning can be. Experience the wonder of DocuMorphosis. Bring new life to your documents — for under \$1000. ScanMaker II. For more information, or the name of your nearest authorized Microtek dealer, call 1-800-654-4160.

MICROTEK
Better Images Through Innovation.

Does this remind you of your system folder?



1/2 Are you the sort of person who accumulates fonts, DAs and sounds as though they were going out of style?

If you are, then your system folder is as crowded as this closet.

And almost as organized.

Which is no great problem, as long as you don't mind scrolling through menus that disappear off the bottom of your screen.

But if you think scrolling is for Ancient Greeks, it's time you did what over 250,000 people have done before you.

Get out of the closet. And get into Suitcase.

Suitcase is the award-winning utility that makes it easy to sensibly organize and promptly access your rapidly growing collection of fonts, DAs, FKEYs and sounds.

Which means you can spend more time using them and less time—a lot less—rummaging around looking for them.

You'll also spend a lot less time accessing new fonts from within applications—especially if you have System 7.

Because System 7 still makes you quit and re-start your applications before you can use a fresh font.

Suitcase doesn't.

And System 7 hasn't got a clue about which fonts you were

using during your last session.

Suitcase does. And loads them for you automatically the next time you switch on your Mac.

You can pack each suitcase with just a single font or as many as 800 of them, up to 64 DAs or any

number of FKEYs and sounds.

You can also group suitcases into sets, then summon all the luggage that belongs with a particular project at the click of a mouse.

Tips are optional. But here's one for those who have neither the time nor the patience for resolving font ID conflicts.

Get Suitcase. It eliminates them. Along with a lot of wasted disk space.

That's right, Suitcase compresses your screen font and sound files by as much as 60%.

It even lets you park your screen and printer fonts on a server for all to share, making each disk on the network that much more spacious.

Like all Fifth Generation products, Suitcase is backed by our one-year money-back guarantee

and our vaunted 24-hour toll-free customer support.

Finding out more about Suitcase is also toll-free. So pick up the phone and dial 1-800-666-2904.

Ask for Housekeeping.

Aachen
<i>Alison</i>
Avant Garde
Baskerville
Berkeley
Bodoni
Bookman
Caledonia
✓ Chicago
<i>FastScript</i>
Futura
Galliard
Garamond
Helvetica
Italia
Janson
Kabel
Los Angeles
Lubalin Graph
Lucida
MACHINE
Monaco
New York
Optima
Palatino
San Francisco
Times
Trump
Univers
Versailles
• 1/2 1/4 1/8 1/16 1/32 1/64 1/128 1/256 1/512 1/1024 1/2048 1/4096 1/8192 1/16384 1/32768 1/65536 1/131072 1/262144 1/524288 1/1048576 1/2097152 1/4194304 1/8388608 1/16777216 1/33554432 1/67108864 1/134217728 1/268435456 1/536870912 1/1073741824 1/2147483648 1/4294967296 1/8589934592 1/17179869184 1/34359738368 1/68719476736 1/137438953472 1/274877906944 1/549755813888 1/1099511627776 1/2199023255552 1/4398046511104 1/8796093022208 1/17592186044416 1/35184372088832 1/70368744177664 1/140737488355328 1/281474976710656 1/562949953421312 1/1125899906842624 1/2251799813685248 1/4503599627370496 1/9007199254740992 1/18014398509481984 1/36028797018963968 1/72057594037927936 1/144115188075855872 1/288230376151711744 1/576460752303423488 1/1152921504606846976 1/2305843009213693952 1/4611686018427387904 1/9223372036854775808 1/18446744073709551616 1/36893488147419103232 1/73786976294838206464 1/147573952589676412928 1/295147905179352825856 1/590295810358705651712 1/1180591620717411303424 1/2361183241434822606848 1/4722366482869645213696 1/9444732965739290427392 1/18889465931478580854784 1/37778931862957161709568 1/75557863725914323419136 1/151115727451828646838272 1/302231454903657293676544 1/604462909807314587353088 1/1208925819614629174706176 1/2417851639229258349412352 1/4835703278458516698824704 1/9671406556917033397649408 1/19342813113834066795298816 1/38685626227668133590597632 1/77371252455336267181195264 1/154742504910672534362390528 1/309485009821345068724781056 1/618970019642690137449562112 1/1237940039285380274899124224 1/2475880078570760549798248448 1/4951760157141521099596496896 1/9903520314283042199192993792 1/19807040628566084398385987584 1/39614081257132168796771975168 1/79228162514264337593543950336 1/158456325028528675187087900672 1/316912650057057350374175801344 1/633825300114114700748351602688 1/1267650600228229401496703205376 1/2535301200456458802993406410752 1/5070602400912917605986812821504 1/10141204801825835211973625643008 1/20282409603651670423947251286016 1/40564819207303340847894502572032 1/81129638414606681695789005144064 1/162259276829213363391578010288128 1/324518553658426726783156020576256 1/649037107316853453566312041152512 1/1298074214633706907132624082305024 1/2596148429267413814265248164610048 1/5192296858534827628530496329220096 1/10384593717069655257060992658440192 1/20769187434139310514121985316880384 1/41538374868278621028243970633760768 1/83076749736557242056487941267521536 1/166153499473114484112975882535043072 1/332306998946228968225951765070086144 1/664613997892457936451903530140172288 1/1329227995784915872903807060280344576 1/2658455991569831745807614120560689152 1/5316911983139663491615228241121378304 1/10633823966279326983230456482242756608 1/21267647932558653966460912964485513216 1/42535295865117307932921825928971026432 1/85070591730234615865843651857942052864 1/170141183460469231731687303715884105728 1/340282366920938463463374607431768211456 1/680564733841876926926749214863536422912 1/1361129467683753853853498429727072845824 1/2722258935367507707706996859454145691648 1/5444517870735015415413993718908291383296 1/10889035741470030830827987437816582766592 1/21778071482940061661655974875633165533184 1/43556142965880123323311949751266331066368 1/87112285931760246646623899502532662132736 1/174224571863520493293247799005065244264512 1/348449143727040986586495598010130488529024 1/696898287454081973172991196020260977058048 1/1393796574908163946345982392040521954116096 1/2787593149816327892691964784081043908232192 1/5575186299632655785383929568162087816464384 1/11150372599265311570767859136324175632928768 1/22300745198530623141535718272648351265857536 1/44601490397061246283071436545296702531715072 1/89202980794122492566142873090593405063430144 1/178405961588244985132285746181186810126860288 1/356811923176489970264571492362373620253720576 1/713623846352979940529142984724747240507441152 1/1427247692705959881058285969449494481014882304 1/2854495385411919762116571938898988962029764608 1/5708990770823839524233143877797977924059529216 1/11417981541647679048466287755595955848119058432 1/22835963083295358096932575511191911696238116864 1/45671926166590716193865151022383823392476233728 1/91343852333181432387730302044767646784952467456 1/182687704666362864775460604089535293569904934912 1/365375409332725729550921208179070587139809869824 1/730750818665451459101842416358141174279619739648 1/1461501637330902918203684832716282348559239479296 1/2923003274661805836407369665432564697118478958592 1/5846006549323611672814739330865129394236957917184 1/11692013098647223345629478661730258788473915834368 1/23384026197294446691258957323460517576947831668736 1/46768052394588893382517914646921035153895663337472 1/93536104789177786765035829293842070307791326674944 1/187072209578355573530071658587684140615582653349888 1/374144419156711147060143317175368281231165306699776 1/748288838313422294120286634350736562462330613399552 1/1496577676626844588240573268701473124924661226799104 1/2993155353253689176481146537402946249849322453598208 1/5986310706507378352962293074805892499698644907196416 1/11972621413014756705924586149611784999397289814392832 1/23945242826029513411849172299223569998794579628785664 1/47890485652059026823698344598447139997589159257571328 1/95780971304118053647396689196894279995178318515142656 1/191561942608236107294793378393788559990356637030285312 1/383123885216472214589586756787577119980713274060570624 1/766247770432944429179173513575154239961426548121141248 1/153249554086588885835834702715030847992285309624228256 1/306499108173177771671669405430061695984570619248456512 1/612998216346355543343338810860123391969141238496913024 1/122599643269271108668667762172024678393828247699382608 1/245199286538542217337335524344049356787656495398765216 1/490398573077084434674671048688098713575312990797530432 1/980797146154168869349342097376197427150625981595060864 1/1961594292308337738698684194752394854301251963190121728 1/3923188584616675477397368389504789708602503926380243456 1/7846377169233350954794736779009579417205007852760486912 1/15692754338466701909589473558019158834410015705520973824 1/31385508676933403819178947116038317668820031411041947648 1/62771017353866807638357894232076635337640062822083895296 1/125542034707733615276715788464153270675280125644167790592 1/251084069415467230553431576928306541350560251288335581184 1/502168138830934461106863153856613082701120502576671162368 1/1004336277661868922213726307713226165402241005153342324736 1/2008672555323737844427452615426452330804482010306684649472 1/4017345110647475688854905230852904661608964020613369298944 1/8034690221294951377709810461705809323217928041226738597888 1/16069380442589902755419620923411618646435856082453477195776 1/32138760885179805510839241846823237292871712164906954391552 1/64277521770359611021678483693646474585743424329813908783104 1/128555043540719222043356967387292949171486848659627817566208 1/257110087081438444086713934774585898342973697319255635132416 1/514220174162876888173427869549171796685947394638511270264832 1/1028440348325753776346855739098343593371894789277022540529664 1/2056880696651507552693711478196687186743789578554045081059328 1/4113761393303015105387422956393374373487579157108090162118656 1/8227522786606030210774845912786748746975158314216180324237312 1/16455045573212060421549691825573497493950316628432360648474624 1/32910091146424120843099383651146994987900633256864721296949248 1/65820182292848241686198767302293989975801266513729442593898496 1/131640364585696483372397534604587979951602533027458885187796992 1/263280729171392966744795069209175959903205066054917770375593984 1/526561458342785933489590138418351919806410132109835540751187968 1/1053122916685571866979180276836703839612820264219671081502375936 1/2106245833371143733958360553673407679225640528439342163004751872 1/4212491666742287467916721107346815358451281056878684326009503744 1/8424983333484574935833442214693630716902562113757368652019007488 1/16849966668969149871666884429387261433805124227514737304038014976 1/33699933337938299743333768858774522867610248455029474608076029952 1/67399866675876599486667537717549045735220496910058949216152059904 1/134799733351753198973335075435098091470440993820117898432304119808 1/269599466703506397946670150870196182940881987640235796864608239616 1/539198933407012795893340301740392365881763975280471593729216479232 1/1078397866814025591786680603480784731763527950560943187458432984464 1/2156795733628051183573361206961569463527055901121886374916865968928 1/4313591467256102367146722413923138927054111802243772749833731937856 1/8627182934512204734293444827846277854108223604487545499667463875712 1/17254365869024409468586889655692557708216447208975090999334927751424 1/34508731738048818937173779311385115416432894417950181998669855502848 1/69017463476097637874347558622770230832865788835900363997339711005696 1/138034926952195275748695117245540461665731577671800727994679422011392 1/276069853904390551497390234491080923331463155343601455989358844022784 1/552139707808781102994780468982161846662926310687202911978717688045568 1/1104279415617562205989560937964323693325852621374405823957435376091136 1/2208558831235124411979121875928647386651705242748811647914870752182272 1/4417117662470248823958243751857294773303410485497623295829741504364544 1/8834235324940497647916487503714589546606820970995246591659483008729088 1/17668470649880995295832975007429179093213641941990493183318966017458176 1/35336941299761990591665950014858358186427283883980986366637932034916352 1/70673882599523981183331900029716716372854567767961972733275864069832704 1/141347765199047962366663800059433432745709135535923945466551728139665408 1/282695530398095924733327600118866865491418271071847890933103456279330816 1/565391060796191849466655200237733730982836542143695781866206912558661632 1/1130782121592383698933310400475467461965673084287391563732413825117323264 1/2261564243184767397866620800950934923931346168574783127464827650234646528 1/4523128486369534795733241601901869847862692337149566254929655300469293056 1/9046256972739069591466483203803739695725384674299132509859310600938586112 1/18092513945478139182932966407607479391450769348598265019718621201877172224 1/3618502789095627836586593281521495878290153869719653003943724240375434448 1/7237005578191255673173186563042991756580307739439306007887448480750868896 1/14474011156382511346346373126085983513160615478878612015774896961501737792 1/2894802231276502269269274625217196702632123095775722403

Dollars and Sense



When it comes to hardware, sometimes it pays to spend a little more.

Into everyone's life a little rain must fall. Hundreds of greeting-card writers have said that before me, so I'll have to go them one better: In most modern corporations, you will find the weather in the office of the person who authorizes equipment purchases moist enough to grow rice in. Behind that soggy door sits a specially bred bureaucrat who is mysteriously immune to the usual bounds of reality and who can, with the wave of a single Ticonderoga, cause your requisition for a much-needed Quadra 950 to result in the timely delivery of a third-hand 286 DOS machine. The chief export of such bureaucrats is the word *no*. You may be pleased to learn that, if the referendum passes, it soon will be legal to hunt and trap them for sport in the state of Vermont.

Even when, through efficient application of force, you convince them to buy hardware that conforms to your specifications, your chances of locking them into a particular make and model of equipment are slim; "a 9,600-bps V.42bis modem is a 9,600-bps V.42bis modem," they will tell you, for in their notion of reality, there's no difference between something that sells for \$590 and something that sells for \$300 less. Two kinds of ammunition can convince them otherwise, and I can provide you with one of them: the reasons why, in certain categories of hardware, spending extra dough is sometimes a good idea.

Cheap Modems

As a guy who often spends more than ten hours a day on-line, I'm glad to finally see modem prices fall far enough that folks buying their first Macs can round up their purchase price to the nearest hundred dollars by buying a decent modem. Low-cost modems work great for all beginning telecom enthusiasts and some of the intermediate ones, but in heavy-metal use, many cheap modems fall flat on several fronts.

First, they have an annoying tendency to melt. No joke. While cowriting a book on telecommunications last year, I tested about a dozen bargain-priced modems of all speeds and specifications; all but three of them gave up the ghost after ten hours of nonstop operation. They're fine for casual use, but if you're looking for something to run the office's AppleTalk Remote Access server, you'd best look elsewhere unless your office is seriously overinsured.

Cheap modems are also a bad bet if your phone lines are of poor quality. Line noise can be a problem no matter how good your modem is, but noise that more-expensive modems shrug off can bring a cheaper unit to its knees in no time. Less common but just as distressing is their tendency to bungle the feature-negotiation phase of establishing a connection. Your modem is V.42bis and properly configured and the modem you're connecting to is outfitted the same way, yet for some reason you can't establish the best connection that's possible with those features. Usually an el-cheapo modem will have a problem negotiating with another modem only if it's a specific brand, but if that particular modem happens to have been installed at your most important on-line service, you're out of luck.

Mediocre Monitors

The usual shortcomings of cheap monitors are pretty well known: distortion (the image is taller in the middle than at the top and bottom, for instance) and nonuniform focus (such as blurring at the corners). These problems are present in almost all but the best monitors and, from model to model, can vary in intensity from barely noticeable to hair-pulling annoying.

Less publicized are the problems many monitors have dealing with heat. Although monitors won't do the big firework as cheap modems can, when you consider that a clear, stable image is the result of a lot of physics applied with a certain degree of precision, it's easy to understand how things can go out of whack as the hours pass and the cabinet's temperature rises. Better monitors feature circuitry and cabinet design that efficiently deal with the problem, but after a couple of hours of operation, your budget screen's image can shrink, pop completely out of focus, or differ in color significantly enough that what was a greenish Mr. Spock on your desktop Mac becomes a blue Smurf on the boardroom's projection screen.

Oh, and a Consumer High Five (sarcasm) to MacProducts USA. When a reader complained that the Panasonic monitor he'd bought from MacProducts became unusably blurry after an hour's use, the company more or less told him, "What do you expect from a cheap monitor?" Such candor is refreshing, but equipment whose behavior changes over time has to be considered defective.

Relax, it's IN CONTROL.



Now the
best-selling
To-Do List
Manager!



IN CONTROL™ is the *only*
To-Do List Manager that can organize
and print all your activities...
— as outlines — as prioritized lists
— and as calendar pages!



Only IN CONTROL combines an outliner and
calendar to get you organized fast.

Use IN CONTROL to:

-  **Organize all your activities quickly.**
Powerful outliner re-arranges your activities easily
Auto Enter and Pop-up menus speed data entry
 -  **Categorize information the way you want.**
Unlimited columns handle any size project
Drag and drop to rearrange your plans quickly
 -  **Prioritize important activities.**
Match and Sort just the activities you want
Automatic Reminders make sure nothing slips by
Scripts automate sorting and other common actions
 -  **Schedule effortlessly.**
Instantly turn your lists into calendars
Drag listed events to the calendar days you want
 -  **Accomplish more than ever before!**
Check boxes record and archive done items
Print professional outlines, priorities, calendars
Link documents, share files, and much more.
FREE DynoPage Lite prints pages for Day-Timer,
Day Runner, FiloFax, Franklin, other planners
- Satisfaction Guaranteed.**
Full 60 day money-back guarantee.

"If you make lists...get this program." — Macworld



Attain Corporation
48 Grove Street
Somerville, MA 02144 USA
© 1993 Attain Corporation. All products
are trademarks of their respective holders.

Available from your favorite
software dealer.
For more information, call
800-925-5615
or call or fax
617-776-1110 617-776-1626

FROM THE ORIGINAL
CREATORS OF FILEMAKER®
CIRCLE 60 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

ANDY IHNATKO

Suspect Storage

Some good news on this front: A drive mechanism is a drive mechanism is a drive mechanism, so rarely are there significant functional differences between one storage device and another, as long as they both have the same mechanism.

The trade-offs lie in the enclosures that encase the mechanisms, and even then you're talking mostly about creature comforts. A more expensive drive sometimes features a much more studly power supply, switched outlets, a lower operating temperature, SCSI cables that didn't come from Wal-Mart, and a SCSI-selection switch that goes only to 7 (thereby avoiding the incorrect IDs that arise when a switch has been bumped to 8 or 9).

One annoying characteristic of hard drives that isn't always linked to price but that is more likely to affect budget drives is hellacious noise. If the manufacturer chooses a fan and cabinet design carefully, the cacophony can be kept to a low hum. When units are just thrown together, though, the din can be too much to ignore, particularly if you do a lot of your work late at night. Keep in mind that the smaller the enclosure, the noisier the drive will seem, so it's possible that a \$450 drive in a zero-footprint case can be easier to live with than a \$700 jobbie encased in a sleek little brick.

PowerBook Memory

Just when RAM became plentiful enough that vendors can now sell quality SIMMs as inexpensively as they can sell useless, hacked-together components, along came the Heinz 57 varieties of PowerBook RAM cards, and now we're back in a great big joojooflop situation. There are now several categories of PowerBook RAM to suit Apple's physical and technical specifications for the various PowerBooks. Alarming, in order to bring their prices down, some vendors have been advertising wonked-out memory cards that simply don't make the grade.

For instance, many vendors advertise cheap memory designed for the 140 and the 170 as being compatible with the 160 and the 180. Although that's technically

true, 140 and 170 memory is much slower and will cause a performance hit when it's used in a 160 or a 180. Then you have those vendors who sell cards for the Duo using standard pseudostatic RAM instead of the new wintergreen-flavored self-refreshing variety used in the Duos;

**To bring their
prices down, some
vendors have
been advertising
wonked-out
memory cards
that simply don't
make the grade.**


some of them even add insult to injury by, again, packing in RAM of the wrong speed. These doubly damned RAM cards can work flawlessly but can also be the source of frustratingly vague system errors. (Disklosure Korner: Technology Works, a company that makes and sells its own, legit RAM-expansion products, first brought this particular problem to my

attention, but the facts do check out.)

OK, so it's hard to keep up with RAM technology. But it's not as if vendors are shipping boards that don't even fit, huh? Er... well, some vendors can't even get that part right. No matter which PowerBook model you own, there's a chance that your third-party RAM upgrade will feature a clumsily designed card that is nigh impossible to install. Getting a good fit was difficult enough with the relatively simple original line of PowerBooks, but now there are outfits selling cheap 160/180 RAM that was designed without accounting for those PowerBooks' semibulky heat sinks — the card just won't go down all the way, and you'll never get the keyboard reseated properly.

The Bottom Line

I have a little rule: When you're spending someone else's money, you can afford the best. Use this column to beat The People Responsible into giving you the high-quality hardware and components you require. If you're blowing your own dough or are in some bizarre fashion being held accountable for your department's budget, be sure to ask a wheelbarrowful of questions before scooping up a fabulous low price.

Terrific bargains are indeed out there if you look for them, but the less money you're willing to spend, the more time you have to invest in making sure you're not just getting what you — or that bureaucrat — paid for. 

THE FASTEST WAY TO PUT 25 GB ON A SINGLE TAPE.



The CY-8500 can store up to 25 GB on a single tape, at speeds of up to 90 MB per minute, completely unattended.

How? With hardware data compression that can boost capacity by up to five times.

No other 8mm tape drive can match the capacity, speed, and price-performance of this best-selling drive.

ADVANCED. You'll never be left in the dark. A bright, backlit status display gives you the command under execution, transfer rate, compression ratio, amount of tape remaining and more.

Our data compression option is the fastest available. And it's switch selectable, so you can still read and write standard tapes. Locate and restore files quickly and easily with our accelerated file access option. Add data encryption to control backup and restore operations through the use of encoded card keys.

FLEXIBLE. The CY-8500 is plug compatible with virtually every computer system. Rack mounting options, dual drive configurations and a variety of cable lengths ensure a seamless fit into your computing environment. And as storage needs grow, you can upgrade to our ten tape library, capable of managing between 25 GB and 250 GB—all without manual intervention.

RELIABLE. A sophisticated Error Correction Code yields a bit error rate of less than one in 10^{17} —the best in the industry. A MTBF rate of 60,000 hours ensures reliability.

Each turnkey subsystem features a 12-month warranty that includes technical support from our experienced in-house engineering group.

Everything you want in a backup subsystem is available right now.

Call today for information at
(804) 873-9000

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

TRUE PLUG COMPATIBILITY

Alliant	Motorola
Alpha Micro	NCR
Altos	NeXT
Apollo	Novell
Arix	OS/2
AT&T	PS/2
Basic-4	Parallel
Concurrent	Port
Convergent	PC 386/ix
DataGeneral	PC MS-DOS
DEC SCSI	PC Xenix/
DEC BI-Bus	Unix
DEC DSSI	Pertec
DEC HSC	PICK
DEC Q-Bus	Plexus
DEC TU/TA81	Prime
DEC Unibus	Pyramid
Gould/Encore	Sequent
HP	Silicon
IBM AS/400	Graphics
IBM Mainframe	STC
IBM RISC/6000	Stratus
IBM RT	Sun
IBM S/38	Texas
ICL	Instruments
Intergraph	Unisys
Macintosh	Ultimate
McDonnell	Wang
Douglas	and more

**CONTEMPORARY
CYBERNETICS**

Rock Landing Corporate Center • 11846 Rock Landing
Newport News, Virginia 23606 • Fax (804)873-8836



Data Cartridges

Try Advanced Technology On For Size!
Fujii Data Cartridges produce reliable results. While most data systems have an error-correction function, it's better to minimize errors from the beginning. To reduce the spacing loss that causes errors, Fujii uses an extremely smooth base film and a super-calendering technology that results in a remarkably low error rate.

#05712 DC2000 1/4" 40MB Data Cartridge	\$14.95
#05713 DC6150 1/4" 60MB Data Cartridge	\$20.95
#05714 DC2120 1/4" 120MB Data Cartridge	\$21.95
#05715 DC600A 1/4" 150MB Data Cartridge	\$18.95
#05716 DG60M 4mm Data Grade Tape 1.3GB	\$12.95
#05717 DG90M 4mm Data Grade Tape 1.95GB	\$14.95
#05718 QG112M 8mm Data Grade Tape 2.5GB	\$10.95

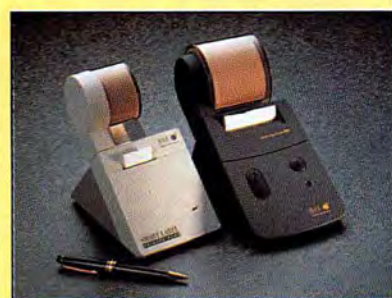
FUJII Double Density Formatted, Rainbow or Unformatted Disks

#05703 ✓ MF2DD DS/DD Formatted 800K 10Pk	\$6.95*
#05704 ✓ MF2DD DS/DD 800K 10Pk	\$6.95*
#05706 ✓ MF2DD DS/DD 800K Rnbw. Pk	\$6.95*



FUJII High Density Formatted, Rainbow or Unformatted Disks

#05708 ✓ MF2HD DS/HD 1.4MB Formatted 10Pk	\$9.95*
#05710 ✓ MF2HD/DS 1.4MB Rainbow 10Pk	\$9.95*
#05709 ✓ MF2HD/DS 1.4MB Unformatted 10Pk	\$9.95*



No more typing addresses on a typewriter with these quality label printers from Seiko!

NEW PRODUCT

Smart Label Printer Pro

\$248

- ▶ Laser quality output at a fraction of the time and cost
- ▶ Designer labels—combining multiple fonts, graphics, bar codes
- ▶ Built-in database and import/export capabilities

Seiko Instruments #06906

Smart Label Printer Plus

\$138

- ▶ Access in seconds for fast printing right at your desk
- ▶ Capture screen text for quick, professional labels
- ▶ Includes printer, software, cable, transformer, roll of labels

Seiko Instruments #06284

#10862 White Printer Labels (QTY 130) \$9.98



TARGUS Notepac Case

\$35.98

The TARGUS Notepac Case is specifically designed for Notebook-style computers and related accessories. The fully adjustable padded computer section measures 14"x11"x2.5". An adjustable padded divider separates the computer from a power supply, A.C. adapter, cables and external keyboards or modems.. TARGUS #06023



TARGUS Leather Notebook Case

\$99.98

This new case from TARGUS is made of full-grain cowhide and features a 15"x11"x2.5" padded computer section, a three-slot accordinian file section, an accessory pocket and a zippered document pocket. Add a detachable shoulder strap, three disk pockets, pen and business card holders and you can travel with your computer in luxurious leather, without breaking your budget. TARGUS #06610



NEW PRODUCT

The Power of 3!

\$68.98

A3 Trackball

Compact, responsive and comfortable, the A3 Trackball redefines the input device. Pick your mode! In 3-Button Power, you define the buttons. In Drag-Lock, buttons can be locked for drag and open operations. In A/UX, buttons perform standard Unix functions. Add the power of 3 to your Macintosh today!

Mouse Systems #99788

MasterPiece Compact

\$68.98

Power-up your entire system—monitor, CPU, modem, external drives and all your other peripherals—by pressing a single button and protect your system from power damage at the same time! The MasterPiece power control center offers convenient master switching with individual control of separate outlets as well as surge suppression, noise filtering and anti-static protection. Plug your computer and peripherals into the separate outlets, power up with the master switch, then use the individual switches to control your peripherals. Touch the master switch to shut down and you'll never accidentally leave anything running overnight. UL listed and CSA approved. Kensington #11937

#05896 MasterPiece Plus Remote	\$114
#09521 MasterPiece Plus	\$98.98



CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

PLEASE USE THIS CODE TO RECEIVE THESE SPECIAL PRICES

30801

TO ORDER NOW JUST CALL:

1-800-436-8000

OR FAX: 1-206-881-3421 • INTERNATIONAL CALLS: 1-206-883-3088

MAC BUYER'S KIT!

Yours FREE With the Purchase of \$100 or More

**Special Bundle
Exclusive Offer!**



Lotus 1-2-3 for Mac w/Snooper Tested & DiskLock 2.1

Now you can get all three of these powerful software packages together at unheard of savings. Upgrade your spreadsheet capabilities with the latest version of Lotus 1-2-3, specially revised for high-performance on your Macintosh. Make sure your Mac is problem-free and operating in top form with the Snooper Tested hardware diagnostic. Protect your confidential data from prying eyes with the advanced disk-locking technology, and superior file and folder encryption capabilities offer by DiskLock. An unbeatable value. #99755

#00518 Lotus 123 1.1 Mac
Competitive Upgrade. \$164
#04413 Disklock 2.1 \$98
#05025 Snooper 2.0
w/ Free Virex \$128

**COMPETITIVE
UPGRADE**

\$124

Microsoft Word 5.1 Competitive Upgrade

- ▶ A powerful, full-featured word processor
- ▶ The leader in word processing innovation
- ▶ Complete cross-platform file operability
- ▶ Easy-to-use Button Bar

Microsoft Corp. #00596
#04898 Microsoft Word 5.1 \$294
#00427 Microsoft Office 3.0 \$474



TelePort/Gold External Fax/Modem

\$398

- ▶ One of the highest performance Macintosh fax/modems available
- ▶ Unsurpassed data access speed of 14.4 Kbps and a top send/receive fax speed of 14.4 Kbps
- ▶ Comes with GlobalFax and GlobalFax OCR software

Global Village #06267

#06266 TelePort/Silver \$338
#06265 TelePort/Bronze \$179



NEW!

*Put a Quadra in
Your Mac!*

40 MHz Turbo 040 Accelerator

Put a Quadra in your Mac! Get the maximum in 68040 acceleration with Quadra-level speeds and all the compatibility of the PowerCache. Now go beyond 950/800 speeds. Introducing the 40 MHz Turbo 040. The cost-effective way to increase your productivity - up to four times as fast. 128K cache included in 40 MHz Turbo 040 boosts performance another 5-40%. Mac II, Ix, Ilex, Ilci, IIsi, SE/30. DaysStar

#99980 25 MHz
Turbo 040 \$1189
#99981 33 MHz
Turbo 040 \$1438
*#99982 40 MHz
Turbo 040 \$2194
#99974 FastCache
Turbo 128K Cache F/25 & 33
MHz Turbo 040 \$184

New Buyers Kit!



FREE
#06879

Dear New Buyer,

I'd like to welcome you to The Mac Zone with a special gift - a Mac User's Kit.

This impressive 10-item kit is packed with valuable Mac software and accessories. Whether you're a new user or an experienced professional, it'll help you get the highest possible level of performance out of your Mac.

These items originally sell for more than \$100. And they're yours - absolutely **FREE** - with the purchase of \$100 or more.*

It's our way of introducing you to the wide selection, fast service and unmatched values you'll enjoy when you shop The Mac Zone.

Call us and place your order now. We'll ship your merchandise and **FREE** User's Kit via Airborne Express for next-day delivery.

Thanks for shopping with The Mac Zone.

Sincerely,

David Z. Burcham

David Burcham
Vice President Sales

Your New User Kit Includes:

Central Point Safe and Sound	\$37.00
Acco/ Kensington Disk Case	\$9.00
Computer Expressions Mouse/Wrist Pad	\$18.00
Allsop Disk Cleaning Kit	\$9.00
Tripp Lite Circuit Tester	\$5.00
Fuji HD Disk coupon	\$2.00
Tripp Lite Isobar 4 or 6 surge suppressor	\$5.00 off
MacWorld subscription coupon	\$14.97
Mac Zone Rebate coupon on next purchase	\$5.00
Total	\$104.97

When Ordering this Value Pack ask for #06879

Central Point Software



COMPUTER EXPRESSIONS



MacUser

*Offer good until July 1, 1993. Must purchase over \$100 worth of products and be a first-time buyer from The Mac Zone.

PLEASE USE THIS
CODE TO
RECEIVE THESE
SPECIAL PRICES

30801

**TO ORDER NOW
JUST CALL: 1-800-436-8000**

OR FAX: 1-206-881-3421 • INTERNATIONAL CALLS: 1-206-883-3088

**The Mac
Zone**
Your Catalog SuperStore

SOFTWARE

TOP 50 LIST

02648	4th Dimension 3.0.2	598
06231	ACT! for Mac 1.1	148
99491	Adobe Illustrator 5.0	364
99496	Adobe Illustrator 5.0 CD Upgrade	188
04042	Adobe Photoshop 2.5 for Mac	548
06333	Adobe Super ATM Upgr	48.98
05808	Adobe Illustrator Upgr	139
00333	Aldus Freehand 3.1	393
06666	Aldus IntelliDraw	
	Competitive Upgrade	94
04573	Aldus PageMaker 5.0	579
00346	Aldus Persuasion 2.1	324
04190	Aldus SuperPaint 3.0	98
00803	Canvas 3.0	258
04466	Claris Works	258
06713	DateBook Pro/Touchbase Pro 88.98	
04180	Design CAD 2D/3D	159
03748	FileMaker Pro 2.0	268
00665	Fractal Design Painter 2.0	274
03582	FrameMaker 3.0	494
04949	In Control 2.0	88.98
05058	Inspiration 4.0	178
00518	Lotus 1-2-3	
	Competitive Upgrade	98.98
05969	Mac Value Pak	39
04073	MacDraw Pro 1.5	274
06840	MacP&L	168
04140	MacProject Pro	398
03540	MiniCAD Plus 4	594
04046	More After Dark Bndl 2.0	38
00227	MS Excel 4.0	294
04545	MS Excel Version Upgr 4.0	94.98
02581	MS FoxBase+/Mac 2.01 Sngl	328
00427	MS Office 3.0	474
00427	MS Office 3.0	474
01220	MS PowerPoint 3.0	328
06300	MS PowerPoint 3.0 Upgr	118
04161	MS Project for the Mac 3.0	444
04898	MS Word 5.1	254
00567	MS Works 3.0	198
04720	Nolo's Living Trust	43.98
04900	Norton Utilities 2.0	94
00642	PowerPrint 2.0	94
04736	QuarkXPress 3.2	588
00853	Quick Art Disk CD-ROM	218
00116	Sam 3.5	65
04768	SoftPC Professional 3.0	198
06579	TimesTwo	88.98
03972	WordPerfect 2.1	278

BEST OF THE REST

01871	Aatrix Payroll 4.0	108
03664	Access PC 2.0	59
06263	Adobe Dimensions	128
04670	Adobe Premiere 3.0	428
05702	Adobe Premiere 3.0 Upgr	148
06319	Aldus Fetch	198
05493	Aldus Personal Press 2.0	98
06802	ALERT!	114
05379	Algebra I-Homework Tutor	49
06297	Apple Font Pack	68
05431	Apple QuickTime Starter Kit	104
05475	AppleShare 3.0.1 Server	998
06298	AppleTalk Remote Access	158
06296	AtEase	48
04955	Auto Doubler 2.0	98
06850	Auto Doubler/Disk Doubler Bndl	84.98
04830	BluePrint 4.0	218

06209	Cachet 1.02	398
00699	Claris Resolve	
	Competitive Upgrade	98.98
00203	Crickit Graph III 1.0	124
04805	DeltaGraph Pro	198
03609	Design Your Own Home Architecture	58.98
03515	Disk Doubler	98
04049	Effects Specialist 2.0	94.98
06166	Essentials for PowerBook	88
06394	Falcon MC	42.98
05964	Fluent Laser Fonts Lib Two	65
00258	Folderbolt 1.02	71
04537	Fontographer 4.0	258
04497	Hayes SmartCom II 3.4	83
04302	HyperCard 2.1 Dev Kit	138
00815	Infini-D 2.5	698
06887	Kodak Photo CD Access Software	34
01159	Mac Flow 3.7	214
05432	Mac PC Exchange	68
04916	MacLink + PC 7.0 w/ Cable	129
00839	MacroMedia Director 3.1	798
00838	MacroMedia Three-D 1.2	998
06310	MacroModel	998
03481	MacTools 2.0	99.98
05899	Magnet 1.0	88.98
05992	Millie's Math House	32
00577	Miracle Piano	348
05925	Morph 1.1	88.98
04293	MS Flight Simulator 4.0	41
04712	MYOB for Mac 3.0	108
00580	Now Up to Date 2.0	65
04191	Now Utilities 4.0	94
00857	Ofoto 2.0	274
04806	Org Plus for Mac 1.0	124
05745	Peachtree Insight Accounting for Mac	298
05668	Pixar Typestry 1.1	186
05690	PowerMerge	78.98
04769	Publish It Easy 3.0	112
04371	Quick Keys	95
03270	Quicken 4.0	44.98
02586	Retrospect 2.0	146
05984	ReUnion-Family Tree	114
06157	Sketcher	93
05026	Snooper 2.0 SW NuBus Card	178
05025	Snooper 2.0 w/Free Virex 4.0	128
04541	Soft PC Universal 3.0	98
06715	Soft PC with Windows	299
06592	Square One 1.5	44.98
05493	Star Trek: The Screen Saver	34.98
04808	Stratavision 3D 2.6	628
05827	StuffIt Deluxe 3.0	65.98
04776	Suitcase II 2.1	49
04178	Super 7 Utilities	62.98
05433	System 7.1 Personal Upgr Kit	164
04178	Think Pascal 4.0	164
04066	Think Reference 2.0	89
04347	TypeStyle 2.0 w/ATM	125
05323	Userland Frontier 2.0	184
06274	Write Now 3.0	41.98

HARDWARE

TOP 50 PRODUCTS

05998	Advanced Gravis MouseStick II	68.98
06513	A.E. DataLink PowerBook 160, 180	499
04956	A.E. Plus Drive 1.44/800K FD	298
05628	Axion Serial Switching Device	128
06654	Daystar 33MHz Turbo 040 For Mac CI & SI	1438
04322	HyperCard 50MHz / FPU	898

05684	Global Village PowerPort Gold	398
06267	Global Village TelePort Gold	398
05176	Kensington TurboMouse 4.0 Trackball	110
06251	Microtek Scanmaker II	928
06252	Microtek Scanmaker II XE	1214
05849	NEC CD Express Mac W/ CDR 25	349
06722	NEC Multisync CDR 74-1	636
06701	NEC SilentWriter M95F	1349
06692	10MB PowerBook 160, 180	498
05653	1MBx8 - 80ns 2 Pack	89
05655	2MBx8 - 80ns 2 Pack	156
05656	4MBx8 - 80ns 2 Pack	318
05654	4MBx8 - 80ns 4 Pack	636
06697	16MBx8 - 70ns Low-profile	2636
06729	4MB - 70ns 72 Pin	158
06755	8MB - 70ns 72 Pin	318
06808	16MB - 70ns 72 Pin	598
06756	8MB - 60ns 72 Pin	368
06215	Performant 105MB Ext	358
06222	Performant 105MB Int	216
06576	Performant 14.4 Ext Fax/Modem	249
06575	Performant 24 / 96 SR	119
02181	PLI Infinity 40 Turbo HD	525
06547	PLI Infinity 88 / R-W 44	719
00182	PLI Infinity 88 Turbo HD	648
04698	PLI Infinity Opt Sony 3.5" 128MB	1549
06546	PLI Toshiba CD ROM Drive Multisession	699
06022	PowerBook Battery 140/170	62.98
00062	Prometheus Promodem 144 Ext	268
06552	Radius PrecisionColor Pivot #0356	998
05250	Radius Rocket 33	1588
05650	Radius VideoVision #0355	2098
05117	Supernac Spectrum 24 Series IV	872
06100	SuperMatch 17 T Trinitron Color Display	1149
05123	SuperMatch 17 Multimode Color	999
05127	SuperMatch 20 Color Display	1618
00413	Supra Fax Modem V.32BIS w/ SH Cable	293
00414	Supra Fax Modem V.32BIS w/ Sub Cable	249
02183	Sydos Syquest 44MB Cartridge Unformatted	70
00183	Sydos Syquest 88MB Cartridge Unformatted	106
04096	TI PS 17 Laser w/ Apple Talk	1198
00599	Umax UC 630 Scanner w/ Photoshop	1248
06593	Wacom Art Z	327

THE BEST OF THE REST

06698	16MBx8 - 70ns High Profile 4 Pack	2392
05660	4MBx8 - 80ns FX 4 Pack	672
05819	4MBx8 - PAL II or IIX 4 Pack	672
05354	A.E. Full Cycle PowerBook Battery Charger	104
05689	Altec ACS300 Speaker System w/ Sub woofer	298
00847	Asante EN/SC	328
03642	Asante MC/HET64 for Mac II Performa 600 TK/10T	155
00511	Asante MC386 for Mac II Performa 600 TN/TK/10T	218
05068	BJ-10e Ink Refill Black 2Pack	15.98
01584	DataDesk Mac 101e Keyboard	125

04318	DataDesk Mac 101e Keyboard w/Quickies II 2.1	149
00321	Dayna Etherprint Plus 4 Dev	449
00322	Dayna Etherprint T	449
06653	Daystar 25MHz Turbo 040 for Mac CI & SI	1189
06478	Daystar 33MHz Turbo 040 for Mac II, IIX, IXC, SE/30	1438
06482	Daystar Charger	867
04634	Daystar Universal PowerCache 33MHz / FPU	498
04320	Daystar Universal PowerCache 40MHz / FPU	678
04321	Daystar Universal PowerCache 50MHz	768
04739	Farallon 24 Port Star Controller PN377-1	1298
00832	Farallon Phonetnet DIN 8 PN308 32	
06265	Global Village TelePort Bronze	179
06266	Global Village TelePort Silver	338
06543	Hayes ACCURA 144 + FAX144 Ext	258
09916	Iomega Bernoulli 90MB Cartridge 3 Pack	438
05177	Kensington Notebook Keypad	78.98
04690	Kensington Notebook Traveler Deluxe Case	78.98
06512	Kensington Notebook Traveler Executive	112
02813	Keytronic Mac Pro Plus Keyboard	128
05831	Logitech Fotoman	638
04258	Logitech MouseMan	76.98
02561	Logitech Scanman Mod 32 Digital Darkroom	295
06280	Lyte PowerPoint (Laser Light Pointer)	98.98
99801	NEC Multisync 15" Mtr 3FGe	629
99990	NEC Multisync 17" Mtr 5FGe	1188
05521	Panasonic Process Color Imaging Guide 1000	61.98
06216	Performant 210MB Ext	528
06574	Performant 2400 Modem External	76
06587	Performant Powerbook 14.4 Fax/Modem Int	289
05813	PLI DAT 3.5" Gig w/Built in Compress for 8 Gigs	1699

04817	PLI Infinity Floptical 3.5" Ext 21MB	429
05621	PLI Infinity Max Optical	3749
00907	Prometheus Home Office Ext	198
00877	Prometheus Ultima Home Office Ext	378
05700	PSI COMstation Five High Speed Fax Modem	439
05496	Radius Precision Color 24XP #0380	538
04899	Radius Precision Color 29" Display #0387	2489
06717	Radius Video Vision #0417	2098
04118	RasterOps 24XL	2048
06721	RasterOps Movie Pack	1708
06591	Sharp Wizard 9600 Pen Based Org 256 KB	494
04038	Shiva FastPath 5 Thick / Thin	1768
06101	Shiva LanRover / 4E (Apple Talk)	1758
00571	Sigma Granite Power Portrait 15"	658
00399	Sigma Platinum Power Portrait 15"	658
05270	Solid Wood Stackable Disk Holder (140 3")	25.98
06404	Sony 3.5" Rewrite M.O. 512 Byte/Sec 128MB	60
06413	Sony 5.25" Rewrite M.O. 1024 Byte / Sec 650MB	135
05068	Stylewriter Ink Refill Black 2 Pack	14.98
06476	Supernac SuperView	364
06234	SuperMatch 20 T Multimode Trinitron Color Display	2698
04351	Supra Fax Modem Plus	149
06363	Targus Business Traveler - Standard Version	198
06610	Targus Leather PowerBook Case	100
06023	Targus Notebook Case Black	36
05284	Targus Premier Leather Notebook Case	138
07454	Targus Universal Notebook Case 69	
04666	Texas Instruments Toner Kit	48
02212	Thunderware Lightning Scan 400	358
00520	Thunderware Lightning Scanner Pro 256	488

If you are calling from one of these countries
you can contact our international offices at:

- **Belgium**-322 5203037
- **Denmark**-45 8622 8366
- **France**-33 14613 4740
- **Hong Kong**-852 851-1750
- **Mexico**-525 611 4646
- **Sweden**-46 8665 0990
- **Fax:** 322 5201616
- **Fax:** 45 8622 7096
- **Fax:** 33 14790 6903
- **Fax:** 852 581-0359
- **Fax:** 525 611 0694
- **Fax:** 46 8661 5070

Policies

- All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
- Credit card not charged until order is shipped. If we must ship a partial order, freight is not charged on back order (USA only).
- Most personal and company checks received by mail clear immediately. All checks or purchase orders must have a phone number and contact person listed.
- A \$20 fee will be charged on all returned checks.
- C.O.D. orders accepted: limit \$1,000 per order. Cashier's check or money order only. Add \$5.00 per C.O.D. order.
- Educational, government and corporate purchase orders accepted.
- All U.S. shipments insured at no extra charge. All products covered by 120 day limited warranty.
- No sales tax, except applicable sales tax in WA and OH.
- Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. All specials and promotions limited by availability. Call for current prices.
- All shipments refer to items in stock, barring system failure, etc.
- Shipping: \$3 per order for delivery in the USA via Airborne Express overnight service. (Some rural areas require extra day for delivery). Canadian customer orders, in most cases, delivered within 24 hours. Call for complete information.
- Orders placed by 2 a.m. ET weekdays ship that day.
- Orders placed Saturday by 9 p.m. ET ship to arrive Monday.
- APO/FPO box orders shipped first class U.S. Mail. Shipments to P.O. Boxes via UPS.
- Competitive upgrades require proof of purchase of qualifying software.
- Not responsible for typographical errors.
- Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion.
- Return Authorization Number must be obtained prior to returning any item. Call Customer Service Hotline: 1-800-248-9948 weekdays 6 a.m. to 6 p.m. PT.

The Mac Zone • 17411 NE Union Hill Road, Redmond, WA 98052-6716
International: 206-883-3088 FAX: 206-881-3421

©1993 Copyright Multiple Zones International, Inc. All rights reserved.
Unauthorized duplication is violation of applicable laws.

Stay up-to-date on new Hardware and Software

FREE MAC ZONE 1 YEAR CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION



Name _____
Address _____ Apt. _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail to: 17411 N.E. Union Hill Road Redmond, Washington 98052-6716

Expect your first issue in 4-6 weeks

PLEASE USE THIS CODE TO RECEIVE THESE SPECIAL PRICES
30801

TO ORDER NOW JUST CALL: 1-800-436-8000

OR FAX: 1-206-881-3421 • INTERNATIONAL CALLS: 1-206-883-3088

Upgrade Your Productivity With These Special Low Prices

SHIPPING UNTIL 2 AM E.T. • KNOWLEDGEABLE SALES ADVISORS • HASSLE FREE ORDERING

NEW!

\$88⁹⁸

Claris FileMaker Pro 2.0 Version Upgrade

This new release of FileMaker Pro, the extended flat file manager from Claris, puts powerful file management at your fingertips – and it's so easy to use. Featuring cross-platform transfers. Claris #05571 ✓
#03478 FileMaker Pro 2.0 ... \$268

COMPETITIVE UPGRADE

\$118

Microsoft PowerPoint 3.0 Competitive Upgrade

- ▶ Build powerful presentations right on your Mac!
- ▶ Easy to use outlining and graphics
- ▶ Cross-platform file transfers

Upgrade now from a competing presentation graphics program (requires proof of ownership). Microsoft #06300
#01220 Microsoft PowerPoint 3.0 \$328



NEW! VERSION

Now PageMaker gives you even more power to explore your creativity

Aldus PageMaker 5.0

\$579

Some of the 100 NEW features you'll find in PageMaker 5.0:

- ▶ Incremental rotation of text and graphics to 1/1000th of a degree
- ▶ Built-in process color separation
- ▶ Choose from process colors and tints. Includes color libraries from PANTONE, Trumach, Focoltone, and DaiNippon.
- ▶ Select custom line weights, from .01 to 800 points.
- ▶ Open and work across unlimited PageMaker documents at one time
- ▶ Enhanced control palette gives you precise controls for rotation, skewing and reflection
- ▶ Increase your productivity with faster printing

Aldus #04573

Automatically assembles texts and graphics

\$98⁹⁸

Aldus Personal Press 2.0

- ▶ Templates give you ready-to-print documents in minutes!
- ▶ Automatic copy fit adjusts your text to the designated space
- ▶ Autoflow adds pages automatically as you need them

Aldus #05493

The Essential Utility Solution for Data Recovery, Protection & Back-up

\$94⁹⁸

Norton Utilities 2.0

Norton Utility combined with SUM technology offers you an easy-to-use utility with disk repair, data recovery, auto back-up, data security and productivity tools – all in one product. On a Mac at home or over a network, Norton Utility makes day-to-day functions a breeze. Symantec #04890 ✓

NEW PRODUCT

Success Depends on Quick Response!

Field Assistant

\$158

Field Assistant's relational design allows you to track your contact, company and activity information independently or jointly. This flexibility makes it an excellent choice for professionals managing individual and business relationships. Fit Software #06955

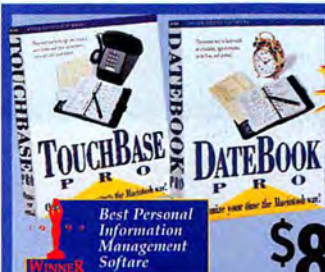


COMPETITIVE UPGRADE

\$78⁹⁸

WordPerfect Works Competitive Upgrade

If you're currently using a competing works program, you can have all the power and function of WordPerfect Works at this special competitive upgrade price! WordPerfect Corp. #06302 ✓
#06303 WordPerfect Works 1.2 \$144.98



Save \$9 on this bundle

\$88⁹⁸

TOUCHBASE PRO/DATEBOOK PRO—Bundle

- ▶ NEW— Completely integrated!
- ▶ All you need to manage your day right at your fingertips
- ▶ Keeps you organized and on track

After Hours Software #06713

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

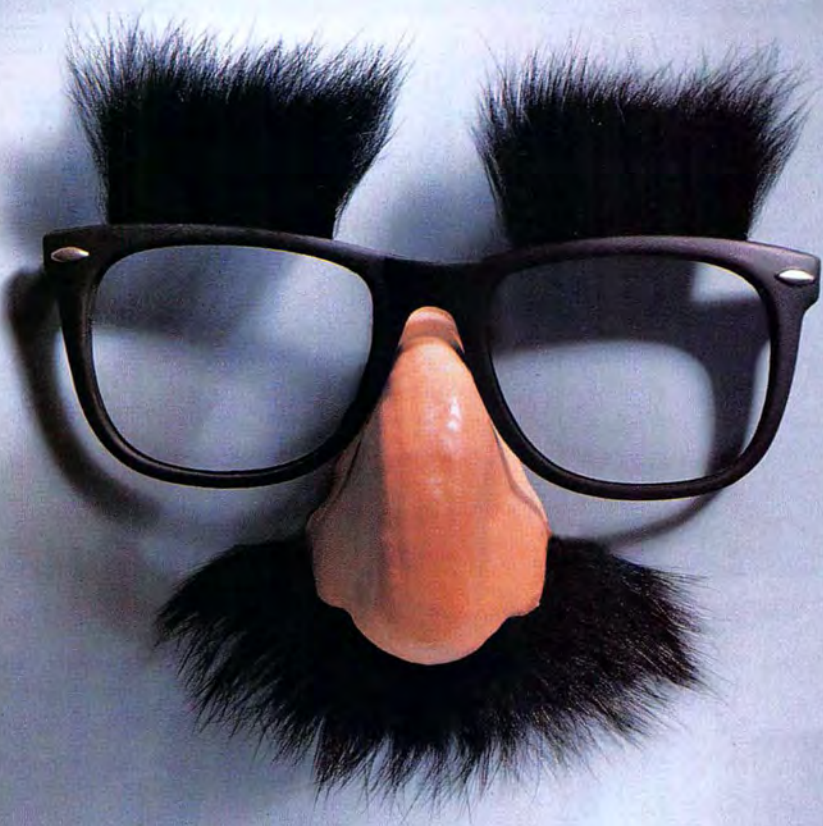
PLEASE USE THIS CODE TO RECEIVE THESE SPECIAL PRICES

30801

TO ORDER NOW JUST CALL: 1-800-436-8000

OR FAX: 1-206-881-3421 • INTERNATIONAL CALLS: 1-206-883-3088

The Mac Zone
Your Catalog SuperStore



NOW AVAILABLE FOR YOUR MACINTOSH.

Ha-ha just replaced ho-hum. Introducing Now Fun!™, by far the most comprehensive collection of desktop diversions available.

In this one little box you'll get FunPictures with more than forty new patterns and images for your desktop.

FunCursors, with fifty different cursors to customize, animate, and generally liven up your formerly party-poopng cursor.

And FunScreenSavers, which comes with over two dozen anything-but-boring new screensavers. (It also runs any AfterDark™ modules you may already have.)



You'll also get FunColors, a color customizer to make your windows purple, or your menus hot pink.

And if that isn't enough entertainment for you, there's our new sound manager, FunSounds, with over a hundred hilarious sounds to do with as you please.

Whether it's the flush of a toilet when you empty the trash or loud applause every time you type your name.

Now Fun! Because all work and no play makes Jack the kind of guy people avoid at cocktail parties. For more information, call 1-800-237-3611.

**Now
Software**

Too Many Macs!



Apple is turning out new Macs way too fast.

Apple Computer is ripping you off. But it all makes perfect sense. Apple just had a little money problem, and when it evaluated all the possible solutions, ripping you off won.

The rip-off characterization is not original with me. I read it in the recent blaze of incendiary letters and on-line flames set off by a certain well-known trend in Apple's product releases.

The cow that kicked over the lamp was Apple's release of the Centris line, making the Ilvix obsolete four months after its release. Users have complained that Apple is turning out new Macs too fast, not providing a reasonable upgrade path, often dropping models from the line within a year of their release — all in what looks suspiciously like an effort to trick users into upgrading more often than necessary.

Yep, that sounds about right. Maybe I should explain why Apple *had* to institute a policy of accelerating planned obsolescence.

A few years ago, Apple's desktop-market share started to shrivel up and the company was forced to prune its prices. Now, Apple has always depended on premium prices and fat margins to seed its vital research-and-development efforts. Without that flow of innovation from its R&D roots, Apple would drop and rot, and without premium prices and fat margins, that sap don't flow.

Apple scratched its head and enumerated its options. It could

1. Increase the proportion of its income that comes from software, which has better margins. Apple is charging for system-software updates, but that's peanuts compared with, say, starting an application-software subsidiary and competing with its own third-party developers. Too late. Already did that.

2. License its technologies to other companies. Apple's getting into dealware big time, but the best of the deals will pay off only down the road.

3. Figure out what it is that's keeping Macs out of traditional PC markets (beside price), and fix it. That's what the Enterprise Systems Division is supposed to be doing, but poaching the other pastor's flock is not easy and ESD is still working on its sermon.

4. Create new markets by exploiting its R&D efforts. Sure, and name products after a friendly ghost or a cookie. But although in the long run, R&D should pay for itself, counting on it in the short run to win back

lost market share would be way stupid, which is not the Macintosh Way.

5. Break markets open by repackaging existing machines. The Performa brainstorm: If you rename it, they will come. Probably not, but labels are cheap.

6. Sell more Macs to its existing customer base.

As they say in church, Bingo.

When the flock shrinks and the collection plate starts coming back lighter, does the preacher ask the remaining faithful to dig a little deeper? Is the pope Catholic? Do columnists ask rhetorical questions?

One of Apple's great untapped resources has always been its deeply loyal customers. Apple is just tapping that resource.

Roll 'em Over


You can't fault the logic. You were already recycling your Macs; statistics say most Macs sold today are bought by people who already own one. It was a simple matter of inducing you to roll 'em over a little faster. Do you see now that Apple *had* to do it? Expect to see the length of Apple's model year drop to about three months by fall and more models to go the way of the Ilvix.

If it works, and it should, the strategy will bring Apple closer to those comfortable margins to which it has become accustomed. And it's not only Apple that will benefit. Although forcing users to upgrade their Macs doesn't really create any third-party hardware or software opportunities, my fellow columnist Andy Ihnatko is thinking about a Ilvix version of his popular turn-your-512K-Mac-into-a-fishbowl project.

But the important thing to remember is that it's a shared sacrifice. Apple is investing your money in such important R&D efforts as the Taligent operating system. This is, by all reports, a hot piece of software. There's no apparent technological reason why the Taligent operating system on suitable new hardware couldn't obsolete the entire current Apple product line next year.

Of course, it may already have occurred to someone at Apple that there is a difference between planned obsolescence and sawing off the limb you're sitting on. If so, Taligent is probably even now being reengineered to make it a little less threatening, a little less revolutionary, a little less powerful.

But this too would make perfect sense.

Wouldn't it? 

With DayStar's PowerCache You get Blazing Speed and...

NOW shipping
for the Classic and SE



The Universal PowerCache® for the

Mac II

Mac Iix

Mac IICx

Mac IICi

Mac IISI

Mac LC

Mac LC II

Mac LC III

Mac IIVI

Mac IIVx,

Mac Classic

Color Classic

Mac SE

Mac SE/30

Performa 400

Performa 405

Performa 430

Performa 450

Performa 600

Call for an immediate fax brochure!

1-800-532-7854

DIAL 4 THEN CHOOSE BROCHURE 3001

A Company That Stands Behind You

DayStar, the pioneer in Mac II acceleration, is solely focused on one task—creating fast, rock solid upgrades that are backed by great support.



We Save You Money

DayStar's PowerCache is the lowest cost way to keep your machine up to date. We save you even more money down the road with our outstanding upgrade program.



Compatible, Tried and True

Our standard of design is 100% compatibility (just like Apple!). You will find that DayStar and your Mac are really the best of friends—a match made in heaven.



21st Century Productivity

Plug-in the PowerCache and feel your Mac kick in with new power. But don't worry, when you buy DayStar, we won't ask you to be a test pilot!



Service with a Smile.

The Turbo 040 is amazingly easy to use and includes documentation with color photos. If you ever have questions, call our toll-free tech support line and we'll provide you the best of service.



30 Days and Three Years to Get a Fair Shake

If you find any reason you don't like it, then send it back within 30 days for a full refund! If you keep it we'll also take real good care of you with our three year warranty.



You Don't Have To Be a Rocket Scientist

We design for easy installation and smooth operation. You won't need a week of training at space camp. After all, that's why the Mac was created in the first place... to be easy to use.



Direct Connect to the Power Source

Your processor direct slot (PDS) is the fastest and cleanest way to connect an accelerator. Easy installation, no software patches and no memory hassles.



You Can Swap-Up — Now or later!

Only DayStar has a complete upgrade path to 68040 accelerators, all the way to 40 MHz! You just pay the difference in list price, between what you have and what you want.



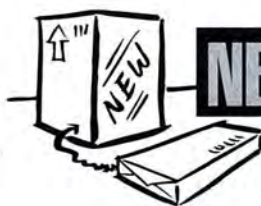
DAYSTAR
D I G I T A L



5556 Atlanta Highway, Flowery Branch, GA 30542 • (404) 967-2077, Fax: (404) 967-3018 • Also available on GSA Schedule #GSA00K93AGS6290

Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. ©1993 DayStar Digital, Inc.

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



NEW ON THE MENU

Give the same engine to two different manufacturers, and you'll get roughly equivalent printers — or so you'd think. Think again. **Apple and Hewlett-Packard** have built **new personal laser printers** around the latest engine from Canon, but the results are wildly different.

The engine itself is a 4-ppm, 300-dpi model that uses microfine toner, and it's the first Canon engine to feature an instant-on fuser. In fact, it's so automatic that the printers don't even require an on/off switch. Instead of going through a warm-up cycle, this engine heats the fuser only when it's printing and goes to sleep when it's idle, yielding significant power savings.

The **Personal LaserWriter 300** is Apple's **lowest-priced laser printer** ever (expected to be around \$700), but only Performa dealers will sell it.

A QuickDraw printer, the PLW 300 comes with GrayShare, for printer sharing, but it has no PostScript or LocalTalk port, so it can't be networked. It includes 39 TrueType fonts but no resolution-enhancement options of any kind.

Meanwhile, Hewlett-Packard got ahold of the same engine and went whole-hog with it. The **HP LaserJet 4ML** (\$1,279) is quite probably the most sophisticated, **most feature-packed printer in its price class.**

To the 4ML, HP added just about every option you could ask for: PostScript Level 2, PCL 5, HP's RET (Resolution Enhancement Technology), LocalTalk and parallel ports with automatic port switching, 80 scalable fonts (35 PostScript, 35 Intellifont, and 10

TrueType), a 20-megahertz Intel 80960 RISC processor, and 4 megabytes of RAM, all for a marginally higher street price than that of the PLW 300.



HP even went so far as to add a unique economy print mode, called **EconoMode**, that actually cuts toner use in half. HP's EconoMode printing stays legible — even at small point sizes — because EconoMode always prints the leading edge

of the character or graphic at full resolution.

The Personal LaserWriter 300's features are pretty bare-bones; even the lowly Select 300 offers resolution enhancement, and it costs almost the same. For only a few hundred dollars more than the PLW 300, HP's LaserJet 4ML is a steal. It's feature-rich and feature-complete, and EconoMode is innovative. Sometimes, what's inside isn't all that counts.

Up to Date . . .

Version 1.5 of **MacProject Pro** brings AppleScript support to Claris' project-management package. Another major improvement is support for Microsoft Project 3.0's MPX format, so MacProject users will be able to share their work with Project users on Windows machines as well as on Macs. 408-727-8227. \$599. Version 1.1 of **After Effects** is the first upgrade to CoSA's QuickTime special-effects package. Improvements include control over effects parameters and faster compositing. 401-831-2672. \$1,295. Version 2.0 of **Passport Producer**, Passport Designs' multimedia-integration package, now supports interactive elements, path-based animation, and external-device control. 415-726-0280. \$495. ☐



By Russell Ito

The Office Color Printer

Until now, high-quality, plain-paper color printing has meant big trade-offs in cost and complexity, but Hewlett-Packard may be about to change that: HP's DeskJet 1200C/PS is the fastest, sharpest color inkjet printer we've seen.

A PostScript Level 2 model, the 1200C/PS uses an entirely new print-head design with twice as many ink nozzles per head (104 versus 52) as were on earlier HP inkjet printers. The new printing technology lets the 1200C/PS print graphics at 300 x 300 dpi and text at resolutions as high as 600 x 300 dpi. In its high-quality mode, the 1200C/PS uses the same RET (Resolution Enhancement Technology) that HP developed for its LaserJet line of laser printers. To keep the engine moving, HP chose an 11-megahertz Intel 80960SA RISC processor as the CPU and combined it with 4 megabytes of RAM. The result is a monochrome-text speed of 6 ppm (pages per minute) in normal mode

(7 ppm in fast mode) and a color-graphics speed of 2 minutes per page (mpp), more than 1 ppm in fast mode.

To keep the 1200C/PS's output as sharp and vibrant as possible, HP adapted the paper-preparation and drying technology it introduced in the PaintJet 300XL. When you select the paper type in the Print dialog box, the printer automatically sets the amount of heat to be applied so that the ink will dry immediately with a minimum of paper warping. And with its finer print head, the 1200C/PS produces output that isn't marred by the banding that plagues many other inkjet printers.

The 1200C/PS comes with LocalTalk and parallel ports standard and supports automatic port and language switching between PostScript and PCL 5 with GL/2. The JetDirect interface cards used in the LaserJet series also work with the 1200C/PS, so you can also use other network interfaces, including Ethernet.

Hewlett-Packard, Direct Marketing Organization, P.O. Box 58059, MS511L-SJ, Santa Clara, CA 95051; 800-752-0900. \$2,399.



Hewlett-Packard's newest inkjet printer, the 1200C/PS, combines PostScript Level 2 with superior speed and excellent color rendition — all for less than \$2,500.



The PowerBook 145B replaces the 145, at a lower price (as much as \$600 less). But to save cost, Apple's not including a microphone or System 7 disks.

Penny-Wise PowerBook

The PowerBook 145, the bottom of the PowerBook line, hasn't garnered much notice lately, so Apple has decided to slash its price. The new PowerBook 145B, which replaces the 145, is Apple's lean-and-mean PowerBook, listing for \$500 to \$600 less than the 145 (depending on configuration).

To cut costs, Apple put all 4 megabytes of RAM on the daughterboard, so you can add a 4-megabyte SIMM, for a maximum of 8 megabytes, without scrapping 2 megabytes as you had to do before. Apple has also removed from the 145 bundle the microphone (no loss) and the System 7 floppy disks (potentially, a big loss).

Although the 145B includes a simple backup/restore utility, the lack of any System 7 disks means you're out of luck in the event of a system corruption that requires a full System 7 reinstall. Apple doesn't even offer a convenient way to get the disks quickly. Your only options are to buy the System 7 Upgrade Kit or to get the disks through a local user group. Apple's recommendation appears to be: "Well, you should have backed up your

system first . . ." Imagine the fun of doing a full restore with a single floppy-disk drive.

Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014; 800-538-9696, 408-996-1010. \$1,649 (4/40); \$1,899 (4/80).

Premiere Part 3

With Premiere 2.0, Adobe moved toward a better integration of Premiere with Photoshop; the latest incarnation of Adobe's QuickTime-editing package pushes the high end even higher.

Better performance overall was a major goal, so Premiere 3.0's previews and movie building are significantly faster. You can run previews from disk at the fastest frame rate your CPU offers, and Premiere compiles and caches only those sections of a movie that have changed since the last preview. Compiling as you go makes movie building faster, because Premiere 3.0 doesn't have to reprocess transitions and effects.

Adobe also added layers and batch processing to this version of Premiere. As many as 97 superimpose tracks and 99 stereo-audio tracks are available for compositing.

Batch processing lets you select and digitize several video clips at once, speeding the process of acquiring digital video.

Adobe Systems, Inc., 1585 Charleston Road, P.O. Box 7900, Mountain View, CA 94039; 415-961-4400. \$695.

Movie Movie

SuperMac Technology's VideoSpigot helped jumpstart QuickTime, but image quality was never VideoSpigot's strong point, and it couldn't digitize audio at all. Seeing the opportunity, Sigma Designs has introduced its Spigot-killer: Movie Movie, a low-cost, high-quality video digitizer.

Movie Movie is a complete product in a single 7-inch NuBus card. It can capture up to full-screen (640-x-480-pixel) video at 16 bits (32,000

320-x-240-pixel image will probably be 12 to 15 fps.

Sigma offers Movie Movie in two configurations: with and without DiVA's VideoShop, with a free upgrade to VideoShop 2.0.

Sigma Designs, Inc., 47900 Bayside Parkway, Fremont, CA 94538; 510-770-0100. \$349; \$449 with VideoShop.

PowerBook Assistance

PowerBook-specific utilities are revitalizing the utilities business, and Apple has jumped on the bandwagon with its own bundle. Apple's new PowerBook File Assistant package has some functions in common with its competitors; some of its abilities, however, are unique.

File Assistant is a file-syncing application that can keep any two files, folders, or volumes in sync, whether they're local, on a network, or removable. The interface is basic, so setup is easy.

The File Assistant package includes several power-conserving options from EverWatch, Apple's battery-saving technology. The current PowerBook Display control panel, which supports automatic screen dimming, is included, so owners of earlier PowerBooks can now get that function. The File Assistant package also includes a Persistent RAM disk that automatically saves its contents back to the hard disk on restart and shutdown and reads in data at startup; an Fkey for instant sleep; and Always AppleTalk, a module that eliminates the need to restart when you want to turn AppleTalk back on after starting up with it off.

For those who work away from the office, File Assistant includes a deferred-printing module called Later Laser, which allows you to assign

NewsLine

Reports and Analysis

Apple's Own OLE

CUPERTINO, CA — Making a move that many observers considered a preemptive strike against Microsoft's pending OLE 2.0 for the Mac, Apple announced its own compound-document architecture at its recent annual developer's conference. Like OLE, Apple's project, code-named Amber, will let users build documents by assembling them from disparate parts — for example, graphics, spreadsheets, and text — while retaining native, in-place editing capabilities for each part. Amber is not expected to ship to users until the first half of next year. Microsoft has promised OLE 2.0 for the Mac by the end of 1993.

SyQuest Loses Restraint

SANTA CLARA, CA — SyQuest Technology's legal move to prevent the French manufacturer Nomai, S.A., from distributing what SyQuest charges are "counterfeit" SyQuest cartridges in the U.S. has been denied by a referee in the Superior Court of California, pending a trial. In requesting an injunction, SyQuest charged that the French cartridges are packaged in a way that makes them appear to be genuine SyQuest units. SyQuest also claims that the French models suffer from manufacturing defects, including mechanical problems and contamination, that can cause catastrophic failure. Following the referee's decision, Iomega, manufacturer of Bernoulli cartridges and SyQuest's longtime rival, announced that it had signed a binding letter of intent to begin distributing Nomai units by the end of this summer.

Symantec Buys Contact

CUPERTINO, CA — Symantec continues diversifying its product line. The company has created a new contact-management product group that it hopes will rival the success of its Norton-utilities group. Symantec recently purchased Contact Software International, the developer of Act!, a contact-management package that has been very successful on the PC and is now available for the Mac. Contact Software's operations, which had been divided between Carrollton, Texas, and Foster City, California, will be consolidated at Symantec's Cupertino headquarters.

Scitex Buys In to RasterOps

SANTA CLARA, CA — Following three bad quarters' worth of earnings, RasterOps decided to look elsewhere for cash, and it worked: The company has received a \$10 million investment from prepress giant Scitex. In exchange for its money, Scitex received 13 percent of RasterOps' stock, making it the company's largest single shareholder.

— Russell Ito



Sigma Designs' Movie Movie multimedia card offers better video quality than the VideoSpigot — plus audio — for a bargain price.

colors). Movie Movie can also digitize audio at 8 bits (22-kilohertz sample, mono). Movie Movie's image quality is significantly better than VideoSpigot's, and its motion is much smoother. Depending on the image size and the computer used, Movie Movie's frame rates can approach 30 fps (frames per second), but your average frame rate for a

documents to a printer and then print automatically the next time you're connected to the network where that printer resides. Auto Remounter/SCSI-Sleep automatically remounts network volumes when the PowerBook comes out of sleep or is restarted and automounts any SCSI devices that

were attached while the machine was asleep. And to round things out, there's a cursor finder.

Apple Computer, Inc. 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014; 800-538-9696, 408-996-1010. \$79.

— Russell Ito

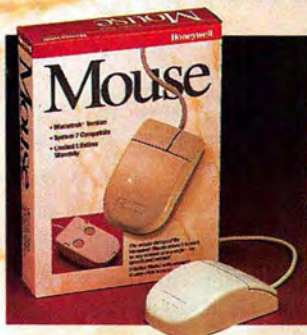
INTRODUCING THE LAST MOUSE YOU'LL EVER NEED TO BUY!



**AT
LAST!**
A better mouse
for your
Mac!

2nd Button
"DOUBLE-CLICKS"
Lets you work faster
and save time!

There's No Other Mouse Like It! The reason the Honeywell mouse works so well is that instead of a conventional ball mechanism like you'll find on your current mouse, ours has two "feet". This advanced technology eliminates problems inherent in other mice. A ball mouse picks up dust and dirt that can roll up and contaminate the internal mechanism, which makes your cursor jump around the screen. Our unique design keeps the mouse free of debris, so your cursor goes precisely where you want it to go - when you want it to go - forever.



No More Mouse Pads! The Honeywell mouse doesn't need a special pad; it works perfectly on any surface - at any angle - even upside down!

It Feels Better - And Works Better.

You'll also like the feel of the Honeywell mouse. The ergonomic design follows the normal curvature of the hand and fingers for a more comfortable feel and less user fatigue. And it fits almost anyone's hands with ease.

Plus, our "feet" technology and high resolution make our mouse move at light-speed compared to the old-fashioned ball mouse you're using now.

"Double-Click" 2nd Button! Our 2-button design will help you work faster because the second button automatically "double-clicks"!

Try a new Honeywell mouse soon - you'll see why it's the last mouse you'll ever need to buy.

The Honeywell mouse comes with a limited lifetime warranty*, and is compatible with Macintosh System 5.0 and higher including System 7.



Honeywell

CIRCLE 72 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Helping You Control Your World

Honeywell Inc., Keyboard Division 4171 N. Mesa, Bldg. D., El Paso, Texas 79902 1-800-445-6939 In Canada, call: (416) 293-8111

*See warranty for complete details. ©1993 Honeywell Inc., Keyboard Division. All product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

Fast and Active: The PowerBook 180c

Apple's latest PowerBook combines vibrant colors with top-notch performance.

By Russell Ito

You can't always get what you want. That pretty much sums up *MacUser* Technical Director Henry Bortman's reaction last April to Apple's first color PowerBook, the 165c. Henry admired the overall quality of the 165c's passive-matrix screen, but he didn't warm to its sluggish response (ghosting images, dull whites, echoed cursors, and the like). What he really wanted was a PowerBook with an active-matrix color display that would yield fast redraws, no ghosting, pure whites, and vibrant colors — in other words, the PowerBook 180c, the new top-of-the-line PowerBook.

From the outside, the 180c looks almost identical to its monochrome parent, the PowerBook 180. And that's as it should be, because internally the 180c is identical to the 180. It uses the same 33-megahertz 68030 processor and 68882

math coprocessor, has the same RAM capacity (4 megabytes standard, expandable to 14 megabytes maximum), and has the same ports on the back (ADB, printer and modem serial, SCSI, audio-in, audio-out, and video-out). What is different is the display.

Little Big Screen

When you open a 180c, you're immediately struck by the display — that's even before you've turned the computer on. What's unusual is its size: The 180c

boasts the smallest — and ironically, also the largest — screen of any PowerBook.

Measuring just 6.75 inches wide and 5.25 inches high, the 180c's display has a diagonal measurement of only 8.5 inches. This seems especially tiny when compared with the screens on earlier, monochrome PowerBooks, such as the 140 and 170, which have screens with 8.5-x-5.5-inch dimensions. In terms of physical dimensions, the 180c has the smallest screen Apple has put into a PowerBook.

Why the change? Apple must purchase its displays from active-matrix-panel manufacturers, which have settled on a standard

panel size of 640 x 480 pixels in an 8.4-inch-diagonal panel — which is where the irony kicks in. You see, at 640 x 480 pixels — the same dimensions as those of a standard 14-inch display — the 180c's display is the *largest* screen Apple has ever put into a PowerBook. Every other PowerBook has a 640-x-400-pixel screen. But packing all those pixels into such a small package means that those pixels must be smaller, so the 180c has the highest resolution of any PowerBook to date: 93 dpi versus the previous standard of 77 dpi.

With its 8-bit (256-color) video circuitry (the same as in the 180), the 180c has more than enough colors for most presentations, and it can even be used as a presentation platform. Because the 180c's active-matrix panel has such a wide viewing angle, it's perfectly suitable for presentations to small groups.

A 180 in Color

Because the PowerBook 180c has the same CPU and memory capacity as the 180, it performed within percentage points of the 180 in our CPU-intensive Excel and FileMaker Pro tests (see Figure 1). Where we saw big differences between the 180c and its relatives the 165c and the 180 was in our redraw tests.

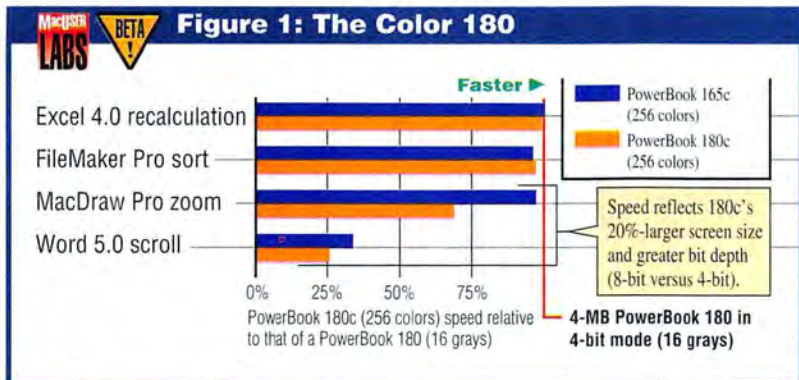


Figure 1: The color, active-matrix PowerBook 180c matched the gray-scale 180 in the CPU-intensive tests. In the redraw tests, however, the 180c's greater bit depth and its 20-percent-larger screen slowed it down. The larger pixel dimensions of the 180c's screen also explains the 180c's speed relative to that of the 165c.

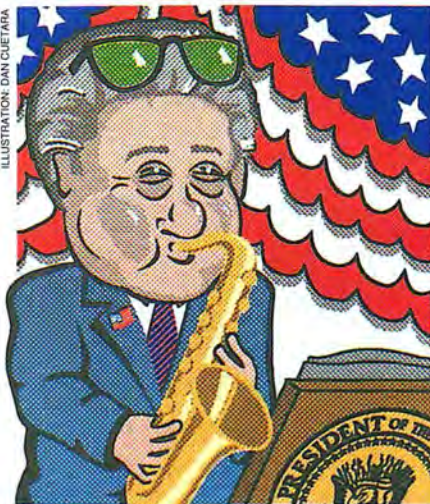
So smooth, it can improve any image.

BEFORE

AFTER



Actual HP DeskWriter 550C output*
without FREEDOM OF PRESS.



Actual HP DeskWriter 550C output*
with FREEDOM OF PRESS.

Sharp Graphics • Vivid Colors • Quality Fonts

It's not just another campaign promise. It's true! Freedom of Press® Classic is the software PostScript® language interpreter that lets you print high-quality graphics and text on most low-cost non-PostScript printers.

Freedom of Press is 100% compatible with thousands of fonts and software packages, and includes 35 typefaces. It's easy to use and so affordable that you'll cut spending without sacrificing quality.

Most popular printers are supported, including the latest color and black and white devices from Apple®, Hewlett-Packard®, Canon®, and GCC®. Freedom™ even works with portable printers and QuickDraw™ fax applications. For high-end color devices, ask about Freedom of Press Pro.

Call today to find out how you can achieve a smoother image without adding to your budget deficit.



(800) 4-FREEDOM ext. 20



900 Technology Park Drive, Billerica, MA 01821
Phone: (508) 667-8585 • Fax: (508) 667-8821

Suggested Retail Price \$149

freedom of press®

CLASSIC

The award-winning Freedom of Press family of products for Macintosh®, Windows™, and UNIX.*



*EPS graphic created in Adobe Illustrator and placed in a PageMaker file. Freedom of Press is a registered trademark and Freedom is a trademark of ColorAge Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 91 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

NEW ON THE MENU SNEAK PREVIEW

A first glance at our performance chart would seem to indicate that the 180c can't cut the mustard when it comes to display speed. For example, it was only a quarter the speed of a PowerBook 180 when scrolling through a 30-page Word 5.0 file and not even three-quarters the speed when zooming out of our MacDraw Pro file. The explanation of the 180c's seeming sluggishness is twofold.

First, there's that active-matrix panel. At 640 x 480 pixels, the 180c has to draw 20 percent more pixels than the 180 does. Not only that, but the 180c also has to deal with twice as much data, because it's pumping 8 bits of data to the screen instead of 4 bits.

Second, the 180c uses essentially the same video architecture as the 165c does. Instead of using dual-port VRAM chips, which can read in data from the CPU and simultaneously write it out to the display, Apple used standard DRAM, which can do only one or the other task at a time. As a result, the display has to wait for the video circuitry to read in data before it can write it out.

Is It What You Want?

Because the 180c's display is so different, some questions still remain. The smaller image size could cause some additional eyestrain among users who work while in transit.

Another big, big question is battery life. Apple estimates the 180c's usability at between an hour and an hour and a half per battery, but we think that's pretty optimistic. Because many of us get a battery life of only about an hour and a quarter with monochrome PowerBooks, it seems unlikely that the 180c can have a longer battery life.

Deciding between the PowerBook 165c and 180c will probably come down to two factors: performance and money. If you can't settle for anything less than the best in color performance, there's no choice: The 180c is definitely the way to go. You'll get one of the fastest PowerBooks available and excellent color. On the other hand, you'll have to pay for the privilege. Compared with a similarly equipped 165c, the 180c will probably cost about \$800 more per model: \$4,159 for a 4/40 configuration, compared with \$3,399, and \$4,519 for a 4/160 configuration, compared with \$3,759. The 180c is also available in a 4/160 version, which includes an Express Modem and its software, for \$4,769.

'04tify Your Mac.

Now Shipping!!



Universal design supports almost every Macintosh models.

Processor-direct design eliminates the need for memory and increases compatibility.

Optional 128K cache increases performance an additional 25%.

Introducing the Mobius Speedster™: Quadra performance from just \$799!

It's the easiest, fastest, and most economical way to get a hot new Mac. Without buying a hot new Mac.

The Mobius Speedster '040 accelerator instantly gives you Quadra performance while letting you keep your investment in your current Macintosh. The 40 MHz version actually outperforms the Quadra 950. And, you won't have to mortgage the house to get the Speedster, either, with prices beginning at just \$799.

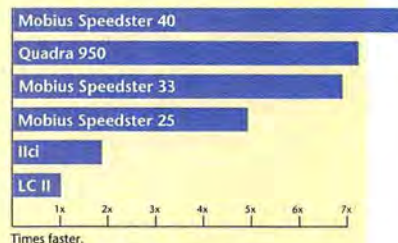
The Speedster's advanced processor-direct design makes it compatible with virtually all of today's more demanding applications. You'll notice the difference right away, even in 24-bit color mode: instant screen redraws in PageMaker™, FreeHand™, and QuarkXPress™; superfast previews with Illustrator™; speedy recalcs in Excel™, and blazing special effects with Photoshop™.

Unlike NuBus alternatives, the Speedster doesn't require that you add expensive memory to the card. With an innovative design that supports almost every Macintosh model, the Speedster offers the widest selection of speed and CPU options, and installs in just ten minutes!

	25MHz	33MHz	40MHz
Speedster	\$799	\$999	Call
Speedster w/FPU	\$1,099	\$1,299	Call

Available for the Mac IIci, IIsi, LC, LC II, Performa 400, Mac II, IIfx, IIfx, and SE/30. Some Macs require a \$49 adapter.

At Mobius, we stand behind you with a rock solid 3-year warranty, no-risk guarantee, and expert technical support. So call us today to place your order, and join the thousands of satisfied Mobius customers.



SERVICE & SUPPORT



Unlimited Toll-free Technical Support, Free Warranty Express Service

ORDER DIRECT

Mon-Fri. 8am-5pm PST
Major credit cards accepted, Corporate, Gov't, and Educational POs accepted.



800-800-4334

MOBIUS
TECHNOLOGIES • INC

Whatever problem.

1991 & 1992 Macworld World Class Award Nominee for Best Customer Support-Software. Since 1984, the original Mac mail-order source.

We have thousands of products to choose from, and carry only the very **latest versions**. For items and/or versions not yet released at press time, we've indicated the expected availability dates as supplied to us by the manufacturers. Also, unless indicated by (CP), all software is not copy-protected.

Most software today is **System 7** compatible. Our **System 7.1 Video w/Don Crabb**, is just \$9 (2244) or **free** when you order System 7.1 for \$79 (1074).

Companies participating in the 30- or 60-day **Money Back Guarantee** program are highlighted with a ★. If you are not satisfied with your purchase of any MBG item, call us for an authorization and return it with all of the original packaging/reg. card within the guarantee period for a refund check (or credit on your credit card.) We reserve the right to limit quantities on returns.

Corporate Accounts welcome. Bids and P.O.'s accepted. Please call 800-800-4444 for information.

POWERBOOK MEMORY, DRIVES, CASES

- ★ **Applied Engineering ... 30 day MBG**
- 8799 Auto Adapter 69. 8800 Battery Charger \$105.
- 10854 Datalink PB (145, 160, 165C, 170, 180) 499.
- Asanté Technologies, Inc. ... 30 day MBG**
- EN/SC-BNC or 10/T for PBooks... ea. 339.
- ★ **Battery Technology, Inc. ... 30 day MBG**
- 7562 Battery for PowerBook 140-170 59.
- 10392 Power Charger 65. 10390 Starter Kit 122.
- ★ **Claris Clear Choice ... 30 day MBG**
- 11204 Power to Go 60.
- ★ **Connectix ... 30 day MBG**
- 8441 CPU 2.0..... 49. 10765 Virtual 3.0.... 49.
- 10764 CPU/Virtual 3.0 Bundle 59.
- ★ **Dayna ... 60 day MBG**
- 5396 DaynaPORT SCSI Link PB (BNC) 299.
- 5360 DaynaPORT SCSI Link PB (10-BASE-T) 299.
- ★ **Dove Computer ... 30 day MBG**
- 5383 DoveFax PB 2.0.3 99.
- FWB, Inc.**
- 5567 hammerPB80... 449. 5568 PB120... 549.
- 11651 hammerPB210 669.
- ★ **Global Village ... 30 day MBG**
- 7720 PowerPort/Silver.. 319. 7710 /Gold.. 369.



★ **Lotus/DeltaPoint ... 60 day MBG**
11580 1-2-3 for Mac 1.1/DeltaGraph Pro Bundle—Get Lotus' easy-to-use, full-featured spreadsheet which packs powerful features that make your work easier like: Drag and Drop; Copy Down, Copy Right, Copy Through; Smart Sum; QuickTime Support; cc:Mail Enabling, and much more. DeltaGraph Professional is a comprehensive, flexible charting and presentations package that offers an extensive selection of 2D and 3D chart types, and features for business and scientific needs. Includes a presentation slide show capability, a built-in PostScript drawing program, System 7 compatibility, and more.
special price while supplies last.... \$99.

- ★ **Inline Design ... 30 day MBG**
- 10731 PBTools 62. 10976 PBTools Bundle 92.
- 11747 PBTools Competitive Upgrade 25.
- ★ **I/O Design Cases ... 30 day MBG**
- 8121 PowerBook SL 52. 8113 PowerBook EX 59.
- ★ **Kensington ... 30 day MBG**
- 11552 Compact PB Case 49. 9585 Exec. Case 125.
- 10421 Deluxe PowerBook Case w/TOUCHBASE. 75.
- 5976 Notebook Keypad 79.
- ★ **Prometheus ... 30 day MBG**
- 10934 Pro Modem 144i 259.
- 11965 Ultima Home Office 289.
- ★ **PSI Integration, Inc. ... 30 day MBG**
- 5320 PowerModem 150. 6961 Pow.Mod. II 229.
- 7798 PowerModem III... 325. 7786 IV... 359.
- ★ **Sophisticated Circuits ... 30 day MBG**
- 7425 PowerPad... 79. 7419 w/QuickKeys... 119.
- ★ **Spinnaker Software ... 30 day MBG**
- 1760 PowerRunner Bundle 95.
- ★ **Symantec ... 30 day MBG**
- 1199 Norton Essentials for PowerBook..... 87.
- ★ **Targus ... 60 day MBG**
- 11207 Leather PB Case 89. 1305 Universal 69.
- 7369 Notepad 35. 6037 Premier Leather Case 169.
- Utilitron, Inc.**
- 3012 PowerSwap (Swap batt. w/o shutdown) 25.
- ★ **Zoom Telephonics ... 30 day MBG**
- 10737 FaxModem PBK 92.

DAILY BUSINESS ACCOUNTING, DATABASES, SPREADSHEETS, WORD PROCESSING

- ★ **Aatrix Software ... 30 day MBG**
- 8914 PayCheck.. 49. 8079 Hi! Finance... 79.
- Abacus Concepts**
- 7106 StatView 4.0 439.
- ★ **ACI US ... 30 day MBG**
- 5618 4th Dimension 3.0.1 575.
- ★ **Advanced Software ... 30 day MBG**
- 8051 InTouch 2.0 55. 9049 DocuComp II 99.
- 11795 InTouch/Managing Your Money Bundle 65.
- ★ **Aldus ... 30 day MBG**
- 11558 TOUCHBASE PRO 3.0 49.
- 11557 DATEBOOK PRO 2.0 49.
- 11559 TOUCHBASE PRO/DATEBOOK PRO Bun. 89.
- Amaze, Inc.**
- 3582 The Far Side Daily Planner 2.0 39.
- ★ **Attain Corporation ... 60 day MBG**
- 8465 IN CONTROL 85. 11545 Dynodex Bun. 99.
- ★ **Avery ... 60 day MBG**
- 7446 MacLabel Pro 1.5 48.
- ★ **Banner Blue ... 30 day MBG**
- 3548 Org Plus For Macintosh 1.0 125.

- ★ **Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG**
- 8881 Thunder 7 1.5.2 55.
- Broderbund Software**
- 3608 MacUSA... 29. 3356 MacGlobe..... 34.
- ★ **CheckMark Software ... 60 day MBG**
- 5863 MultiLedge 3.0 225. 5862 Payroll 5.0 169.
- ★ **Claris ... 30 day MBG**
- 3903 ClarisWorks 2.0.. 199. 11472 Upgrade 69.
- 3836 FileMaker Pro 2.0 268. 4752 Upgrade 89.
- 1745 MacProject Pro... 399. 2190 Upgrade 99.
- 11202 MacWrite Pro..... 169. 11475 Upgrade 69.
- Contact Software**
- 7636 ACT! 249. 10317 ACT! Comp. Upgrd. 91.
- ★ **Dow Jones ... 30 day MBG**
- 1942 Market Analyzer Plus 2.04 225.
- IdeaFisher Systems, Inc.**
- 11721 IdeaFisher 95.
- ★ **Inspiration Software ... 30 day MBG**
- 11269 Inspiration 4.0 159.
- ★ **Intuit ... 30 day MBG**
- 11845 Quicken 4.0 39.
- ★ **Lotus Development ... 60 day MBG**
- 11580 Special: 1-2-3 Mac & DeltaGraph Pro Bun. 99.
- MECA**
- 2796 Managing Your Money 5.0 32.
- ★ **Microlytics ... 60 day MBG**
- 7820 Random House Encyclopedia 1.0 57.
- MicroMat Computer Systems**
- 11794 MicroProbe ADB 69. 3732 MacEKG II 89.



★ **WordPerfect ... 60 day MBG**
3800 WordPerfect 2.1.3—World-class word processor and grammar checker now come together into one powerful product to provide you with unparalleled document creation capabilities and features..... **\$295.**



★ **Attain Corporation ... 60 day MBG**
8465 IN CONTROL—1992 MacUser Editors' Choice Award for Best Organizational Tool. The new standard. The only product to manage activities as outlines, prioritized lists, and calendars!..... **\$85.**

Never say die.



★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG

5454 *The Microsoft Office 3.0*—Increase office productivity with the latest versions of *Excel*, *Word*, *PowerPoint*, and *Microsoft Mail* (includes licensing for one workstation for use with your existing Microsoft server)..... **\$475.**

★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG

2884 *Works 3.0*... 155. 8173 Upgrade 79.
3669 *Excel 4.0*... 295. 5237 Upgrade 125.
4902 *Word 5.1*... 295. 1503 Upgrade 125.
5454 *The Microsoft Office 3.0*..... 475.

★Niles & Associates ... 30 day MBG

4602 *EndNote 1.5.1*.. 85. 8010 *Plus 1.3*.. 142.
Nisus Software

11189 *Nisus Limited Flag Edition 3.4*..... 239.

★Nolo Press ... 30 day MBG

2981 *WillMaker 4.0* 35. 1204 *Living Trust* 43.

★Now Software ... 30 day MBG

1793 *Now Up-To-Date* 65. 2366 (*10 pack*) 519.

★Palo Alto Software ... 60 day MBG

6975 *Business Plan Toolkit 4.0*..... 75.
11199 *Sales & Market Forecasting Toolkit*..... 75.

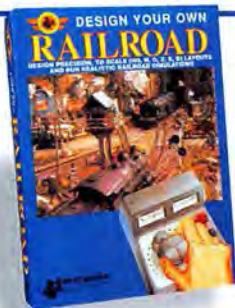
★Pastel Development ... 30 day MBG

1785 *DayMaker 2.01* limited special 69.

12052 *DayMaker/DoveFax PB 125*. 12053 *Pro* 339.

★Peachtree ... 60 day MBG

9584 *Acct. for Mac* 119. 9588 *Insight Acct.* 299.



NEW!

★Abracadata, Ltd. ... 30 day MBG

12083 *Design Your Own Railroad*—Is an indispensable tool for serious model railroaders and fun for rail fans of all ages! Design, build, and operate a model railroad on your Mac... **\$39.**

★Personal Training Sys. ... 60 day MBG

Training for System 7, Excel, 1-2-3 Mac, Persuasion, FileMaker Pro, PageMaker, Illustrator, FreeHand, Word, PowerPoint, WordPerfect & QuarkXPress..... ea. **\$49.**

★Portfolio Systems ... 30 day MBG

7992 *DynoPage 2.0* or 6916 *Dynodex* ea. 49.

★ProVUE ... 60 day MBG

4582 *Panorama II* 239. 11540 *PowerTeam* 95.

★Reality Technologies ... 30 day MBG

6929 *WealthBuilder 2.0* 69.

Round Lake Publishing

LetterWorks, SALES or LEGAL..... ea. 45.

SAS Institute

10797 *JMP 2.0* and *DeltaGraph Pro Bundle*.. 599.

★Shana Corporation ... 30 day MBG

8810 *Informed Manager* 99. 7692 *Designer* 149.

10832 *Informed Foundation* 299.

★Spinnaker Software ... 30 day MBG

7696 *Calendar Creator* or 7694 *Address Book* + 40.

★Symantec ... 30 day MBG

3422 *More 3.1* 265.

★SYSTAT ... 30 day MBG

1230 *FASTAT 2.0* 399. 1231 *SYSTAT* 699.

★TechWorks ... 30 day MBG

7736 *Spiral 1.0* 72.

★Teleware ... 30 day MBG

7616 *M.Y.O.B. 3.0* 109. 10726 *BESTBOOKS* 55.

★TIMESLIPS ... 30 day MBG

1701 *LapTrack*.. 52. 2986 *Timeslips III*.. 194.

★Vertical Solutions ... 60 day MBG

5886 *FastLabel*.. 55. 3235 *MacLabelPak*.. 85.

★WordPerfect ... 60 day MBG

3800 *WordPerfect 2.1.3* 295. 4711 *Upgrd.* 75.

10773 *WP Works 1.2 special* 119. 11720 *Bundle* 149.

★WordStar ... 30 day MBG

6984 *Correct Grammar* 48. 10277 *Correct Bun.* 99.

7664 *WriteNow Workshop Bundle* 42.

GRAPHICS & DESIGN PUBLISHING, PRESENTATIONS

3G Graphics

12082 *Images with Impact: Places & Faces* 63.

★Abracadata, Ltd. ... 30 day MBG

9990 *Design Your Own Home - Architecture*,
9992 *Interiors* or 9994 *Landscape*... ea. 48.

12083 *Design Your Own Railroad*..... 39.

Adobe Systems

Acrobat (Personal & Network Versions) call

10167 *Adobe Dimensions* 93. 5001 *Streamline* 119.

10289 *SuperATM*..... 89. 10423 *Upgrade*.. 49.

6053 *Plus Pack 2.0* ... 118. 6098 *TypeAlign*.. 61.

4145 *Adobe Premiere* 429. 3199 *Upgrade*.. 149.

11843 *Illustrator 5.0* 368. 6644 *Photoshop* 548.

AGFA

7971 *AgfaType CD-ROM* 69.

★Aldus ... 30 day MBG

6674 *Personal Press* 99. 2461 *Gallery Effects* 128.

10176 *Fetch*..... 199. 7541 *IntelliDraw*..... 194.

3506 *SuperPaint*.. 99. 4751 *Persuasion* 325.

1330 *FreeHand* 394. 11548 *PageMaker 5.0* 579.

Altsys

1983 *EPS Exchange* 89. 1195 *Fontographer* 258.

★Apple Computer ... 30 day MBG

3008 *Apple Font Pack* 74.

★Ares Software ... 30 day MBG

8878 *FontMonger 1.5.7* 93.

Broderbund Software

3572 *Kid Pix 1.2*.. 34. 7293 *Companion*..... 23.

1427 *Print Shop*... 35. 6281 *TypeStyler 2.1* 266.



MicroMat Computer Systems

3732 *MacEKG II*—Watches over your Mac and informs you before problems occur **\$89.**
11794 *MicroProbe ADB*—Quickly tests Mac's ADB as well as other vital components.... **69.**

★Claris ... 30 day MBG

2518 *MacDraw Pro* 275. 8007 *Claris CAD* 599.

★Claris Clear Choice ... 30 day MBG

11203 *Brushstrokes* 95. 11473 *Comp. Upgrd.* 75.

★DeltaPoint ... 60 day MBG

11580 *Special: 1-2-3 Mac & DeltaGraph Pro Bun.* 99.

★Deneba Software ... 30 day MBG

11055 *artWORKS* 99. 3227 *Canvas 3.0.6* 259.

Ergonomic

12316 *Panoramix CD Volume 2*..... 92.

★Expert Software ... 30 day MBG

4870 *Expert Color Paint*, 1737 *Landscape*,
8619 *Home*, or 1731 *Office Design* ea. 29.

Fractal Design

1068 *Sketcher 1.0* 93. 10402 *Painter 2.0* 265.

Gold Disk

12276 *Animation Works* 115. 12279 *Astound* 95.

Graphsoft

11723 *Blueprint*.. 199. 11724 *MiniCad* +.. 589.

Gryphon

4202 *Morph 1.1* 89.



★Aldus ... 30 day MBG

11559 *TOUCHBASE PRO and DATEBOOK PRO Bundle*—Organize your life. Integrated to manage contacts, calendars, appointments & to-dos quickly & easily. *Macworld* Editors' Choice for Personal Information Manager **\$89.**

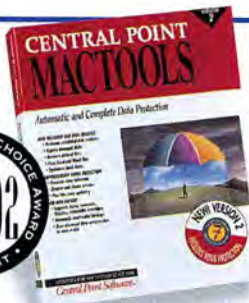
893MU



MacConnection®

14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 603-446-4444 FAX 603-446-7791

Until you give our



★ **Central Point Software ... 30 day MBG**
5041 *MacTools 2.0*—1992 *MacUser's* Editors' Choice Award Finalist for Best Protection Program. New Version offers auto backup, data recovery & virus protection. *MacWEEK*, *Macworld* & *MacUser* claim it a blockbuster product \$99.

- Kodak**
12270 Photo CD.. 29. 12265 ColorSense. 329.
★ **Letraset ... 30 day MBG**
Letraset *FontTek Library* - Full line avail. call
4709 *LetraStudio*.. 139. 6300 *FontStudio*.. 299.
Light Source
11059 *Ofoto 2.0*..... 275.
★ **Linguist's Software ... 60 day MBG**
2569 *Cyrillic II*.. 99. 2641 *Laser Hebrew* ... 89.
Macromedia
7651 *Action! Mac* 349. 7441 *SwivelPro*... 479.
3450 *SwivelMan*. 596. 7653 *MacroModel* 999.
★ **Manhattan Graphics ... 30 day MBG**
4990 *Ready, Set, Go!* 6.0..... 219.
★ **Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**
2878 *PowerPoint 3.0* 295. 10065 *Upgrade* 125.
2565 *Project 3.0*..... 445. *Upgrades*..... call
Postcraft International
2210 *Effects Specialist 2.0*..... 89.
Quark
7612 *QuarkXPress 3.1*..... 549.
Queue, Inc.
11185 *Toucan Press*..... 49.
★ **Specular International ... 30 day MBG**
4962 *Infini-D 2.5*..... 699.
★ **Strata ... 30 day MBG**
7773 *StrataVision 3D 2.6*..... 599.
★ **Synergy Software ... 30 day MBG**
6617 *KaleidaGraph 3.0*..... 149.



★ **Golden Triangle ... 30 day MBG**
11731 *TimesTwo (1.44)*—Double your disk space without compressing files! It automatically expands your disk up to twice its original size, leaving all of your data unchanged \$95.
11773 *TimesTwo (800K)*..... 95.

- ★ **Timeworks ... 30 day MBG**
7115 *Publish It! Easy*..... \$109.
★ **T/Maker ... 30 day MBG**
ClickArt (bitmapped).. 34. or (EPS) ... 55.
★ **Virtus Corporation ... 30 day MBG**
4488 *WalkThrough 1.1.3*..... 309.

PROGRAMMING UTILITIES, HYPERCARD, SECURITY

- ★ **Abbott Systems ... 30 day MBG**
2515 *Calc+ 1.0*.. 36. 5236 *CanOpener 2.0* 59.
11735 *FindAll 1.0*..... 36.
★ **Aladdin Systems ... 30 day MBG**
7410 *StuffIt SpaceSaver* 34. 6740 *Deluxe* 65.
★ **ALSoft ... 30 day MBG**
9808 *MasterJuggler* 25. 9807 *DiskExpress II* 45.
★ **Apple Computer ... 30 day MBG**
1206 *At Ease 44*. 7072 *QuickTime Starter Kit* 105.
1074 *System 7.1*.. 79. 3413 *MultiPack*.... 369.
★ **Atticus Software ... 60 day MBG**
9120 *Super 7 Utilities*..... 64.
★ **Berkeley Systems ... 30 day MBG**
5737 *After Dark 2.0x (30+ screens)*..... 28.
2198 *More After Dark*.. 23. 2196 *Bundle*.. 39.
3392 *Star Trek: The Screen Saver*..... 34.
★ **Binary Software ... 30 day MBG**
11989 *Square One 1.5*..... 45.
★ **Casa Blanca Works ... 30 day MBG**
1593 *Drive 7 2.3*..... 49.
★ **CE Software ... 60 day MBG**
1727 *CalendarMaker* 39. 8024 *QuickKeys²* 89.
★ **Central Point ... 30 day MBG**
10595 *Safe & Sound* 37. 5041 *MacTools 2.0* 99.
★ **Clarisc Clear Choice ... 30 day MBG**
11205 *Retrieve It!*..... 60.
★ **Dantz Development ... 30 day MBG**
9115 *DiskFit Direct 1.0*.. 29. 3393 *Pro* ... 72.
5255 *Retrospect*.. 147. 7945 *Remote 2.0*.. 264.
★ **Datawatch ... 30 day MBG**
8562 *Complete Undelete*..... 31.
4803 *Virex/Mac* 62. 11486 *SuperSet Utilities* 93.
Delta Tao Software
10755 *WonderPrint*..... 36.

- ★ **Fifth Generation ... 30 day MBG**
4287 *PYRO! 4.01* 27. 3955 *Suitcase 2.1.2* 53.
7404 *DiskDoubler* 52. 4838 *AutoDoubler* ... 58.
12298 *AutoDoubler/DiskDoubler Combo*..... 85.
10398 *CopyDoubler* 39. 7704 *Public Utilities*.. 98.
FWB, Inc.
2999 *Hard Disk ToolKit* 125. 7929 *Personal* 49.
★ **Golden Triangle ... 30 day MBG**
11731 *TimesTwo (1.44)*.. 95. 11773 (800K) .. 95.
★ **Harvard Systems Corp. ... 30 day MBG**
11193 *Kai's Powertools for Photoshop*..... 89.
Inline Design ... 30 day MBG
1744 *Icon 7*..... 49. 9843 *Inline Sync 1.0*.. 79.
7068 *INITPicker*.. 49. 2913 *Redux 1.63*.... 49.
★ **Kent Marsh Ltd. ... 30 day MBG**
9513 *FolderBolt* 71. 1839 *NightWatch II*..... 89.
10498 *FolderBolt/NightWatch II Bundle*..... 129.
★ **Kiwi Software ... 60 day MBG**
11736 *Screenscapes*..... 34.
★ **Leader Technologies ... 30 day MBG**
10272 *PowerMerge 1.0*..... 79.
11717 *PowerMerge 1.0/Targus Notepad Bundle* 89.
★ **Logical Solutions ... 30 day MBG**
10169 *7th Heaven 2.5* 67. 11191 *Chameleon* 39.
★ **MAXA Corporation ... 30 day MBG**
11248 *Alert!* 115. 10772 *Snooper (software)* 129.
10771 *Snooper 2.0 Hardware & Software Kit*.. 179.
MBS Technologies
11886 *File Runner for Mac 1.0*..... 75.
★ **Nine to Five Software ... 30 day MBG**
2020 *9 to 5 Office*.. 19. 9767 *Reports 2.5*.. 125.
★ **No Hands Software ... 30 day MBG**
11195 *Magnet* 85. 11194 *Common Ground* 122.
★ **Now Software ... 30 day MBG**
6925 *Now Utilities 4.0*.... 84. 8471 (10) ... 775.

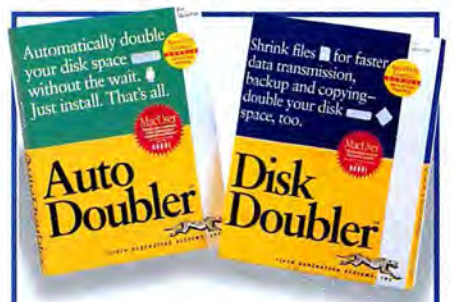


★ **Apple Computer ... 30 day MBG**
7101 *AppleTalk Remote Access*—Remote locations can gain access to information and resources on other AppleTalk networks \$149.
7102 *AppleShare 3.0*—Share files & printers over AppleTalk networks. Supports Multitasking 969.

- ★ **Palomar Software ... 30 day MBG**
8210 *PLOTTERgeist 2.1*..... 249.
★ **SNA, Inc. ... 30 day MBG**
10594 *Offline 3.82*..... 62.
Stac Electronics
11568 *Stacker for Mac*..... 65.
★ **Symantec ... 60 day MBG**
5176 *SAM 3.5* 64. 6748 *Norton Utilities 2.0* 95.
9957 *THINK Ref 2.0* 89. 2688 *THINK C 6.0* 199.
★ **Teknosys ... 30 day MBG**
5203 *Help!*..... 88.
★ **TGS Systems ... 60 day MBG**
6667 *Prograph 2.5.2*..... 299.
★ **Thought I Could ... 30 day MBG**
4843 *Wallpaper* 37. 10839 *More Wallpaper* 25.
UserLand Software
4753 *Frontier 2.0*..... 185.

LEARN & PLAY FOREIGN LANGUAGES, TRAINING, GAMES

- ★ **Abbott Systems ... 30 day MBG**
9578 *Kaleidoscope 1.0*..... 25.
ActiVision
1039 *Shanghai II* 29. 1134 *Lost Treasures Vol. I* 40.
Broderbund Software
Carmen Sandiego Series (CP)..... ea. 29.
8285 *Where/World Carmen Sandiego Deluxe* 47.
11561 *TRISTAN Pinball*..... 35.



★ **Fifth Generation ... 30 day MBG**
12298 *AutoDoubler/DiskDoubler Combo*—AutoDoubler doubles your disk space by automatically compressing your files. DiskDoubler shrinks files for faster data transmission, backup and copying..... \$85.

tech experts a try.



★ **Apple Computer ... 30 day MBG**
3008 *Apple Font Pack*—Collection of 43 superb TrueType fonts can improve the look of all your communications, from word processing and spreadsheet documents to presentations and faxes. Reqs. System 7 **\$74.**

Buena Vista Software
1711 Heaven and Earth 34.
★ **Callisto ... 30 day MBG**
11369 Super Mines 29. 11756 Super Maze Wars 39.
11757 Super Maze Wars Network Pack 59.
★ **Carina ... 30 day MBG**
7761 Voyager II, the Dynamic Sky Simulator.. 99.
★ **Centron Software ... 30 day MBG**
11959 WordSearch Creator 30.
5910 Crossword Creator 39. 8524 Casino Master 45.
Changelling Software
11188 Pax Imperia 35.
Colorado Spectrum
2554 Mouse Yoke (aircraft yoke adapter) 29.
★ **Davidson & Associates ... 30 day MBG**
10953 Kid Pictures 19. 3922 Talking Spell It + 28.
2574 MathBlaster Plus or 7942 Kid Works 2.. 34.
Delta Tao Software
2536 Spaceward Ho! or 2439 Strategic Conq. 36.
★ **Edmark Corporation ... 30 day MBG**
7155 Kid Desk 24. 7318 Millie's Math House 29.



Articulate Systems, Inc.
Voice Navigator SW—Voice Recognition Software for all sound-capable Macs **\$319.**
Voice Navigator II—Voice Recognition Hardware & Software for all Macs **469.**
Both incl. Headset Mike or Desktop Mike.

Electronic Arts
1907 PGA Golf 39. 2805 Tournament Course \$18.
★ **Expert Software ... 30 day MBG**
6219 Expert Astronomer 1.1.1 29.
Graphic Simulations
8083 Missions at Leyte Gulf (req. Hellcats).... 20.
4756 Hellcats Over the Pacific 1.0.3 38.
★ **Great Wave ... 30 day MBG**
6693 KidsMath 2.0 or 2276 Kid's Time ea. 25.
8527 NumberMaze or 3471 DaisyQuest.. ea. 35.
★ **HyperGlot Software ... 30 day MBG**
(French, German, Italian & Spanish)
Word Torture ea. 32. Tense Tutor.. ea. 38.
Pronunciation Tutor (Span., Fren.) ...ea. 32.
★ **Inline Design ... 30 day MBG**
1562 3 in Three..... 31. 7646 Tinies..... 37.
Interplay Productions
1894 BattleChess .. 29. 1893 CheckMate.. 31.
10935 Out Of This World..... 34.
★ **Learning Company ... 30 day MBG**
Reader Rabbit Series ea. 34.
3281 The Writing Center 1.0 51.
★ **Leister Productions ... 30 day MBG**
7126 Reunion 3.0 115.
★ **Maxis ... 30 day MBG**
11272 SimAnt..... 29. 11270 SimLife 39.
11629 SimCity Supreme Bundle 45.
11628 A-Train Bundle 45.
★ **MECC ... 30 day MBG**
3960 Number or 3959 Word Munchers... ea. 18.
3963 Oregon Trail 1.1 28.
★ **Microlytics ... 60 day MBG**
7871 Berlitz Interpreter..... 29.
★ **Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**
2868 Flight Simulator 4.0 (CP)..... 42.
★ **Penton Overseas ... 30 day MBG**
VocabuLearn/ce Levels I & II (Span., Fren., Germ., Ital., Rus., Japan., & Heb.)... ea. 35.
VocabuLearn/ce Level III (Span., Fren., Germ., Ital., Rus., & Japan.)..... ea. 35.
Pluma, Inc.
8695 Capitalist Pig 34.
Psygnosis
11562 Lemmings..... 35.
★ **Que Software ... 30 day MBG**
9743 Typing Tutor V..... 29.
Sierra On-Line
11098 Crosswords.. 20. 7396 Red Baron .. 39.
Software Toolworks
4619 Mavis Beacon Typing 2.0 (CP)..... 29.
★ **Spectrum Holobyte ... 30 day MBG**
3464 Tetris..... 22. 3017 Wordtris 1.0.. 28.
4835 Super Tetris 28. 9113 Falcon Color. 39.
StudyWare
ACT, GMAT, GRE or SAT Prep ea. 29.
★ **Toyogo ... 30 day MBG**
7624 NEMESIS Go Master 35. 7623 Deluxe 99.
Velocity
11538 Spectre Supreme 40. 11537 LAN 2-Pak 52.

VIDEO AND SOUND MONITORS, MUSIC, ANIMATION

Articulate Systems
7007 Voice Record 56. 2034 Voice Impact 79.
Voice Navigator SW (Head/Desktop Mike) ea. 319.
Voice Navigator II (Head/Desktop Mike) ea. 469.
Coda Music Technology
8188 MusicProse 2.1 189. 5604 Finale 549.
Envisio
4106 Quick-16..... 399. 11485 Pressto... 639.



Insignia Solutions
4089 *Universal SoftPC*—Create an MS-DOS window on any Mac computer. Load MS-DOS programs into your Macintosh—even those that come on a PC CD-ROM—and use them like you would on a basic IBM 286 AT.. **\$99.**

Macromedia
5486 Sound Edit PRO 199. 7651 Action! Mac 349.
4598 MacRecorder Sound System PRO..... 239.
5087 MacroMind Director 799. 2246 3-D 999.
★ **MediaVision ... 60 day MBG**
11738 Pro Audio Spectrum 16 NuBus 329.
NEC
4252 MultiSync 3FGX 689.
Nova Development
11101 Kaboom! 29. 12278 w/More Kaboom! 40.
★ **Nutmeg Systems ... 30 day MBG**
15" Monochrome System for the II, LC, SE/30, si and SE ea. 519.
Passport Designs
10362 Passport Producer 299. 8250 Encore 379.
Radiis
1738 PrecisionColor Pivot (reqs. interface).. 999.
7870 Rocket 33 1599.
RasterOps
8944 RasterOps 24STV 799.
11258 Editing Aces Suite/Digital Video Solution 3379.



MacTV ... worth viewing!
Packed with information and demonstrations, MacTV shows software programs and peripherals in action. Each demo is presented by the manufacturer and hosted by one of our Mac experts. See us every weekday on satellite, Galaxy 7, Channel 10, 8-9 a.m. ET.

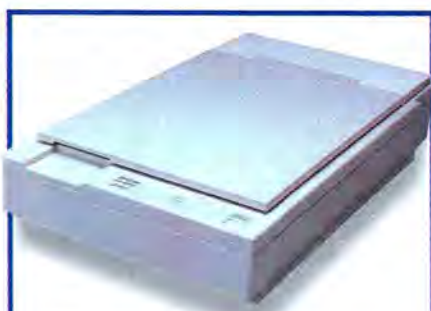
893MU



MacConnection®

© Copyright 1993 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and registered trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH. MacTV is a trademark of PC Connection, Inc.

They've seen it all.



Epson

11308 ES-600C SCSI Scanner—Provides quality color input for desktop publishing and business presentations at 600 dpi.. \$899.
10741 ES-800C Scanner—Faster & 800 dpi \$1199.
3052 Interface Kit (required for above) 325.

Sigma Designs

11541 ErgoView 17 1349.

Software Toolworks

5201 The Miracle (piano teacher) 349.

Sony

10530 14" Multiscan Trinitron Monitor 689.

10529 17" Multiscan Trinitron Monitor 1149.

Sound Source

Star Trek: Original TV Vol. 1 or 2 ... ea. 30.

11483 Star Trek: Next Generation Virtual Data 30.

11484 Star Wars 30. 1759 A Space Odyssey 35.

★ SuperMac/E-Machines ... 30 day MBG

4122 VideoSpigot LC 245. 4164 (for NuBus) 375.

7676 VideoSpigot Pro or 3691 Pro si ... ea. 1039.

9074 Spectrum/24 PDQ+ 1549.

7679 Spigot & Sound.. 489. 7678 Pro... 1129.

7677 17" SuperMatch Multimode 999.

1805 20" SuperMatch Color Display 1549.

4720 21" Platinum Two-Display 1099.

10321 ColorPage T16II 1339.

9066 Futura SX.. 485. 9065 Futura MX 839.

CD-ROM

Against All Odds

10330 From Alice To Ocean Book (w/CDs) 39.

Broderbund

3730 Just Grandma and Me 34.

9059 Arthur's Teacher Trouble 41.

CD Technology

2321 CD-ROM Caddy \$11. 2533 (5 Pack) \$49.

4084 America Alive! 75. 8057 Porta Drive 619.

Creative Multimedia Corp.

11001 The Complete Works 19. 11004 Audubon 45.

11003 Family Doctor HyperCard Version 45.

★ Cyan ... 30 day MBG

1343 Manhole 23. 2717 Cosmic Osmo 1.1 37.

FWB, Inc.

10198 CD Toolkit.. 49. 11582 HammerCD.. 739.

★ Highlighted Data ... 30 day MBG

7771 Webster's Dictionary 149.

★ HyperGlut Software ... 30 day MBG

(French, German, Italian, or Spanish)

Berlitz Think & Talk ea. 125.

Interplay Productions

7111 Battlechess CD-ROM Enhanced 45.

★ MediaVision ... 60 day MBG

11570 CD-ROM Multimedia Kit 799.

★ METATEC/Discovery Sys... 60 day MBG

9967 Nautilus Mini-Subscription Kit 20.

4007 World Almanac & Book of Facts 1993... 50.

★ Multimedia Library ... 30 day MBG

IMAGE Series Vol. 1-4, 8 ea. 105.

7313 SOUND Series Vol. 1 105.

NEC

6577 CDR-38 Portable CD-ROM Drive 479.

6582 CDR-74-1 CD-ROM Drive 629.

Peripheral Land, Inc. (PLI)

10923 Mini-Session Photo CD-ROM Drive ... 699.

★ Presto Studios ... 30 day MBG

11330 The Journeyman Project 56.

Quantum Leap Tech.

11457 Aesopolis 49.

Queue, Inc.

11186 Velveteen Rabbit 29.

11183 Greatest Children's Stories 29.

Software Toolworks

10308 US Atlas 34. 3915 Grolier Encyclopedia 249.

Warner New Media

11008 Desert Storm 27. 11007 Word Tales 39.

11028 Magic Flute 44. 11026 The Orchestra 54.

Wayzata Technology

Font Pro Vol. 1 & 2 ea. 59.

11605 CD Fun House 25. 10188 Macnificent 7 35.

COMMUNICATIONS MODEMS, MAIL, NETWORKS

★ Apple Computer ... 30 day MBG

7073 Mac PC Exchg. 59. 7102 AppleShare 969.

7101 AppleTalk Remote Access 149.

★ Applied Engineering ... 30 day MBG

11707 QuadraLink... 199. 10361 DMA 399.

★ WordPerfect ... 30 day MBG

11720 WordPerfect Works Bundle—Includes word processing, database, spreadsheet, charting, drawing and painting, and communications software, all seamlessly integrated into one powerful program. Get added value when you buy WordPerfect Works along with: Intuit's Quicken 3.0, one of the most widely used personal finance programs on the market; Casady & Greene's QuickDex II, quick reference to names, addresses, phone numbers and more in a rolodex card format; and Inline Design's S.C.OUT, a puzzle/action game where you have to reactivate a moon base that has been invaded by aliens. Four great products at a super price **special \$149.**



\$5 STAR TREK REBATE!

★ Berkeley Systems ... 30 day MBG

3392 Star Trek: The Screen Saver—Beam aboard the Enterprise & prevent screen burn-in—

15 screens to select from \$34.

5737 After Dark 2.0x (30+ screens!) 28.

2196 After Dark & More After Dark Bundle 39.

Asanté Technologies, Inc.

2775 10/T Hub-8 249. 2772 10/T Hub-12 499.

BOCA Research

11052 M1441 V.32bis FaxModem 239.

★ Cardinal Technologies ... 30 day MBG

7670 MVP24MAC 69. 11621 MVP96MAC 179.

11698 MVP144MAC 239.

★ CE Software ... 60 day MBG

8066 QuickMail (5 user) 279. 8067 (10) 399.

★ CompuServe ... 60 day MBG

1676 Mac Membership Kit 2.0.2 25.

1673 Navigator 3.2 49. 1674 Bundle... 72.

★ Datawatch ... 30 day MBG

11490 ScreenLink Twin Pack 2.0.5 62.

★ Dayna ... 60 day MBG

1823 MacLink Plus/PC 129.

4842 MacLink Plus/Translators 109.

★ Dayna ... 60 day MBG

11878 DOS Mounter Plus 54.

12041 Safe Deposit Personal 59.

DaynaPORT E: (BNC or 10 BASE-T) ea. 149.

8719 EtherPrint or 9888 (10BASE-T) ea. 339.

11012 EtherPrint 3 379. 11011 EtherPrint 3+ 479.

1962 PathFinder 599.

12047 DaynaSTAR HUB 24 869.

★ Dove Computer ... 30 day MBG

6758 DoveFax 2 199. 3352 NuBus 199.

9634 DoveFax+V 299. 4111 NuBus 299.

10199 DoveFax Pro 399. 10200 Pro+V 499.

★ Dow Jones ... 30 day MBG

5295 Dow Jones News Retrieval Membership 24.

★ Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG

Full line of EtherMac Cards available ... call

4869 PhoneNET Connector 10-Pk (DIN8) ... 195.

2206 PhoneNET StarController 307 879.

4802 Star 357... 899. 4814 Star 377 1299.

9805 Timbuktu 5.0 or 4866 /Remote 3.0 129.

9516 PowerPath.. 105. 9518 LocalPath.. 139.

★ Freesoft ... 30 day MBG

6115 White Knight 11 85.

★ Global Village ... 30 day MBG

2175 TelePort/Silver... 319. 2179 Gold ... 369.

Hayes

10822 Accura 2400 69.

11422 Accura 96 Fax.. 229. 11419 144 Fax 259.

2300 Smartcom II Mac 84. 3226 Upgrade 44.

5971 OPTIMA 24 119. 5970 OPTIMA 96 359.

Insignia Solutions

7557 Access PC.. 59. 3441 SoftNode 2.0.. 89.

4089 Univ. SoftPC. 99. 10553 SoftPC Win .. 299.

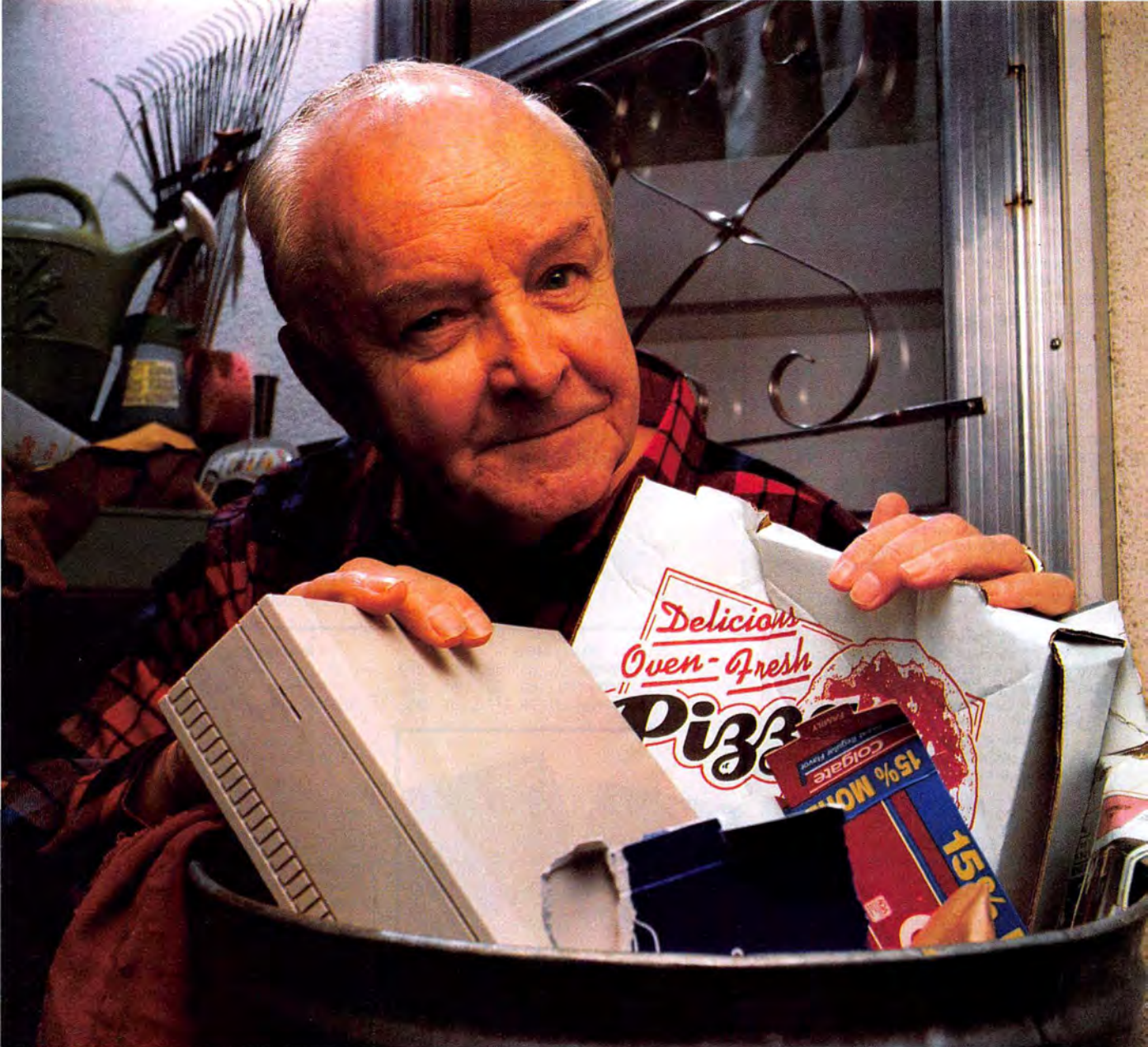
11631 SoftPC Pro 3.0/RapidTrak Bundle 195.

Logiccode Technology

5525 Quicktel Xeba M9624XV 132.

5524 M9696XV... 252. 5523 M1414XV... 265.





"The dealer told me to throw it away."

Dear MacConnection,

A few years ago, I purchased a 20 meg hard disk from your company. It functioned well until I crashed the software and could no longer print from the disk. I took the Mac and disk to a local dealer who told me to throw it away because it would cost more to repair than to buy a new one. Then I

decided to call you, and a young man took me step by step into the software, cleaned out all the bad files, and reprogrammed my hard disk. Not once did he raise his voice or show his patience running thin—after spending almost an hour on the phone. I even offered him compensation, but he

refused. Thanks so much for the use of such a talented staff!

Robert A. Lessard

Robert A. Lessard
Nashua, New Hampshire

MacConnection® 800-800-4444

14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 603-446-3333 FAX 603-446-7791

Just for the record, all the ads in this series feature real live MacConnection customers and the real live letters they wrote. Really!

Give them a call!

12011	PocketHammer 525.....	\$1349.
7570	hammer 80is.. 299. 7579 Int. 120is..	399.
7991	hammer1000FMF.....	1749.
12012	hammerTape525.....	1029.

OMEGA

6499	90 MB Transportable (reqs. interface).	659.
2467	90 MB Gold Std. Rem. Cart. (Qty. 3)...	379.
7789	Mac 1B Interface (w/Central Pt. Backup)	39.
8781	Mac Transportable 90 PRO.....	499.
10500	21 MB Floptical Drive.....	459.
11943	1" Portable 210 MB.....	529.
10499	Transportable MultiDisk 150.....	799.

MASS Microsystems

2973	120 MB HD 449. 2972 210 MB HD	539.
3678	120 MB Port. HD 375. 3663 210 MB	539.
10848	DataPak 88c 649. 11650 DataPak 105	839.
7008	HitchHiker Portable Drive (120 MB)....	649.

*MDS Drives ... 60 day MBG

	MDS 44 SyQuest w/SW & cartridge ea.	419.
	MDS 88 SyQuest w/SW & cartridge ea.	499.
	MDS 88c SyQuest w/SW & cartridge ea.	599.

Peripheral Land, Inc. (PLI)

6432	3 1/2" Optical Media 52. 9737 (10 pak)	499.
8327	PLI Infinity 40 Turbo 479. 9752 88	579.
11470	PLI Infinity 88/RW 44.....	699.
2864	PLI Infinity Floptical Drive (21 MB).....	399.
10926	1 GB Drive.. 1739. 10849 170 MB..	479.
4645	PLI Infinity MO 3.5" Optical Drive.....	1449.
2865	Floptical Cart. (21 MB) 29. 2899 (10 pk.)	259.
10733	520 MB.....	1349.

*SuperMac/E-Machines ... 30 day MBG

2256	ThunderStorm Deluxe.....	899.
10322	PowerLink Presenter.....	439.

MEDIA

*BASF ... 30 day MBG

11803	3 1/2" HD Disks (40) w/free T-120 special	45.
-------	---	-----

*Fuji ... 60 day MBG

2214	3 1/2" DS Disks (10).....	9. 2242 (50)..... 32.
7379	3 1/2" HD Disks (11).....	13. 2241 (50)..... 58.
4863	3 1/2" HD Disks (20) with storage case.....	25.

*Kao Infosystems ... 60 day MBG

11866	3 1/2" DS Disks (10).....	8. 11865 (30)..... 22.
11864	3 1/2" DS Disks (50).....	32.
11870	3 1/2" HD Disks (10).....	12. 11869 (30)..... 35.
11867	3 1/2" HD Disks (50).....	50.

KOMAG

10439	3 1/2" Optical Media.. 39. 10442 (5).....	175.
-------	---	------

*Sony ... 60 day MBG

3297	3 1/2" DS Disks (10).....	9. 6148 (30)..... 25.
3298	3 1/2" HD Disks (10).....	14. 6375 (30)..... 39.
1603	DG60M.....	15. 2520 DG90M..... 19.
1895	QD2120 19. 11524 3.5" Opt. Media..	50.



FWB, Inc.

7991 hammer1000FMF—1,000 MB high performance hard disk with 9ms average seek. Includes a 2 year warranty and Hard Disk ToolKit utility software..... **\$1749.**



*SyQuest ... 60 day MBG

5912	44 MB Cartridge (1)...	65. 5528 (5) .. 310.
3603	88 MB Cartridge (1)...	100. 5530 (5) .. 480.
11711	105 MB Cartridge (1)...	79. 11710 (5) .. 369.



*SyQuest ... 30 day MBG

Cartridges for SyQuest removable drives.

5912 44 MB Cart. .	\$65.	5529 (3 Pack).	\$189.
5528 (5 Pack)	310.	9728 (10 Pack).	615.
3603 88 MB Cart. .	100 .	5531 (3 Pack)...	292.
5530 (5 Pack)	480.	3600 (10 Pack).	950.

TEAC

7671	CT600H 60 MB.. 16. 7672 150 MB ...	24.
------	------------------------------------	-----

*3M ... 60 day MBG

1581	DC2120.....	22. 11013 (3 pack) 60.
------	-------------	------------------------

ACCESSORIES

TONERS, CASES, DUST COVERS

American Power

3447	SurgeArrest Plus	39.
------	------------------------	-----

*Apple Computer ... 30 day MBG

9773	StyleWriter Ink Cart. 19. 8499 (3 Pack)	55.
7748	Personal LaserWriter Toner Cartridge ..	65.
1115	LaserWriter II Toner Cartridge.....	85.

*Avery ... 60 day MBG

5392	Avery 5196 (3 1/2"-Disk Labels-Laser).....	29.
------	--	-----

*Curtis Manufacturing ... 30 day MBG

8973	Apple Security Kit (SL-2).....	22.
------	--------------------------------	-----

*DOUBLECASE ... 30 day MBG

10306	DOUBLECASE NB-4400.....	129.
-------	-------------------------	------

*I/O Design Cases ... 30 day MBG

8812	Ultimate Classic 59. 1941 Ultimate LC	89.
------	---------------------------------------	-----

*Kensington (full line) ... 30 day MBG

2559	Apple Security Kit 33. 4973 Pwr. Tree 20	24.
------	--	-----

*MDS Drives ... 60 day MBG

All MDS drives come with FWB's *Hard Disk ToolKit Personal Edition* for formatting and customizing partitions.

MDS Removable SyQuest Drives—Come complete with one cartridge.

8141	MDS 44.....	\$419.
------	-------------	--------

8125	MDS 88...	499. 10590 MDS 88c	599.
------	-----------	--------------------	------

MDS Fixed Drives—available in zero footprint (ZFP) or upright (UP) models. ZFPs come with a shielded 18" SCSI cable and two switched AC outlets. Uprights include a 3' SCSI cable.

11881	MDS 120 MB zero footprint	399.
-------	---------------------------------	------

11880	210 MB..	499. 11863 540 MB	1149.
-------	----------	-------------------	-------

11963	MDS 120 MB upright	429.
-------	--------------------------	------

11962	210 MB..	539. 11961 540 MB	1199.
-------	----------	-------------------	-------

*Moustrak ... 30 day MBG

	Star Trek Mouspads	ea. 14.
--	--------------------------	---------

*Peachpit Press ... 30 day MBG

2267	Mac Bible 4th Edition.....	24.
------	----------------------------	-----

*Targus ... 60 day MBG

7369	Notepac	35.
------	---------------	-----

7370	Business Traveler.....	199.
------	------------------------	------

OUR POLICY/SHIPPING

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on subsequent shipment(s) (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped First Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. \$100 minimum. Manufacturer support and upgrade eligibility may be limited outside the U.S.A.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal & co. checks clear same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.s accepted subject to credit approval.
- COD maximum \$1000. Cash or certified check. COD orders require an additional \$4.50 charge, ship via UPS and may require additional UPS charges.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items are subject to availability. Prices and promotions are subject to change without notice (e.g. SIMMs).
- Order lines open continuously from 8 a.m. Monday until 5 p.m. Sunday ET. Business offices: 603-446-7711 Monday through Friday 9 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. ET.

Continental U.S.: The total shipping charge on any order placed with MacConnection is only \$3. Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders (no COD orders) phoned in weekdays by 3:15 a.m. Eastern Time will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. Which means *same day* delivery for orders placed between midnight and 3:15 a.m. Eastern Time. (Some orders may ship by UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request at no additional charge. Order all day Saturday thru noon Sunday for Monday delivery. Some areas require an extra day delivery. **Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico & U.S. Virgin Islands:** Shipping to these areas may require additional time and charges. Call 800-800-4444 for information.

All other areas: Please call 603-446-4444 or FAX 603-446-7791 for information.

Big glitches & small.



★ **Dayna ... 60 day MBG**
 11878 *DOS Mounter Plus*—New from Dayna! Lets you access your MS-DOS files, removable media drives and NetWare servers from your Macintosh desktop for Mac-to-DOS file sharing..... **\$54.**

★ **Lotus Development ... 60 day MBG**
 8123 cc:Mail Remote Mac 2.0..... 199.
 ★ **Practical Peripherals ... 30 day MBG**
 11044 PM9600FX MT FaxModem..... 209.
 11045 PM14400FX MT FaxModem..... 229.
 11046 PM14400FX Pocket FaxModem..... 389.
 8063 PM14400FX FaxModem..... 419.
 ★ **Prometheus ... 30 day MBG**
 4724 Home Office..... 185. 8990 Ultima..... 375.
 ★ **PSI Integration, Inc. ... 30 day MBG**
 3143 COMstation ONE.. 139. 3142 TWO 239.
 5340 COMstation FOUR 359. 6965 FIVE 429.
 ★ **Shiva ... 30 day MBG**
 LANRover/4E for ARA or Netware ea. 1699.
 LANRover/8E for ARA or Netware ea. 2549.
 3444 NetSerial 1.35 275. 6555 LanRover/L 599.
 4347 NetBridge..... 599. 4942 TeleBridge 599.
 NetModem/E (thick, thin, 10BASE-T) ea. 1479.
 ★ **Software Ventures ... 30 day MBG**
 1964 MicroPhone II... 139. 3455 Pro..... 209.
Sonic Systems, Inc.
 7572 LaserBridge 135. 7573 SuperBridge 169.
 ★ **Sophisticated Circuits ... 30 day MBG**
 10172 Desktop Dialer..... 47.
 ★ **STF Technologies ... 30 day MBG**
 7644 FaxManager Plus... 74. 7638 LC..... 25.
Supra
 11223 SupraFAXModem V.32bis 14400..... 285.
 11245 SupraFAXModem V.32bis PowerBook 279.

★ **Synergy ... 30 day MBG**
 6618 VersaTerm 4.6 \$90. 6619 PRO 3.6 \$177.
 ★ **TechWorks ... 30 day MBG**
 1582 GraceLAN Network Manager..... 275.
 1584 GraceLAN Network Manager Corporate Ethernet Cards..... call
Twincom
 10335 24/96 Commuter..... 115.
 10332 14.4 Pro 259. 10337 14.4 Voyager 325.
U.S. Robotics
 11842 Sportster (14.4) Mac & Fax..... 239.
 ★ **White Pine Software ... 30 day MBG**
 2404 Mac 320... 95. 3544 Exodus 4.0... 199.
 ★ **Zoom Telephonics ... 30 day MBG**
 7757 Fax/Modem AFX (9600S/4800R)..... 74.
 10737 Fax/Modem PBK (PowerBook)..... 92.
 3576 FX9624V Send/receive V.42 Fax/Modem 119.
 2311 V.32 Modem... 199. 4698 V.32bis.. 229.
 3553 Fax/Modem VFX V.32bis..... 229.
 7917 Pocket FaxModem..... 99.

INPUT/OUTPUT KEYBOARDS, MICE, TRACKBALLS, PRINTERS & SCANNERS

Advanced Gravis
 9963 Mouse Stick II..... 69.
 ★ **Apple Computer ... 30 day MBG**
 11343 ADB Mouse II..... 79.
 ★ **Appoint ... 30 day MBG**
 2769 MousePen Pro 65. 10415 Gulliver ADB 65.
Caere
 4476 OmniPage... 459. 7705 Direct.... 259.
 4930 OmniPage Professional..... 649.
Canon Computer Systems
 10105 BJ200 (with GDT PowerPrint)..... 429.
 ★ **CoStar ... 30 day MBG**
 1885 Stingray ADB..... 79.
 1884 LabelWriter II.. 185. 1880 Plus.... 239.
 ★ **Curtis Manufacturing ... 30 day MBG**
 8046 MVP Mouse (MVP-1)..... 89.
 ★ **Datadesk ... 30 day MBG**
 9830 MAC101E 129. 2384 w/QuickKeys 159.
Dataproducts
 10318 LZR 960.. 1699. 10319 LZR 965.. 2099.
Epson
 11480 Epsontalk to LQ Printer..... 199.
 3052 Mac Interface Kit for ES-600C or ES-800C 325.
 11308 ES-600C SCSI Color Scan. (req. int. kit) 899.
 10741 ES-800C Scanner..... 1199.
 ★ **GDT Softworks ... 30 day MBG**
 2499 PowerPrint 99. 10171 PowerPrint LT 275.
Hewlett-Packard
 2964 DeskWriter C 599. 8368 LaserJet 4 2249.

SIMMs ... with free video and manual

We carry memory for the various Macs, PowerBooks, Quadras, Performas, and Centris models. All SIMMs come with a full 2-year warranty, plus a free installation manual and video. In recent months, memory prices have varied significantly. Please call for the latest prices and availability.

8316 1 MB SIMMs (80ns, set of 2)..... **\$89.**
 2199 1 MB SIMMs (80ns, set of 4)..... **175.**
 9437 2 MB SIMMs (80ns)..... **79.**
 7437 4 MB SIMMs (80ns)..... **159.**
 7600 4 MB SIMMs (80ns, set of 4)..... **599.**
 11151 72-pin SIMMs (70ns, 4 MB)..... **159.**
 11152 72-pin SIMMs (70ns, 8 MB)..... **319.**
 PowerBook Modules..... call



★ **Kensington ... 30 day MBG**
 2547 *Turbo Mouse 4.0 ADB*—1992 *MacUser's* Editors' Choice Award Finalist for *Best Input Device*. Advances in trackball technology—including the Brilliant Cursor command—give you smoother, superior cursor control **\$107.**

★ **Kensington ... 30 day MBG**
 2547 Turbo Mouse 4.0 ADB..... 107.
Key Tronics
 6974 Mac Pro + Kybrd. 139. 1070 TrakPro 219.
KOSS
 5460 HD/1 Speakers..... 19.
 11323 HD/4 with Equalizer & AC Adapter..... 55.
 11700 HD/6 with Equalizer & AC Adapter..... 79.
Kraft
 7519 KM30 Joystick..... 42.
 ★ **Logitech ... 30 day MBG**
 1671 MouseMan... 77. 1672 TrackMan.... 55.
 ★ **MicroSpeed ... 30 day MBG**
 6621 MacTRAC ADB 2.0 (SE & II family)..... 75.
 ★ **Microtek Labs, Inc. ... 30 day MBG**
 5438 ScanMaker II 899. 11802 II w/Ofoto 2 1049.
 5441 Ilxe... 1199. 11801 Ilxe w/Ofoto 2 1329.
Monster Design Group
 1486 MacSpeakers (two, stereo)..... 169.
 ★ **Mouse Systems ... 30 day MBG**
 7520 Little Mouse ADB or 8001 Plus..... ea. 68.
 9471 A³ Mouse..... 74.
NEC
 5377 SilentWriter Model 95..... 1439.
 ★ **Pacific Data ... 60 day MBG**
 7958 LaserJet IV 2 MB 109. 7965 (4 Pack). 399.
 7959 LaserJet IV 4 MB 165. 7966 (4 Pack) 599.
 ★ **Sophisticated Circuits ... 30 day MBG**
 8009 PowerKey 2.01. 75. 8008 Remote..... 32.
Thunderware
 4994 LightningScan 400 319. 3107 Pro 256 489.
WACOM
 11259 The Artz (6" x 8" Graphics Tablet)..... 325.

UPGRADES & DRIVES MEMORY, ACCELERATORS

SIMMs ... Various SIMMs for all Macs call
 ★ **Applied Engineering ... 30 day MBG**
 8361 1.44 MB HD Drive 229. 5290 Plus Drive 299.
 TransWarp 4300 Series: Does not incl. FPU
 10283 LC (33 MHz) 425. 10282 (40 MHz) 372.
 ★ **DayStar Digital ... 30 day MBG**
 Does not include optional math chip.
 8556 FastCache IIci 223. 10933 Charger 869.
 1613 FastCache 040 (Quadra 700 or 900) .. 279.
 11987 FastCache 040 (Quadra 700, 800, 900, 950) 409.
 PowerCache for SE/30, II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIsi, LC
 40 MHz..... 589. 50 MHz..... 769.
Envivio
 11542 SmartSource Powerbase (125 watt) ... 159.
FWB, Inc.
 7567 PocketHammer 80 449. 7566 PH 120 559.
 9529 PocketHammer 170 599. 2314 PH 240 739.



INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

ClarisWorks 2.0

ClarisWorks 2.0 becomes the last word in integrated software.

Not one to rest on its laurels, Claris has released version 2.0 of its acclaimed integrated-software program. For an encore, the company delivered a jack-of-all-trades program that can easily substitute for as many as nine separate stand-alone applications — if, that is, you don't require a power user's feature set.

The New Lineup

For starters, ClarisWorks 2.0 boasts a new paint environment. With all its bells and whistles, it easily competes with most entry-level and midrange stand-alone paint programs. Beyond all the expected basics, the environment offers a magicwand tool; an eyedropper; a polygon tool; and an assortment of special-effects tools,



ClarisWorks 2.0

Published by: Claris Corp., 5201 Patrick Henry Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95052; 408-727-8227.

List Price: \$299.

of six outline formats (Harvard, legal, bulleted, and more) and a dozen outline labels (including a check-box label that's great for checking completed items on to-do lists), the ClarisWorks outliner actually surpasses that of Microsoft Word.

Now Presenting

Version 2.0 adds business presentation features to the ClarisWorks bag of tricks.

The new Slide Show command lets you present each page of a document as an on-screen slide. Options for fades and automatic looping are icing on cake. You can even incorporate QuickTime movies into slides. Although the Slide Show features work within any environment, they're best when used within the draw environment, in which you can set up a master page that includes all the elements

with the package's linked-text-frames capability — which allows text overflow from one text frame to automatically jump to the next linked frame — lets you create newspaper-style layouts with surprising ease.

ClarisWorks 2.0 also lets you create template-style stationery documents containing data, formatting, and settings — a feature that comes in handy when you have customized a document and want to reuse the settings.

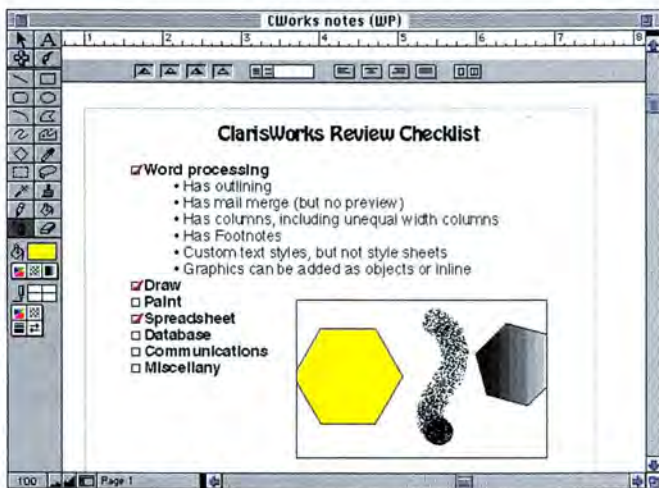
Take a Shortcut

No matter what ClarisWorks environment you're working in, you'll appreciate the new Shortcuts palette, a collection of buttons that trigger macro sequences. ClarisWorks ships with dozens of prerecorded macros.

The best in the collection are so clever at automating operations that they feel like entirely new features. For example, one button serves as the auto-sum tool in the spreadsheet environment. Another automatically formats tabbed text to create a table in a spreadsheet frame. Within the database environment, handy Match Record buttons provide options for selecting records with field values equal to, not equal to, less than, or greater than the value of the current field.

If ClarisWorks' built-in collection of shortcuts doesn't meet your needs, you can create your own. Moreover, you can make shortcuts environment- or document-specific, so they appear only when you can actually use them.

These major new features alone justify ClarisWorks' \$99 upgrade cost. In addition, the company has made significant enhancements to virtually every aspect of the program. For example, the word-processing environment now supports columns, even of variable width. The spreadsheet environment supports text wrap within cell borders. New charting functions include combination charts and pictographs. The ClarisWorks database environment provides new options for automatic data entry in new records



An outliner and a paint environment expand ClarisWorks' already impressive feature set. Here, a paint frame is incorporated into an outline in a word-processing document.

including sheer, distort, pickup, tint, and perspective. The program also supports 24-bit color and resolutions as high as 360 dpi.

A second major addition is an outliner, included as part of the ClarisWorks word-processing environment. To use it, you simply select Outline View from the Outline menu. With a built-in selection

that are shared by all the slides.

Claris has also beefed up ClarisWorks' page-layout capabilities, which now offer stiff competition to those of low-end programs such as Personal Press. Noteworthy is ClarisWorks' new Text Wrap option, which allows text to automatically flow around graphics (even irregular ones) and frames. This option, together

as well as for data verification. Another nice touch are the pop-up menus that let users select data from a predefined set of choices. The communications environment provides a phone book in which you can save often-used numbers. New graphics features include a Bézier tool, editable gradient fills, and support for 256 color palettes.

Frame-Based Integration

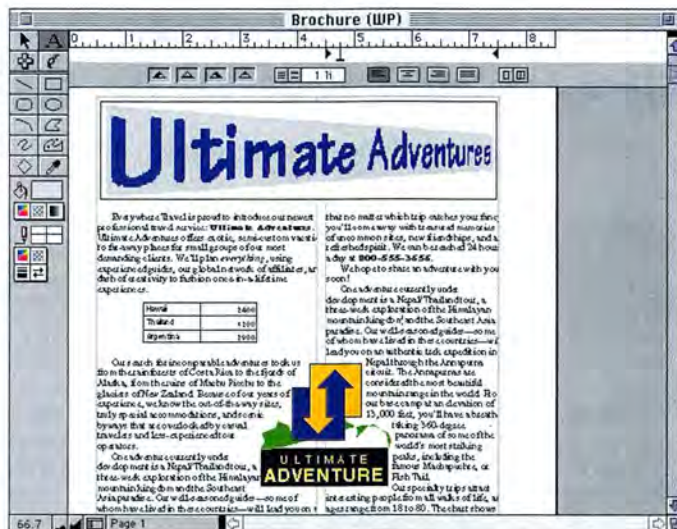
Version 2.0 enhancements aside, a major ClarisWorks strength has always been its frame-based method of integration. This approach eliminates the hassle of moving among different environments and documents. You can, for example, create a spreadsheet frame from within a word-processing document (or vice versa). More than any other feature, this seamless integration sets ClarisWorks apart from the competition. Moreover, the ability to work with text, graphics, and worksheets within a single document offers advantages that even high-end applications can't always match.

One limitation of frames is that you can't link them to data contained in other documents. For example, if you're working in a word-processing document and create a spreadsheet frame, you can't link that frame to a separate spreadsheet file. However, ClarisWorks 2.0's publish-and-subscribe support partially overcomes this limitation.

PowerBook users and anyone else looking to pack a lot of functionality into a small amount of disk space will be pleased to learn that ClarisWorks 2.0 is as small and speedy as its predecessor. The application requires only 603K of disk space and operates comfortably with less than 1 megabyte of RAM.

Wish List

ClarisWorks 2.0 comes as close to perfection as any application we've seen. However, there are several items on our wish list for the next upgrade. We would like to see the addition of a preview function for viewing mail-merge and



Version 2.0 boosts ClarisWorks' page-layout capabilities. The new release supports columns, including those of uneven widths. In addition, text can wrap around irregularly shaped graphics.

database-label output before printing. In addition, to assist in the process of creating page layouts, it would be nice if ClarisWorks marked the location of empty text frames rather than having them disappear when you deselect them. We'd also like to see the Save command support more graphics formats — as it is now, you can save only in PICT format. In the same vein, considering how similar the ClarisWorks database environment is to that of Claris' FileMaker Pro, it's disappointing that ClarisWorks still can't directly open FileMaker Pro documents. Last, we'd especially like the word processor's Custom Styles to be replaced by true style sheets, such as those in all major stand-alone word processors. These features could all be added to the program without compromising the simplicity and consistency that makes ClarisWorks so appealing.

Bottom Line

ClarisWorks 2.0 is the clear leader in the integrated-software arena. And

with the addition of an outliner and a paint environment, the package matches Symantec's GreatWorks integrated-software package feature for feature.

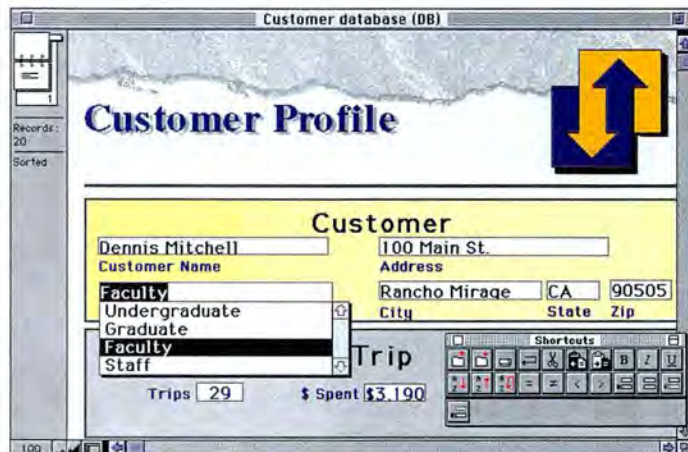
Moreover, the original version of ClarisWorks was clearly superior to both Microsoft Works and WordPerfect Works (formerly BeagleWorks); the new version widens the gap.

Beyond the integrated-software arena, ClarisWorks' newly enhanced functionality allows it to challenge an assortment of low-end stand-alone graphics and page-layout programs — especially when you consider the

cost savings of purchasing ClarisWorks over two or three separate applications.

If you already own ClarisWorks 1.0, the upgrade is well worth the price. If you're a new Mac owner, ClarisWorks is likely to be the only software you'll need for a long time to come. We believe that few other programs showcase the Mac's strengths as well as ClarisWorks does. Even experienced users are likely to find that ClarisWorks not only meets their needs but even exceeds them.

— Ted Landau



The new ClarisWorks is even easier to use than its predecessor. Pop-up menus speed data entry in the database environment. The new customizable Shortcuts palette (lower right) lets you activate multiple tasks with a single button.

DRAWING

CA-Cricket Draw III 2.0

The new Cricket Draw III draws a shaky bead on FreeHand and Illustrator.

With the latest release of its affordable \$249 PostScript draw program, Computer Associates adds professional-level tools to Cricket Draw III. Highlights of version 2.0 are a new Tweening command, editable type outlines, improved type-on-a-curve features, and support for color separations. From a high-end perspective, these enhancements fill many of version 1.0's gaps. However, several glaring omissions prevent the new Cricket Draw III from standing shoulder to shoulder with powerhouses Adobe Illustrator and Aldus FreeHand.

Under Extrusion

Several of Cricket Draw III's new tools boost the program's special-effects capabilities. The extrude tool adds depth to objects or paths, making them appear to be three-dimensional. This feature produces especially cool effects when you use it with gradient-filled objects;

unfortunately, you can't use it with objects that contain holes. The extrude tool is not a true 3-D tool, however, so you shouldn't expect the kinds of results you can achieve with the extrusion tools in Adobe Dimensions or RayDream's AddDepth.

The bound-text tool, for binding text to a curve, now works much like its counterpart in Illustrator. When you click on a location on a path, an insertion point appears and you can begin entering text directly on the path. Once you've created a bound-text object, you can edit and manipulate it, again directly on the path. Editing features include the ability to change font, size, style, color, and justification as well as support for superscripting, subscripting, and manual and automatic kerning.

Cricket Draw III gives you lots of flexibility for controlling how text is positioned on any given path. The alignment options

include baseline, ascender, and descender. Thankfully, the editing mode is now WYSIWYG, so you can see what the bound-text object looks like as you change its attributes — a useful standard feature in high-end PostScript drawing programs.

Version 2.0's newly added support for converting text to outlines (Bézier paths) further strengthens Cricket Draw III's arsenal of type tools. In addition to working with TrueType and PostScript Type 1 fonts, this feature allows you to convert bit maps to outlines — a capability unique to Cricket Draw III. TrueType fonts and bit maps appear somewhat blocky after you've converted them, but PostScript font outlines are as good-looking as those produced by Illustrator or FreeHand. The addition of editable outlines to version 2.0 means that you can now apply Cricket Draw III's excellent gradients to text.

Everything in Be-Tween

Another special-effects feature that makes the new Cricket Draw III more competitive with FreeHand and Illustrator is the Tweening command, which blends one selected object or path into another. When tweening, you specify the number of intermediate objects the program creates as it transforms the start object into the end object. What's special about Cricket Draw III's implementation is that it allows you to create custom steps for controlling the blending process; you manipulate a curve that controls the attributes of intermediate objects as well as how quickly objects transform. This is a more complex and powerful method of blending shapes than are the simple percentage settings provided by Illustrator or FreeHand; you'll need some practice before you can fully exploit the program's capabilities in this area.

Cricket Draw III also scores well in the area of System 7 support. The program is 32-bit clean and supports Balloon Help and publish-and-subscribe.



Cricket Draw III 2.0

Published by: Computer Associates, One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788; 516-342-5224.

List Price: \$249.



Cricket Draw III 2.0 gains new features for creating special effects. The extrude tool, when used on gradient-filled text, lets you produce type with a distinctive 3-D look (left). The new Tweening command blends one object into another (right).



Balloon Help is thorough — it's available for all menu commands and toolbox icons. The company supplements Balloon Help with a separate on-line help system that further explains Cricket Draw III's menu commands and capabilities.

For the Pros

To satisfy professional users, Cricket Draw III now provides color-separation support. You can prepare film separations — both process and spot — directly from within the program. Controls let you automatically generate crop and registration marks, and you can opt for positive or negative film, with emulsions up or down.

The program also lets you select a global color model (HLS, RGB, CMYK, or gray) for a document from within the Color window. Cricket Draw III is flexible here too: You can use the window's Apply button to change the model for one or more selected objects in a document.

Cricket Draw III includes PPDs (PostScript Printer Descriptions) for most popular printers and image setters. PPDs provide the default line screen and dot angle for the selected printer, but you can override these specifications for each ink.

In addition, the Ink Setup Options dialog box gives you direct control over which inks print or overprint. You can even specify overprinting for lines, fills, fountains, shadows, and text colors of selected objects. The Document Setup dialog box lets you set custom page sizes as large as 100 x 100 inches. You can also opt for automatic tiling and document scaling. Commands in the Layout menu let you set cut, fold, and crop marks.

Cricket Draw III's revised documentation is a big improvement over the previous version's. The manual, which includes clear and concise illustrations, offers numerous step-by-step examples that show how the program's tools work. It also has an excellent section on working with service bureaus and how to properly trap objects when your final output device is a printing press.

Finally, Cricket Draw III includes a

spelling dictionary and a thesaurus that are on a par with those in most of today's word-processing programs.

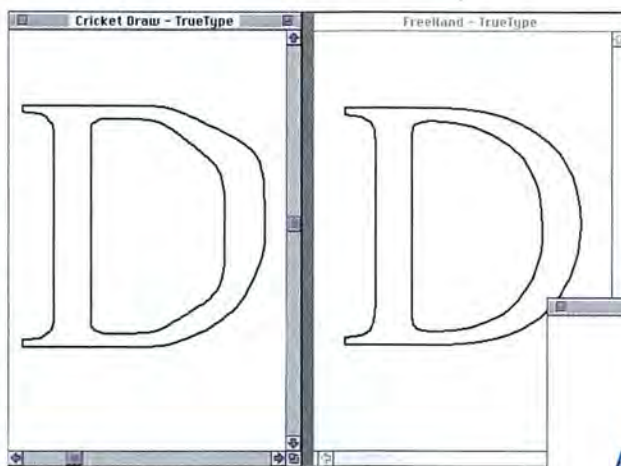
What's Missing

Cricket Draw III's wealth of useful tools and professional-level capabilities aside, the program still falls short of Illustrator and FreeHand. Specifically, several shortcomings that plagued the origi-

related to the hole, which makes it difficult to trap letter forms and other compound objects.

The Bottom Line

For those who are looking for a PostScript draw program that's versatile and easy on the budget, Cricket Draw III 2.0 is a solid value. At \$249, it saves you more than \$300 over the cost of a high-



The new Cricket Draw III can convert TrueType fonts into outlines (left), but the results aren't as smooth as those produced by FreeHand (right). Cricket Draw III's converted Type 1 fonts (bottom) look just fine.



nal version have remained uncorrected and several key professional tools are missing.

You can modify imported EPS files by rotating, skewing, reflecting, and scaling, just as you can any object in Cricket Draw III, but you still can't edit them (you can't edit EPS files exported from Cricket Draw III to other programs either). This is a real liability, especially for those who frequently import EPS clip art and edit it. Moreover, the program lacks support for drawing layers — a serious omission. Every other major draw program now includes support for layers.

Professionals will also miss custom guides and object-point snapping. Although Cricket Draw III provides grid and guide snapping, you can't snap one Bézier control point to another. This makes creating complex objects difficult and time-consuming. Cricket Draw III also lacks support for patterns and tiles.

Our final gripe has to do with Cricket Draw III's type outlines. The program doesn't automatically cut holes in outlines created from text blocks. Furthermore, when you re-create a hole, such as the one in the letter A, Cricket Draw III doesn't retain the stroke information

end draw program such as Adobe Illustrator. Moreover, new features such as the extrude tool, tweening, editable type outlines, System 7 savviness, and support for color separations move Cricket Draw III several notches closer to competing successfully with the more expensive high-end draw programs. For current users of version 1.0 of Cricket Draw III, the new release is well worth the \$69 upgrade cost.

However, the program remains sorely lacking in some key areas. The lack of support for multiple drawing layers and the weak handling of standard EPS files seriously detract from Cricket Draw III's otherwise compelling feature set. Both omissions are likely to steer serious graphics users elsewhere.

— Sean Safreed

Easy to manage. Our new AppleShare Pro software delivers graphical tools to greatly simplify your server management tasks. So you can spend less time responding to workgroup requests, and more time being productive.

Lower cost of ownership. When server management is easier, it's also less expensive. The ease of use of AppleShare Pro translates into dramatic cost savings over time — in both single-server and multiple-server environments.*

Workgroup strength. The Workgroup Server 95 is a new machine, optimized for workgroups. It's based on the Macintosh Quadra 950, with performance boosted by a processor-direct card with memory acceleration and up to a 512KB cache.

High performance made affordable. AppleShare Pro software exploits the hardware acceleration and high-performance A/UX of the Workgroup Server 95 to deliver up to four times the performance of a Macintosh Quadra 950 running AppleShare 3.0.

Grows with the group. It's easy to keep up with the workgroup as it gets bigger and more demanding. Memory is expandable to 256MB, and there's room to expand disk storage up to 20 gigabytes.



Workgroup Server

We now do for the workgroup what

When Apple introduced the first Macintosh® computer, we proved that making a desktop computer easy to use could have a dramatic effect on an individual's productivity. Now we're going to repeat that demonstration on a much larger scale: Introducing the Apple® Workgroup Server 95.

It's an easily expanded, high-performance server designed to boost workgroup productivity in data-intensive environments. In typical Apple fashion, it's also designed to be very easy to use — demanding much less attention from you as a network manager.

The Workgroup Server 95 is built for speed and optimized to help large groups of users work together better. Starting with our most powerful Macintosh Quadra™ system, we added hardware acceleration, half a megabyte of high-performance cache memory,



The Workgroup Server 95 not only gives the group a growth path, it lets people do things they couldn't do before. Like streamline electronic publishing with centralized art and text files. Or store and retrieve large documents in a matter of seconds.

*AppleShare administration averages \$10,000 per year less than other systems, according to the Business Research Group (BRG) study "Lifecycle Costing for PC LAN Administration — A Comparative Analysis of 5 Leading NOS Environments." Environments compared were AppleShare, Banyan VINES, Novell Netware, Microsoft Windows NT, and OS/2. Apple Computer, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Netware is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Built-in network support. With Ethernet, LocalTalk, TCP/IP and AppleTalk software built in, the Workgroup Server 95 fits into just about every office environment with a minimum of effort.

Built-in backup. The optional built-in DAT 4mm tape backup drive lets you store gigabytes of information. Dantz Retrospect Remote automated backup software (bundled with the server) lets you safeguard system and data files in UNIX and Macintosh formats.

Database power. The Workgroup Server 95 has the power to drive the ORACLE7 relational database, supporting MS-DOS, Windows, Macintosh, OS/2 and UNIX clients. It also provides enhanced performance for 4D Server from ACI.

Now serving Windows. New software from Apple and Farallon lets MS-DOS and Windows users connect easily to the Workgroup Server 95 and Apple printers.

High-performance support. The AppleAssuranceSM program provides 24-hour phone support to help you set up and start using your server, and on-site service options to keep it at peak performance for a lifetime.

at Macintosh did for the desktop.

enhanced SCSI/DMA driver support, disk I/O, memory expansion to 256MB and disk expansion up to 20 gigabytes.

It's all built around our performance-tuned UNIX[®]-based system software: A/UX[®] 3.0.1. Optimized to deliver stable, dependable file, print and database services as well as UNIX application processing, A/UX features the familiar, intuitive Macintosh interface.

Our new AppleShare[®] Pro software (for file and print services) also delivers industrial-strength performance and reliability. However, ease of use may very well be its most powerful feature.

Built into AppleShare Pro is a set of simple, graphical



With the optional built-in DAT drive and backup software, you can automatically store up to 6GB of data on one 4mm tape cartridge without interrupting the group's day-to-day work.

tools to help you maintain the server, whether you're adding new users, upgrading workgroup software or installing network-wide services like e-mail. It also has sophisticated on-line documentation.

Soon you'll be seeing more new Apple servers and solutions for every size budget. Each one has been designed to help people share information more productively, and to expand as your needs grow. Which means each one can deliver the most important kind of computing power. The power to be your best.[®]

The new Apple Workgroup Server 95



OUTPUT DEVICES

Apple Color Printer and Apple Color OneScanner

Apple aims high but scores low with its color publishing system.

Apple Computer has accompanied the introduction of its line of inexpensive color Macs with forays into the world of color publishing peripherals. The company is touting its new Apple Color Printer and Apple Color OneScanner as key components of a complete low-cost color publishing system suitable for professional prepress work as well as for less demanding tasks such as creating business presentations. However, with the exception of the software that's bundled with the scanner, we found both products to be fairly unimpressive. Each is capable enough for general office applications, but users with more-demanding color-publishing needs will do well to look elsewhere.

Apple Color Printer

The \$2,349 Apple Color Printer is a 360-dpi inkjet printer that connects to your Mac with a 50-pin SCSI cable (which costs extra). As you would expect with an Apple device, setup is a breeze. After the installer has loaded the software, you connect the printer to your Mac (the printer requires that your Mac be equipped with at least 4 megabytes of RAM and be running under System 7.0 or later) and then select it in the Chooser.

Compared with that of many other color inkjet printers on the market, the Color Printer's built-in network and printer-language-emulation support is a disappointment. Although the Color Printer can be shared with other Macs on an AppleTalk network, with Apple's GrayShare technology (in the same fashion as Apple's new StyleWriter II), we found that this sharing scheme can seriously degrade the performance of the host

Apple Color OneScanner

Manufactured by: Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014; 408-996-1010.
List Price: \$1,349.

Apple Color Printer

Manufactured by: Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014; 408-996-1010.
List Price: \$2,349.

Mac. Moreover, the printer doesn't support PCL 5, HP-GL-plotter, or PostScript emulation.

The Color Printer's connection ports come in two flavors — SCSI (for connecting to Macs) and 36-pin parallel (for

non-Mac computers) — but you can use only one port at a time.

The printer's automatic sheet feeder is conveniently integrated into the top of the printer. It holds as many as 100 sheets of 20-pound stock or 5 envelopes. Although you can use ordinary bond stock, we recommend coated paper if you want to minimize the bleeding and smearing that's common with inkjet-printer output. The Color Printer can produce transparencies, but its sheet feeder can handle only one transparency sheet at a time.

Four ink cartridges (cyan, magenta, yellow, and black) slide into and out of the front of the printer. Each cartridge is good for approximately 400 pages. Replacements for the black cartridge cost \$25 each, and replacements for the others are a pricey \$35 each. The printer's control-panel display alerts you when a cartridge is empty. The panel also has controls for printing test pages, cleaning ink nozzles, and changing the SCSI ID as well as for functions and printing modes specific to non-Mac computers.

Based on the same Canon engine as the Lexmark IBM Color Jetprinter PS 4079 (see review, April '93, page 56), the Color Printer bears a strong physical resemblance to the Lexmark unit (except for the Apple logo on its case, which appears in black-and-white — an odd divergence from the traditional color logo and especially odd on a color output device). Not surprisingly, it also shares the Jetprinter's mediocre performance and output quality. The Color Printer lists for about \$1,500 less than the Jetprinter, but it lacks the Jetprinter's emulation features and support for various network standards.



The Apple Color Printer (left) and the Apple Color OneScanner (right) add up to an affordable but somewhat lackluster color system suitable for general office uses such as creating business presentations.

Apple Color OneScanner

The \$1,349 Apple Color OneScanner is a flatbed device that captures 24-bit color in a single pass. It can scan color images at resolutions ranging from 72 to 1,200 dpi. Setup is easy — the package comes with everything you need in order to get started, including the excellent Ofoto 2.0 color-scanner software. The real beauty of Ofoto is its ability to automate the scanning process — it effectively shields inexperienced users from many of the confusing and arcane controls associated with color image scanning. You can also use Ofoto's calibration feature to fine-tune images for your specific printer so (ideally) output closely matches the scanned image. Light Source, Ofoto's maker, offers the software as a stand-alone \$395 package, so owners of scanners other than Apple's offering can take advantage of its considerable talents. To further ensure color matching from scanned input to printed output, both the Color OneScanner and the Color Printer support Apple's ColorSync architecture.

We tested the viability and versatility of Apple's color publishing system by putting the Color Printer and Color OneScanner team through its paces. We used a Mac IIci equipped with 8 megabytes of RAM and System 7.0.1 as our test platform. The test images included several types of color prints — some with saturated colors and others with flesh tones and shadows — as well as a PowerPoint document that incorporated color graphics.

In the scanned-input phase of the test, we found that the Color OneScanner/Ofoto software combination made the scanning process intuitive enough, but the quality of the scans — based on the same histograms and spectrophotometric analysis used to test color flatbed scanners in "Getting the Picture: Color Flatbed Scanners" (May '93, page 106)



These images were scanned with the Apple Color OneScanner and printed with the Apple Color Printer. The greenish tinge in the right image is characteristic of Color OneScanner scans. The somewhat washed-out appearance of the colors in both samples is a Color Printer trait.

— showed the OneScanner to be far from dead accurate at either capturing the true colors of an image or at preserving details in shadowy areas. Scanned images also had a distinct greenish cast.

One other problem we encountered with the Color OneScanner/Ofoto combination was occasional image distortion when we were scanning at the device's highest resolution, 1,200 dpi. Lines that intersected cleanly in the original print were broken and separated after scanning. And a section of a scanned rectangular image jutted out from the main image as if plate tectonics were at work. These distortions didn't occur often, but when they did, they made our scans unusable.

When we printed the scanned images, we were disappointed to discover that the Color Printer's output suffers from the same washed-out-color problem that plagues that of the Lexmark Jetprinter. Output quality improved significantly, however, when we printed to transparencies. Speed was what you'd expect from an inkjet printer — slow. Our full-page continuous-tone image took 5 minutes, 23 seconds to print, and the PowerPoint transparency took 10 minutes, 17 seconds.

The Bottom Line

By itself, the Apple Color Printer offers nothing to distinguish it from the competition. In fact, its mediocre speed and output quality and lack of network versatility limit it to fairly undemanding color-printing tasks. Similarly, the Apple Color OneScanner garnered unremarkable ratings. Like most other color flatbed scanners in its price range, the Color OneScanner proved incapable of producing highly accurate color scans, a real strike against it for serious prepress work. The one highlight of the OneScanner package is Light Source's Ofoto 2.0 color-scanner software, which simplifies the scanning process.

Overall, as a color publishing duo, the Apple Color Printer and Apple Color OneScanner may be up to handling the needs of businesses looking for an affordable way to produce color presentations or color proofs. However, we found Apple's color system to be unsuitable for prepress professionals, who would be better served with a more accurate scanner and a higher-quality color output device. Apple's stab at a low-cost color publishing system falls wide of the mark.

— Gregory Wasson

PERSONAL INFO MANAGERS

In Control 2.0

Attain adds calendar features to its top-flight to-do-list manager.

In Control is a to-do-list manager that's a cross between an outliner and a database program. The latest version provides even more powerful organizational tools than its predecessor by adding a calendar and reminder features, multiple-attribute columns, program linking, and enhanced print controls.

Make a List

When you open an In Control document, the program presents a list-view window that displays all of your to-do tasks as topics and subtopics in outline format. Even if you're not familiar with traditional outliners, using the list view is simple.

A key new feature is In Control's date view, which displays your tasks in calendar format. The date view appears in a split screen with the list view. To assign a date to a task, you simply drag the task from the list view to the desired day on the calendar. Various options let you control the number of weeks displayed, the size of the text, and more.

You can also set reminders. When a data file that contains a reminder is open, a dialog box appears in order to alert you to an upcoming event. You can postpone, reschedule, or turn off the reminder as well as mark the task's check box to indicate that the task has been completed. If In Control isn't open, you're notified by an extension that activates a sound and flashes a small icon on the Apple menu. But there's no indication of which data file contains the reminder, so it's up to you to manually launch In Control and open the correct file. The company could improve this feature by allowing you to record your own reminder sounds or voice annotations. Furthermore, when the dialog box appears, it could display a full description of the event and give you the option of opening the related data file.



In Control 2.0

Published by: Attain Corp., 50
Grove Street, Somerville, MA
02144; 617-776-1110.
List Price: \$129.95.

In the Field

Borrowing from the database metaphor, In Control's resizable columns act as fields that let you attach additional information to your tasks, such as deadlines, assigned responsibilities, and priorities. You can then search, sort, and format your tasks based on column fields. New with version 2.0 is the ability to assign multiple attributes to a single column. For example, you may have assigned a task to both Dave and Susan. Version 2.0 lets you find the task by searching for either party.

To search for a task or group of tasks, you simply click on a cell that contains the criteria for the search (high-priority items, for example) and then click on the Match button, at the top of the list-view window. You can do complex matching (equal to or contain, less than, greater than, and so on) with only a few clicks. Sorting is just as easy — you click on a column and then click on the

Sort button. Shift-clicking triggers a reverse sort, and you can even define special sort orders for attributes you define, so that the Priority column properly sorts as high, medium, and low rather than alphabetically. With its searching and sorting capabilities, In Control provides lots of flexibility, so you can view your to-do lists in just about any fashion.

We also like In Control's new Link command, which lets you attach documents and applications to tasks in your outline. You can open linked documents and applications, which appear in a pop-up menu, from within In Control. Unfortunately, you can't have a linked document and In Control open at the same time.

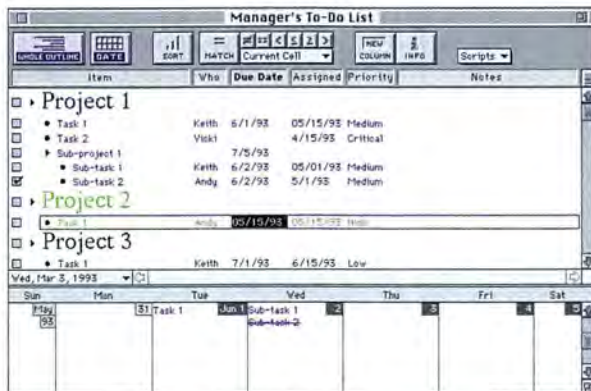
Our review of the first version of In Control faulted the program for its limited formatting and printing options. With version 2.0, Attain has addressed these issues admirably. A scripting option lets you use single keystrokes to initiate sorting, matching, hiding, or formatting. New type-style rules let you distinguish tasks from one another with font, size, and style differences that are associated with a task's level in the outline hierarchy.

And with Portfolio Systems' Dyno-Page Lite, you can get a print preview and the ability to print lists and calendars on a wide variety of paper sizes.

The Bottom Line

If ever there was a program with the conscientious list maker in mind, it's In Control. Version 2.0's enhancements — especially the calendar features and program linking — make it well worth the \$30 upgrade price for current users. For those who have not yet discovered In Control, it's one of the most intelligently designed organizational tools we've seen.

— Owen W. Linzmayer



Version 2.0 of In Control features a split-screen date view that lets you assign to-do tasks to dates. Tasks with a strike-through have been marked completed.

TimeVision

Powercore's vision of calendar software comes up shortsighted.

TimeVision, from Powercore, is yet another entry in the crowded PIM arena. Designed as a single-user program, TimeVision provides many of the standard functions you expect in calendar software, although several major gaps in its feature set relegate it to second-string status.

Face It

Probably the single most distinguishing feature of a PIM is its interface design. A program you use frequently should be attractive and intuitive. Although we found TimeVision's interface to be acceptable enough on a black-and-white PowerBook, on a color system, it resembles a mediocre HyperCard stack.

When you first open TimeVision, it presents you with a Day window, which includes two small monthly calendars to the right of the daily-events view. You select a date by clicking on it in one of the monthly calendars.

TimeVision also provides Week, Month, and List windows. However, unlike most other PIMs, it's not as flexible as it should be — for example, it doesn't provide preferences for bringing up windows other than the default Day window on startup, and none of its windows are resizable.

Another unnecessary restriction is that you can enter events directly only in the Day window. To do so, you select the beginning and end time for the event by dragging within the time bar at the top of the window. TimeVision then presents you with its PowerEdit palette, a dialog box that lets you enter, modify, and review event information. It includes entries for event description, type, and category as well as controls for repeating events and other options. You can group events into five types — To Dos,



TimeVision 1.0
Published by: Powercore, One
 Diversatech Drive, Manteno, IL
 60950; 815-468-3737.
List Price: \$99.

Follow-Ups, Holidays, Special Events, and Appointments.

One noteworthy TimeVision feature is its work-load indicator. In the two small monthly calendars it displays to the right of the daily-events view, TimeVision indicates heavily scheduled days by filling in the date squares — the more filled-in a square, the more events scheduled for that day. In addition, the program indicates overlapping events by stacking event lines in the time bar.

In the Week window, you can reschedule events by dragging and dropping them from one day to another, but that's the limit of the window's functionality. The Month window displays six months simultaneously, but the event information it displays is limited — you can't view your events in the Month window but instead can view only the work-load indicators.

The List window displays events and to-do items in list format. Unfortunately,

you can view your to-do items only in the List window — you can't view them in the Day or Week windows. Pop-up menus let you choose which types of items are displayed in your lists.

TimeVision provides two options for repeating events. By selecting the Repeat option in the PowerEdit palette, you can repeat an event at such intervals as weekly, biweekly, monthly, and every second Tuesday. By selecting the Replicate Event option, you can tell TimeVision to duplicate an event and can specify how many duplicates it creates as well as the interval between duplicates (every two days, for example).

You can group related events by creating any number of event categories. However, you're restricted to using a maximum of four letters for category names — an inexcusable limitation.

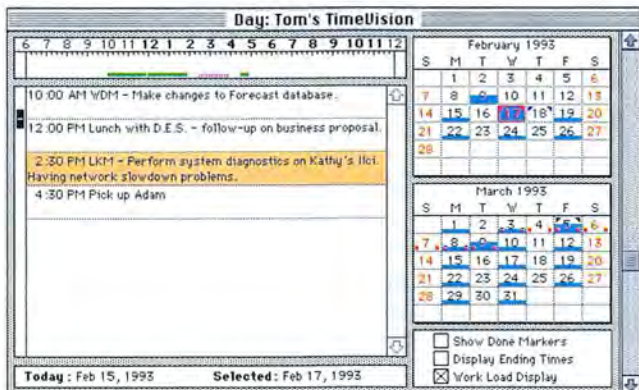
TimeVision provides a feature for opening and creating ASCII-text memos, but this feature essentially duplicates the functionality of text processors such as TeachText. You can also create, sort, and search Note Card files. However, we found that any number of shareware programs can handle your memo and note-card needs much better than either of TimeVision's throw-ins.

You can print any TimeVision window in a choice of customizable TimeVision formats. But the program does not support Day-Timer or other popular formats, as do most other calendar programs.

The Bottom Line

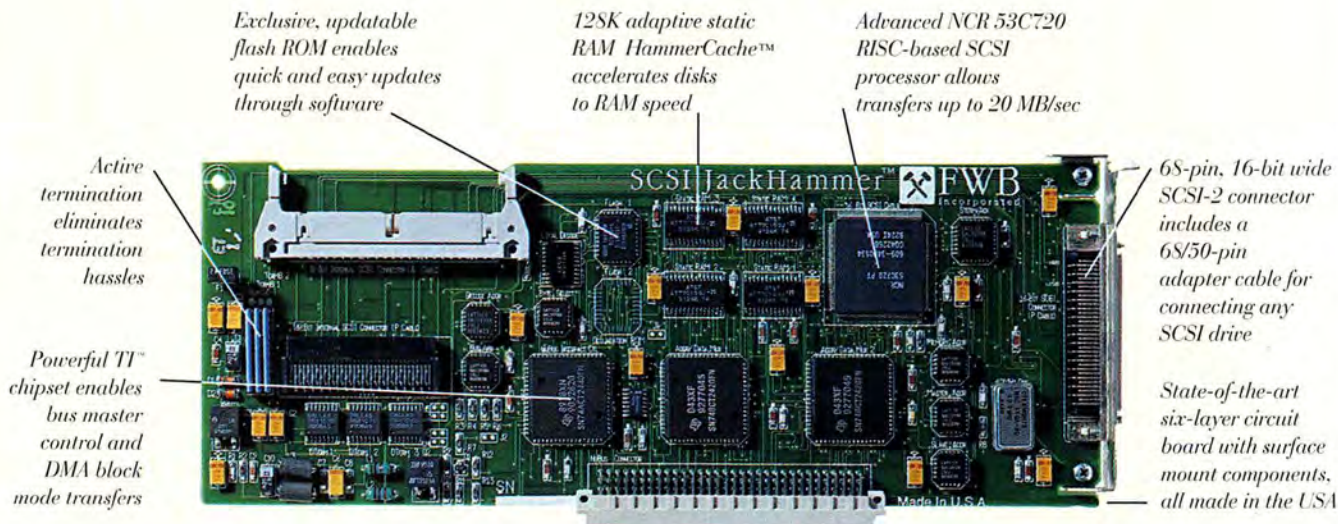
Inflexible and missing several key features, TimeVision offers little in the way of innovation, despite its moniker. With such excellent Mac calendar programs as Now Up-to-Date and DateBook, we find it hard to recommend TimeVision under any circumstances.

— Tom Petaccia



TimeVision's work-load indicators (the filled-in dates in monthly calendars) are useful for event planning, but the program's overall inflexibility is a major encumbrance.

Accelerate SCSI into the fast lane.



Presenting the SCSI JackHammer NuBus Accelerator Board



This is how you get ahead at the office. Especially if you've got a network file server. Or do professional-level color prepress. Or any other kind of disk-intensive work.

You simply get the SCSI JackHammer™—a RISC-based, 40 MHz NuBus™ SCSI-2 accelerator board that elevates the performance of any standard Macintosh® SCSI-1 drive to unheard-of speeds. Even on a Quadra®. What's more, there's a path to exploit not only today's Fast SCSI-2 drives, but the Wide SCSI-2 drives that will be available soon.

How fast is fast? FileMaker® saves in a third the time it takes on the current fastest hardware. Photoshop™ rotates 40% faster. And 4th Dimension™ exports twice as quickly.

The JackHammer achieves these blazing speeds by freeing the CPU from having to oversee the drive's I/O operations. Which means that your Mac can focus its CPU power on what it does best: processing. Not only that, the JackHammer gives you all this at a very affordable price—and one that's even more affordable when you purchase it with an FWB drive.

The SCSI JackHammer. It's the fast lane to success.

The SCSI JackHammer is available exclusively at authorized Hammer dealers worldwide. For more information and the name of the Hammer dealer nearest you, call FWB at (415) 474-8055, or fax us at (415) 775-2125.



HAMMER

DATA ANALYSIS

MapInfo 2.0

The latest release of MapInfo goes to the head of the class for geographic-data mapping.

Competition in the Mac's desktop mapping arena just got hotter with the release of MapInfo 2.0, a program that lets users analyze data by linking it with geographic features. Prior to the latest release of MapInfo, Strategic Mapping's Atlas Pro was the clear leader in desktop mapping software. However, substantial improvements to MapInfo's interface, coupled with the addition of MapBasic — an optional tool for developing custom applications — has put MapInfo 2.0 ahead of its rival for high-end desktop mapping features.

Put It on the Map

MapInfo can provide special insight into marketing and sales-related data, because it lets you view the data graphically on a map rather than in spreadsheet or table form. Whether you're trying to determine the optimal location for a new factory or the best way to take advantage of additions to your sales staff, MapInfo can make the difference between meaningful answers and muddled guesses. It's an especially good analytical tool for detecting patterns and trends.

In addition to its improved interface, MapInfo 2.0 boasts several key new features: selection buffers that let you search for data within specified areas (all customers within 10 miles of a city, for example); 17 map-projection systems, including Mercator, Albers, Lambert, and Robinson; support for Apple events, AppleScript, and Balloon Help (MapInfo doesn't support publish-and-subscribe, however); a new presentation-layout window that lets you combine multiple elements on a single page; and file compatibility with its nearly identical Windows sibling.

MapInfo combines a powerful database manager with graphical mapping features. It can map any type



MapInfo 2.0
Published by: MapInfo Corp.,
 200 Broadway, Troy, NY
 12180; 518-274-6000.
List Price: MapInfo, \$1,295;
 MapBasic, \$795.

of data with a spatial or geographic component, such as an address, a ZIP code, or longitude and latitude coordinates. The program presents the data as either shaded regions or symbols on a map.

To get your data onto a map, MapInfo first organizes it into a database table and then geocodes it by assigning *x* and *y* coordinates to each data record. It does this by matching the data's geographic components, such as street addresses, to a MapInfo table that already has the proper *x* and *y* coordinates. Once your data has been geocoded, you can map it.

The program supplies a collection of

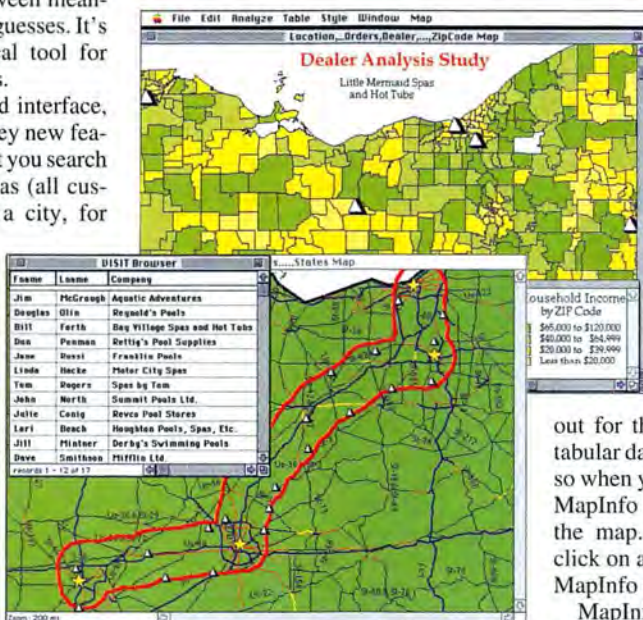
thousands of digitized maps and their associated data tables, and you can create your own maps with the program's drawing tools or with an illustration program. The U.S. city-street maps that come with MapInfo are derived from the U.S. Census Bureau's Tiger files, which include block-by-block address numbers for each street. You can also purchase additional Tiger-format files from MapInfo Corp. for virtually every city in the U.S. With your data represented geographically, you can use MapInfo to produce near-presentation-quality reports.

Multiple Layers

With its support for multiple map layers, MapInfo lets you combine and view your data in different ways. The layers work much like the transparent overlays that come with printed maps. Each map layer represents a table of data. For example, you can begin with a basic street map of San Francisco and create additional layers that show where your customers and delivery zones are located. You can also use MapInfo to display demographic information, such as households that have a specific average income. Besides viewing your data on a map, you can view it in table or chart format.

MapInfo lets you examine each map layer separately or view all the layers together — a powerful analytical feature. You can zoom in to view map details or zoom out for the big picture. Links between tabular data and map layers are dynamic, so when you select a data item in a table, MapInfo highlights the related point on the map. Correspondingly, when you click on a map object with the Info tool, MapInfo opens the associated data file.

MapInfo makes it easy to get data into the program by letting you import files directly from Excel, Lotus 1-2-3, and FoxBASE. Powerful selection and SQL

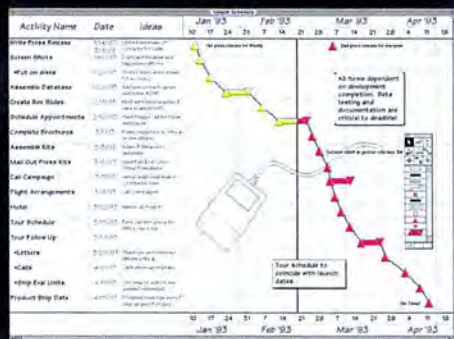


MapInfo combines database and mapping features to help users analyze geographic data. Support for map layers lets you view data in a variety of ways.

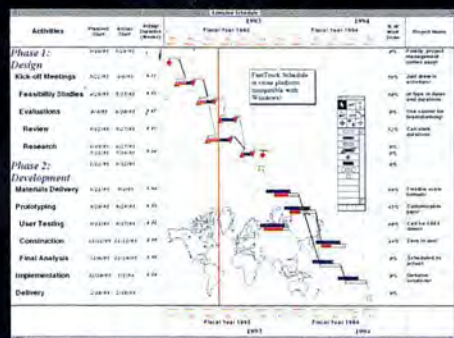
It's about Time!



And Projects!



And Schedules!



FastTrack Schedule™ for Macintosh®, NeXT® & Windows!

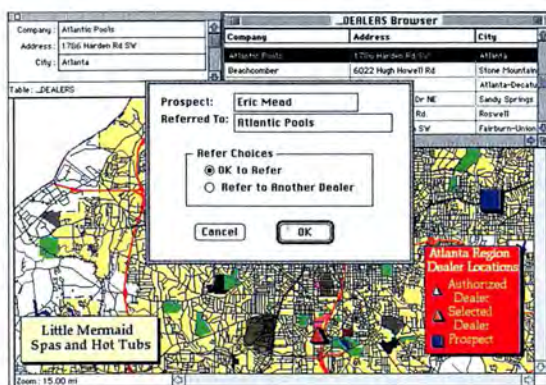
Finally, a Gantt chart and milestone scheduling tool with power. Just draw in activity bars, or type in dates, or even import them!

FastTrack Schedule is also about flexibility and simplicity, and for our tens of thousands of Macintosh customers, now, all files can be transparently converted to and from Windows!

Call now for a FREE demo kit!
(800) 346-9413 or (703) 450-1980

AEC
SOFTWARE
CIRCLE 17 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

NEW ON THE MENU REVIEWS



With the addition of MapBasic, MapInfo 2.0 can serve as a tool for developing mapping applications that use custom interfaces and business-specific terminology.

query tools let you group and organize data acquired from local databases or from SQL-based corporate databases over a network (MapInfo provides its own SQL query tool — it does not support Apple's Data Access Language).

The program's data-management and -manipulation tools are excellent. The powerful Find and Select commands let you zip through map layers in search of specific objects of interest. MapInfo's built-in area, bar, line, pie, and scatterplot charts let you graph data within the program without making you resort to a separate spreadsheet program.

MapInfo's newly refashioned interface has been carefully thought out and implemented. It boasts clean multiwindow views into the program's relational geographic database. The dialog boxes for accessing external databases (especially SQL-based ones) are particularly well designed.

MapBasic

MapInfo further sets itself apart from the competition by providing an optional programming environment called MapBasic. With the \$795 MapBasic, companies can create custom applications tailored for their specific vertical markets. Applications can use custom menus and special terms familiar to a particular business or organization.

To help you get started, the MapBasic system includes a watch-me mode that works much like a spreadsheet program's macro builder, letting you create MapBasic scripts automatically. A clever command window within the MapInfo application helps you learn the correct syntax for MapInfo scripts by displaying the appropriate command when you select a menu option. MapBasic can work directly with other applications by sending and processing Apple events. It can

also work with external scripting environments, such as AppleScript and UserLand's Frontier, and can run HyperCard external commands. But like MapInfo, it doesn't support publish-and-subscribe, an unusual omission in an Apple-events-aware application. MapBasic also produces scripts that run without modification under MapInfo for Windows 2.0, an important feature for mixed Mac/PC environments.

Although MapInfo has made significant gains in usability with version 2.0, chief rival Atlas Pro continues to maintain the edge for ease of use as well as for more-flexible drawing and annotation tools. However, these advantages aside, MapInfo takes a clear lead in sheer mapping power. Moreover, those willing to spend an additional \$795 for MapBasic gain the ability to create turnkey custom mapping applications, specialized mapping utilities, and extensions to the primary mapping interface.

Atlas Pro's query tools also pale in comparison with MapInfo's powerful SQL command subset, which includes special geographically oriented selection operators (Within, Contains, Contains Entire, and Intersects) for extracting spatial information from SQL databases and mapping it.

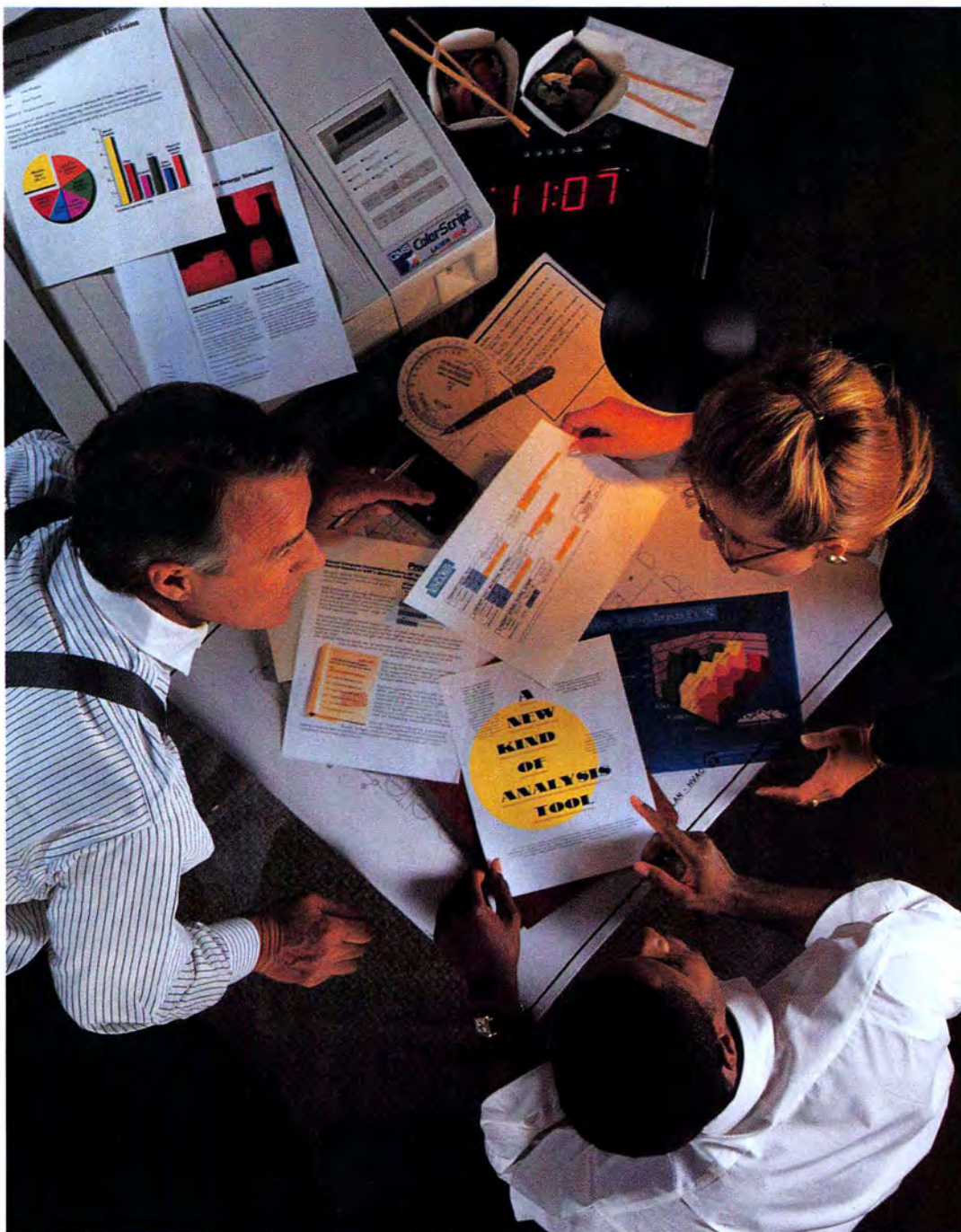
The Bottom Line

By combining powerful new mapping features, a programming environment, and an improved interface, MapInfo Corp. has designed the most powerful desktop mapping program available for general business applications. If you're looking for a way to make better sense of the marketing and sales-related geographic data you're currently analyzing with your spreadsheet or database program, MapInfo is the route to take.

— Don Crabb



June 14, 1963.
Cindy Smith plays with color.



Thirty years later her business
depends on it.

Introducing the QMS ColorScript Laser 1000. Now your business has total freedom of expression.

For Cindy, communicating decision-critical information quickly, flawlessly and in brilliant color is now her livelihood. That's why she depends on the QMS ColorScript® Laser 1000 Print System. It frees her to print entire forms and letterhead with color logos, images and high quality text without changing paper. It saves her the cost of stocking special forms, letterhead and multiple sets of supplies and uses standard paper and transparencies. It improves her message by highlighting key data with color in multipage presentations and documents. Add direct connection to a variety of networks and anyone can realize both greater productivity and a per user cost that rivals personal printers. Plus, our easy software loadable upgrades virtually eliminate obsolescence.

Save money. Save time. Free yourself from limitations. Discover the advantages of the QMS® ColorScript Laser 1000 Print System.

- Laser color and monochrome printing
- Compatibility with PostScript™ Level 2 and Level 1, HP PCL®5C and HP-GL®
- TrueType font scaling
- Automatic collation
- All four ports accept data simultaneously
- Automatically interprets incoming data and selects correct language from those available
- 65 resident type fonts, all with multilingual character sets
- EfiColor™ and Colorimetric color dictionaries and Apple ColorSync™ device profile
- Supports DOS, Windows™, Macintosh® and Unix® applications
- Software loadable system upgrades
- QMS Crown™ multitasking technology.



Expression is a serious business.
Call QMS today at 800 392-7557 or 205 633-4300 for more information.

QMS, QMS ColorScript and the QMS logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of QMS, Inc. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. All other product and company names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 81 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



@*#☆%&#!!

Sounds like it's time to call CompuServe for hardware and software support.

As advanced as computers are these days, they still manage to bring out the primitive in us sometimes. Why not put your verbal skills to better use, with CompuServe?

We offer a whole world of support. Including hardware and software forums filled with people from all over who have faced the problems you're dealing with now. No matter how basic — or complicated — your question, you can rely on your CompuServe friends to provide an answer.

We also have representatives of the most popular hardware manufacturers and software publishers online. They'll address your problems quickly, and provide you

with information that's not available in any manual.

And then there are our vast reference resources. Whether you want more in-depth information, or just to keep up to date, you can take advantage of our extensive computer libraries as well as a comprehensive collection of articles from leading industry publications.

So lower your voice — and your blood pressure — because help is on the way. For more information or to order, see your computer dealer or call 1 800 848-8199. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call 1 614 457-0802.



CompuServe®
The information service you won't outgrow.™

CIRCLE 20 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

FONTS & TYPOGRAPHY

FontMonger and Incubator Pro

Ares' Swiss-army-knife utility bests Type Solutions' for font-collection enhancement.

The Mac is blessed with an abundance of fonts, but most don't include such niceties as fractions and small capitals. And if you want to turn your company logo into a font character or convert fonts between the PostScript and TrueType formats, you're also out of luck — unless, of course, you acquire a font utility. Both FontMonger and Incubator Pro are utilities designed to let you modify the fonts you use frequently. FontMonger is a broadly useful tool that produces good-looking fonts in a variety of formats. Incubator Pro is a more limited offering that remains tethered to its TrueType roots.

FontMonger

FontMonger 1.5 is a substantial upgrade to Ares' Swiss-army-knife tool. It combines features for font creation, modification, and conversion in one easy-to-use package. FontMonger opens fonts from a dozen Mac, PC, and NeXT formats, even if you don't have them installed. It displays each font in either a keyboard window or a chart.

You can rearrange a font's keystroke assignments to suit your needs — perhaps you want easier access to accented characters. You can combine characters from different fonts (maybe adding frequently used characters from Zapf Dingbats) as well as import simple EPS and Illustrator graphics — such as company logos — and assign them to keys.

FontMonger offers four built-in alterations — small caps, inferior, superior, and slanted — that you can apply to any character. Its Alter Character window lets you tweak individual characters in a variety of ways. For example, you can adjust a character's position, height, width, slant, and rotation. You can then save these custom alterations and



FontMonger 1.5.7

Published by: Ares Software,
565 Pilgrim Drive, Suite A, Foster
City, CA 94404; 800-783-2737
or 415-578-9090.
List Price: \$149.95.



Incubator Pro 2.01

Published by: Type Solutions, 91
Plastow Road, P.O. Box 1227,
Plastow, NH 03865;
603-382-6400.
List Price: \$129.95.

apply them to other characters.

New with version 1.5 is the ability to edit character outlines. The pen and scissors tools let you change the shape of an existing character (such as a logo) or create a new one (perhaps a ligature). A clever three-in-one gizmo tool can scale, slant, or rotate an outline from a selected reference point.

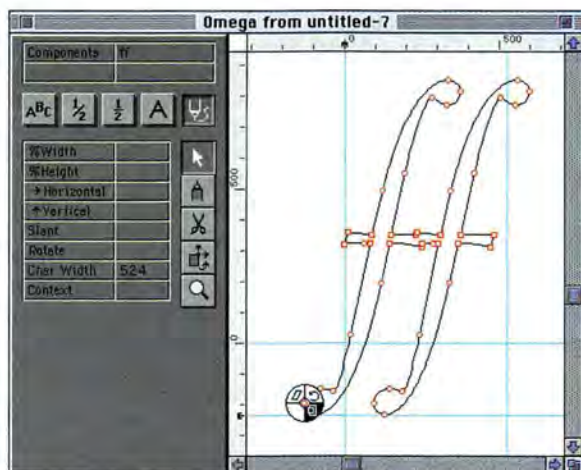
You can also make fractions, accented

letters, and other composite characters. The ability to create fractions is a real boon, although you must create each one individually; we'd like to see a command that automatically generated commonly used fractions. If all these alterations aren't enough, you can export character outlines in EPS, Illustrator, or PICT format for further embellishment in a graphics program.

Once you're ready to save a new font, FontMonger automatically generates the font metrics, hinting, and screen bit maps. You can make a complete font family (plain, bold, italic, bold italic) in a single session; FontMonger saves them all in a suitcase to ensure that family relationships are maintained.

FontMonger can also convert fonts between file formats, either one at a time or in batches. This lets you preserve your type-library investment by updating older fonts (such as PostScript Type 3) and allows you to move to other platforms without having to buy new versions of fonts. It also provides access to a multitude of inexpensive PC fonts. FontMonger supports all Mac font formats, many PC formats (PostScript, TrueType, Nimbus Q, Corel-Draw WFN, LaserMaster, Intellifont), and NeXT PostScript. The conversion process in version 1.5 is much improved over the previous version's, and FontMonger can automatically locate all the fonts on a hard disk and add them to the conversion list.

The quality of FontMonger's fonts is good, although converted fonts never look exactly like the originals. FontMonger rehints every font, even if you don't alter any characters, which means that you always lose the hinting supplied by the font's designer (hinting maintains character shapes at small point sizes and low output resolutions). FontMonger does,



FontMonger is a versatile utility that lets you edit font characters in a variety of ways. The latest release even lets you modify outlines to create new elements, such as the ligature shown here.



NEW!

Wiz Tools™

System 7 Enhancement Modules

Twins backs up and synchronizes data reliably to any HFS volume.
SubMenu changes the Apple menu hierarchically; up to five levels.
PowerBook Utilities makes the most of your PowerBook.
ColorSwitcher switches between two preset screen displays.
FinderTools speeds up your work in the Finder.
Keystroke Recorder records everything typed in a 24-hour period.
Launcher opens applications, documents, etc. from the keyboard.
WatchFolder watches any shared folder for modifications.
WorldClock displays the time for different geographical areas worldwide.

Call for more information and the dealer nearest you.



4650 Arrow Highway, Ste. E-6
 Montclair, CA 91763
 AppleLink: ASD
 Fax: (909) 624-9574
 Phone: (909) 624-2594

NEW ON THE MENU REVIEWS

however, maintain the kerning pairs of a preexisting font.

FontMonger's only foibles appear to be in its handling of Option-key characters. When we converted Apple's Zeal symbol font from TrueType to PostScript format, 18 Option-key characters were lost. And FontMonger can be temperamental about where you place font characters — in some cases, a character placed on a supposedly vacant Option-key combination was replaced at output time by a member of the Symbol font.

Incubator Pro

Incubator Pro's approach to font manipulation is different from FontMonger's. Incubator Pro doesn't let you remap the keyboard, alter individual characters, or create fonts from scratch. Instead, it operates on existing fonts as a whole, letting you adjust seven typographic parameters: color, width, contrast, slant, x-height, descenders, and tracking.

When you open a font, Incubator Pro determines numerical values for each parameter unique to that font. By tweaking the appropriate values, you can make a bolder version of a font, for example, or a more condensed one. You can return any of the controls to its default by clicking on the appropriate Revert button. Incubator Pro also provides two modes of operation — Standard and Advanced. Standard limits the range for each control, helping novices modify fonts without creating typographic nightmares. Advanced imposes absolutely no constraints on users.

The ExactMatch feature lets you take the font-width and kerning information contained in a PostScript font's AFM (Adobe Font Metrics) file and apply it to a different font (PostScript or TrueType). This can be useful if you lack the original font or if you want to try different fonts in a layout without disrupting the formatting and line breaks.

The first incarnation of Incubator Pro was a TrueType-only utility, and version 2.01 remains true to its roots. Although you can now edit PostScript Type 1 fonts, the program converts them internally into TrueType format and then back to PostScript when you save the edited font. Besides raising the obvious issue of quality degradation, this method makes opening and editing PostScript fonts two to three times more time-consuming than working with TrueType.



Incubator Pro's font-enhancement abilities are limited to the adjustment of seven parameters.

We encountered other frustrations as well. Incubator Pro supports just two Mac-based formats — PostScript Type 1 and TrueType — and you can convert only one font at a time. And because the utility recognizes only installed fonts, building a font family is a hassle — each time you create a new family member (bold, for example), you must quit the program and install the new font before you can make the next member. It also redraws characters on-screen — slowly — at the slightest provocation, even when they haven't been altered.

Also to our dismay, Incubator Pro conflicts with such font-menu utilities as Adobe Type Reunion and it has problems with fonts from certain vendors such as Image Club Graphics. And surprisingly for a TrueType-based product, it can't properly convert Castellat, a font in Microsoft's TrueType Master Set, into PostScript format.

Although Incubator Pro has improved its auto-styling and hinting algorithms, some font characters still suffer from obvious irregularities, including bumpy outlines and misshapen serifs. It also failed to create the correct Option-key characters (such as ¶ and ¶) in some fonts, substituting characters of the wrong size and/or shape.

The Bottom Line

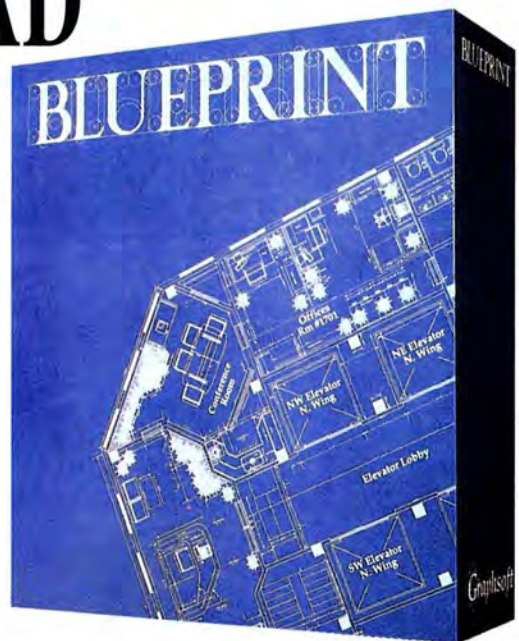
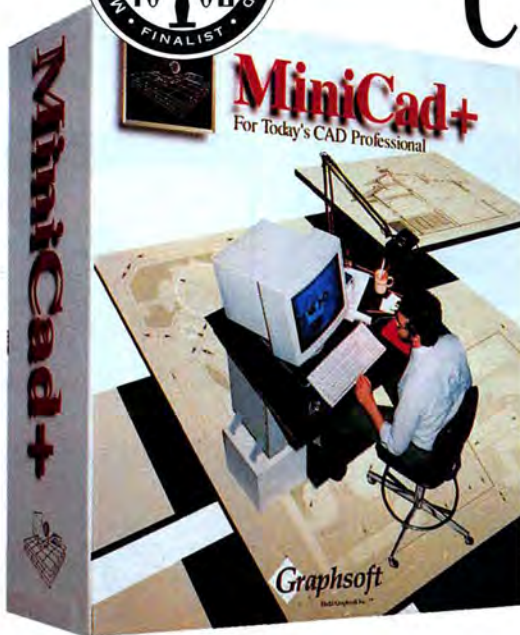
A font utility is an excellent tool for making quick, simple alterations to your font collection. Despite its limitations, Incubator Pro can be useful if you simply want to tweak typographic features such as weight or width. Otherwise, we recommend FontMonger. Its simplicity; robust feature set, ranging from keyboard mapping to outline editing; and high-quality output make FontMonger an incredible bargain.

— Aileen Abernathy



Graphsoft Outruns Clarisc CAD

For
Quality, Power
and
Price/Performance
MiniCad+
and
Blueprint
Race
Ahead!



MiniCad+4 \$ 795.00

2D CAD:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> smart walls | <input type="checkbox"/> fillets |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Smart Cursor for locating snaps | <input type="checkbox"/> editable fills |
| <input type="checkbox"/> advanced auto-dimensioning | <input type="checkbox"/> beziers |
| <input type="checkbox"/> editable line styles | <input type="checkbox"/> wall-join |
| <input type="checkbox"/> pan by scroll bars or hand | <input type="checkbox"/> chamfers |
| <input type="checkbox"/> color by object or layer | <input type="checkbox"/> tolerancing |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DXF translator - free | <input type="checkbox"/> unlimited saved views |
| <input type="checkbox"/> unlimited layers | <input type="checkbox"/> hatching |
| <input type="checkbox"/> global symbol editing | <input type="checkbox"/> polylines |
| <input type="checkbox"/> on-line prompts | <input type="checkbox"/> classes |
| <input type="checkbox"/> unlimited drawing space | <input type="checkbox"/> export EPSF |
| <input type="checkbox"/> pick-up and put-down attributes | <input type="checkbox"/> free Claris CAD translator |
| <input type="checkbox"/> selection by properties | <input type="checkbox"/> round wall caps |
| <input type="checkbox"/> auto-insert symbols in walls | <input type="checkbox"/> edit inside groups |
| <input type="checkbox"/> hierarchical symbol library | <input type="checkbox"/> scale by layer |
| <input type="checkbox"/> add & subtract surfaces | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> fractional feet and inches option | |

3D CAD:

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> mechanical projections | <input type="checkbox"/> 3D reshape tool |
| <input type="checkbox"/> orthogonal or perspective views | <input type="checkbox"/> roof & slab tools |
| <input type="checkbox"/> work in wire-frame or solid | <input type="checkbox"/> 3D smart cursor |
| <input type="checkbox"/> walkthrough and flyover tool | <input type="checkbox"/> auto sectioning |
| <input type="checkbox"/> create 3D view from floorplan | <input type="checkbox"/> multiple view |
| <input type="checkbox"/> sweeps, extrusions & meshes | |

Integrated Database/Spreadsheet:

- | | |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> attach data to graphic objects | <input type="checkbox"/> create default records |
| <input type="checkbox"/> export reports to text, merge, dif, & sylk | <input type="checkbox"/> auto update reports |
| <input type="checkbox"/> familiar spreadsheet interface | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> search or select by field value | |

Programmability:

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Over 300 powerful routines | <input type="checkbox"/> no compilation needed |
| <input type="checkbox"/> generate drawings automatically | <input type="checkbox"/> read & write text files |
| <input type="checkbox"/> perform engineering analysis | <input type="checkbox"/> automate repetitive tasks |

Clarisc CAD \$ 899.00

2D CAD:

- | | |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> smart walls | <input type="checkbox"/> fillets |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Graphic Guide for locating snaps | <input type="checkbox"/> editable fills |
| <input type="checkbox"/> advanced auto-dimensioning | <input type="checkbox"/> beziers |
| <input type="checkbox"/> editable line styles | <input type="checkbox"/> wall-join |
| <input type="checkbox"/> pan by scroll bars | <input type="checkbox"/> chamfers |
| <input type="checkbox"/> color by object only | <input type="checkbox"/> tolerancing |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DXF translator - extra charge | <input type="checkbox"/> 9 saved views |
| <input type="checkbox"/> unlimited layers | <input type="checkbox"/> hatching |

3D CAD:

none

Integrated Database/Spreadsheet:

none

Programmability:

none

Blueprint 4 \$ 295.00

2D CAD:

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> smart walls | <input type="checkbox"/> fillets |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Smart Cursor for locating snaps | <input type="checkbox"/> editable fills |
| <input type="checkbox"/> advanced auto-dimensioning | <input type="checkbox"/> beziers |
| <input type="checkbox"/> editable line styles | <input type="checkbox"/> wall-join |
| <input type="checkbox"/> pan by scroll bars or hand | <input type="checkbox"/> chamfers |
| <input type="checkbox"/> color by object or layer | <input type="checkbox"/> tolerancing |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DXF translator - free | <input type="checkbox"/> unlimited saved views |
| <input type="checkbox"/> unlimited layers | <input type="checkbox"/> hatching |
| <input type="checkbox"/> global symbol editing | <input type="checkbox"/> on-line prompts |
| <input type="checkbox"/> polylines | <input type="checkbox"/> export EPSF |
| <input type="checkbox"/> unlimited drawing space | <input type="checkbox"/> scale by layer |
| <input type="checkbox"/> file compatible with MiniCad+ | <input type="checkbox"/> classes |
| <input type="checkbox"/> fractional feet & inches option | <input type="checkbox"/> round wall caps |
| <input type="checkbox"/> auto-insert symbols in walls | <input type="checkbox"/> edit inside groups |
| <input type="checkbox"/> hierarchical symbol library | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> add & subtract surfaces | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> pick-up and put-down attributes | |

Graphsoft wins races by aggressive product improvement year after year. MiniCad+ was the first CAD program on the Macintosh. Since then, our R&D department has never stopped working on MiniCad+ and Blueprint. Graphsoft customers can rely on getting significant upgrades at a reasonable cost which support current technology, new operating systems, and evolving user needs. We've won awards worldwide, and are the top selling Macintosh CAD program in quality-conscious Japan. Our technical support is staffed by professionals who know drafting and design, not just computers. We stand behind our line of products with a 30-day money-back guarantee. Send for a video and trial diskette for MiniCad+ or a tutorial and trial diskette for Blueprint, \$19 each. MiniCad+ and Blueprint, the answers you've been looking for.



1988 MacWorld
Award
-Australian-
MiniCad+



1989 MacWorld
World Class Award
-US-
MiniCad+



1990 MacUser
Eddy Award
-US-
MiniCad+



1992 MacWorld
Editors Choice Award
-US-
Blueprint



1992 MacWorld
Best CAD Award
-Switzerland-
MiniCad+

Also from Graphsoft Inc.

Azimuth

The ultimate map creation tool including 9 cartographic projections. Used by U.S. News & World Report.

\$395.00



10270 Old Columbia Road, Suite 100, Columbia MD. 21046 Phone: 410-290-5114 Fax: 410-290-8050

Diehl Graphsoft Inc.
Graphsoft
The Macintosh CAD People

Also from Graphsoft Inc.

ContoursPro

Make high-precision survey maps with accuracy and ease. Exports DXF to AutoCAD™ or modeller of choice.

"Recommended" says Cadalyst!

\$495.00

© 1992 Diehl Graphsoft Inc. All rights reserved. MiniCad+, Blueprint, Azimuth, ContoursPro and Smart Cursor are trademarks of Diehl Graphsoft Inc. Claris CAD and Graphic Guide is a trademark of Claris Corp. All other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 208 ON READER SERVICE CARD.





You'd Be
AMAZED
At What
Goes Into a
UMAX®
UC1260 Scanner.



If you're looking for a flatbed color scanner that can handle every serious graphics job you throw at it, get the new UMAX UC1260. You'll be astonished at how **BRILLIANT** it makes everything and everyone look.



Reproduce photographs with flawless **DETAIL**. Create **GRAPHICS** at the highest levels of resolution. Recognize text with ease. Subtle flesh tones reproduce with life-like **QUALITY**. Images literally pop off the page, while difficult contrasts come through with shining colors—even when enlarged.

The UC1260 offers unparalleled **VALUE** with the best line-up of features and the most attractive price available anywhere.

Like **1200 dpi*** for image quality found only with more expensive scanners. Single lamp, three-pass scanning with auto calibration that allows for maximum color accuracy and control. The ability to capture 16.8 million 24-bit colors, and 256 shades of gray for unlimited **COLOR** recognition. And built-in SCSI II for the high performance speed needed for high resolution graphics.

You can even get 2400 x 2400 dpi through software interpolation so even your most demanding image requirements can be met.

If you work on **MULTIPLE PLATFORMS** such as Macintosh,* Windows,* or UNIX,* no problem. The UC1260 is compatible with them all. And, Adobe* Photoshop** is bundled free with every unit.

Call us today to get more information on the new UC1260 or the name of the dealer nearest you. Once you get your hands on one, you'll be amazed at how great you look. Call toll free **1-800-866-UMAX (8629)**



Featuring our
Enhanced Inter-
face Software,
optional Transparency
Unit and optional Automatic
Document Feeder.

UMAX®
Maximize your image.™

*Maximum hardware resolution is 1200 x 600 dpi. Software interpolation used to boost resolution to 2400 x 2400 dpi. **Photoshop 2.5 bundled with Windows/PC and MAC versions. UNIX version bundled with Core Software. © 1993 UMAX Technologies, Inc. 3353 Gateway Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538. Tel. 510-651-8883. Fax 510-651-8834. UMAX is a registered trademark of UMAX Data Systems, Inc. "Maximize your image" is a trademark of UMAX Technologies, Inc. Other company names and product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

COLOR MANAGEMENT

ColorSense

Kodak's entry-level image-management software helps users start making sense of color.

If you're looking to add more color images to newsletters and presentations — without the hassle of endlessly fiddling with color adjustments — Kodak's new entry-level ColorSync-compatible color-management product may be a godsend. ColorSense is the first complete shrink-wrapped product to address color matching among the three hardware devices most frequently used in desktop color processing — scanners, monitors, and printers. And it's the first that doesn't require a specific company's hardware device or software application to do so.

Calibration

ColorSense comprises four main components — the Calibrator, the Configure application, the Manager application, and a system extension. Installation is straightforward — an installer program places all the components in their proper locations. In addition to software, you must install the ColorSense Calibrator, a suction-cup monitor-calibration device that plugs in to the Mac's ADB port. The Calibrator also acts as a copy-protection "dongle" — the software doesn't run without it.

The ColorSense Configure application is for calibrating your monitor and scanner. Monitor calibration is simple — you attach the calibration device to the front of your monitor and wait while the software runs the calibration routine. When it's finished, the application prompts you to remove the device and your monitor profile is updated to reflect the latest calibration data. You can then adjust your monitor's gamma and white point to match your lighting conditions.

Calibrating scanners is a two-step process. You first use the scanner's software to scan the calibration target supplied with ColorSense. You save the result as an RGB TIFF file. Then, with the ColorSense Configure application, you choose your



ColorSense 1.0

Published by: Eastman Kodak,
343 State Street, Rochester, NY
14650; 716-724-4000.
List Price: \$499.

scanner from the application's Calibrate menu. A dialog box prompts you to locate the scan of the calibration target. The rest of the process is automatic. As with monitor calibration, the device profile is updated to reflect the latest calibration data. Because monitors and scanners can vary considerably over time, it's worth performing calibrations regularly — the manual suggests every couple of weeks.

The ColorSense Manager application lets you make adjustments to overall image tone and color, view a simulation of printed results on-screen for different destination profiles (with or without color correction), and save color-corrected images for specific target devices. When you open an image, you can designate a source profile — such as a scanner, monitor, or Photo CD disc — so ColorSense Manager knows exactly what

colors are represented by the RGB values in the image (ColorSense doesn't support CMYK).

ColorSense's Modify Color command presents a window with a low-resolution version of your target image — representing the current hue and brightness/contrast settings — surrounded by eight additional versions that show the results of different settings. By clicking on one of the surrounding images, you can select the settings that correspond to that image. Thanks to ColorSense's responsiveness to monitor calibration, this process is simple and effective — what you see on the monitor is indeed what you get from the printer.

Some formidable number crunching takes place when ColorSense transforms data between one color-order system and another, so the process of creating simulations and color-correcting images takes time — three or four minutes for a 4-megabyte color image on a Macintosh IIx. However, ColorSense Manager has a well-implemented batch-processing feature for converting multiple images. For batch processing, all images must share the same source and target profiles. For overnight processing, you can set ColorSense Manager to shut down your system when the conversion is complete.

The ColorSense Extend extension brings ColorSense Manager's simulation and color-conversion features to other applications. When ColorSense Extend is turned on, a button appears in the window title bars of other applications. Clicking on the button creates a window that displays the simulated output for the current output profile (you control target profiles with the ColorSense Extend control panel). You can then print the document, and ColorSense will apply the appropriate color correction for your printer. However, you must make sure the selected profile does indeed match your current printer — ColorSense isn't



The first all-in-one color-management product for scanners, monitors, and printers, ColorSense even lets you view simulated output (two bottom windows) from different printing devices.



800 • 436 • 8207

▶▶▶▶▶ TOP PRODUCTS, PRICES AND SERVICE

**DIRECT SALES & SUPPORT
INTERNATIONAL**
406 • 256 • 5806
FAX NUMBER
406 • 256 • 5816

Accelerators

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

Model	Without FPU	with FPU
33 MHZ Powercache	\$375	\$465
40 MHZ Powercache	\$545	\$635
50 MHZ Powercache	\$714	\$845
Powercache Adapter		\$40
Fast Cache Quadra 700, 900		\$249
Fast Cache Quadra (all)		\$375
33 MHZ Turbo 040		\$1345
Fast Cache Turbo 33-128k		\$179
Charger for Photoshop		\$799

SyQuest

Unformatted Capacity	Access Time	Price
Includes one free cartridge (2 year Warranty)		
44 mb External	19 ms	\$378
88C mb External	19 ms	\$568
105 mb External	14.5 ms	\$728



CD ROM



Airbourne's Texcel

External CD-ROM Drive \$448

265ms, Multisession, DualSpeed, SCSI-II

Toshiba 3401 Ext Drive \$498

200ms, Multisession, DualSpeed, SCSI-II

NEC Intersect Ext Drive \$169

625ms, Model CDR 25, Single Session, Single Speed, SCSI-I

Note: Bundles are only for sale with purchase of an Airbourne CD-ROM Drive

Clip Media & Fonts Bundle

- The New Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia
- World Atlas • CIA World Fact Book

89.00

Clip Media & Fonts Bundle

- MACnificent 7 Education & Games for System 7 • Mayo Clinic • U.S. History

89.00

Clip Media & Fonts Bundle

- Interactive Storytime • US Atlas
- Velveteen Rabbit & Other Children's Classics

79.00

Clip Media & Fonts Bundle

- Animals - San Diego Zoo • Lucas Game Pack
- Guinness Book of World Records • Sherlock Holmes

89.00

Clip Media & Fonts Bundle

- Font Fun House • Font Pro Vol. 1
- Publish It! 2.0 with Clip Art Fonts • Color it!

69.00

Modems

PROMETHEUS

All units come with MacFAX & MacKnowledge Software	Price
Ultima Home Office	
ext 14.4/14.4SR Fax w/ V.42 bis & voice	\$398
Promodem 144i Internal for Powerbook	
14.4/14.4SR Fax w/ V.42 & V.42 bis	\$268
Promodem 144e	
ext 14.4/14.4 SR Fax w/ V.42 & V.42 bis	\$258
Promodem 24e	
ext 24/96SR Fax w/ V.42 & V.42 bis	\$128
Promodem Mini 2400 2400 BPS mini, data only	\$79

ZOOM TELEPHONICS

All units come with Microphone LT & STF FAX Software	Price
Faxmodem PBK for Internal Powerbook	
96/48 SR Fax w/2400 BPS Modem	\$99
Faxmodem PKT Portable	
96/48 SR Fax w/2400 BPS Modem	\$109
Faxmodem FXV	
V42 bis/MNPS/2400 BPS, 96/96 SR Fax	\$129
Faxmodem VFX V.32	
V.32 bis, 14.4 data & fax, V.42 bis/MNPS	\$258

Scanners

UMAX

All Scanners includes free software	Price
Model	
UC630 - Color w/free Photoshop v2.5	\$1078
UC1200s - Color w/free Photoshop v2.5	\$2948
UC840 - Color w/free Photoshop v2.5	\$1248
Transparency Unit	\$698
Auto Document feeder	\$398
UG630 - Greyscale w/free Typewriter	
OCR, OFOTO & Publish It	\$848

Optical & DAT Drives

Includes one free disc (1 year Warranty)

128 mb Panasonic Optical	39 ms	\$838
128 mb Epson Optical	29 ms	\$988
256 mb Most Optical	31 ms	\$1598
Unformatted Capacity	W/RetroSpect	W/RetroSpect Remote
Includes free 90m Tape & RetroSpect or RetroSpect Remote software		
WangTek 2.1 Gig DAT	\$998	\$1198
WangDat 5.0 Gig DAT	\$1298	\$1498

Memory

Model60 NS	70 NS	80 NS	Model60 NS	70 NS	80 NS
1x8 Call	\$37	Call	2x8 Call	\$66	Call
4x8 Call	\$137	Call	16x8 Call	\$555	Call
We carry most Mac Memory, Please Call for prices!					
Memory for LCIII, Centris 610, 650					
4mb	\$139	8mb	\$279	16mb	\$599

Hard Drives

CONNER

Unformatted Capacity	Access Time	Internal	External
3.5" Disk Drives (2 year Warranty)			
85 mb LPS	17 ms	\$178	\$238
170 mb LPS	12 ms	\$248	\$298
212 mb LPS	9 ms	\$318	\$378
540 mb	8.5 ms	\$848	\$898

QUANTUM

ELS Series (3.5" Low Profile and Low Power Drives)			
85 mb	17 ms	\$188	\$248
127 mb	17 ms	\$218	\$278
170 mb	17 ms	\$238	\$298
LPS Series (3.5" Low Profile and Low Power Drives)			
240 mb	10 ms	\$318	\$378
525 mb	10 ms	\$838	\$898
Prodrive Series (3.5" Half Height Drives)			
1.0 Gig	10 ms	\$1148	\$1228
1.2 Gig	10 ms	\$1298	\$1348
GO+Drive 2.5" Hard Drive (All Quantums - 2 year Warranty)			
160 mb	17 ms	\$499	\$599

TOSHIBA

3.5" & 2.5" Disk Drives (2 year Warranty)			
2.5" 213 mb	12 ms	\$548	\$648
3.5" 830 mb	12 ms	\$1029	\$1089
3.5" 1.2 Gig	12 ms	\$1298	\$1348

FUJITSU

3.5" & 5.25" Disk Drives (5 year Warranty, 3 year on 105mb)			
3.5" 105 mb	9 ms	\$178	\$228
3.5" 520 mb	9 ms	\$748	\$848
3.5" 1.1 Gig	8.5 ms	\$1178	\$1278
5.25" 1.2 Gig	11.5 ms	\$1148	\$1238
5.25" 2.06 Gig	11.5 ms	\$2098	\$2198
5.25" 2.4 Gig	11.5 ms	\$2298	\$2378

SEAGATE

3.5" Half Height Drives (1 and 5 year Warranties)			
1.2 Gig	10.5 ms	\$1128	\$1198
Wren and Elite Series (5.25" Full Height Drives)			
Wren 8 1.6 Gig	15 ms	\$1328	\$1408
Wren 9 2.1 Gig	12.5 ms	\$1698	\$1788
Elite 1 1.6 Gig	11.5 ms	\$1798	\$1888
Elite 2 2.4 Gig	11 ms	\$2398	\$2488
Elite 3 3.4 Gig	11 ms	\$2998	\$3048

Media

Model	1	SPK	10PK	Model	1	SPK	10PK
SyQ44 cart	\$67	\$65	\$63	128mb OPT	\$39	\$37	\$35
SyQ 88 cart	\$107	\$104	\$99	256mb OPT	\$86	\$84	\$79
SyQ 105 cart	\$79	\$76	\$72	90mm DAT	\$19	\$17	\$14

Hours: 7:30 - 5:00 Mountain Time • Technical Service and Order Tracking 7:30-5:00 Mountain Time 406-256-5806

• 730 Main Suite 102-556 • Billings, MT 59105 •

Visa, Mastercard, Amex, COD, Telecheck Approved Checks, Gov., Corp., Univ., P.O.s welcome. All new drives, preformatted with latest stable system software.

Factory warranty. Bracket, cables and software included. 30 Day Money Back Guarantee. Return Authorization number required for returns. Prices, terms and availability subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

smart enough to automatically select the right profile based on your Chooser selection.

ColorSense works, but it has several limitations. You can't create your own device profiles, so if you have a scanner, monitor, or printer that isn't on ColorSense's profile list, you won't be able to use the program effectively. The list of supported devices is long, and Kodak promises additional profiles — if your device doesn't appear on the current list, check to see if it has become available since the program shipped.

Second, because ColorSense deals strictly with RGB color and can't accept CMYK input or generate CMYK output, it isn't useful for prepress work.

Third, the program doesn't let you perform color correction from within applications that generate custom PostScript code. Examples of such programs are Aldus FreeHand and PageMaker, Adobe Illustrator, and QuarkXPress. You *can*, however, place color-corrected images in these programs — they'll look washed-out on-screen but will print correctly to a supported printer.

ColorSense requires System 7, and although the documentation recommends at least 2 megabytes of RAM, we suggest 5 megabytes as a more realistic amount. It also requires QuickTime 1.5, which is included. The complete package takes up about 2.5 megabytes of disk space.

ColorSense's documentation deserves special mention. In addition to a detailed description of all the ColorSense functions and how to use them, it contains a clear and well-written discussion of the often arcane topics related to color imaging.

The Bottom Line

ColorSense won't turn your Mac into a prepress workstation — it simply isn't aimed at prepress applications. But if you're a novice at handling color images or if you want to expand the use of color images in your documents, ColorSense is an excellent helpmate. It allows your color scanner, monitor, and printer to produce consistent results without incessant tweaking. At \$499, it costs only a little more than some monitor-calibration devices that don't offer complete color management. It's a good value and a promising first step toward WYSIWYG color for mainstream users.

— Bruce Fraser

CRUNCH

PowerPad™ turns your PowerBook into a numeric powerhouse, with powerful features other key pads can't match:

- Interchangeable "+" and "enter" keys
- New desk accessory, 10Key Tape, updates the traditional paper tape
- Extra ADB port for adding a mouse or other input device
- 24-inch detachable cable
- 15 function and 4 cursor keys
- Hard cover protects keys

It's the number cruncher's dream.

For your nearest PowerPad dealer, call Sophisticated Circuits at (800) 827-4669.

POWERPad

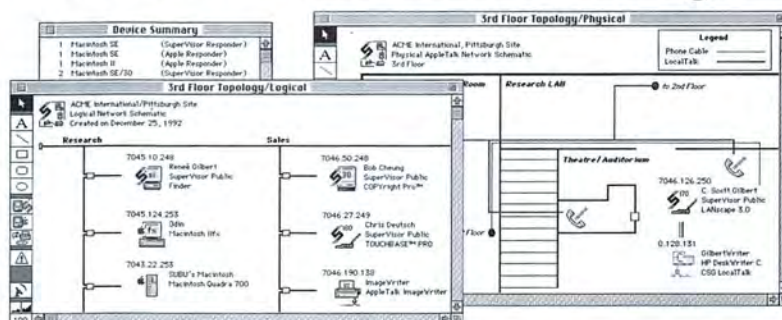


© 1992, Sophisticated Circuits, Inc.
Phone: (206) 485-7979. FAX: (206) 485-7172.
PowerPad is a trademark of Sophisticated Circuits.
PowerBook is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Attention Network Managers:

Introducing The Ultimate Network Schematic Manager



A network schematic is an essential part of any network administration toolkit. Without it, network problems can take hours or even days to diagnose and correct. MSA's new SuperVisor LANscape makes network schematic management a breeze by helping you create live, detailed net-

work schematics and topology maps. As part of the award-winning family of Network SuperVisor products, LANscape incorporates asset management and fault monitoring in a drawing environment to produce an essential network management tool.

Save time. Save money. Buy LANscape today!



THE
ESSENTIALWARE
COMPANY™

For more information:
800-366-4622

Network SuperVisor®
LANscape

©1993 Management Science Associates, Inc. LANscape is a trademark of Management Science Associates, Inc. Network SuperVisor is a registered trademark of Management Science Associates, Inc. All rights reserved worldwide. 412-471-7170 412-471-7173fax AppleLink: MSA.TECH AOL: CSG Sven

CIRCLE 93 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

“I DON'T NEED (tick) YOUR DATA (tick) PROTECTION SOFTWARE (tick). I'VE HAD MY MAC (tick) FOR YEARS AND (tick) IT HASN'T CRASHED (tick) YET.”

Not to alarm you or anything. But if a lot of wishful thinking is all that's standing between you and a Mac meltdown, you may want to check out a more proven method of protection.

We suggest the Norton Utilities for Macintosh v2.0. It both prevents data loss and gives you the most effective



Without us, one crash can ruin your whole day.

data recovery features available. In other words, it's like giving your computer its own personal bomb squad.

For starters, let's talk prevention. The Norton Disk Doctor hunts down potential problems and lets you squash them before they become actual nightmares. Plus, Speed Disk defragments files and boosts performance of your hard disk, making data loss less likely in the first place. So far, so good.

Now, the recovery part. Our FileSaver feature keeps a record of vital disk information, which helps



From Peter Norton, the leader in Macintosh utilities.

you rescue files if you happen to lose or delete them. On top of that, you get automatic backup. It's total security like this which has helped Norton Utilities become the best-selling data protection and recovery software in the world.

To learn more, dial FAST FAX 1-800-554-4403 and select option 1, document 411. (For information on easy network installation, choose option 1, document 481.) Better yet, pick up Norton Utilities at your local dealer for about \$149.*

You should probably do it today, though. Before your luck runs out.

**THE NORTON
UTILITIES**
FOR MACINTOSH
SYMANTEC.

*Suggested retail price. Actual price may vary. All names are trademarks of their respective companies. For more information in Europe, call 31-71-353111. In Australia, call 612-579-5577. In Canada, call 1-800-465-2266. Everywhere else outside U.S., call 408-252-3570. ©1993 Symantec Corporation.

QUICK CLICKS



DiskFit Direct



DiskFit Pro



Dantz Development has moved beyond fitting data onto backup media — the company is now trying to fit software to customers just as carefully. DiskFit, its exemplary backup program, now comes in two flavors: the bargain-priced DiskFit Direct, for users with simpler needs, and DiskFit Pro, for those more-demanding users.

DiskFit Direct contains the core programming of DiskFit with as few choices as possible left to the user: You can back up only your startup disk and that only onto floppy disks. An easy-to-understand main screen guides you in creating a *Smartset* of floppy disks, which contains the entire contents of your startup disk on as few floppy disks as possible. Subsequent backups are quick and efficient: DiskFit Direct scans the contents of both the startup disk and the *Smartset* to determine which floppy disks are needed — and which ones *aren't* — in order to back up only what has changed since the last backup.

DiskFit Pro offers users with more-complex needs far more flexibility — at a higher price. You can back up any volume, folder, or file with options that let you exclude particular files or folders, and you can even qualify what types of files you want backed up (for example, only applications or only data files). DiskFit Pro also provides multiple backup-medium options — basically, you can use any medium except tape. If you're backing up onto SyQuest cartridges, you have a choice of how files are assigned to cartridges: You can use the Smart Duplicate option to back up specific 80-megabyte or smaller disk partitions onto specific cartridges, or you can let DiskFit Pro make the decisions about how to split the contents of your 80-megabyte or larger hard disk into a *Smartset* of cartridges. For timed backups, DiskFit Pro provides a control panel that reminds you when it's time to back up. The program also works over any kind of network/server setup. Yet, even with all these options, DiskFit Pro's interface is

just as easy to understand and use as DiskFit Direct's.

Both DiskFit Direct and DiskFit Pro use Dantz's proprietary file-copying routines, which are many times faster than the standard Finder file-copying routines (under either System 6 or System 7). The backed-up files are stored in Finder format (rather than in a compressed format) on the backup media, so you can access them directly from the Finder as well as through the DiskFit Direct or DiskFit Pro programs. To help you locate specific backed-up files quickly, the DiskFit programs create a report of file and folder locations after each backup, in the word-processing format you specify.

These two intelligently targeted programs — together with Dantz's Retrospect and Retrospect Remote for untended network backup to tape drives or servers — are a prime example of how to give Mac users *exactly* what they need, without overkill. Purchasers of these products can rest assured that their money won't be wasted on needless bells and whistles.

Dantz Development Corp., 1400 Shattuck Avenue, Suite 1, Berkeley, CA 94709; 510-849-0293. DiskFit Direct, version 1.0, \$49.95. DiskFit Pro, version 1.1, \$125.

— Ken Gruberman



LinksWare



Hypertext's day as a cool buzzword came and went years ago, but hypertext links are still a useful way to give browsers access to chunks of associated information — for example, clicking on a name that brings up background information or a picture. And now there's a way to create hypertext without learning an authoring environment such as HyperCard; it's called LinksWare.

LinksWare uses Claris' XTND technology to let you establish hypertext links among documents created by many popular word-processing and graphics applications. You don't need to import these files into a LinksWare document; if XTND can open them, LinksWare can create links based on their contents — without modifying the source documents in any way. The resulting format is suitable for read-only media such as CD-ROMs as well as for use on a hard or floppy disk.

Creating a link between documents is simple. Launch LinksWare, and open your first document. Select the Add Link command, and then double-click on the word to which you want to establish a link. If you've opened a graphics file, you can attach a link to any rectangular area in the graphic. Then select the file to which you want the word or graphic area to be linked (LinksWare also lets you link to QuickTime movies and certain sound files). Double-clicking on the word (or linked area) opens the linked file. You can scroll to a location within that file, resize and position the window, and use the Bind Link command to ensure that the linked window always opens exactly as you've set it up.

LinksWare comes with a read-only version of the application, so you can easily distribute your source files, XTND translators, and links file to your intended audience. There's no limit on the number of read-only files you can distribute, although LinksWare Corp. requires a modest royalty payment if you want to sell hypertext that you've created with LinksWare.

The LinksWare method isn't without its faults. XTND can choke on files or format them bizarrely. LinksWare can be inconsistent at times about showing and hiding links, and it sometimes has trouble remembering the location of its own windows (as opposed to those in linked files). Also, you can't have different files linked to different occurrences of the same word — for example, linking the word *mouse* to a movie of a scurrying rodent in one location and to a picture of a computer input device in another — unless you use a workaround. In addition, the documentation is sparse and doesn't describe some important aspects of the program as well as it should.

On the other hand, we found the company to be extremely responsive to customer input; as we went to press, LinksWare Corp. was rushing out version 3.0 to fix many of the problems mentioned here and to add other capabilities as well, such as the ability to make links to AppleScript scripts.

LinksWare is an interesting program with the potential to be great. And if you need to produce hypertext in a hurry, it may be just the ticket.

LinksWare Corp., 812 19th Street, Pacific Grove, CA 93950; 408-372-4155. Version 2.3. \$189.

— Eric Taub



Apple Adjustable Keyboard



Hours of typing on conventional keyboards, which puts your hands at an unnatural angle, can make many users' wrists ache. Fortunately, Apple has recognized this problem and has done something to help those of us who always keep a wrist splint close at hand.

The Apple Adjustable Keyboard consists of two halves you can adjust outward by as much as 30 degrees. So that you can avoid bending your hands up at the wrist as you type (which can exacerbate any discomfort), detachable wrist rests are also included.

The keyboard looks different from a standard keyboard: The space bar and Tab and Caps Lock keys are bigger, and some less important keys, such as the function keys, are smaller. Excellent

additions to the standard key set are four tiny keys that let you record and adjust the volume of sound.

The biggest change, however, is that the numeric keypad is now a separate keyboard with its own ADB cable and wrist rest. It contains cursor keys, screen-navigation keys, and 15 function keys. You can attach this smaller keyboard to either the left or right side of the main keyboard, which is nice for lefties (the wrist rest is obviously designed for right-hand use, however). By placing the numeric keypad on the left side and the mouse on the right (or vice versa), you can quickly input data into a spreadsheet without having to move your hand from the mouse.

There are drawbacks, however. If you place both the numeric keypad and the mouse to the right of the main keyboard (a likely arrangement if you're right-handed), you spend a lot of time stretching over the keypad to reach your mouse. And by placing the function keys in three rows of five on a separate keypad rather

than in a single row above the main keys, Apple has made them a lot less convenient to use. You find yourself having to stop work to search for function keys and for the Page Up, Page Down, and Home keys. Obviously, this won't be a problem for users who don't have ingrained keyboard habits; even so, the new design discourages the use of the function keys at all. In addition, the detachable wrist rests are just a tad too detachable. We found that every time we moved the keyboard or adjusted its angle, the wrist rests came off.

Still, at just \$34 more than Apple's regular Extended Keyboard, the Apple Adjustable Keyboard is a wise buy for anyone who finds typing painful, who wants to try to avoid future problems such as repetitive-strain injury, or who doesn't need a numeric keypad or function keys.

Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014; 408-996-1010. \$219.

— Victoria von Biel

Get World-Class performance from your CD-ROM Drive. Or get one in a class by itself.

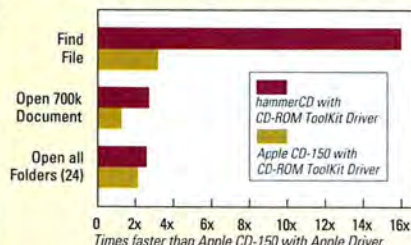


CD-ROM Toolkit™

Acceleration Software for CD-ROM drives

Outclass yesterday's performance. CD-ROM Toolkit™ automatically caches CD-ROM information to deliver unmatched performance gains.

Get speeds up to 1000% faster or more plus instant Kodak Photo CD™ compatibility.



hammerCD™

High-performance CD-ROM drive

The double-speed CD-ROM drive all the others will be chasing (good luck).

hammerCD™: Fastest on the Macintosh, with complete audio playback control, support for Apple QuickTime™ and Kodak multisession Photo CD™ and more.



HAMMER®

For more information and the name of the Hammer dealer nearest you, call FWB at (415) 474-8055, or fax us at (415) 775-2125





Small Blue Planet



Map lovers, rejoice: Those earth-illuminating satellite images you've long been coveting are finally desktop-accessible — along with some of the other public-domain planetary data the U.S. government has spent billions on gathering — on a CD-ROM called Small Blue Planet. Subtitled The Electronic Satellite Atlas, the disc is packed with spectacular 8-bit renderings from a variety of governmental agencies, including NASA, the U.S. Geological Survey, the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, and even the CIA.

The images are organized into three interactive atlases: The Global Relief Map, the USA Relief Map, and the World Political Map. The relief maps are beautifully rendered, showing geological features in amazingly crisp detail. You can pan across the landscapes and then zoom

in on areas of interest, such as seafloor elevations, the street grid of San Francisco, or evidence of ancient camel trails in the Desert of Oman. By clicking on buttons on the maps, you can bring up annotations (which you can also add), cross-referenced satellite images, or aerial photos. The marquee tool lets you select and copy images into other programs.

The satellite images provide a unique perspective on ecological damage, revealing the clear-cutting of forests in the Pacific Northwest and the Amazon, oil fires in the Middle East, and the hole in the ozone layer over Antarctica.

The World Political Map, updated through March 1, 1993, includes newcomers such as Slovakia. Click on any country, and an almanac supplies you with relevant statistics, along with briefs about its history, politics, geology, and environment.

As a final treat, Small Blue Planet includes the Chronosphere, which shows how day and night relate to date and time across the earth. Set the map in motion to

watch the patterns of light and darkness change throughout the year, or point and click to find the current date and time anywhere on earth. The Chronosphere module is available separately on a floppy disk for \$59.

Small Blue Planet has an attractive interface, but it's not as intuitive as we'd like. There are no distance scales or color keys to help you interpret the map hues. The Image Gallery displays its wares at random, with no index or means of directly accessing a specific image. And the annotations suffer from typos and grammatical problems that might give teachers pause.

These quibbles aside, Small Blue Planet offers the most-detailed maps available in digital form and should delight educators, map lovers, and armchair travelers alike.

Now What Software, 2303 Sacramento Street, San Francisco, CA 94115; 800-322-1954 or 415-885-1689. Version 1.1. \$159.

— Aileen Abernathy

THE BEST IN 3D GRAPHICS

If you use programs like Adobe Premiere, Photoshop or Illustrator, Specular's Infini-D is the best way to add the impact of 3D graphics. Infini-D's interface is the easiest to use, making it a snap to create professional 3D graphics and animation. And Infini-D's awesome feature set earned MacUser's prestigious "5 Mice" — the best possible rating.



If you're involved in desktop video, multimedia, graphic design or illustration on the Macintosh®, call today for Specular's free interactive tour to see how Infini-D can put the amazing world of 3D graphics at your fingertips.

1 - 8 0 0 - 4 3 3 - S P E C



INFINI-D™
The 3D Graphics Tool

233 North Pleasant Street • P.O. Box 888 • Amherst, Massachusetts 01004-0888 • Phone 413-549-7600 • FAX 413-546-1531. Infini-D™ and the Specular International logo are trademarks of Specular International, Ltd. Premiere®, Photoshop® and Illustrator® are trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. Macintosh® and QuickTime™ are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. ©1993 Specular International, Ltd. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 29 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

THIS SHOULD GIVE YOU OF WHY WE CREATED AN

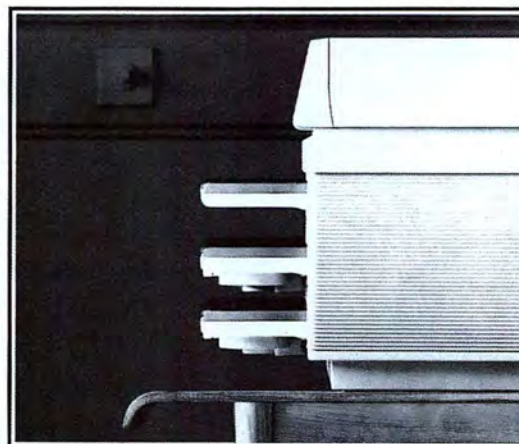
The image you see over there started out attached to the image you see over here. But as this document made its way down to the printer, the Macintosh it was created on recognized a small problem: 11 x 17 pages can't fit through 8½ x 11 printers.

And so, out came the electronic scissors.

Now, if you're like many Macintosh users, you know all about this routine. And you know how it feels to walk into a meeting with a layout that contains hours of blood, sweat and tears, and a fat strip of tape right down the middle. Enough said.

Introducing the new

COMPAQ PAGEMARQ Laser Printers. A line of



machines that can print 11 x 17 pages in a single pass. And because they come with up to three

paper trays, these printers also let you switch between paper sizes without ever leaving your desk. So you don't have to pull one paper tray out and replace it

with another, only to have your neighbor repeat the process two minutes later. And for

*This service, provided by contract service providers, is specific to hardware products and may not be available in certain geographic locations. Consult the Compaq Customer Support Center for further details. ©1992 Compaq Computer Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

A PRETTY GOOD IDEA IN 11 X 17 LASER PRINTER.

people whose design ambitions extend beyond Helvetica Bold, PAGEMARQ Printers offer two ways to expand your type library, eliminating the need to Modules, and store as many as 40 additional fonts. Or you can add an internal 60-MB Hard Drive, and store everything from Avant Garde to Zapf Chancery—as many as 1,500 fonts. Laser Printers are fully backed by CompaqCare, our extensive service and support program. Which includes a one-year, on-site* limited warranty as well as unlimited phone support.

All of which print with amazing clarity thanks to the 800x400 dpi high-resolution mode—a feature that delivers razor-sharp type and graphics as well as smooth, high-definition gray scales. All at no additional charge whatsoever.

You can add 1- and 2-MB Programmable Font Modules, and store as many as 40 additional fonts. Or you can add an internal 60-MB Hard Drive, and store everything from Avant Garde to Zapf Chancery—as many as 1,500 fonts. Which includes a one-year, on-site* limited warranty as well as unlimited phone support.



A typographer's dream, these printers can store 1,500 fonts. Of course, not all of us dream about type. In which case, the 35 fonts that come standard are more than adequate.

Send Fax

Add an Internal FAX Modem and you can turn your Mac into a personal fax machine. One that will send and receive PostScript quality faxes in any size up to 11x17.

COMPAQ

COMPAQ Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. PAGEMARQ and CompaqCare are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



LIGHT *Colors*

Desktop color laser printing is here. The QMS ColorScript Laser 1000 is the first of a new breed.

QMS was the first company to bring a color PostScript printer to the desktop market. The original thermal-wax ColorScript Model 30, which chugged away at a stunning one page per minute, first shipped in 1988. It produced grainy-looking color graphics and type, its consumables (a four-color wax ribbon) were expensive, it required special paper, and it had virtually no color-matching capabilities. And it boasted a stratospheric price tag: \$24,995.

In just five years, desktop color printing has undergone a total transformation. But the color technology everyone's been waiting for is laser. The problem has been finding an engine that could produce good-quality output at an affordable price. The technical challenge of producing a four-color laser-generated image with accurate registration and consistent color has proved

extremely difficult (see the "How It Works: The QMS ColorScript Laser 1000 Engine" sidebar).

With the ColorScript Laser 1000, QMS thinks it's found the magic color laser engine. Based on our testing of a preproduction unit (tested in May) and given the ColorScript Laser 1000's hefty list price of around \$12,500, however, we think the question is still open.

Color for Business

The ColorScript Laser 1000 is not meant for everyone. It's intended as a business printer for people who want to put a bit of color in their otherwise gray documents. Anyone who is contemplating the purchase of a business printer has to be aware of several considerations, though.

The first is the cost of consumables. Unlike

BY HENRY BORTMAN

QMS ColorScript Laser 1000

*The ColorScript's
printing costs
increase as you
add color to a page.*

thermal-wax and dye-sublimation printers, which have a high cost per page regardless of the image printed, color laser printers should be cost-effective for monochrome as well as for color output (see Figure 1). Thermal-wax-printer output costs around 50 cents per page — including the cost of special paper — no matter whether the printers are used to print a full-color page or spot color. QMS estimates the price per page of printing a black-and-white document on the ColorScript Laser 1000 at a little less than 4 cents, only a penny higher than the cost of printing the same page on a monochrome laser printer. However, the ColorScript Laser 1000's printing costs increase as you add more color to a page. A full-color page, the kind you'd expect to see in a typical presentation, can cost as much or more

to print on a ColorScript Laser 1000 as on a thermal-wax printer.

The second consideration is speed. With a page that contains only black (or gray-scale) text and graphics, QMS claims that the eight-page-per-minute engine in the ColorScript Laser 1000 enables it to print as quickly as a standard 300-dpi monochrome laser printer. (The unit we tested contained beta ROMs that had not yet been optimized for speed, so we were unable to verify this claim.) When you're printing a four-color page, the ColorScript Laser 1000's speed is comparable to that of thermal-wax and the fastest of the color inkjet printers: around *two* pages per minute.

The third aspect of printing to take into account is print quality. Although seeing a full-color page come out of a laser printer is

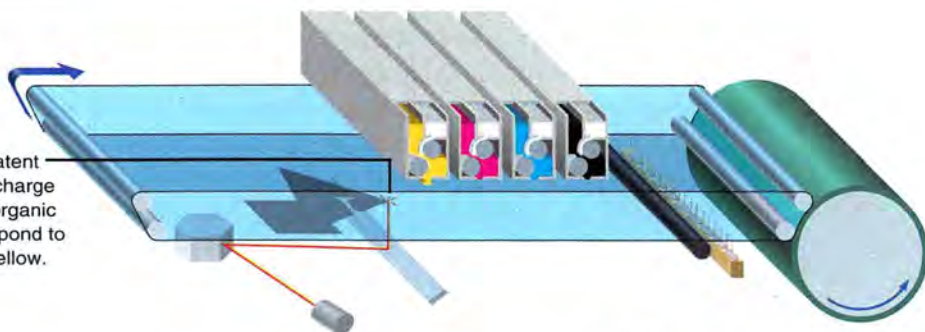


How It Works: The QMS ColorScript Laser 1000 Engine



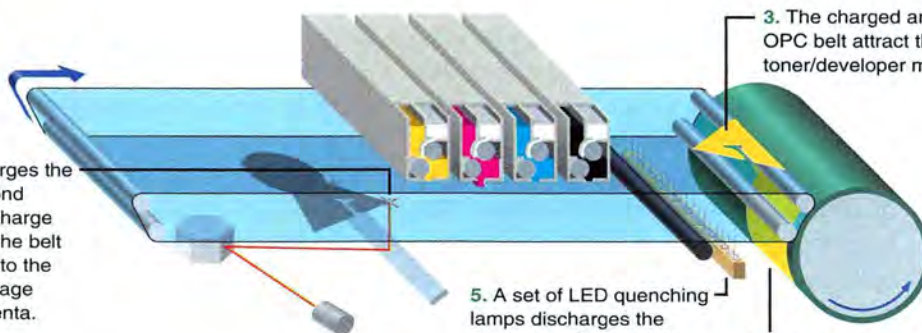
1. The PostScript RIP (raster-image processor) inside the ColorScript Laser 1000 stores a series of four color-separated images — one each for cyan, magenta, yellow, and black — in the printer's memory.

2. The printer's laser places a "latent image" — actually an electrical charge — on those areas of the OPC (organic photoconductor) belt that correspond to areas of the page that contain yellow.



3. The charged areas of the OPC belt attract the yellow toner/developer mixture.

6. The laser charges the OPC belt a second time, placing a charge on the areas of the belt that correspond to the portions of the page containing magenta.



5. A set of LED quenching lamps discharges the OPC belt, which is then scraped clean of any remaining yellow toner.

4. A still-stronger charge on the transfer drum attracts the yellow toner from the OPC belt to the transfer drum.

Figure 1: Cost per Page*

Figure 1: Color laser printers are cost-effective for everyday business use with pages containing black only or those with limited color coverage, but they're costly when printing pages with heavy color coverage. The cost of thermal-wax consumables is

consistently high, regardless of what's on the page. Although the costs of color inkjet printing compare favorably with those of color laser printing, other shortcomings make inkjet printers impractical for everyday business use.

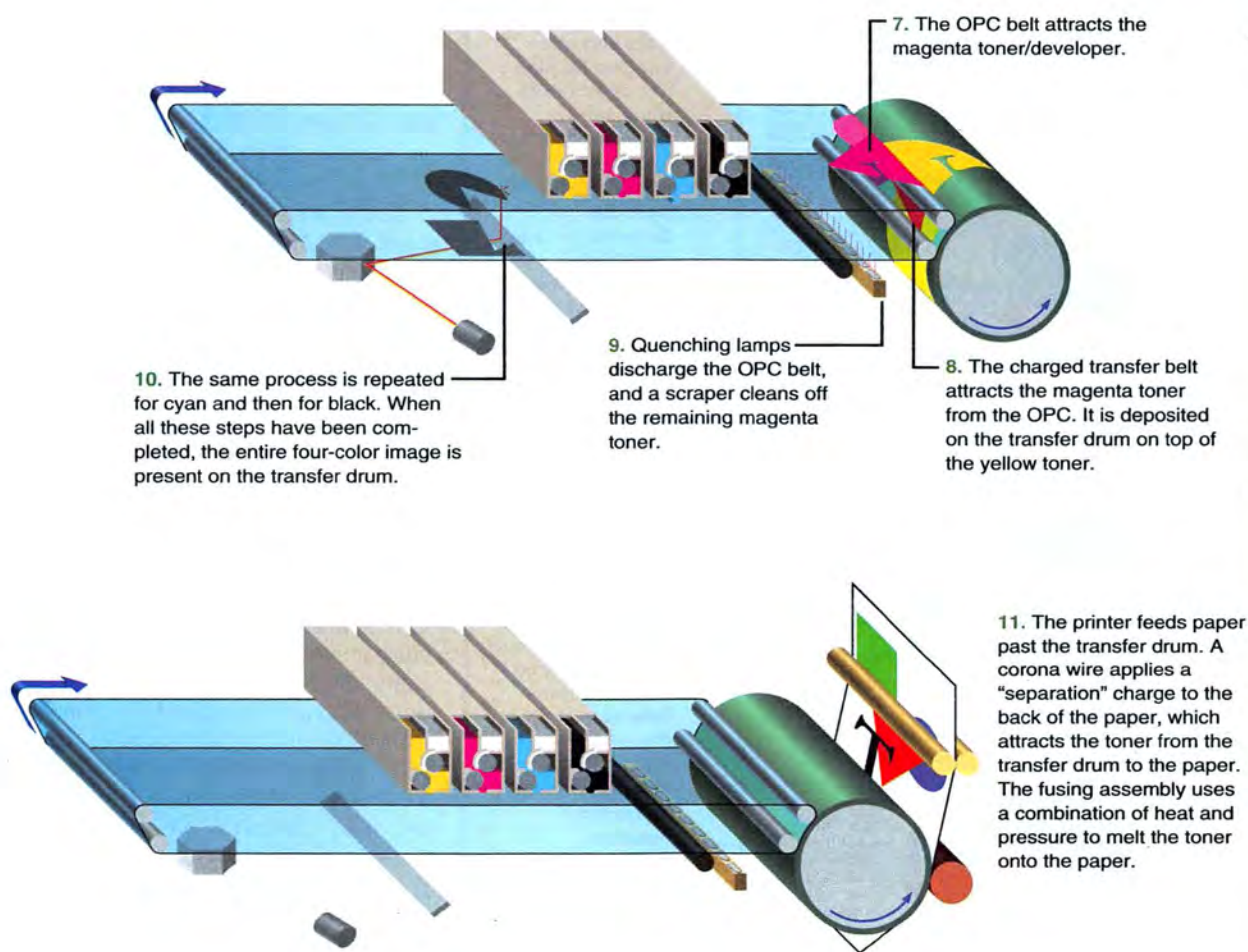
	Black text only	Black text with spot color	Full-color page
QMS ColorScript Laser 1000 (color laser) [†]	3.8 cents	6.75 cents	83 cents
Tektronix Phaser II PXi (color thermal-wax) [§]	22.5 cents	50.3 cents	50.3 cents
Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 1200C/PS (color inkjet)	2 cents	4.3 cents	49 cents
Apple LaserWriter IINTX (monochrome laser)	3 cents	NA	NA

*Based on manufacturers' estimates for an 8½-x-11-inch page.

[†]Estimates for the QMS ColorScript Laser 1000 are provisional.

[§]Price includes 7 cents for special paper.

The ColorScript's text looks like text from a 300-dpi laser printer.



QMS ColorScript Laser 1000

The ColorScript's output is as durable as monochrome laser output.

impressive, based on our test samples, color laser technology has a way to go (see Figure 2). QMS says it's still working on the halftoning algorithms for the ColorScript Laser 1000, which is good, because the color images we printed reminded us of the graininess and banding apparent in the output of the early thermal-wax printers. The ColorScript Laser 1000's output was also the least saturated (the dulllest) of all the printer output we examined for this report. Text quality was another area in which we were less than overwhelmed. Today's monochrome laser printers are adopting

resolution-enhanced 300 dpi and even 600 dpi as standard resolutions, but the ColorScript Laser 1000 has only a plain-vanilla 300-dpi engine. Although the ColorScript Laser 1000's text output is equivalent to that of an unenhanced 300-dpi monochrome laser printer, such as the Apple LaserWriter IINTX, Tektronix's color thermal-wax Phaser II PXi produced text of nearly equal quality. Surprisingly, what impressed us the most in the text samples was the output from the Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 1200C/PS color inkjet printer (see Figure 3).

The fourth consideration is durability. Thermal-wax printers and phase-change (crayon-jet) printers, such as the Tektronix Phaser III PXi, are notorious for producing pages that can be easily scratched or that flake in the course of normal handling. Pages printed by inkjet printers are prone to smearing when they get wet. The ColorScript Laser 1000, on the other hand, outputs documents that are every bit as durable as those produced by monochrome laser printers (see Figure 4).

The final consideration is duty cycle. One of the main reasons business users have settled on laser printers for monochrome printing is that laser engines can produce thousands of pages per month. The ColorScript Laser 1000's engine is rated at 5,000 pages per month. Color printers based on other printing technologies aren't likely to hold up well under such heavy use.

Color Negatives

The ColorScript Laser 1000 does have some shortcomings. One is inconsistency. Although the printer ships with three color-rendering dictionaries, each optimized for printing a different kind of document, the color accuracy is far from adequate for prepress color proofing. It's even an open question whether the ColorScript Laser 1000 is capable of producing color that's consistent enough to satisfy demanding business users. When we ran several copies of the same page through our beta printer, we could see noticeable

Figure 2: Real Results

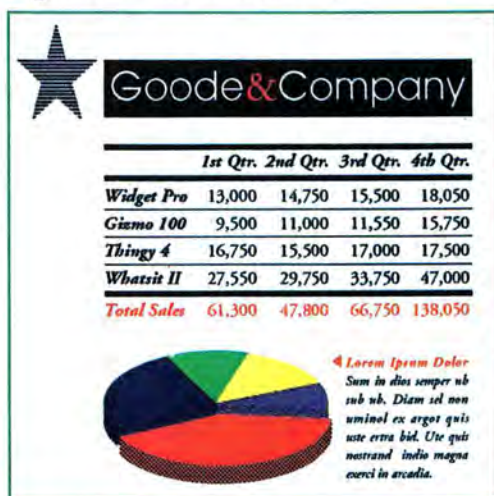
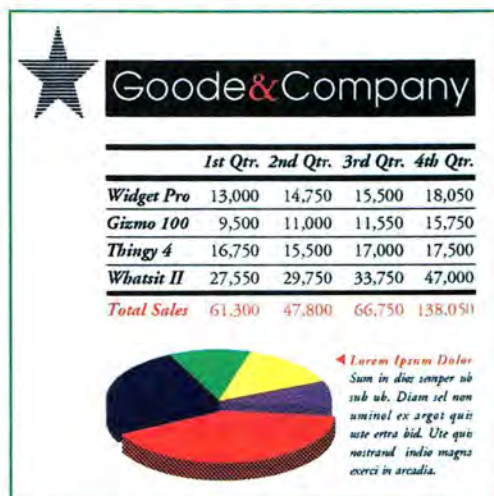


Figure 2: The QMS ColorScript Laser 1000 can theoretically produce crisper text at small point sizes and when imaging hairline (.25 point thick) rules, but we noticed in the samples we printed that type from the ColorScript Laser 1000 (top) appeared a bit on the fat side, whereas type from the Tektronix Phaser II PXi (bottom) was somewhat ragged. As for colors, even without the use of the color-rendering dictionaries that will ship with the ColorScript Laser 1000, the printer's colors appeared more accurate than those of the Phaser II PXi. The Phaser II PXi's colors were more saturated, however.

QMS ColorScript Laser 1000 (color laser)



Tektronix Phaser II PXi (color thermal-wax)

differences in the colors from one printout to the next.

Another negative is the ColorScript Laser 1000's price. Twelve and a half grand is way up there. Color PostScript thermal-wax printers, specifically the Tektronix Phaser 200e, can be had for as little as \$3,659 these days. Color PostScript inkjet printers are even less expensive — the Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 1200C/PS lists for \$2,399. Even the prices of dye-sublimation printers, such as the Kodak ColorEase PS, have dropped as low as \$7,999. If color laser printers are to become truly mainstream, their prices will have to come down too.

And you couldn't exactly say that the ColorScript Laser 1000 is the easiest printer in the world to maintain. Each of the four colors has a developer cradle and a toner cartridge. That's a grand total of eight containers of messy stuff to handle.


But Is It PostScript?

The ColorScript Laser 1000 doesn't use an Adobe PostScript controller, but QMS claims that its Crown controller is fully compatible with PostScript Level 2. The ColorScript Laser 1000 implements QMS' versions of both PostScript Level 1 and PostScript Level 2 plus Hewlett-Packard's PCL 5c.

Crown technology also supports the spooling of multipage jobs to disk. The ColorScript Laser 1000 controller board contains an on-board 40-megabyte hard-disk drive and can support additional external hard drives if necessary. Spooling isn't possible with printers that have Adobe PostScript controllers.

For networking, the ColorScript Laser 1000 comes standard with LocalTalk and parallel ports and has an optional expansion slot for an Ethernet or token-ring interface. These cards are available with support for a variety of network protocols, including EtherTalk. In the past, however, some QMS printers with Crown controllers have been less than robust when it comes to network interfaces, exhibiting a tendency to come and go on the network arbitrarily.

A Colorful Future?

Because QMS' new printer was still in beta at press time, it was too early for us to give it a full evaluation. It remains an open question whether the ColorScript Laser 1000, with its consistency problems and its \$12,500 price tag, will catch on. But as the first out of the gate, the ColorScript Laser 1000 has launched a new era. 

When he's not formulating the perfect PowerBook, MacUser technical director Henry Bortman spends part of his time imagining the perfect color printer.

For color laser printers to become mainstream, their prices must drop.

Figure 3: Text Up Close

*Sum in dios semper ub
sub ub. Diam sel non*

QMS ColorScript Laser 1000
(color laser)

*Sum in dios semper ub
sub ub. Diam sel non*

Tektronix Phaser II PXi
(color thermal-wax)

*Sum in dios semper ub
sub ub. Diam sel non*

Apple LaserWriter IINTX
(monochrome laser)

*Sum in dios semper ub
sub ub. Diam sel non*

Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 1200C/PS
(color inkjet)

Figure 3: We used our four test printers to print 6-point black Adobe Garamond Italic type and enlarged the output 300 percent. As we expected, the ColorScript Laser 1000 and the Apple LaserWriter IINTX produced text of roughly equal quality. However, the Tektronix Phaser II PXi did almost as well. Surprisingly, Hewlett-Packard's new color inkjet printer, the DeskJet 1200C/PS, was our favorite in this comparison.

Figure 4: Handle with Care?

SCRATCH SMEAR

QMS ColorScript Laser 1000 (color laser)

SCRATCH SMEAR

Tektronix Phaser II PXi (color thermal-wax)

SCRATCH SMEAR

Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 1200C/PS (color inkjet)

Figure 4: Color laser output holds up well in the face of scuffs and smears that can occur when pages are creased or get wet. Thermal-wax-printer output, however, is prone to scratching and flaking and inkjet output to streaking and smearing. We took a fingernail (scratch) and a wet fingertip (smear) to printouts from three of the printers to see how they held up.

A close-up photograph of a man's face, identified as Craig Brown, wearing round-rimmed glasses and a blue suit with a patterned tie. His hand is resting near his chin. The image is overlaid with five horizontal black bars containing white text.

CRAIG BROWN'S

OVERHEAD PRESENTATION

WAS SO IMPRESSIVE

NO ONE NOTICED THE

GUACAMOLE ON HIS TIE.



Incredible overheads and prints that rivet your audience's attention. Made easily and affordably. Right at your desktop.

The KODAK COLOREASE PS Printer. Continuous-tone transparencies and prints. Superb resolution. Plus *UltraColor* Software from Kodak that gives you great color the first time, and every time. True Adobe PostScript® Level 2. Fully compatible with your MACINTOSH Computer or WINDOWS Software. With simultaneous printing and processing to maximize your productivity. No other printer can do so much, so fast.

What you eat for lunch is your business. Helping you look your best in your presentation is ours. Give yourself a competitive edge with the KODAK COLOREASE PS Printer. Because nobody knows color like Kodak.

Call 1-800-344-0006 in U.S. or 1-800-465-6325 in Canada for a sample transparency and dealer information.

Kodak and ColorEase are trademarks. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.
© Eastman Kodak Company, 1993

KODAK
ColorEase
PS Printer



Video

MOVIE

Magic

*QuickTime goes
big time with
Hollywood-class
special effects.*

BY DAVID BIEDNY

A monster towers over a terrified city; a caped crime fighter jets through the night to thwart a cadre of death-dealing waterfowl; an all-too-human gumshoe tails gun-toting rodents in a talking taxicab: The illusions are so convincing that we gladly go along for the ride.





QuickTime Special-Effects Programs

Filmmakers have long used high-tech effects to make us believe the impossible, but such magic tricks are no longer the sole domain of Hollywood. Mac movie moguls can now use these silver-screen techniques to enliven their QuickTime productions.

The main difference between QuickTime special effects and their big-screen counterparts is that QuickTime tools are much more affordable and accessible. So much so, in fact, that many big players in the film world have begun to use QuickTime as a cost-effective way to try out special effects.

The main contenders in the QuickTime special-effects category are VideoFusion and After Effects. Serious QuickTime moviemakers will want to own both.

Several QuickTime special-effects programs have appeared in the last year, boasting a sophistication that has surprised even jaded digital-movie mavens. The two main contenders in this category are VideoFusion and After Effects. It's important to note that neither VideoFusion nor After Effects takes the place of an all-purpose movie editor such as Adobe Premiere or DiVA's VideoShop (see the "QuickTime Editing Tools Gain Power" sidebar). Premiere contains a variety of special-effects tools in its generous collection of video-editing features, but advanced effects require more-refined and more-specific instruments. VideoFusion and After Effects each provide such tools, and although their abilities overlap

to some extent, each program offers unique advantages. Serious QuickTime moviemakers will find reasons to own both.

Basic Approach

QuickTime special effects can be divided into several general categories: compositing, filtering, image warping, motion control, and channel manipulation.

Both VideoFusion and After Effects offer tools for these tasks, but each program approaches the tasks differently. VideoFusion is a bit easier to learn and offers unique color-manipulation tools; After Effects combines a powerful object-oriented approach with multiple keyframes for all effects. After Effects lets users layer QuickTime movies, animation sequences, and still images while retaining control over each discrete element. Don't underestimate this object-oriented approach — once you get used to it, you'll wonder why still-image-processing programs haven't adopted it.

VideoFusion is mainly useful for QuickTimers making movies for playback on a Mac. After Effects, with abilities such as field rendering, which maximizes video quality in QuickTime-output transfer to videotape, will appeal to higher-end video producers. After Effects renders all effects at a subpixel resolution, for extremely smooth motion and filtering. (Rendering is the application of effects, filters, or composite images to a movie.)

Down to Business

VideoFusion and After Effects can each import and export a variety of data types in addition to QuickTime movies: Both programs support the standard QuickTime



Figure 1: VideoFusion's Pan Zoom Rotate screen, which uses sliders and a joysticklike control to guide movie motion within a frame, is typical of the program's intuitive interface.

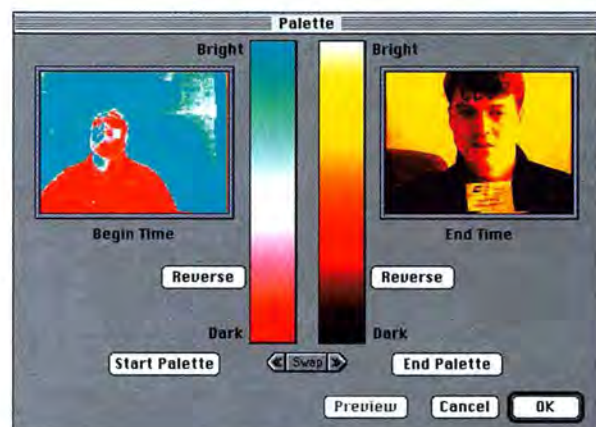


Figure 2: VideoFusion's Palette controls make it easy to colorize QuickTime movies and enable users to change the coloring of an image gradually.

MovieShop: Sync's a Cinch

One of the best-kept secrets of the professional-QuickTime-authoring world is a small but powerful utility included on the CD-ROMs Apple distributes to QuickTime developers. The program, MovieShop, has the awesome ability to process a QuickTime movie in a way that rearranges the video and audio data for maximum playback performance from slow-access media (namely, CD-ROM). MovieShop greatly reduces the synchronization problems that plague even the most carefully digitized movie.

Simply put, MovieShop processes and organizes QuickTime movies so that the audio and video tracks are intelligently *interleaved* — the audio is broken into small chunks and placed between slightly larger chunks of video data. This optimizes data flow so that when you're playing a movie back from



MovieShop, Apple's little-known QuickTime utility, lets you adjust the data rate and quality of a movie for optimal playback from slow media (such as CD-ROM). While it's processing, the program displays a readout of data flow, keyframes, and sound/movie interleaving.

a CD-ROM, the audio streams off the disc in conjunction with the video. This eliminates the annoyingly jerky synchronization that normally results when sound and video are captured in real time from videotape. MovieShop also offers controls for fine-tuning all QuickTime compression methods and reducing the data rate of a movie to match the data rate of a CD-ROM drive (even one as slow as the 90K per second provided by the earliest drives) and can be set to automatically batch-process a series of movies on-disc.

Although MovieShop can be finicky (it has been known to crash for no good reason) and isn't readily accessible to nondevelopers, it's worth tracking down. As to when we'll see a streamlined, user-friendly, consumer version of this utility, are any developers reading this?

data formats: PICS, for animation; PICT, for still images; and AIFF (Audio Interchange File Format), for sound. VideoFusion can import sequences of PICT files and convert them directly into a QuickTime movie. (The export capability is especially useful for rotoscoping, an animation technique that involves painting on the individual frames of a movie. To rotoscope QuickTime movies, you must first export them to an image-editing program such as Photoshop.) After Effects can import PACo files (PACo is a multiplatform, 8-bit animation/digital-video file format developed by After Effects' maker, The Company of Science & Art [CoSA]).

Once you've imported your data, the real work begins.

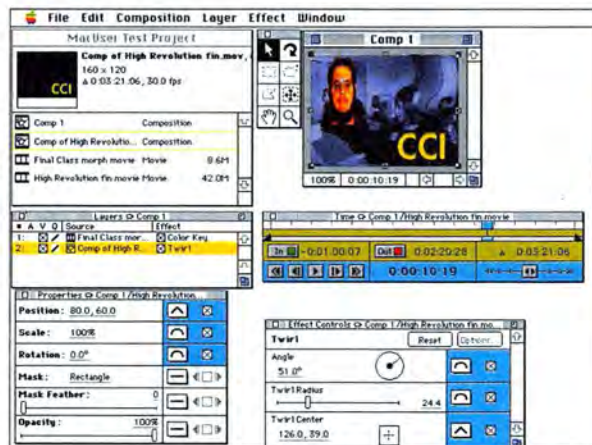


Figure 3: To inexperienced users, After Effects' interface is less than self-explanatory, but a bit of practice reveals the program's power and versatility.

VideoFusion offers a variety of windows in which to organize data: The Storyboard view offers an intuitive way to organize video clips, and the Timeline window displays the contents of the Storyboard as clips arranged in a horizontal time view (much like the time line in Adobe Premiere). In VideoFusion, you place clips into the Storyboard and select them for processing. For processes that involve multiple movies — such as compositing and using arithmetic functions — you simply Shift-click to select multiple clips in the Storyboard window.

After Effects takes a different, slightly less intuitive approach: You can group movies and still images into a Project or combine them in a variety of ways as

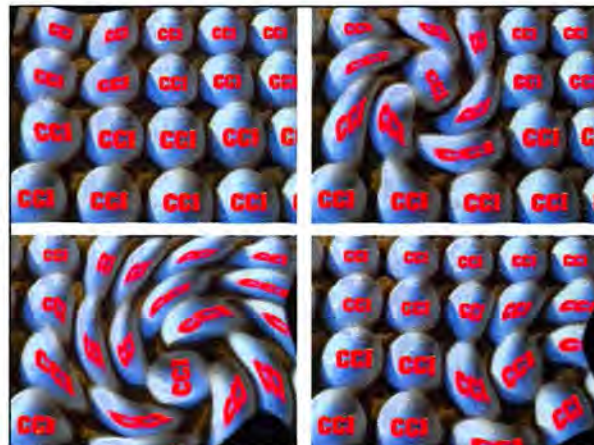


Figure 4: An animated twirl effect, available only in After Effects, makes QuickTime images putty in the hands of even novice users.

QuickTime Special-Effects Programs

Compositions. You select elements of the Project as needed — one at a time or in combinations — for viewing and manipulating in the Composition window, which represents the completed movie frame. Once you have your elements in the Composition window, you can use interactive tools to scale, move, and rotate them. After Effects' object-oriented approach makes it easy to create *video walls*, lines that divide a frame or image into sections.

A clear advantage of After Effects soon becomes obvious: Whereas you must render effects one at a time


Compositing

The most basic special-effects work involves compositing, the layering of two or more images (still, moving, or animated) to create a coherent whole. Users accustomed to combining images with Photoshop will find VideoFusion's tools intuitive. The drawback of the VideoFusion method is that the program can composite only two elements at once; complex composites of many elements require multiple, processor-intensive passes. In After Effects, you drag elements into the Composition window and arrange them; you can position and layer several elements at a time. You can preview After Effects composites in a choice of resolutions — lower resolutions update the screen more quickly but at the expense of visual accuracy. For final output, After Effects can render the entire composition at high quality in one pass. The object-oriented layering method, combined with an ability to change the softness and other edge characteristics of image masks (which protect

a selected area of an image from alteration) over time, makes After Effects the compositing champ.

Filtering

Beyond controls for brightness, contrast, embossing, and color balance, After Effects and VideoFusion each offer their own selection of powerful filters (commands



A dynamic morph requires significant planning and hard work, but the payoff is complex morphing sequences like those in movies such as Terminator 2.

in VideoFusion, After Effects allows you to specify multiple effects parameters for a video clip and then process them simultaneously. After Effects also lets you use multiple keyframes to control different effects: Keyframes, located at user-specified intervals in a QuickTime movie, are markers for synchronizing sound with video, starting and stopping transitions, and so on. With After Effects, in addition to specifying when given effects begin and end, you can set their characteristics and intensity at any interim keyframes. The program then interpolates the values between keyframes, which makes it easy to handle complex motion, fading, and filtering.

VideoFusion doesn't currently offer multiple keyframes: Each effect has only start and stop settings. Although you *can* create complex motion and filtering effects with VideoFusion by breaking a video clip into segments, applying the desired effects, and reuniting the parts into a whole, it's a lot of work.

Another particularly attractive aspect of After Effects is that it supports multiple undo levels (given that you have a healthy amount of RAM — a reasonable assumption for advanced QuickTime aficionados). When you're rendering an effect in After Effects, the program presents you with a detailed progress screen that shows exactly which layers are being accessed and processed, a running total of the amount of time and disk space required to render and store the resulting movies, the type of QuickTime compression being used, and more. You can pause and continue rendering sessions at will, a feature you'll appreciate especially during lengthy effects processing.

QuickTime Editing Tools Gain Power

The two most popular programs for general QuickTime editing are Adobe Premiere and DiVA's VideoShop. The current version of Premiere, 2.0, sets the standard to beat. It offers a wonderfully robust set of editing tools, enough special-effects capabilities to satisfy most users, and support for integration with the higher-end video-editing world via EDLs (Edit Decision Lists). The ability to save movies in filmstrip format for rotoscoping in Photoshop rounds out the wonders of this QuickTime editor.

As of this writing, VideoShop was still stuck in version 1.0, constrained by the performance limitations of HyperCard (around which it's built). However, DiVA recently announced version 2.0, which has been rewritten from scratch and is no longer based on HyperCard. VideoShop 2.0 reportedly contains a long list of improved and new abilities, including better sound tools (sound handling in the current version is abysmal), finely tuned editing tools, and significantly expanded special-effects options. The company will also be releasing a lower-priced, much less sophisticated QuickTime editor for less demanding users. The recent acquisition of DiVA by digital-video giant Avid promises exciting new developments: Expect to see future versions of VideoShop offer closer integration with Avid's high-end video-editing systems. For now, though, Premiere is the most capable editor for all levels of sophistication.

that change the overall look and color of elements).

After Effects' many filter effects include beveled edges (which automatically chisel the edges of a movie or still image, with the added option of specifying — and animating — the direction of the light source), drop shadows, Gaussian blur (very important for creating advanced shadow effects), and noise (an important starting point for unusual textures).

But VideoFusion wins in the filtering category, due to the sheer number and extreme flexibility of its filters. Tinting, colorization, custom filters, and advanced Choke and Spread filters are just some of its offerings.

Image Warping

Image warping means altering the shape of an object or layer. VideoFusion and After Effects each offer a variety of practical, wacky, and downright wild warping and distortion effects.

After Effects' image-warping effects include animated ripple, polar coordinates, mirroring, and twirl. Creative animators will especially appreciate the more advanced controls that allow for such things as changing the center and diameter of twirling over time.

VideoFusion has a great mesh-warp effect, with built-in swirling and pinching. In mesh warping, an imaginary grid is superimposed over an image, allowing users to push, pull, or fold the image at one or more points on the grid. VideoFusion allows users to control individual points on the mesh, a technique that can generate complex animated-image distortion. VideoFusion is the only



It lacks the breadth and flexibility of programs dedicated to QuickTime special effects, but Adobe Premiere offers an impressive selection of basic effects. Its compositing controls (called Transparency Settings in Premiere) are as powerful as those in any special-effects package.

Table 1: Pros and Cons of QuickTime Special-Effects Programs

	After Effects 1.0 ★★★★½	VideoFusion 1.0.1 ★★★★
List price	\$1,295	\$649
Pros	Can process many effects at once. Outstanding motion control. Object-oriented layering.	Relatively inexpensive. Intuitive interface. Excellent dynamic morphing. Numerous, flexible filters.
Cons	Nonintuitive interface. Timeline window limited to one element at a time.	Multiple effects must be applied one at a time. No multiple keyframes.
Company	The Company of Science & Art (CoSA) 14 Imperial Pl. Ste. 203 Providence, RI 02903 401-831-2672	VideoFusion Ltd. 1722 Indian Wood Cir. Ste. H Maumee, OH 43537 800-638-5253 419-891-1090

Mac program that offers keyframe-based morphing, the special effect that enables one image to transform smoothly into another, as in a car melting into a fighter jet. Unlike the more specialized Gryphon Morph, which creates morphs between still images, VideoFusion lets you morph dynamically between movie files. A successful dynamic morph requires significant planning and hard work, but the payoff is complex morphing sequences like those in Michael Jackson's "Black or White" music video and movies such as *Terminator 2*. If complex, dynamic morphing is important to you, VideoFusion is worth the price of admission for this feature alone.

Motion Control

Motion control is an essential aspect of special-effects work: Moving elements around in 2-D and 3-D space is important for everything from rolling credits to flying vehicles. VideoFusion and After Effects each have good motion-control features. After Effects' multiple-keyframe ability is helpful for making complex, convincing motion, and the program's fine rendering resolution provides extremely smooth results. Another powerful After Effects feature is hierarchical motion linking: If you create a moon spinning around the earth, for example, you can link the two elements so that when you move the earth around, the orbiting moon tracks it. After Effects is one of the only Mac-based programs that offers this ability. VideoFusion lacks multiple keyframes and hierarchical linking and renders motion less smoothly than

QuickTime Special-Effects Programs

After Effects does, but it has a better user interface, which makes it easier to use. One of the best components of VideoFusion's interface is a tool that lets you preview motion parameters in an animated wire-frame mode before you actually apply them.

(Adobe Premiere has a decent interface for complex, multiple-keyframe motion, but it is harder to use than the VideoFusion interface, and Premiere's output quality is not as good as that of After Effects. VideoShop, by contrast, currently offers only crude motion effects.)

Channel Manipulation

Interchannel-mathematics commands, which allow you to manipulate the RGB and alpha channels of video

field rendering and several other enhancements aimed at professional video editors. Look for overall effects-processing acceleration, full-screen previews, the ability to control morphs field by field as well as frame by frame, and an NTSC-safe filter for optimizing color for videotape. The upgrade will be free to registered users.)

Both programs could use some form of acceleration: At higher resolutions (notably video resolution), processing slows dramatically. You should approach the process of effects rendering in these programs in the same way that you approach 3-D rendering: Set up your effects sequences during the day, and let your Mac process them at night. Both of the programs cry out for support of DSP (digital signal processing) hardware to accelerate demanding mathematical computations. VideoFusion 1.5 will address this issue with optional support for YARC Systems' RISC-based acceleration hardware.


Another significant omission from each of these programs is motion blur, which creates blurring based on the speed and direction of an element's motion. Motion blur adds an extra dimension of realism to artificial motion.

Both programs are also surprisingly weak when it comes to sound handling: Basic sound fading is about as extravagant as either of them gets, so plan to handle sound effects with your main video-editing program.


Last, but not least, the manuals for both VideoFusion and After Effects are on the light side. For example, VideoFusion's powerful arithmetic commands aren't really put into practical context in the manual, and After Effects' ability to link elements hierarchically isn't covered in sufficient detail.

The Bottom Line

VideoFusion and After Effects are both capable special-effects tools for QuickTime production. VideoFusion is a less expensive program and offers outstanding filtering effects, advanced dynamic morphing, and nice interface touches. After Effects is a powerful, higher-end special-effects generator geared toward professionals looking for broadcast-quality output, and it has a considerably higher price tag to match.

Although some aspects of each program could stand improvement, both programs are impressive, considering that they are among the first in what promises to be an ever-expanding universe of QuickTime special-effects tools. 

David Bledny is a digital artist and multimedia educator. At Industrial Light and Magic, he used QuickTime while producing special effects for movies including *Terminator 2*, *The Rocketeer*, *Memoirs of an Invisible Man*, and *Hook*.



Both programs are impressive, given that they are among the first in what promises to be an ever-expanding universe of QuickTime effects tools.

images separately and to combine them in a variety of ways, are important for achieving advanced special effects. For instance, you can add the red channel of one image to, subtract it from, or multiply it into the red channel of a second sequence — often with some surprising results. You can also remove color or brightness channels from a movie, manipulate them, and reinsert them into the movie. VideoFusion and After Effects each offer a healthy selection of interchannel-math effects, but After Effects' commands are slightly harder to use.

Missing Sprockets

Although both VideoFusion and After Effects are capable special-effects generators, each is missing some important touches.

One of After Effects' main drawbacks is that its Timeline window displays the duration and status of just one element at a time — there is no way to look at the time lines of multiple elements simultaneously. The program's motion-control interface is somewhat crude as well. (After Effects 1.1, which was scheduled for release just as this article went to press, promises streamlined window management and several other ease-of-use enhancements.) VideoFusion lacks the multiple-keyframe flexibility and powerful object-oriented layering of its rival.

(By the time you read this, VideoFusion Ltd. expects to be shipping version 1.5, an upgrade that promises

Where do you go for a free drive?

La Cie's & MacWorld's Porsche Sweepstakes.

We'd love nothing better than to give you a high-performance drive.

Who says La Cie's drive speed has to be in milliseconds? This August, some lucky winner of our **FREE 1990 PORSCHE CARRERA 2*** will get the La Cie™ drive of their lives in miles per hour. As the industry's leading manufacturer of mass-storage solutions for Macintosh computers, we never stop thinking of great ways to give our customers streamlined styling and high-speed performance. And what better way to remind you of La Cie's state-of-the-art drives, than to give away the kind of trend-setting hardware that inspires us.

LA CIE'S SWEEPSTAKES RULES

1. Winner will be selected in August 1993 in a random drawing conducted by La Cie, Ltd. or its designee. All decisions are final. Prize is valued at over \$45,000.
2. Sweepstake is open to all residents of the U.S. over 18 years of age except employees of La Cie and Quantum and where prohibited or restricted by law which includes without limitation New York, Rhode Island and Florida.
3. Drawing is limited to one entry per person. The entry deadline is Aug. 7, 1993. Entries received after August 7, 1993, will automatically be eligible for our next sweepstakes. (Prize to be determined)
4. Winner to be notified by mail or phone and may be required to sign an affidavit of eligibility and a release as a condition of receiving prize. In the event that the winner does not respond within 30 days, an alternate will be chosen.
5. Odds on winning depend on the total number of entries received. No prize substitutions or cash payments are allowed.
6. Original entry form must be completely filled out to be eligible. Facsimile or copy not acceptable.
7. Taxes, liability, and delivery of the prize are the responsibility of the winner.
8. For notification of the winner, send a stamped self addressed envelope to La Cie, Ltd. a Quantum Company, 8700 SW Creekside Place, Beaverton, OR 97005.

* Porsche shown is not the actual sweepstakes prize described herein.

ENTER NOW TO WIN, AND REQUEST A FREE CATALOG!

To enter, simply fill out the entry blank provided and mail to: La Cie, Ltd. 8700 S.W. Creekside, Beaverton, Oregon 97005. Deadline for entries is Midnight, August 7, 1993. See sweepstakes rules below. Be sure to fill out the entire form and please print clearly. **To qualify for drawing, all questions must be answered on the original form provided below.**

Be sure to look for our La Cie product ads on the following pages and in the direct mail section of this publication.

Enter me in the La Cie Porsche Carrera 2 Sweepstakes

Name _____

Company _____

Title _____

Street _____

City, State, Zip _____

Phone Number _____

Number of Macs at my location: _____

Which of the following applies to you:

☐ Personal ☐ Business ☐ Fortune 1000 ☐ Government ☐ Dealer
☐ Distributer ☐ Education ☐ Other



International 503-520-9000
Fax 503-520-9100
6 a.m.-6 p.m. PST Mon.-Fri.
VISA, MasterCard, C.O.D. and
approved purchase orders accepted*

Enter now to win.

LACIE
LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

*La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. © Copyright 1993 La Cie, Ltd. 8700 SW Creekside Place, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone: (503) 520-9000, Fax: (503) 520-9100. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

La Cie, a Quantum

We're a Quantum Company. When it comes to quality mass storage solutions, nothing comes between La Cie and giving you the best possible service, support and value. No middleman. At La Cie, customer satisfaction is a direct order.

"The technical support is excellent and La Cie is owned by mechanism maker Quantum."

Macworld

Quantum quality, inside and out.

At La Cie, there's more to Quantum quality than just the mechanisms. As a Quantum Company, all our drives use only the finest components and meet the toughest engineering standards and quality testing procedures. From our award-winning case design to our exclusive switchable active termination, La Cie offers unbeatable value.

Factory-direct prices

With La Cie, you not only buy directly from the manufacturer, you buy directly from Quantum. There's no better value.

Full line of mass-storage solutions

Need a palm-sized 80-160MB PocketDrive™? 40MB-2.4GB external drives? An internal for your PowerBook, Mac or Quadra? La Cie offers unbeatable options in hard drives...plus Cirrus™ optical, removable media, tape, DAT and Compression DAT drives for your back-up and archival needs.

World-class performance.

With lightweight portability, whisper-quiet performance and fast seek times, it's no wonder La Cie drives win coveted accolades such as Macworld World Class Awards in every category.

Free award-winning software

The experts agree! Silverlining™ is one of the industry's most powerful, useful, and popular hard drive management software programs. A \$149 value, Silverlining pays off in higher speed and performance. And it's yours FREE with every La Cie hard drive.

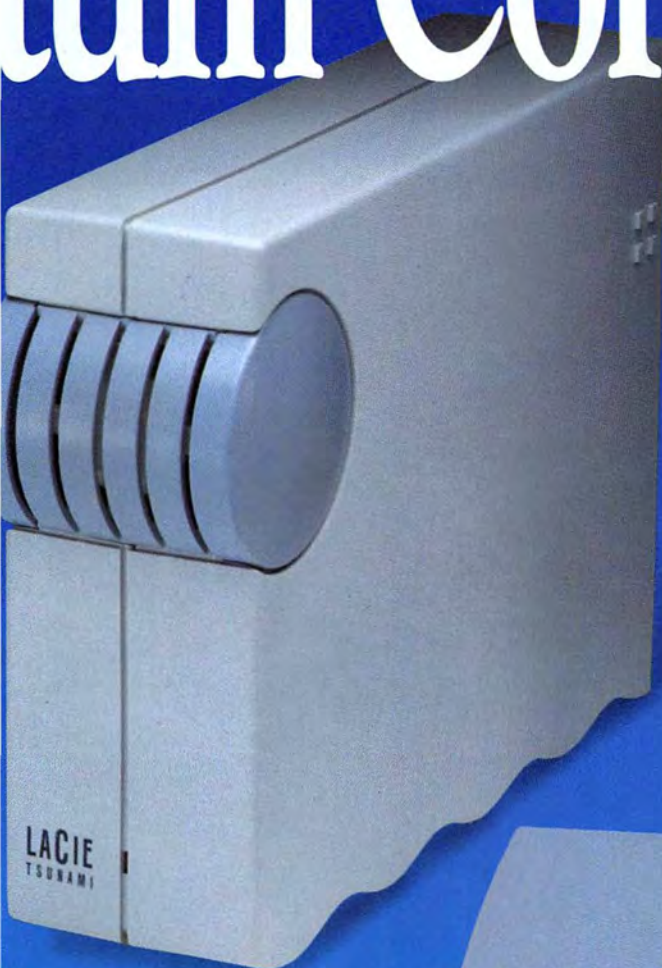
Lifetime service and support

As a Quantum company, with Fortune 500 resources, our service is as solid as our future. All La Cie drives come with a 30-day-money-back guarantee, our best 2-year limited warranty on Quantum mechanisms, unlimited toll-free telephone support, 72-hour turn-around on warranty services, and a lifetime of prompt, courteous, competent service.

Call us now for a free catalog of our full line of products!

*Call for details on terms, conditions, limited money back guarantee and free offers. System 7.0.1 software included only with certain configurations. ZFP+ Drives do not have switchable termination. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Please contact La Cie for international distribution. Add sales tax where applicable. ZFP, ZFP+, Cirrus, Tsunami, PocketDrive, PocketBook, ExpressDrive, Silverscanner, Silverscan, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of the Time Inc. Magazine Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. © Copyright 1993 La Cie, Ltd. 8700 SW Creekside Place, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone: (503) 520-9000. Fax: (503) 520-9100. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

tum Company.



Tsunami™ Drive



Internal Drive



PocketDrive™

Drives from

\$159

ALSO SEE OUR CATALOG OF
PRODUCTS IN THE BACK
SECTION OF THIS PUBLICATION

Call now to order direct.

800-999-0233

International 503-520-9000
Fax 503-520-9100
6 a.m.-6 p.m. PST Mon.-Fri.
VISA, MasterCard, C.O.D. and
approved purchase orders accepted*



1992 MACWORLD
WORLD CLASS AWARD



LACIE
LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

CIRCLE 47 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



WORKING *away*

***A high-speed modem
keeps you and your
PowerBook in business —
from across the country
or around the world.***

BY OWEN W. LINZMAYER

PowerBooks give you the freedom to compute where you want, when you want. Still, there are going to be times when you need the assistance of other computers. Fortunately, help is just a few keystrokes away when your PowerBook is equipped with an affordable, high-speed modem.

A modem allows your PowerBook to remotely access your office network, exchange electronic mail, download software from bulletin-board systems, search on-line databases, and trade faxes around the world. Some even transform your PowerBook into a full-featured phone or translate faxed messages into editable text. Quite simply, a PowerBook without a modem doesn't live up to its name.

V.32bis PowerBook Modems

To help you choose the ideal PowerBook modem (short for *modulator/demodulator*, a device that lets digital computers talk to each other over analog telephone lines), we rounded up a batch of ten high-speed internal models. Just a year or two ago, *high-speed* meant that the modem was capable of transmitting a maximum of 9,600 bps (bits per second). Today's high-speed models have a top speed of 14.4 kbps (kilobits per second) and employ data-compression schemes that can raise their effective throughput to well above that already heady level.

If you want to stay a step ahead of obsolescence while enjoying the money-saving benefits of top-speed telecommunications, we recommend that you pony up for a 14.4-kbps modem. The difference in price is minimal: Although today's high-speed modems are as much as 50 percent faster, they cost only 15 percent more, on average, than their slower siblings. You can tell that a modem is capable of 14.4 kbps if it is labeled *V.32bis* — an international standard that defines speed and other capabilities. Don't confuse this with the slower, 9,600-bps *V.32* standard.

Nine of the modems we tested fit inside the PowerBook 140, 145, 160, 165c, 170, and 180. Sadly, none fits inside the venerable PowerBook 100. Only one — the Apple PowerBook Express Modem — fits inside the PowerBook Duo 210 and 230 (an Express Modem that fits inside the PowerBook 160 and 180 is also planned). The Express Modem differs in one other important way: It requires the Duo's 68030 microprocessor to perform data-manipulation tasks that are handled by hardware built directly in to the other nine modems. This design economy gives the Express Modem a low price and enables it to fit within the tight confines of the Duo, but as we discovered, it hampers its performance (see Figure 1).

To achieve the speed of 14.4 kbps, the modems at both ends of the

At a Glance

▶ Apple PowerBook Express Modem	||||%
Applied Engineering DataLink PB	||||
APS Modem 14.4	||||
Data Race RediModem V.32bis/FAX	||%
Dtronix PowerAccess 144/144	||||
▶ Global Village PowerPort/Gold	||||%
MacProducts Magic AFX-PB 14.4	||||
Piiceon PowerBook Dispatcher	||||
▶ Prometheus ProModem 144i	||||%
PSI PowerModem IV	||||%
▶ MacUser Bottom Line pick	

connection must conform to the V.32bis standard. Therefore, if you plan to use your PowerBook to log in to your office's network, using ARA (AppleTalk Remote Access) or Farallon's Timbuktu/Remote, make sure the network modem supports V.32bis also or you won't be communicating at top speed (see the "In the Office" sidebar for tips on setting up an ARA network to receive

incoming calls). Unfortunately, most major commercial information services (America Online, AppleLink, CompuServe, and GENie) do not yet support V.32bis. But that doesn't mean you can't access these services: Part of the V.32bis standard ensures that your modem falls back to the highest speed possible, and in most cases, that means 9,600 bps.

Because they have serial ports, all PowerBooks are capable of using external high-speed modems. However, the internal modems we tested are more attractive in terms of price and convenience. With an average street price around \$350, a V.32bis internal modem is cheaper than most comparable external modems (see the "On Their Own" sidebar). And because these tiny internal modems draw power from the motherboard, you don't need to lug around bulky power supplies and cumbersome cables or worry about yet another battery running down; there's little to lose except all that extra weight.



Figure 1: Overall Performance

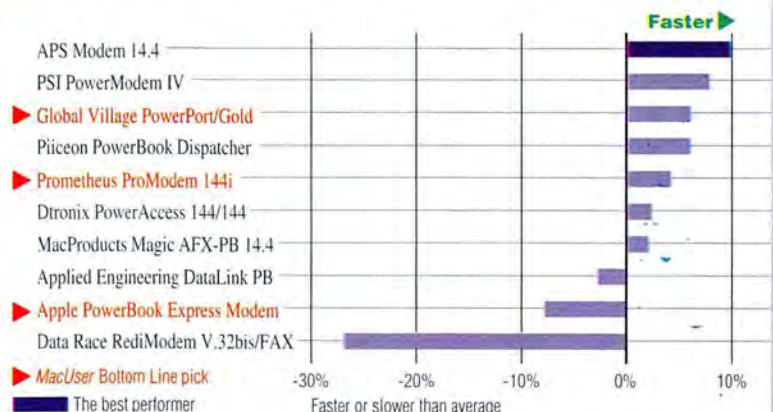


Figure 1: High-speed, internal PowerBook modems are consistently fast, by and large. When we combined reams of data from a whole battery of tests into one overall ranking for each modem, we discovered that only one V.32bis modem — the Data Race RediModem V.32bis/FAX — was significantly slower than the others. Such consistent performance means that you should choose your modem based on software, service, warranty, company reputation, and — of course — price.

**Leave the installation
to a certified
technician if you are
hesitant to pop open
your PowerBook.**

However, you might consider buying an external modem if you need to share a modem with others (see "Bargain Speedsters: V.32bis Modems," November '92, page 176) or if you want to swap one between your PowerBook and your desktop Macintosh.

Office in a Box

Unlike some of the earliest PowerBook modems, which required little boxes crammed with necessary circuitry hanging off the PowerBook's back panel, all ten modems we tested for this report are completely internal to the PowerBook and add no perceivable weight. According to Apple, if an internal modem is installed by someone besides an authorized Apple dealer, your PowerBook's warranty is void. Most vendors supply detailed instructions so that a PowerBook-savvy user with the necessary tools — T10 and T9 Torx wrenches plus a Phillips-head screwdriver — can do the installation in less than five minutes. However, we recommend that you leave the installation to a certified technician if you are the least bit hesitant to pop open your PowerBook.

Only the Applied Engineering DataLink PB is troublesome to install. Its unique two-way voice capability requires solder connections to the PowerBook's delicate motherboard, and the additional voice-management hardware in early models

In the Office

Preparing your PowerBook for an out-of-the-office experience is only part of the remote-connectivity equation — if things aren't set up properly at the office, there won't be much for you to connect to. Here are five things to consider if you want to provide the best possible setup for PowerBook-equipped travelers dialing in from afar:

Buy the best:

Don't pinch pennies. Equip your office network with the best modems you can afford.

These modems are the crucial link between all your remote users and their data; pinching pennies here can easily cost you time and result in hassles later if things don't work. Favor reliability over low price.



Go high-speed:

Get modems based on the fastest standard possible —

today's champ at 14.4 kbps

is V.32bis. Support for a com-

monly used standard is critical: If

you get modems that use prop-

rietary high-speed schemes, only

users with similar modems will be

able to benefit.



Use the right CCL file:

If you're using ARA (AppleTalk Remote Access), make sure you have the correct CCL (connection control language) file for your modem. The CCL file contains necessary modem-configuration information, so a wrong or badly written CCL file can turn ARA into a support nightmare.



Set up your modems properly:

If you allow non-ARA dial-in — such as via QuickMail Remote — turn on your dial-in modems'

error correction and compression.

Most remote communication is

text-based E-mail — if you're not

using ARA (which handles its own

compression), enabling error cor-

rection and compression will in-

crease both reliability and through-

put for dial-in users.



Exploit economies of scale:

Analyze how many dial-in users you have, how frequently they dial in, and what data they need to access.

The most inexpensive ARA server today costs less than a

cheap Mac running ARA, and setting up an ARA

server is probably less expensive than installing an equivalent Mac-based setup.

However, if all your users want to do is

access E-mail, using ARA may be overkill;

installing such software as QuickMail Re-

remote on your QuickMail server is often far more sensible and cheaper to implement.

— Stephan Somogyi



V.32bis PowerBook Modems

made it so large that the PowerBook case couldn't close properly. Applied Engineering has since reduced the size of the DataLink PB so that it fits better.

Once an internal modem has been installed, your PowerBook sports a modular *RJ-11 jack* — the same kind used to connect to most standard telephone lines in North America and Japan (see the "In the Hotel" sidebar for tips on using your PowerBook modem in your hotel room and the "Off the Hook" sidebar for information on using cellular devices). If your PowerBook will accompany you somewhere else in the world,

we recommend that you wait until you reach your destination, search out an office- or electronics-supply store, and pick up the necessary adapter for that country's phone system.

After installing each modem, we measured its data and fax speed by using several phone-line simulators and impairment generators to create clean as well as noisy phone lines (see the "How We Tested PowerBook Modems" sidebar). We discovered that although speed is certainly important, you should also consider many other factors when choosing a PowerBook modem: the quality of the bundled software, ease

of use, length of warranty, and availability of accurate and timely technical support.

How Fast Is Fast?

Since it was introduced with the original PowerBooks back in October 1991, ARA has proved to be an indispensable tool for anyone who needs to tap into network resources while on the road. Despite ARA's popularity, however, not every vendor includes the necessary CCL — connection control language — file that allows the modem to work with ARA without configuration problems. With the correct CCL file, a



How We Tested PowerBook Modems

No modem is an island — a modem can't work alone. In addition to a modem or a fax machine on the receiving end, a high-speed PowerBook modem requires the services of the phone company or a long-distance carrier to keep you in touch with your office, your home, and your clients. Likewise, testing a modem requires both a receiving modem and a phone-wire connection.

Choosing a modem with which to test our PowerBook modems was easy: We used a Practical Peripherals PM-14400FXSA V.32bis fax/data modem, a Bottom Line pick in our November '92 report on desktop V.32bis modems. The

PM14400FXSA is fast and reliable and as adept at receiving faxes as data — a worthy companion to the V.32bis internal PowerBook modems we tested for this report.

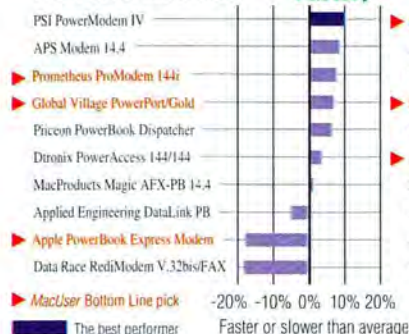
Setting up the right phone connections for testing wasn't as simple. When you're in a hotel room and you ask your PowerBook to link up with your office network, you have no control over the quality of the phone connection. You might be lucky and get a clean, fiber-optic link to the local phone-company switch right next to your office, or you might be unlucky and get an echo-filled satellite connection. Of course, there are also a myriad

of possibilities in between, each with its own collection of *impairments* — hisses, pops, static, and just plain noise — each guaranteed to confuse your modem. In general, the poorer the quality of your phone connection, the more trouble your modem will have and the slower data transfer will be.

To simulate the challenges your modem will face when connecting to your office, we used a *telephone-network simulator* from Processing Telecomm Technologies, which can be set up to mimic a broad range of impairments. Simply put, each PowerBook modem we tested, when connected to the

Although different modems excelled in different tests, all performed similarly, with a few standouts in the data-pump and QuickMail Remote testing. Only the Data Race RediModem V.32bis/FAX turned in consistently disappointing times — as much as a full 40 percent below average when faxing. When sending a fax, the Dtronix PowerAccess 144/144 was unable to connect to our receiving modem, a Practical Peripherals PM14400FXSA; its fax performance is thus not shown.

AppleTalk Remote Access



Data Pump



Since it was introduced with the original PowerBook, ARA has proved to be an indispensable tool.

simple double-click is all it takes for your PowerBook to turn on the modem, dial a phone number, log on to a network, and mount an AppleShare volume.

Once you're connected, ARA gives you access to all the network services available to anyone back at the office — your PowerBook is, in fact, just another Mac on the network. Whether you hook up to your office through a modem attached to your desktop Mac, through a modem-equipped Mac dedicated as an ARA link, or through multiple modems connected to an ARA server — such as a Cayman GatorLink or

PM14400FXSA through the simulator, thought it was struggling to push data across a variety of impaired lines.

The telecommunications industry establishes impairment standards to describe a variety of phone-line situations. For our testing, we chose four common simulations: Best (a clean line), Earth (a rural line), Long Local Loop (a cross-country line), and Satellite (a satellite connection). We attached the PM14400FXSA to a Mac IIci via the *hardware-handshaking cable* required for top-speed performance, connected it over standard phone cable to the network simulator, and attached the simulator to a PowerBook 160 in which

we'd installed the V.32bis internal modem to be tested.

We divided our tests into four groups. First — and most important for PowerBook users who want to take their office on the road — we tested with ARA (AppleTalk Remote Access). Under Best line conditions, we sent seven files — four of them compressible, one of them completely incompressible, one a Microsoft Word text file, and one a Microsoft Excel file. Because ARA handles its own compression, we turned off the PM14400FXSA's compression capabilities for this test.

Second, to test how well each modem's

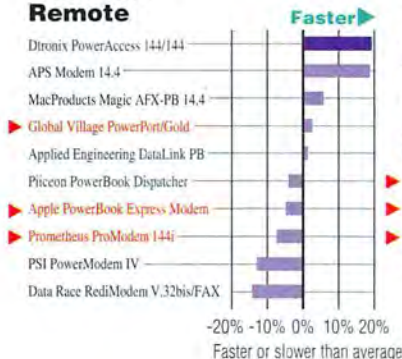
data pump — the heart of its data-transfer capability — could cut through more-challenging conditions, we transferred the incompressible file and the Word and Excel files, with the simulator set to mimic Earth, Long Local Loop, and Satellite impairments.

Third, we checked each modem's compatibility and performance with the E-mail package QuickMail Remote, common among Macintosh users, using the PM14400FXSA-equipped IIci as a QuickMail server. We asked each PowerBook modem to send and receive 14 files, 1 of which contained 16 enclosures (the maximum number that QuickMail allows). As in the previous tests, all transactions and timings were handled automatically, with a script created in UserLand Frontier. We performed all QuickMail testing both under Best and Long Local Loop conditions.

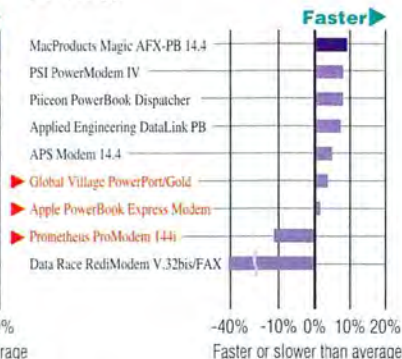
Our fourth and final test was of each modem's faxing capabilities. Using whatever software had shipped with the product, we tested how long it took to fax a five-page Word file at high resolution under Long Local Loop conditions from the PowerBook to the PM14400FXSA and then how long it took to receive the same file from the PM14400FXSA, which was running FAXsft. We noted off-hook and on-hook times to see how efficient each package was at converting the file to fax format and how long the phone line was in use.

— Michael Mathog

QuickMail Remote



Faxing



V.32bis PowerBook Modems

one of the Shiva LanRovers — you can access files, get E-mail, print documents . . . whatever. Just remember that if you want to communicate with your office at the highest possible speed, the modems at both ends of the connection must support the same high-speed telecommunication standard — and today's top performer is V.32bis.

When we tested each modem's ability to work with ARA, only two — the Apple PowerBook Express Modem and the Data Race RediModem V.32bis/FAX — were slow enough to be cause for concern. The Applied Engineering DataLink PB would have been one of the top performers, except that it was unable to connect at 14.4 kbps when it was receiving files, although it sent them just fine. The probable culprit is the Answer mode of Applied Engineering's CCL file — expect good performance as soon as Applied Engineering fixes it.

The two slowpokes — the PowerBook Express Modem and the RediModem V.32bis/FAX — each required significantly more time than the other modems did to exchange our suite of test files. Unlike all the others, the Data Race RediModem V.32bis/FAX couldn't connect at 14.4 kbps in either direction, even under perfect conditions — at only 9,600 bps, all file transfers took longer. A faulty CCL file is, again, the likely cause of the problem. The Apple PowerBook Express Modem, on the other hand, is slow because it performs data manipulation in software rather than in hardware.

We also tested the performance of each modem's *data pump*, the circuitry that translates the PowerBook's digital signals into analog audio tones to be transmitted over a phone line. We gave each a chance to prove itself on simulations of three common line types — a local call, a bounce off a satellite, and a cross-country terrestrial link. A local line is the cleanest, but even it picks up an occasional pop when rerouted by

a switching device in a downtown phone office or a bit of hum when someone turns on a vacuum cleaner. The satellite connection suffers most from echo, caused by a bit of the transmitted signal bouncing back to the modem that sent it. A cross-country line is the toughest for most modems to negotiate, because it includes both the switching noise of a local call and the decrease in signal strength that's inevitable when long distances are involved.

These pesky phone-line gremlins are known as *line impairments*, and the more impairments disrupt a line, the more errors will occur. Phone phreaks aside, most users can't specify how their calls are routed, so we computed an overall score for each modem by weighting our individual test results based on the

chances of encountering each type of impairment in the real world. The Prometheus ProModem 144i came out on top, handling all conditions very well. The worst performer was the Data Race RediModem V.32bis/FAX, which required 30 percent more time than the average.

If your office uses QuickMail, the popular E-mail package from CE Software, using QuickMail Remote can be the most efficient way to access your messages when you're on the road. When we tested each modem with QuickMail Remote, the APS Modem 14.4 and the Dtronix PowerAccess 144/144 essentially tied for first place — although setup was troublesome, because neither modem is specifically supported by QuickMail Remote. Most of the other modems performed reasonably well,



Rating Tech Support

When you're miles from home and having problems with your PowerBook modem — your lifeline to your office network — you rely on fast, accurate, helpful technical support. Fortunately, we discovered that that's exactly what you get from most of the vendors whose modems we tested.

To discover the reliability of each vendor's tech support, we made anonymous calls, asking how to solve a typical problem. We noted how long it took us to reach the company's tech-support staff; whether (and for how long) we were put on hold once we got connected; and whether we had to leave a message and, if so, how long it took the company's representative to return our call.

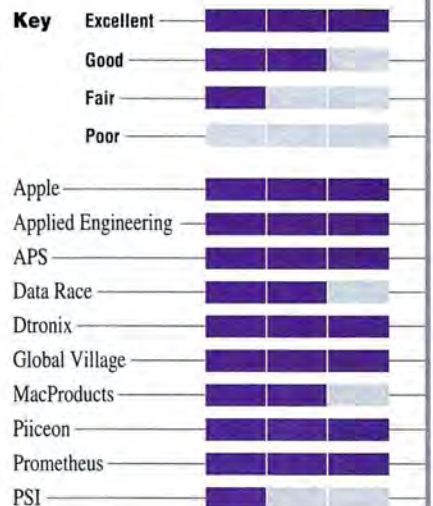
Once we'd connected with tech support, we evaluated each vendor's answers to these questions:

Q. I'm using AppleTalk Remote Access and can't seem to connect correctly. Sometimes I fail to connect at all. Why?

A. You're using the wrong CCL file.

Q. I'm calling CompuServe. I've set my telecommunications software to connect at 14 kbps, but when I link up, I get a message that says CONNECT 2400. What am I doing wrong?

A. You're calling the wrong phone number. CompuServe has different phone numbers for different modem speeds. (We awarded the vendor extra credit if we were offered a number for accessing the 9,600-bps service or if we were informed that CompuServe doesn't yet support 14.4-kbps modems.)



The PowerBook Express Modem had the shortest call duration for both sending and receiving.

with the worst less than 15 percent below average.

Finally, we tested each modem's built-in fax capability. Although it wasn't the fastest for converting or sending faxes, the MacProducts Magic AFX-PB 14.4 proved the fastest overall — converting the test files, sending them, and receiving an answer — by a small margin. The others all performed about the same, except for the Prometheus ProModem 144i and the Data Race RediModem V.32bis/FAX. These two were noticeably slower overall, primarily because they *sent* faxes slowly. The Global Village PowerPort/Gold returned control of the PowerBook faster than any other modem did — it was quickest at converting our test file to fax format. The next best, the Applied Engineering DataLink PB, required 35 percent more time to prepare the fax. The Data Race RediModem V.32bis/FAX and the Apple PowerBook Express Modem each took more than twice as much time as the PowerPort/Gold before they were able to start sending the fax.

In a surprising turn of events, the Apple PowerBook Express Modem had the shortest call duration for both sending and receiving. Most of the other modems were just seconds slower, so the toll savings don't amount to much. Although the Piiceon PowerBook Dispatcher

On Their Own

A high-speed internal PowerBook modem is inexpensive and convenient, but what if you need to use the same modem with your desktop Mac and your PowerBook? Or what if you're buying modems for an office full of PowerBook users but only a third of them need a modem at any one time? And what if you simply miss all those nifty blinking lights? The answer: You can get a portable, battery-operated, high-speed, fax-capable, V.32bis pocket modem.

The US Robotics WorldPort 14,400 for the PowerBook includes FAXstf, intelligent power management, an AC adapter, all necessary cables, and a 9-volt battery. Its list price of \$699 is a bit steep, but you should be able to find one at a dealer for less. US Robotics, 8100 N. McCormick Blvd., Skokie, IL 60076; 708-982-5010.

For \$599 list, the uncommonly cute Telebit QBlazer Plus includes a handy zippered carrying case along with cables and an AC adapter. Unfortunately, it also includes Quick Link II fax software — a hands-down loser in our fax-software evaluation. Telebit Corp., 1315 Chesapeake Terrace, Sunnyvale, CA 94089; 800-835-3248 or 408-734-4333.

Practical Peripherals' \$499 contribution to the pocket-modem market is the PM14400FX PKT, a sleek unit that's marred by an external battery pack (with four AA batteries included). However, as with the QBlazer Plus, you get a full complement of indicator lights and a sturdy carrying case, and as with the other three pocket modems, all cables are included, along with an AC adapter. The bad news is that Practical Peripherals has also chosen Quick Link II as its modem's fax software. Practical Peripherals, 375 Conejo Ridge Avenue, Thousand Oaks, CA 91361; 805-497-4774.

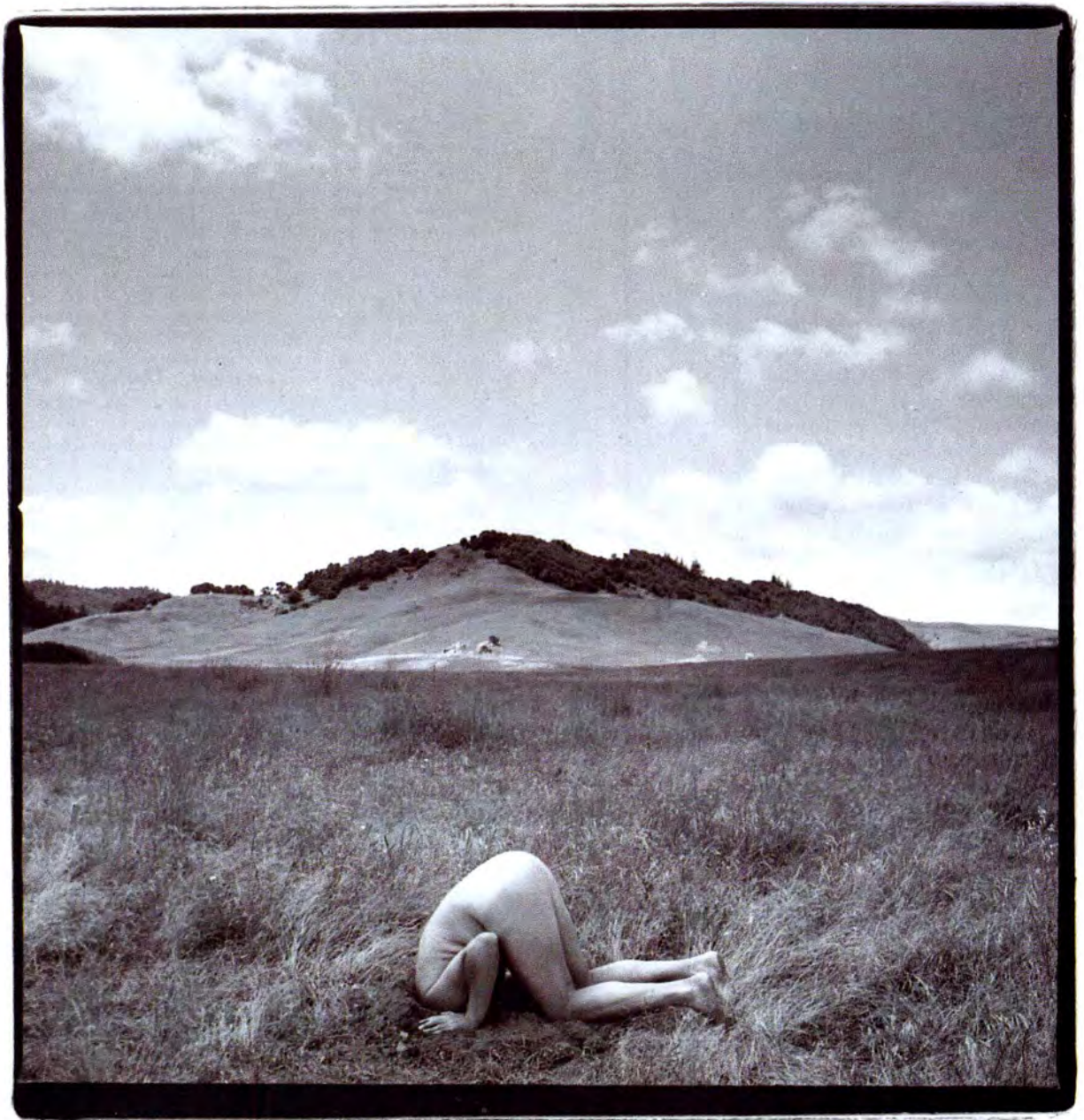
The biggest bargain in pocket modems is the Bay Connection SpectraCom P1414. For the low list price of \$349, you get all cables, a somewhat cheesy plastic carrying case, an AC adapter, and a 9-volt battery — but the best news is that Bay Connection, like US Robotics, bundles FAXstf. Bay Connection, 2717 Buena View Court, San Jose, CA 95121; 408-270-8070.

— Rik Myslewski



Swap a battery-powered portable modem between your PowerBook and your desktop Mac, or share it among your office's infrequent fliers (clockwise from top): the US Robotics WorldPort 14,400, Telebit QBlazer Plus, SpectraCom P1414, and Practical Peripherals PM14400FX PKT.

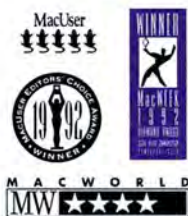
Even though reviewers rave
about our fax/modems, there's always somebody
who buys another brand.





Go with the communications solution that has swept every top Macintosh award. Global Village.

When it comes to communicating from your Macintosh, you can't beat Global Village Communication. Which is why the industry experts at MacUser, MacWorld, and MacWEEK have all awarded Global Village their top awards.



MacUser, MacWorld and MacWEEK all come to the same conclusion: we make the best communications products for the Mac.

Whether you choose TelePort for desktop Macs or PowerPort for PowerBooks, all of our fax/modems feature the world's easiest and most integrated software interface, GlobalFax™. MacWeek called it, "a marvel—flexible for the novice, yet powerful enough for the experienced user." MacComputing said, "GlobalFax is the epitome of Macintosh desktop

applications." And according to MicroTimes, GlobalFax is "a delight. Pressing the Option key converts from print to fax output. The fax directory, transmission and printing tools are comprehensive and easy to use."



TelePort for desktop Macs, PowerPort for PowerBooks: same intuitive GlobalFax interface.

Perfect for desktop Macs and PowerBooks

Both TelePort and PowerPort are available in Gold, Silver and Bronze price/performance options. From state of the art 14,400 bps to super affordable 2400 bps, there's a perfect Global Village fax/modem for you. So why stick your neck out with an inferior brand? For the Global Village dealer nearest you call

1-800-736-4821 Ext. 383



The GlobalFax® interface really is simple—if you know how to print, you know how to fax.



GLOBAL VILLAGE
COMMUNICATION

V.32bis PowerBook Modems

yielded respectable speed results, it had considerable difficulty handling the impaired lines.

The Dtronix Power Access 144/144 failed to connect to our test unit — a Practical Peripherals PM14400-FXSA V.32bis data/fax modem — even under the best line conditions. We were, however, able to get it to work with a stand-alone fax machine.

Fax Factors

In light of the modems' similar performances, unless you send dozens of pages a day, speed should not be your primary concern when

shopping for a fax modem. Instead, focus on ease of use. Stf Technologies dominates the fax-software market. Its solid package, FAXstf, is included in some form or another with half of the modems we reviewed. Both MacProducts and Piiceon kept their modem prices low by including a \$39 "lite" version called FAXstf LC. All but the most casual faxers will want to cough up the extra \$50, plus shipping, to upgrade to the full-blown version, which is bundled with the Applied Engineering DataLink PB and the APS Modem 14.4.

PSI's FAXcilitate software is

based on the complete FAXstf package, but all the features are grouped on a single Fax menu, at the right of the menu bar. Furthermore, PSI and Global Village include an OCR (optical character recognition) feature that extracts text from a standard bit-mapped-graphics fax so that you can edit the text with a word processor. The Global Village OCR feature is representative of the company's entire GlobalFax OCR software package: full-featured yet with the cleanest, most professional user interface of all (see Figure 2).

Apple Computer's Express Fax

In the Hotel

You're on a business trip, and your PowerBook is loaded with the best high-speed internal modem money can buy; your office network is equipped with the fastest, most reliable modems your network administrator can install. Why can't you connect? It may not be your fault or the fault of anyone back at the office. Your hotel may be to blame. Before your next trip, remember these tips:

Get the right room:

Some hotels have become modem-aware and have equipped rooms with jacks specifically for high-speed-modem use. When you call for reservations, ask about such rooms. (Hotels may charge \$5 to \$20 per night for the special jack.) If you use a travel agent or corporate travel service, consider adding this little requirement to your travel profile.

Avoid digital phone systems:

If your phone contains controls for your room's air conditioning or if it supports two separate lines, you may be a victim of the dreaded digital phone system — an impervious barrier for an analog modem. Take a look, though, and see if there is an RJ-11 jack on the side or the back of the phone. More and

more digital hotel phones contain these jacks, which enable in-room modem use on digital systems.

If you want to be prepared for all eventualities, consider purchasing an adapter from Unlimited Systems (619-622-1400) that converts digital phone-speak into analog information your modem can understand.

Ask for help:

In some hotels, meeting your request for an in-room jack requires nothing more than installing a phone that has the correct adapter in your room. The charge for this change ranges from gratis to \$15 — ask, though, to avoid a nasty three-digit surprise.

Order in your own phone lines:

If you'll be staying at a hotel for an extended time and you know far enough in advance that this will be the case, you can ask the hotel if you can get the local phone company to install a standard phone line just for you. Not only does this save you the 50-cent local per-call charge but it also frees up your room phone for incoming voice calls while you are linked to the office.

Build your own phone jack:

Older hotels that haven't been re-modeled since the invention of the RJ-11 jack still use screw terminals for their phones. But if you have the right tools — and if you have the foresight to carry them and bring along an extra wall connector — it's surprisingly easy to install your own jack.



Use the business center instead:

If your modem needs are limited to once-a-day E-mail access, you should consider using the business center that many hotels provide. Many of these centers have credit-card phones with data jacks that allow you to connect your modem. But ARA users beware: You may need a CCL (connection control language) script that allows keypad dialing.

Use the airport lounge:

Hotels are not the only places where you will find data-ready credit-card phones. Airline luxury lounges (American's Admiral Clubs, United's Red Carpet Rooms, Delta's Crown Rooms, and



Unless you send
dozens of pages a day,
don't worry about
speed when shopping
for a fax modem.

others) have such phones on desks. Some rooms even have computers and modems too — although Macs are in short supply. In most lounges, local calls are free, so you can use CompuServe or other on-line services by calling a local access number.

Make friends with the concierge:

If all else fails, ask the concierge if you can use the hotel's fax line — preferably at some wee hour. Many hotels have multiple fax machines and don't mind if you briefly disconnect one from the outside world. Don't forget to cover any toll charges you may incur — if asked.



Don't forget floppies:

Remember this rule of thumb: Day-time toll charges average \$14 an hour, and in that hour, you can transfer roughly 5 megabytes of data via ARA, using a high-speed modem. A Federal Express overnight envelope is \$15.50 for as many as 6 floppy disks (9 megabytes' worth) — less if your company is entitled to a discount; 12 disks run \$22. Figure it out.

— Stephen Satchell



ILLUSTRATION: JACK MORTENSBACH

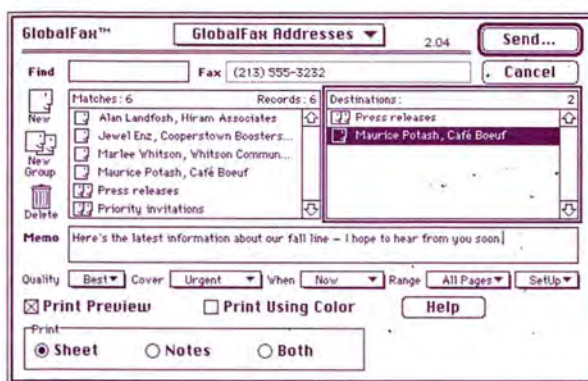


Figure 2: Fax software doesn't get any better than Global Village's GlobalFax OCR. Easy-to-manage groups, powerful options, and handy cover-page memos are all accessible from the same convenient dialog box.

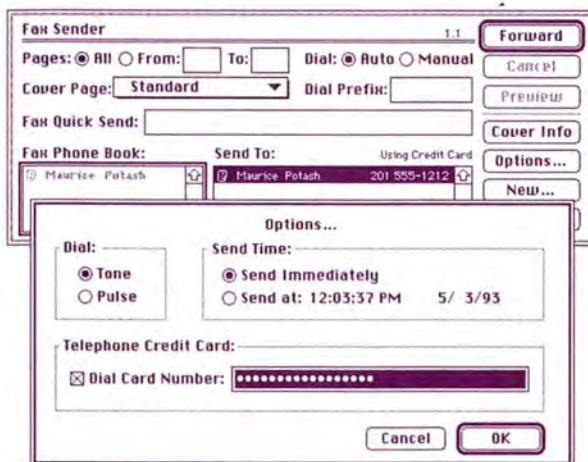


Figure 3: Apple's Express Fax software has a unique feature: It encodes your telephone-credit-card number, thus protecting it — and your account — from prying eyes.



Figure 4: Unique among PowerBook modems, the Applied Engineering DataLink PB turns your PowerBook into a speakerphone. The company's CommPhone software includes a phone book and a call-duration indicator.

V.32bis PowerBook Modems

Off the Hook

A PowerBook and a cellular phone seem like a natural pair: mobile, convenient necessities for business travelers. At press time, Applied Engineering was the most active matchmaker of PowerBooks and cellular phones, with a family of related products. The Axcell cellular interface (\$299) is a small box with one cable that you plug in to your PowerBook modem's RJ-11 jack and another that you plug in to the jack on your compatible cellular phone. The Axcell converts the signals and tones from your modem into signals that can control your cellular phone, enabling you to make data and fax connections anywhere you can access a cellular network. It works with any PowerBook and modem but is limited to use with AT&T, NEC, and OKI cellular phones.

Not yet shipping at press time but in the works from Applied Engineering are two other cellular products. The first, called the AErport, is an internal cellular telephone that works in conjunction with Applied Engineering's DataLink PB modem. With this arrangement, you have a complete land-line and cellular voice/data/fax setup, all within the cozy confines of your little ol' PowerBook — as long as it's not a Duo or a PowerBook 100.

Now, you may wonder just where a cellular phone can fit inside a PowerBook. Ah, there's the rub: It replaces your internal floppy drive, which Applied Engineering puts in an external floppy-drive case when it installs the AErport modem/phone. Your floppy drive then connects to your PowerBook via a PCMCIA interface, which is integrated into the AErport. The cost is around \$2,000 and includes a DataLink PB modem and complete installation.

Applied Engineering's third new product is a version of the DataLink PB with cellular-interface functionality, similar to that of the Axcell interface, built in. This product's name, the price, and exactly how the cabling will work were still shrouded in mystery at press time.

Also barely visible through the mist is a dock for PowerBook Duos that has a built-in cellular telephone. No details of this upcoming product were available at press time. Even the company that will make it was secret.

It's far from clear how quickly cellular PowerBooking will take off. Several problems still plague this combination of technologies. For one, data rates are limited. You're lucky if you can make a connection at 4,800 bps; 14.4 kbps is out of the question. Another is that some cellular-phone services don't let you make direct-dial calls when you're roaming outside your home-cell area, which makes it a tad difficult to place data and fax calls. And finally, receiving calls is a bit difficult too — you have to leave your cellular phone on all the time, which drains the battery.

— Henry Bortman



Add an Applied Engineering Axcell interface to your compatible cellular phone, and you're no longer tied down by phone lines.

Data Race's technical-support rep didn't even have a Mac on which to test the firm's own modem.

software (see Figure 3) is another one of the better fax packages. Not only does it come with the most powerful cover-page editor but also the fax-preview feature can show you what the cover page will look like, unlike with most other packages, which refuse to generate a cover page until just before you send a fax. Another great feature is *smart resend*. Most modems automatically resend an entire fax if it doesn't go through on the first attempt; with smart resend, only those pages that didn't make it through are retransmitted.

Overall, Prometheus' MaxFax is one of the stronger packages: It supports smart resend as well as the ability to send faxes with as many as 16 levels of beautifully dithered gray. With all the other fax modems, attempting to send a color or gray-scale image results in a high-contrast mess unless the application from which you fax automatically predithers a gray-scale image.

Only Global Village's GlobalFax OCR and BIT Software's BitFax, which comes with the Data Race RediModem V.32bis/FAX, feature *smart dialing*, which compares the local area code — entered by the user — with that of the fax recipient and dials accordingly. The smart-dialing feature, however, is about the only good thing about BitFax, which — along with Smith Micro's Quick Link II, bundled with the Dtronix

► The Bottom Line

Install a high-speed PowerBook modem, and you can take your office on the road. You can exchange files with anyone on your office network, trade messages, send faxes — and in some cases, even convert faxes into editable documents or turn your PowerBook into a full-featured phone. With rare exceptions, the performance of the modems we tested was uniformly good, so choose your modem based on price, warranty, and software.

If you're looking for a good modem at a great price, check out the **Prometheus ProModem 144i** (\$349 list, \$275 street), one of the best deals of all the modems we examined. Because the price is this low, we're willing to overlook a few minor shortcomings, especially in light of Prometheus' knowledgeable technical support and the product's five-year warranty. Although it was a little slower than most when sending faxes and exchanging QuickMail messages, the ProModem 144i had the fastest data pump by a comfortable margin and was among the best performers in our ARA (AppleTalk Remote Access) tests. And although not the best of the software packages bundled with the modems, Prometheus' proprietary MaxFax software was a solid contender, with exceptional gray-scale capability and flexible import/export features. Furthermore, Prometheus promises a major update soon that will include smart dialing, among other features.

If money is no object, go for a **Global Village PowerPort/Gold** (\$499 list, \$450 street). From the moment you open the ecologically sound box to the time you effortlessly send your



Your PowerBook isn't complete without an affordable Prometheus ProModem 144i (top) or a top-of-the-line Global Village PowerPort/Gold (left). Today, your PowerBook Duo has to settle for an Apple PowerBook Express Modem (right), but competition is coming soon.

first fax, you know you're in the hands of a company that cares about your total experience with its product. The PowerPort/Gold didn't excel in any one test, but it was consistently better than average in all of them. And when it comes to fax software, nothing comes close to GlobalFax OCR. Its intuitive design belies a powerful feature set that includes smart dialing, editable cover pages, and built-in OCR capabilities.

Finally, if you own a PowerBook Duo, your only current choice for an internal modem is the **Apple PowerBook Express Modem** (\$319 list, \$275 street). By reducing hardware costs and relying on software to perform many standard modem tasks, Apple is able to set an attractive price. With the exception of getting slower than average results in our ARA tests, the Express Modem performed acceptably in all of our other

tests. Apple's Express Fax software is serviceable, even though it lacks a handy smart-dial feature like GlobalFax OCR's. Be sure to check out the Express Modem's compatibility with your favorite telecommunications application, though — the modem's unique architecture can lead to problems with some software.

By the time you read this, Global Village should have released its outstanding software in a stand-alone version written for the Duo Express Modem. Even more intriguing is the company's promise to market a PowerPort modem designed specifically for the Duo. Given Global Village's track record of fine products, this is one development that Duo owners should watch with great interest.

PowerAccess 144/144 — is to be avoided.

With BitFax, you must go to the Chooser to place the modem in either fax or data mode. Furthermore, there's no way to bypass the Chooser when you want to fax a single document: With all the other modems' fax software, the Print command is simply replaced by Fax when you hold down a modifier key as you choose Print from the File menu. Finally, although a PowerBook can be set to wake up when it receives a phone call, BitFax refuses to answer, because the modem shuts itself off when the PowerBook goes to sleep. When we called Data Race to confirm this behavior, the technical-support representative didn't even have a Mac on which to test the company's own modem.

Table 1 Criteria

List price — The vendor's suggested retail price.

Street price — The average actual price charged by a sample of dealers around the U.S. in April 1993.

Data transmission — The communications standards the modem can use to communicate with other modems that use the same standards.

Fax transmission — The fax-transmission standards the modem can use to communicate with other modems and stand-alone fax machines that use the same standards.

Error control — The error-control standards the modem can use to ensure data integrity when communicating with other modems that use the same standards.

Data compression — The data-compression standards the modem can use to compress data before transmission if the receiving modem, which must use the same standards, can decompress it.

Telecom software — The telecommunications software included.

Fax software — The fax-management and -transmission software included.

Cover-page editor — Does the fax software include a facility for editing a fax cover page?

Smart dial — Can the fax software decide whether or not to use area codes in its fax-number database, depending on the area code entered by the user?

Smart resend — Can the fax software instruct the modem to resend only those pages of a fax message that have yet to be sent after a connection has been lost?

Chooser bypass — Is a hot key available that lets the user get around going to the Chooser to begin each fax session?

Gray scale — Can the fax software produce gray-scale images?

OCR — Does the software include OCR (optical character recognition) facility for converting a fax into editable text?

V.32bis PowerBook Modems

The Quick Link II fax software provided with the Dtronix Power Access 144/144 is awkward and confusing. Although the documentation specifically claims that the software is Mac-like, the program has many user-interface violations, including check boxes used incorrectly and windows lacking zoom boxes. Cover pages are supported, but you can't

choose among them at fax time. When you're faxing, an alert box appears, but it doesn't give you information on what speed the connection is using nor does it indicate the percentage complete. Finally, the software tries to send a fax again if the modem detects a busy signal but not if it encounters an error during transmission.

The Next and Last Word

All of today's internal V.32bis PowerBook modems enable you to seamlessly link up with your office network, and all provide the convenience of high-speed fax software. Although several vendors have announced future plans, at press time, the Applied Engineering DataLink PB was the only PowerBook modem

Table 1: Features of V.32bis PowerBook Modems

	● = yes ○ = no	▶ Apple PowerBook Express Modem \$\$\$½	Applied Engineering DataLink PB \$\$\$	APS Modem 14.4 \$\$\$	Data Race RediModem V.32bis/FAX \$½	Dtronix PowerAccess 144/144 \$\$\$½
List price		\$319	\$525	\$299	\$499	\$319*
Street price		\$275	\$500	\$299 (direct)	\$450	\$300*
Pros		Inexpensive. Good fax software. Good security features.	Good fax software. Unique two-way voice capability with innovative microphone.	Inexpensive. Good fax software. Fastest overall.	Long warranty.	Inexpensive. Fastest with QuickMail Remote. Long warranty.
Cons		Slow with ARA. Overall performance below average.	Expensive. Overall performance below average.	Short warranty.	Expensive. Poor fax software. Slowest overall.	Poor fax software.
Standards						
Data transmission		V.32bis, V.32, V.23, V.22bis, V.22, V.21, Bell 212A, Bell 103	V.32bis, V.32, V.23, V.22bis	V.32bis, V.32, V.23, V.22bis, V.22, V.21, Bell 212A, Bell 103	V.32bis, V.32, V.22bis, V.22, V.21, Bell 212A, Bell 103	V.32bis, V.32, V.23, V.22bis, V.22, V.21, Bell 212A, Bell 103
Fax transmission		V.29, V.27ter	V.29, V.27ter, V.21ch2, V.17	V.30, V.29, V.27ter, V.21ch2, V.17, T.4	V.29	V.29, V.27ter, V.21ch2, V.17
Error control		V.42, MNP 2-4	V.42, MNP 2-4, MNP 10	V.42, MNP 2-4, MNP 10	V.42, MNP 1-4	V.42, MNP 1-4
Data compression		V.42bis, MNP 5	V.42bis, MNP 5	V.42bis, MNP 5	V.42bis, MNP 5	V.42bis, MNP 5
Software						
Telecom software		none	Terminal 2.0, CommPhone	none	MicroPhone 1.7	Quick Link II
Fax software		Express Fax	FAXstf 2.2.3	FAXstf 2.2.3	BitFax 1.8.4	Quick Link II
Fax features						
Cover-page editor	●	●	●	●	●	●
Smart dial	○	○	○	○	●	○
Smart resend	●	○	○	○	○	○
Chooser bypass	●	●	●	●	○	●
Fax preview	●	●	●	●	○	●
Gray scale	○	○	○	○	○	○
OCR	○		\$119 option	\$119 option	○	○†
Warranty		1 year	3 years	1 year	5 years	5 years
Company						
		Apple Computer, Inc. 20525 Mariani Ave. Cupertino, CA 94086 800-776-2333 408-996-1010	Applied Engineering 3210 Beltline Rd. Dallas, TX 75234 800-554-6227 214-241-6060 214-484-1365 (fax)	APS Technologies 2900 S. 291 Hwy. Independence, MO 64057 800-235-2752 816-478-8300 816-478-4596 (fax)	Data Race 11550 IH 10 W., Ste. 395 San Antonio, TX 78230 800-749-7223 210-558-1900 210-558-1929 (fax)	Dtronix 3140 De La Cruz Blvd. Santa Clara, CA 95054 800-995-1711 408-982-9667 408-982-9640 (fax)

*Price includes rebate of as much as \$30 for dealer installation.

†Should be available by the time this article is in print.

▶ **MacUser Bottom Line pick**



A tiny 105MB lightning fast removable drive for only \$749 is no small feat.

The unlimited storage of a removable. A 3.5" high-performance 105MB cartridge hard disk small enough to fit in your shirt pocket. What more can you ask of a removable drive? How about being the fastest removable cartridge drive you can buy with a near zero access time of 14.5ms. One that uses the same dependable Syquest technology as Focus 44MB and 88MB drives. All packed into a drive with a footprint no bigger than, well, about half a foot.



This drive is destined to become the new removable standard. So before everyone else orders one at this unbeatable \$749 price and passes you by, sprint to the phone and order now. We'll deliver your drive overnight. Tomorrow morning your storage problems will be over. You'll have the performance of a Winchester drive and the convenience of 105MB cartridges, backed by our 3 year warranty. And your system will be running like the wind.

Standard 800K Floppy FOCUS 105MB Cartridge



100,000 hours MBTF for maximum reliability.

Order the Duet when you need to backup your backups.

105MB Duet



Every 105MB cartridge ships preformatted and ready to use the moment you open the package.

\$1449

Capacity:
Access Time:
Cost per MB:

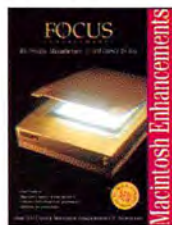
less than 1MB
60 milliseconds
\$1.00

105MB
14 milliseconds
\$.76



FREE!

\$400 Worth Of
Award-Winning Software With the
Purchase of Any Focus Storage Subsystem



To Get Your Free Catalog Call Toll-Free 800-538-8866



How to Order: Our customer advisors will help you Monday thru Friday 7am to 8pm, Saturday and Sunday 11am to 5pm EST. We accept Visa, Master Card, American Express, Discover, Cashiers Checks, and Money Orders. Focus Enhancements, Inc. 800 West Cummings Park, Woburn, MA 01801 (617) 938-8088 fax 938-7741 You can also contact us at the following electronic addresses: 71075.1262 on CompuServe, FOCUS TECH on America Online, or FOCUS on AppleLink. ©1991 Focus Enhancements, Inc. All rights reserved. Eberl, AN, LC, Focus XL, Drives, TurboNet, FocusScan are registered trademarks of Focus Enhancements, Inc. All prices and terms are subject to change and availability. All product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

FOCUS

enhancements


CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

V.32bis PowerBook Modems

shipping with voice support. When it's coupled with AE's CommPhone software, the DataLink PB lets you use your PowerBook as a telephone and answering machine (see Figure 4). Also included is the Jabra Ear Phone, which is an innovative ear-phone/microphone that fits inside your ear and picks up your voice through the vibrations in your skull



— thus reducing any problems you might have with ambient noise.


Because PowerBook users are often on the go, it remains to be seen how practical voice capability will turn out to be. What is certain, however, is that high-speed internal PowerBook modems are inexpensive, powerful, full-featured, and — by and large — fast and efficient.

If you want to be a well-connected business traveler, install one in your PowerBook and don't leave home — or your office — without it. 

Owen W. Linzmayer relied on modems while researching his Sybex book, *Totally Rad Mac Programs*, and his forthcoming book, *Attack of the Killer Macs*. Michael Mathog, a project leader at ZD Labs, managed the testing for this report.

Table 1: Features of V.32bis PowerBook Modems, continued

	 Global Village PowerPort/Gold tttt½	MacProducts Magic AFX-PB 14.4 ttt	Piiceon PowerBook Dispatcher ttt	 Prometheus ProModem 144i tttt	PSI PowerModem IV ttt½
List price	\$499	\$299	\$329	\$349	\$495
Street price	\$450	\$299 (direct)	\$300	\$275	\$400
Pros	Good fax software. OCR capability included. Long warranty.	Inexpensive. Good fax software. Fastest for faxing. Long warranty.	Inexpensive. Good fax software. Long warranty.	Inexpensive. Good fax software. Fastest data pump. Long warranty.	Good fax software. OCR capability included. Fastest with ARA. Long warranty.
Cons	Expensive.			Slow for faxing.	Expensive. Slow with QuickMail Remote.
Standards					
Data transmission	V.32bis, V.32, V.23, V.22bis, V.22, V.21	V.32bis, V.32, V.23, V.22bis, V.22, V.21, Bell 212A, Bell 103	V.32bis, V.32, V.23, V.22bis, V.22, V.21, Bell 212A, Bell 103	V.32bis, V.32, V.23, V.22bis, V.22, V.21, Bell 212A, Bell 103	V.32bis, V.32, V.23, V.22bis, V.22, V.21, Bell 212A, Bell 103
Fax transmission	V.29, V.27ter	V.29, V.27ter, V.21ch2, V.17	V.29, V.27ter, V.21ch2, V.17	V.29, V.17	V.29, V.17
Error control	V.42	V.42, MNP 2–4	V.42, MNP 1–4, MNP10	V.42, MNP 1–4	V.42, MNP 2–4
Data compression	V.42bis, MNP 5	V.42bis, MNP 5	V.42bis, MNP 5	V.42bis, MNP 5	V.42bis, MNP 5
Software					
Telecom software	none	MicroPhone 1.7	MicroPhone 1.7	MacKnowledge	FreeTerm, MacIntercom
Fax software	GlobalFax OCR	FAXstf LC 2.2.3	FAXstf LC 2.2.3	MaxFax	FAXcillitate 1.0
Fax features					
Cover-page editor	●	○	○	●	●
Smart dial	●	○	○	○	○
Smart resend	○	○	○	●	○
Chooser bypass	●	●	●	●	●
Fax preview	○	●	●	○	●
Gray scale	○	○	○	●	○
OCR	●	\$119 option	\$119 option	○	●
Warranty	5 years	lifetime	lifetime	5 years	5 years
Company	Global Village Communication 685-B E. Middlefield Rd. Mountain View, CA 94043 800-736-4821 415-390-8200 415-390-8282 (fax)	MacProducts USA 608 W. 22nd St. Austin, TX 78705 800-622-3475 512-472-8881 512-499-0888 (fax)	Piiceon, Inc. 1996 Lundy Ave. San Jose, CA 95131 800-366-2983 408-432-8030 408-943-1309 (fax)	Prometheus Products 9524 S.W. Tualatin-Sherwood Rd. Tualatin, OR 97062 800-477-3473 503-692-9600 503-692-1101 (fax)	PSI Integration, Inc. 851 E. Hamilton Ave. Campbell, CA 95008 800-622-1722 408-559-8544 408-559-8548 (fax)

 **MacUser Bottom Line pick**

Big news for small business!

This easy new software keeps your books...

Finally! Small business bookkeeping that works exactly the way you do.

You've got to manage your money. But you have a small business to manage, too. That's why BESTBOOKS by Teleware goes far beyond a checkbook or personal finance program. It produces invoices, tracks sales and expenses, and much more. Then it *organizes* those records to fit the way you run your business.

Want to know what a customer owes you? A click of the mouse brings you their outstanding balance. *Click*. You see their billing and payment history. *Click*. Individual invoices. One final *click* and BESTBOOKS™ even dials their number.

Incredibly easy. MACWORLD gives it a ★★★★★ rating!

When MACWORLD gave BESTBOOKS a ★★★★★ rating, they called it "bookkeeping without the jargon, simple operation... an excellent value." You can be up and running, recording transactions in less than a minute. All checks and forms look

like the real thing. Just fill them in. Even better, BESTBOOKS:

- Requires *no* accounting experience.
- Easily imports data from Quicken.
- Saves and recalls frequently produced checks, deposits and invoices – a real timesaver!
- Generates over 70 different reports so you know exactly where you stand.

Customize your forms.

When we say BESTBOOKS works the way you work, we really mean it. Make BESTBOOKS' forms look exactly like your business forms. Use the *Custom Forms Designer* to paste pictures, add text, draw lines and boxes. Move fields around. It's quick and it's simple. You can even include your logo!

We GUARANTEE it!

We're so sure you'll love BESTBOOKS, we unconditionally *guarantee* your satisfaction. Try it for 90 days. See how it puts you in total control of your business. If you are dissatisfied for *any reason*, simply return the program to us. You'll receive a complete refund – no hassles, no questions asked.

...and saves you bucks!

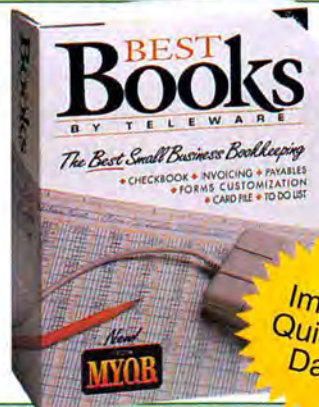


FORTY BEST BUCKS



Get BESTBOOKS by Teleware for just \$59.95, plus \$6 shipping & handling. That's a full \$40 off the suggested retail price of \$99.95.

To order by mail, send your check (payable to Teleware) to: Special BESTBOOKS Offer, 12237 Wood Lake Drive, Burnsville, MN 55337. NJ residents add 6% sales tax.



Order Today!

U.S. and Canada, call:
1-800-851-1315

Ext. 105



OFFER EXPIRES 9/30/93



TELEWARE

Requires Mac Plus with System 6.0 or later, at least 1MB RAM, hard drive with 2MB of free space, a Hayes compatible modem is optional. Canadian (GST ready) and Windows™ versions available. BESTBOOKS is a trademark of Teleware, Inc. Quicken is a registered trademark of Intuit. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

COLOR *for*

C

hoosing the best color monitor used to be simple: You opened your wallet wide and got what you paid for. For years, people paid a premium for the venerable 13-inch AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor, and they got superior sharpness and color quality for their hard-earned dollars. But the \$999 price tag kept many prospective buyers at a distance — some settled for lower quality at a lower price.

Today, purchasing a color monitor can be more complicated. The overall quality of monitors continues to improve at the same time that prices, in many cases, are dropping. For example, the NEC MultiSync 4FG, a “Bottom



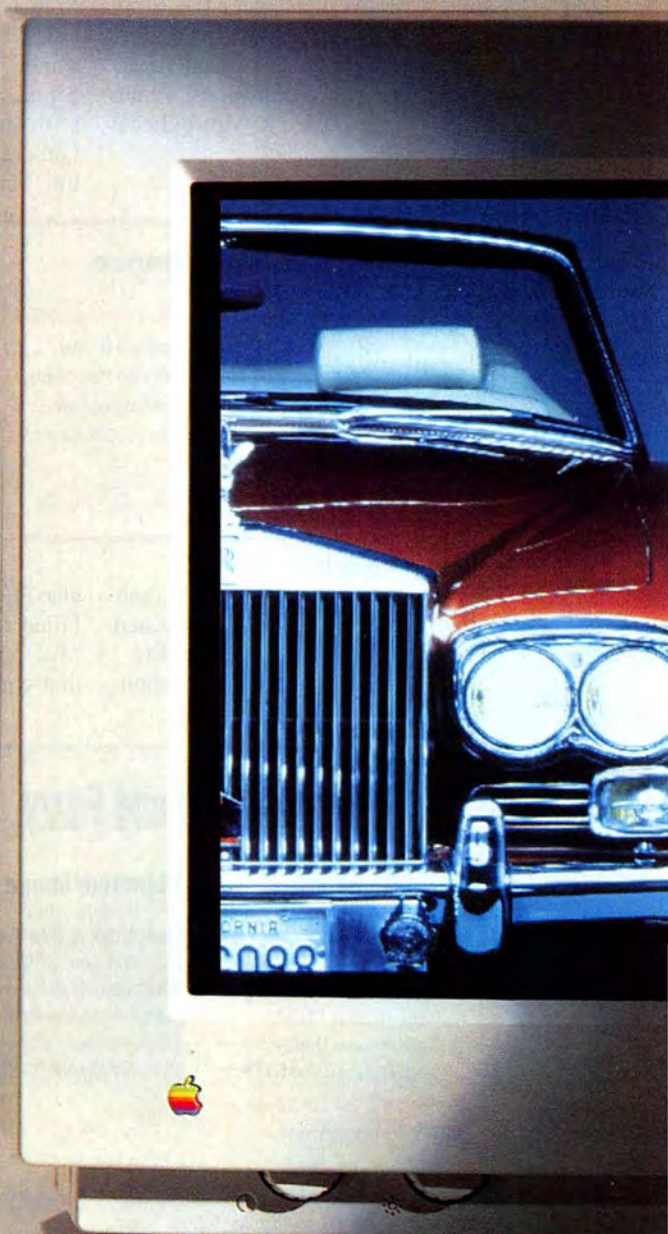
LESS

***Just because one
monitor costs twice
as much as another,
that doesn't mean
it's twice as good.***

BY JAMES HONG

Line" pick in last year's roundup of 14- and 15-inch color monitors, used to sell for around \$800 (see "Perfection for Pennies: Auto-synchronous Monitors," August '92, page 158). The same monitor now can be found for less than \$740.

To help you choose the right monitor, MacUser Labs selected six 14- and 15-inch color monitors representing a variety of price levels. We looked at three new low-cost Apple color monitors, priced from \$305 to \$525 — the Performa Display; the Performa Plus Display; and the new 14-inch Apple Macintosh Color Display, which replaces the standard-setting 13-inch AppleColor High-Resolution



14- and 15-Inch Color Monitors

RGB Monitor in Apple's monitor line. We also evaluated three higher-priced color monitors — the Nanao FlexScan F340iW, the Sigma Designs ColorMax 15, and the Sony CPD-1430 — that sell for \$650 or more apiece. These higher-priced models are autosynchronous, which means they can work with either a Mac or a PC.

Simple as 1-2-3

You won't experience much trouble setting up any of these monitors. For the most part, the instructions that we received with our review units were simple and straightforward.

All the monitors come with their video cables permanently attached (that's one less cable to misplace).

Our three plug-and-play Apple

monitors were ready right out of the box; the three autosynchronous monitors required a video-cable adapter to work with the Mac. The Sony CPD-1430 included the proper adapter, although it was not mentioned in the documentation. The Sigma Designs ColorMax 15 came with an adapter for PowerBooks, Quadras, and Duos; an adapter for the Mac II family is available on request. (Of the autosynchronous monitors, only the ColorMax 15 came with a manual written specifically for the Macintosh; oddly enough, that documentation failed to mention that the

ColorMax 15 is also PC-compatible.) Nanao not only failed to include an adapter for the Mac but also neglected to mention that you need one.

Out of Control

After we set up the monitors, we turned our attention to the knobs and dials. The best controls are easy to locate and easy to use. All six monitors include controls for adjusting brightness, contrast, and the horizontal and vertical position of the image. Except for the horizontal- and vertical-position control on the Apple Macintosh Color Display, all these controls are easily accessible on the fronts of the monitors. (The Apple Macintosh Color Display control is recessed in the back, and you need a special tool — which is not included with the system — to operate the control.) The Nanao, Sigma, and Sony monitors include a control that enables you to adjust for pin-cushioning — a form of image distortion in which straight lines bow inward or outward.

All but the Apple Macintosh Color Display feature controls for horizontal and vertical size. Except for those on the Nanao FlexScan F340iW and the Sony CPD-1430, these are

At a Glance

▶ Apple Macintosh Color Display	★★★★
Apple Performa Display	★★
Apple Performa Plus Display	★★★★½
Nanao FlexScan F340iW	★★★★½
Sigma Designs ColorMax 15	★★★★
▶ Sony CPD-1430	★★★★½
▶ MacUser Bottom Line pick	

Figure 1: Good and Fuzzy

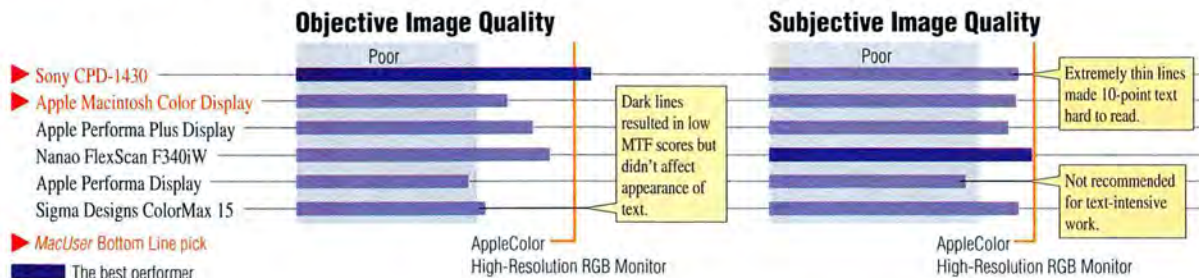


Figure 1: First, our technicians tested these six color monitors for focus, color quality, and brightness. Then our jury of monitor experts scrutinized the displays for image and color quality. We compared the results for each monitor with the performance of a 13-inch AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor.

Objective Image Quality:

To see how sharp the displays were, we used a Microvision Superspot 100 System to measure convergence and MTF (modulation transfer function). Of all the monitors, only the Apple Performa Display recorded unacceptable sharpness scores.

Subjective Image Quality:

Our jury analyzed each monitor for focus, geometry, nuisance factors (such as jitter, swim, and drift), and text quality. The Apple Performa Display's poor showing in our objective image-quality tests was confirmed by our jurors — text was difficult to read, and our pattern of fine lines turned into a mass of gray squares.



Figure 2: Clear as Mud

The Apple Performa Display's text quality is too fuzzy.

The Nanao FlexScan F340iW's text quality is just right.

The Sony CPD-1430's text quality is too crisp.

Figure 2: These diagrams illustrate text quality as seen on these displays. The inexpensive Apple Performa Display produced fuzzy text that could give you a headache after only a few minutes. The Nanao FlexScan F340iW displayed the best text quality of the displays we tested. Text was so crisp and sharp on the Sony CPD-1430 that text quality actually suffered.

You won't experience much trouble setting up any of these monitors. For the most part, the instructions we received with our review units were simple.

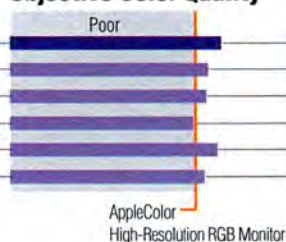
standard analog controls. The Nanao and Sony monitors have digital controls with preset memory, a necessity for switching between PCs and Macs.

Supporting Cast

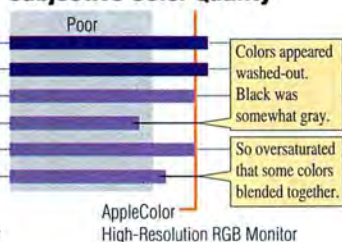
Although it doesn't take a degree in engineering to operate a color monitor, you may need to call for

assistance from time to time. To evaluate the technical support provided for these monitors, we called each company twice, anonymously,

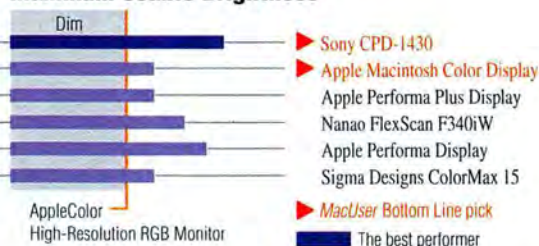
Objective Color Quality



Subjective Color Quality



Maximum Usable Brightness



Objective Color Quality:

We used a Minolta Color Analyzer CA-100 to measure three aspects of each monitor's color quality: color range, color tracking (how consistently the red, green, and blue phosphors were illuminated at incremental levels), and spatial uniformity (how consistent the display's brightness remained over the entire screen). All the monitors fared well in our objective color tests.

Subjective Color Quality:

Our jury examined each monitor's representation of a color palette for accurate pastels and good saturation of primary colors. Four of the displays looked as good as, if not better than, that of the 13-inch AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor. The Nanao FlexScan F340iW and the Sigma Designs ColorMax 15 didn't quite measure up.

Maximum Usable Brightness:

Finally, we measured how high each display's brightness could be turned up without sacrificing sharpness. A display that can be turned up until it's very bright, such as the Sony CPD-1430's, combats glare, is easy to read for long periods, and allows for high contrast.

14- and 15-Inch Color Monitors

The most important attribute of any display is sharpness. After all, if you stare at a blurry screen all day, you're bound to go home with a headache.

and asked for help with two problems. We noted whether the tech-support staff treated us with courtesy and, most important, whether they could identify the cause of and solve our problems (see the "Rating Tech Support" sidebar).

We evaluate issues such as tech support, ease of installation, and documentation to give you a complete picture of the products and the companies behind them. But of course, your main concern in buying a monitor is how good its display looks.

Sharper Image

The most important attribute of any display is sharpness. After all, if you stare at a blurry screen all day, you're bound to go home with a headache. We measured the sharpness of each display both objectively and

subjectively. To get the objective picture, we used a Microvision Super-spot 100 System to perform MTF (modulation transfer function) and convergence tests. MTF is a measurement of the contrast between fine, 1-pixel-wide alternating black and white lines: A monitor with a high MTF score displays text that is easily readable at small sizes. We performed MTF tests with horizontal as well as vertical parallel lines.

Misconvergence, or the misalignment of a monitor's electron guns, also reduces a display's focus and clarity. Instead of illuminating only the correct phosphor, the misconverged beam hits all or part of another phosphor as well, creating a slight shadow of red, green, or blue around your screen image (see the "Behind the Screens" sidebar).

The Sony CPD-1430 and the

Micro LABS Behind the Screens

Behind the screen of your color monitor, three parallel electron beams travel rapidly from left to right and top to bottom. These beams scan the entire surface of the screen every sixtieth of a second at a resolution of 640 x 480 pixels, illuminating phosphors on the inner surface of the glass to create an image.

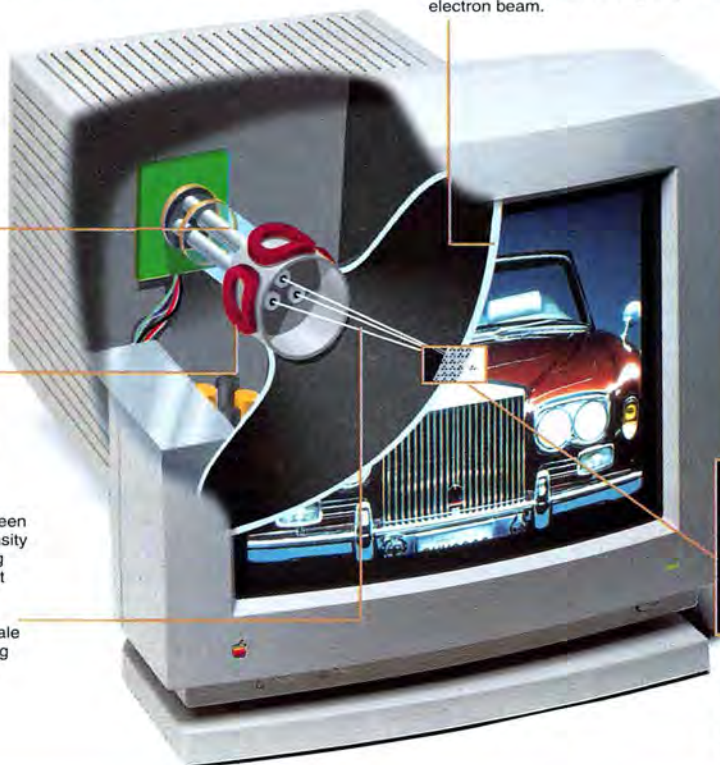
Two electromagnetic coils steer the electron beams both horizontally and vertically so that the right beams hit the right phosphors.

The colors you see on-screen are influenced by the intensity of each beam. The varying intensities provide different color stimuli to the eye, causing it to recognize a virtually complete color scale despite the screen's having only red, green, and blue phosphors.

The inside of the screen is coated with a layer of phosphors arranged in groups of three colors — red, green, and blue. These red, green, and blue dots light up when they are excited by an electron beam.

The electron beams must pass through holes in a metal screen — either a shadow mask or a Trinitron aperture grill — before reaching the phosphors. This screen keeps each beam from straying into the track of the other two beams.

The dot pitch is the distance between the centers of vertically adjacent same-color dots — between the center of one red dot and the center of the next red one, for example.



Nanao FlexScan F340iW came in first and second, respectively, in our objective sharpness tests. All the other monitors performed adequately, except the Apple Performa Display, which recorded poor MTF scores (see Figure 1).

When we set up these monitors in front of a panel of experts for a subjective evaluation, the Performa Display's poor sharpness scores were confirmed. Fine lines were blurred and 10-point type was illegible. Extended use of this monitor could lead to eyestrain and headaches.

A Colorful Bunch

An issue secondary to sharpness is color quality — we looked at each display's range of color and brightness and at the uniformity of screen illumination. We examined color tracking and chromaticity with a

Color monitors are sensitive to interference, which can cause poor color convergence. For example, an electron beam that's intended to illuminate a red phosphor dot might hit part of a blue phosphor dot as well as hitting the red one. Misconvergence appears most often in the corners of the screen: You might notice that the outline of a white or black text character or line has either red, green, or blue shadows, depending on which electron gun is not properly adjusted. The Apple Performa Display suffered from the worst focus and exhibited the most misconvergence. Although all the other monitors we tested had a dot pitch between .25 and .29 millimeters, the Performa Display had a monstrous dot pitch of .39 millimeters. Because the dots were so far apart, red, green, and blue couldn't all fit into one pixel, so text looked fuzzy. The Performa Display had such terrible convergence that 10-point type was fuzzy and illegible — a serious drawback for desktop publishing and other text-intensive work.

— Katie Barnes

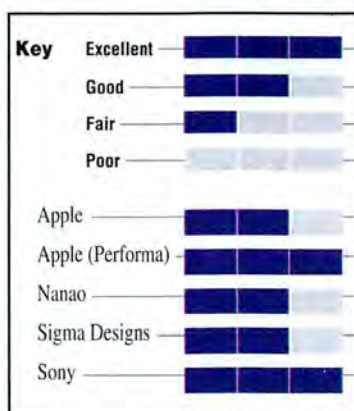
MacUser LABS Rating Tech Support

Although monitors are not really difficult to set up, it's nice to know that a company is willing to offer a helping hand if you have a problem. To see what sort of support you can expect after you purchase one of these monitors, our technicians placed two anonymous calls to each of the companies that had a product in this report. All of the tech-support departments provided competent and accurate support, but two stood out from the crowd: Apple's Performa-line tech support and Sony's.

Tech support is something new for Apple, which used to direct customers to its dealers for assistance. Not only does Apple now have its own customer-service line but the company has also designated a separate tech-support line exclusively for its Performa products. The Performa support people were extremely enthusiastic and helpful.

Sony, which used to have just one overworked tech-support person, now has three. The representative we reached not only answered all of our questions but also made sure that we understood everything before the call was over.

Here are the questions we asked and the answers we expected:



Q. I just moved my computer system yesterday, and now the display appears wavy and discolored. What happened? It was working fine yesterday.

A. The monitor is located too close to a power source. (In our case, it was simply a matter of moving a fluorescent lamp away from our monitor.)

Q. I just upgraded from a Macintosh 12-inch RGB monitor to your monitor for use with my LC. Now instead of 256 colors, the most I can get is 16. What did I do wrong?

A. The technician should ask how much VRAM is installed in your computer. In order to get 256 colors from built-in video on the LC, you need to have at least 512K of VRAM.

Minolta Color Analyzer CA-100. The color-tracking test measured the intensity of each of the monitors' three primary colors (red, green, and blue) at different brightness levels. If one of the electron guns is more powerful than the others, the monitor's ability to represent accurate colors will be impaired. For instance, your screen will suffer from a greenish tint if the electron gun aimed at the green phosphor dots is stronger than the other two guns.

Chromaticity is simply the maximum range of colors the monitor can produce. The Sony CPD-1430 displayed the widest range of colors of the monitors we tested. The Nanao FlexScan F340iW had the smallest color range, and its colors appeared washed out. However, with a system gamma of .99 out of a possible score

When we set up these monitors in front of a panel of experts, the Performa Display's poor sharpness scores were confirmed.

14- and 15-Inch Color Monitors

► The Bottom Line

If you're looking for a small color monitor, you'll find some great deals out there. For those who are concerned with color quality and sharpness, the **Sony CPD-1430** (\$1,030 list, \$650 street) was our clear winner. It placed first or second in all of our tests. Because it's autosynchronous, the CPD-1430 works with PCs as well as with Macs, making it a good choice for cross-platform environments.

The **Apple Macintosh Color Display** (\$589 list, \$525 street) is a good bet for those who are on a tighter budget. It replaces the old favorite, the 13-inch AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor. Although the new Macintosh Color Display isn't quite as sharp as its older sibling, it boasts superior color quality and brightness while costing hundreds less — and it has a tilt/swivel stand. At press time, Apple had lowered the list price to \$539, so look for the street price to be even lower.



Rising stars: The Sony CPD-1430 (left) and the Apple Macintosh Color Display (right) will be sure to turn more than just a few heads.

of 1.0, the FlexScan F340iW came closest to achieving perfect gray linearity — ideal for desktop publishers. (Gamma is a measurement of contrast and of how accurately a monitor displays brightness: The monitor with the highest system-gamma score produces the truest color and gray scale for scanned images.)

Pay More or Pay Less?

When we began this evaluation, the least expensive of the six monitors was the Apple Performa Display. As we learned from its dismal performance, sometimes you get exactly what you pay for in a monitor. At press time, Apple had decided to stop selling the Performa Display as a stand-alone product. Instead, the monitor will be bundled with the Performa computer.

In weighing the quality of the other monitors against their prices, we found that high price does not guarantee high quality. For example, the monitor with the highest street price was the undistinguished Sigma Designs ColorMax 15. For desktop publishers who require a sharp display

that allows them to see fine shadow detail in their scanned images, the Nanao FlexScan F340iW fills the bill — but that's only if you can afford to spend \$750 and you don't mind a limited color range. For the best

buys of the bunch, see the "Bottom Line" sidebar.

James Hong has been working with Macs since 1985. **Brian Fykes** and **Katie Barnes**, ZD Labs project leaders, managed the testing for this report.

Table 1 Criteria

List price — The manufacturer's suggested retail price for the monitor.

Street price — The average price at dealers surveyed across the U.S. in March 1993 or through mail order.

Tube type — Whether the tube uses a shadow mask or a Sony Trinitron.

Dot pitch — The vertical distance, in millimeters, between adjacent phosphors of the same color. A smaller dot pitch provides a sharper image.

Screen size (diagonal) — The length, diagonally, of the exposed glass on the monitor, in inches.

Active-screen size (diagonal) — The length, diagonally, of the portion of the screen that displays an image, in inches.

Max. pixel dimensions (W x H) — The maximum number of dots (pixels) that can be displayed on the screen, counting horizontally (width) and vertically (height).

Horizontal-scan rate — The number of lines of pixels per second that can be

written on the screen, in thousands of cycles per second (kilohertz). For the autosynchronous monitors, the minimum and maximum rates.

Vertical-scan rate — The rate, in cycles per second (hertz), at which the screen can be redrawn from top to bottom. For the autosynchronous monitors, the minimum and maximum rates.

Antiglare treatment — The type of coating applied to eliminate or diffuse reflected light on the monitor's screen.

Controls — Does the monitor have accessible controls for brightness, contrast, image position and size, pin-cushioning, and voltage? If so, the type (analog or digital) and the location of the control.

Cable/adaptor included — Is a Mac II-series video cable and/or adaptor included with the monitor?

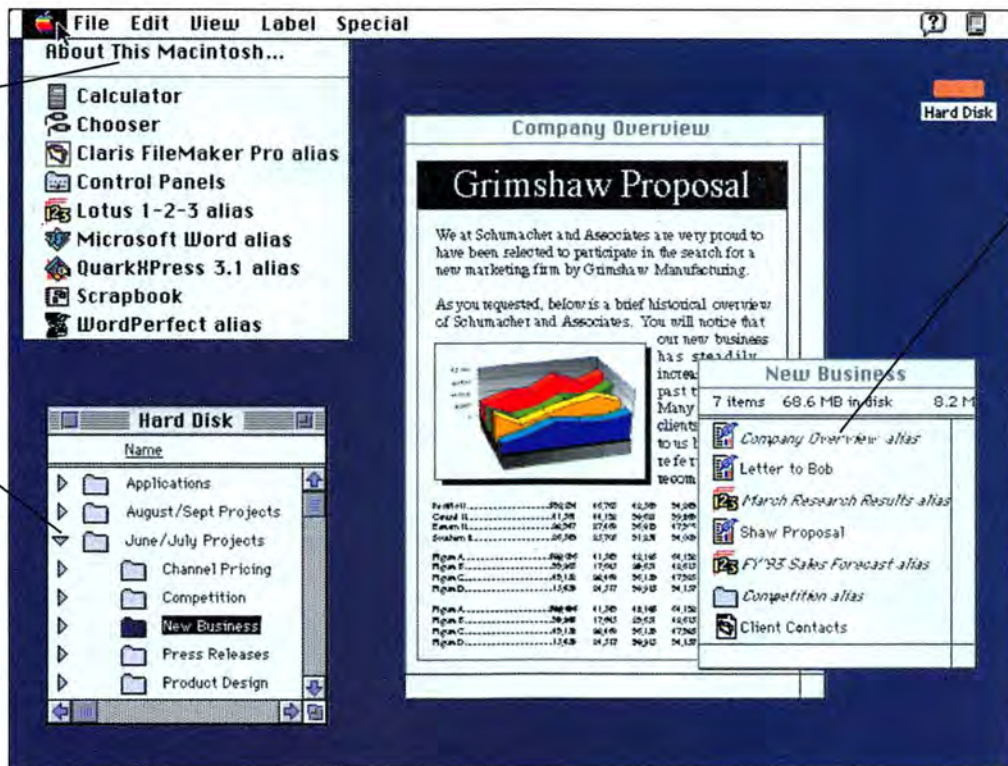
Case dimensions (W x D x H) — The outside width, depth, and height of the monitor's plastic shell, in inches.

continues ►

How to do an honest day's work by using an alias.

The new Apple menu allows you to easily access anything on your Macintosh—files, applications, desk accessories, control panels, whatever—by simply placing it in your Apple Menu Items folder.

The Outline View feature lets you examine files inside a folder without having to open up a new window. Clicking on this triangle creates a drop-down list of that folder's contents.



Creating an alias is a great way to organize your projects so that files and applications can be in several places at once. Click on the "Company Overview" alias here, for example, and you actually open the original file containing your proposal to Grimshaw.

Finding information fast with System 7.

System 7™ software comes with an array of new tools that makes accessing information on your Macintosh® easier and quicker than ever.

To begin with, you can create an "alias." Designed to help you better organize your hard disk, aliases are not full-fledged copies of files but, rather, small 2K "pointers" to files, folders and applications, which you can put in as many places on your Mac® as needed. When you click on an alias, you actually open the original—no

matter where it's located.

The new Find feature lets you search for files, folders and applications, and then actually brings them right to the front of your desktop for you.

And with Outline View, simply clicking on the triangle to the left of the folder icon creates a menu list of its contents. So you never fill up your computer screen with multiple windows trying to find that buried file.

Of course, these are just a few of the ways



System 7 can help make you more productive.

They're also just a few of the many reasons why 5 million Macintosh users are now working with System 7, as well as with the more than 6,000 applications available that run on it.

For the name of the Apple® software reseller nearest you, call 1-800-732-3131, ext. 500. Or, if you're a current System 7 user, get the System 7.1 Update Kit by calling 1-800-769-APPL, ext. 250.

And let System 7 give you the power to find what you have always been looking for. The power to be your best. Apple



14- and 15-Inch Color Monitors

Table 1: Features of 14- and 15-Inch Color Monitors

	► Apple Macintosh Color Display ††††	Apple Performa Display ††	Apple Performa Plus Display ††††
List price	\$589*	NA†	NA†
Street price	\$525	\$305	\$400
Pros	Good color quality. Good focus. Tilt/swivel stand.	Inexpensive. Good color quality.	Inexpensive. Good color quality. Good focus.
Cons	Tools required to adjust monitor are not included. No antiglare treatment.	Large dot pitch. Poor focus and sharpness. No antiglare treatment. No tilt/swivel stand.	No antiglare treatment. No tilt/swivel stand.
Specifications			
Tube type	Trinitron	shadow mask	shadow mask
Dot pitch	.26 mm	.39 mm	.29 mm
Screen size (diagonal)	12.75 in.	13.25 in.	14.25 in.
Active-screen size (diagonal)	11.5 in.	11.625 in.	11.625 in.
Max. pixel dimensions (W x H)	640 x 480 pixels	640 x 480 pixels	640 x 480 pixels
Horizontal-scan rate	35 kHz	35 kHz	35 kHz
Vertical-scan rate	66.7 Hz	66.7 Hz	66.7 Hz
Power consumption	55 watts	85 watts	85 watts
Tilt/swivel stand included	yes	no	no
Antiglare treatment	none	none	none
Controls			
Brightness/contrast	analog, front	analog, front	analog, front
Horizontal/vertical position	analog, back	analog, front	analog, front
Horizontal/vertical size	no	analog, back	analog, back
Pincushioning	no	no	no
120/240-volt switching	120V only	120V only	120V only
Other			
Cable/adaptor included	yes/NA	yes/NA	yes/NA
Case dimensions (W x D x H)	13.5 x 16 x 13 in.	14 x 15.75 x 13 in.	14 x 15 x 12.75 in.
Swivel-stand area	12.25 x 10.5 sq. in.	NA§	NA§
Weight	27.1 lb	25.8 lb	25.4 lb
Warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year
Company	Apple Computer, Inc. 20525 Mariani Ave. Cupertino, CA 95014 800-538-9696 408-996-1010	Apple Computer, Inc. 20525 Mariani Ave. Cupertino, CA 95014 800-538-9696 408-996-1010	Apple Computer, Inc. 20525 Mariani Ave. Cupertino, CA 95014 800-538-9696 408-996-1010

* At press time, Apple had lowered the suggested list price to \$539, which should result in a lower street price.

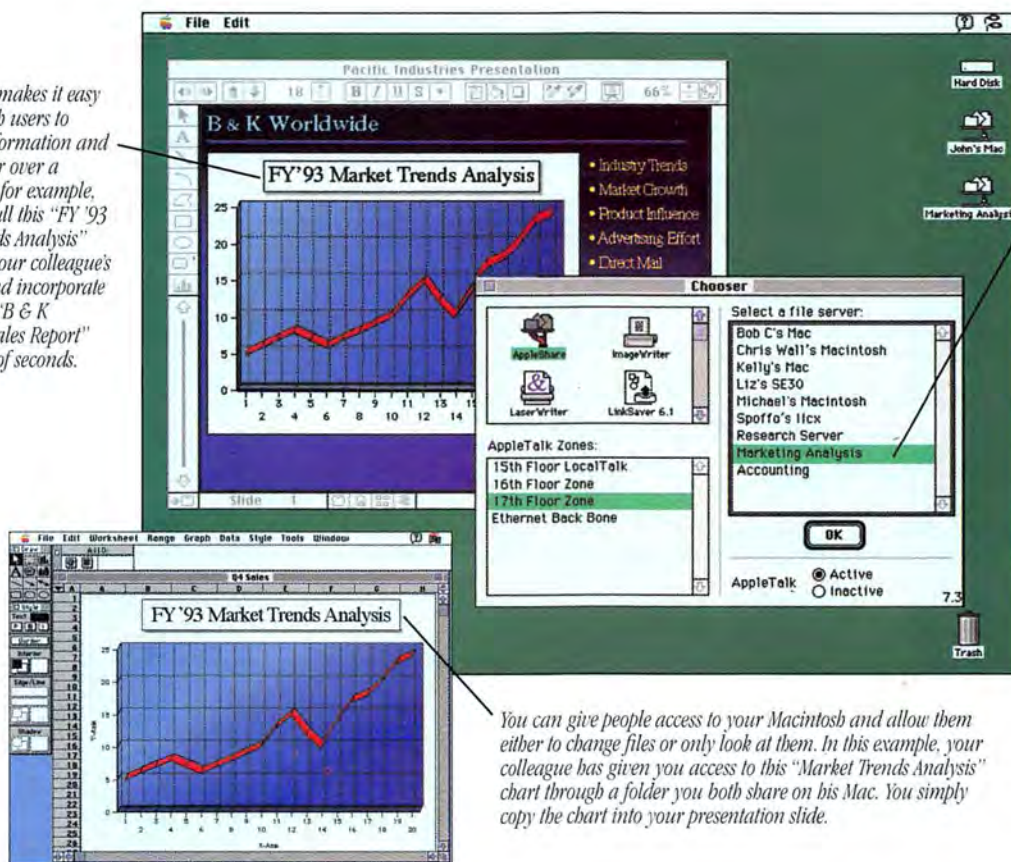
† At press time, Apple had decided to sell the Performa Display and Performa Plus Display only as part of a bundle with Performa computers.

§ Tilt/swivel stand is not included. The monitor footprint is 11.25 x 12.25 in.

► MacUser Bottom Line pick

How to pull together 3 months of research in under a minute.

File sharing makes it easy for Macintosh users to exchange information and work together over a network. So, for example, you could pull this "FY '93 Market Trends Analysis" chart from your colleague's computer and incorporate it into your "B & K Worldwide Sales Report" in a matter of seconds.



Each Macintosh user determines which files are shared with which people. To access the chart on your colleague's Mac, you simply open the Chooser and select your colleague's file server or desktop computer name. Which, in this case, happens to be "Marketing Analysis."

You can give people access to your Macintosh and allow them either to change files or only look at them. In this example, your colleague has given you access to this "Market Trends Analysis" chart through a folder you both share on his Mac. You simply copy the chart into your presentation slide.

File sharing with System 7.

With System 7[™] software and its built-in file sharing, putting together a presentation on your Macintosh[®] has never been easier or quicker. Even when the research you need for it is in someone else's computer.

Now, despite the fact that you and your colleagues may have different schedules, you can still collaborate on a project over your network. Because file sharing enables you to work with files on each other's computers.

You simply give your associates access to any

designated file or folder on your Macintosh, and they can work with your data from their computers.

So let's say, for instance, that your boss walks into your office and asks to see where you're at with your quarterly research summary. But the June findings happen to be on your partner's Mac[®], and she's out to lunch.

No problem. With file sharing, you can access your partner's data in moments.

Of course, this is just one of the many ways



System 7 can help make you more productive.

It's also just one of the many reasons why 5 million Macintosh users are now working with System 7, as well as with the more than 6,000 applications available that run on it.

For the name of the Apple[®] software reseller nearest you, call 1-800-732-3131, ext. 500. Or, if you're a current System 7 user, get the System 7.1 Update Kit by calling 1-800-769-APPL, ext. 250.

And see how easily System 7 can give you the power to pull your work together fast. The power to be your best.[™]



14- and 15-Inch Color Monitors

Table 1: Features of 14- and 15-Inch Color Monitors, continued

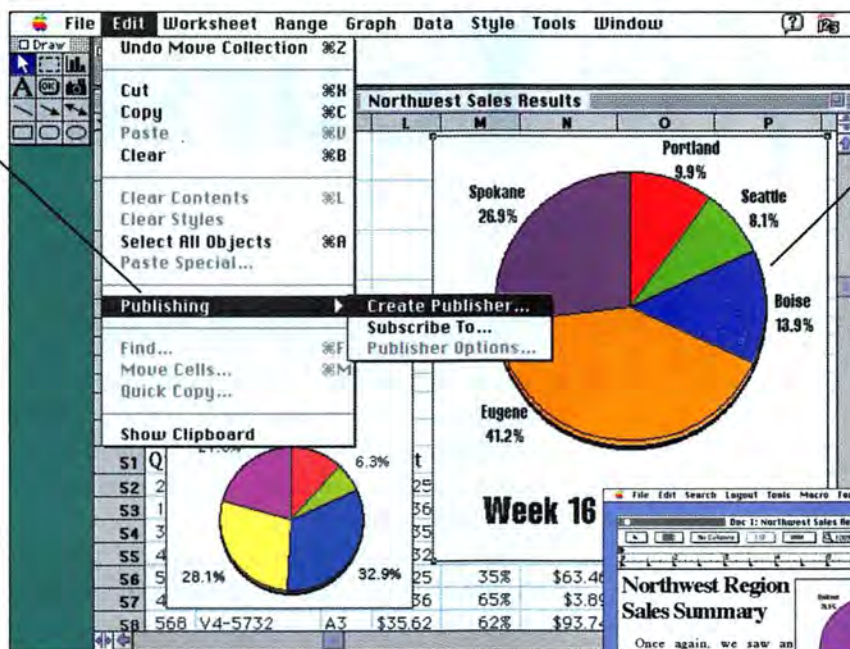
	Nanao FlexScan F340iW \$\$\$½	Sigma Designs ColorMax 15 \$\$\$	► Sony CPD-1430 \$\$\$\$½
List price	\$899	\$899	\$1,030
Street price	\$750	\$775	\$650
Pros	Digital controls. Tilt/swivel stand. Autosynchronous monitor with multiple resolutions.	Tilt/swivel stand. Autosynchronous monitor with multiple resolutions. Includes PowerBook video adapter; Mac II-family video adapter available on request. Good documentation.	Excellent color quality. Good focus. Digital controls. Tilt/swivel stand. Autosynchronous monitor with multiple resolutions. Includes Mac video adapter.
Cons	Expensive. Mac video adapter is optional. Small color range.	Expensive.	Documentation doesn't mention the need for a Mac video adapter.
Specifications			
Tube type	shadow mask	shadow mask	Trinitron
Dot pitch	.28 mm	.28 mm	.25 mm
Screen size (diagonal)	13.75 in.	14.25 in.	13.25 in.
Active-screen size (diagonal)	13.75 in.	13.25 in.	13 in.
Max. pixel dimensions (W x H)	1,024 x 768 pixels	1,024 x 768 pixels	1,024 x 768 pixels
Horizontal-scan rate	27 – 61 kHz	30 – 64 kHz	28 – 58 kHz
Vertical-scan rate	55 – 90 Hz	50 – 100 Hz	55 – 110 Hz
Power consumption	100 watts	110 watts	100 watts
Tilt/swivel stand included	yes	yes	yes
Antiglare treatment	silicon coating	silicon coating	antireflective coating
Controls			
Brightness/contrast	digital, front	analog, front	digital, front
Horizontal/vertical position	digital, front	analog, front	digital, front
Horizontal/vertical size	digital, front	analog, front	digital, front
Pincushioning	digital, front	analog, back	digital, front
120/240-volt switching	120V only	120/240V switch	120/240V switch
Other			
Cable/adaptor included	yes/no	yes/yes [◊]	yes/yes
Case dimensions (W x D x H)	14.4 x 16.25 x 15 in.	14.25 x 15.25 x 15 in.	13.75 x 16.25 x 14 in.
Swivel-stand area	10.25 x 10.25 sq. in.	12 x 12 sq. in.	9.5 x 9.5 sq. in.
Weight	36.6 lb	36.3 lb	30.4 lb
Warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year, monitor/2 years, tube
Company	Nanao Corp. 23535 Telo Ave. Torrance, CA 90505 800-800-5202 310-325-5202	Sigma Designs, Inc. 47900 Bayside Pkwy. Fremont, CA 94538 800-845-8086 510-770-0100	Sony Corp. of America 3300 Zanker Rd. San Jose, CA 95134 800-352-7669 201-930-7669

[◊]Comes with adapter for PowerBook; regular Mac II-family adapter available free on request.

► **MacUser Bottom Line pick**

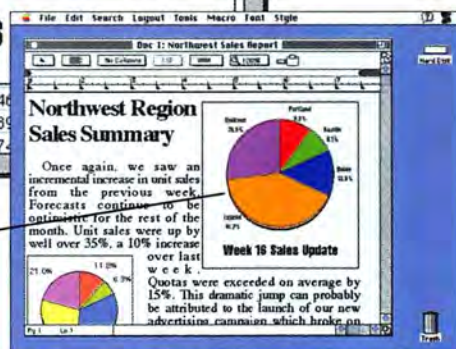
How to make sure your pies are always fresh.

System 7 lets you create "live links" between documents with a tool called Publish and Subscribe. By "Publishing" a chart from one document, you can "Subscribe To" it and place it in any number of other documents. When you update the original, all the other charts linked to it are updated automatically.



Select the item you want to publish—in this case, a pie chart in your spreadsheet. Go to the Edit menu and choose "Create Publisher." That's all there is to it. Now your chart is ready for you and others to subscribe to.

From your word processing document, select "Subscribe To" in the Edit menu, and you've placed a copy of the chart in your sales summary. When you make changes to the original chart, this new one will be updated automatically to reflect the changes.



Up-to-date documents with System 7.

With System 7 software and a built-in tool called Publish and Subscribe, keeping reports and documents up to date is as easy as, well, you know what.

For instance, let's say you're working on a sales report in Microsoft Word. Let's also say that you've created a pie chart in a Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet showing your company's most recent sales results, and you want to include this chart in your final report.

Experience tells you, however, that these

sales figures will continue to change right up to the very last minute.

No problem. With the Publish and Subscribe feature, you can publish the pie chart from your spreadsheet and then subscribe to it from within your word processing document.

This creates a "live link" between the two. Now, each time you revise the sales figures in your Lotus spreadsheet, the pie chart will automatically reflect the changes. So your final report will always be revised and up to date.



Of course, this is just one of the many ways System 7 can help make you more productive.

It's also just one of the many reasons why 5 million Macintosh users are now working with System 7, as well as with the more than 6,000 applications available that run on it.

For the name of the Apple software reseller nearest you, call 1-800-732-3131, ext. 500. Or, if you're a current System 7 user, get the System 7.1 Update Kit by calling 1-800-769-APPL, ext. 250.

And then see how System 7 can give you the power to keep all your ideas fresh. The power to be your best.*



Accounting *for* Yourself

*Trying to find
the right accounting
program for your
business? Here's a
practical guide to
choosing small-business
accounting software
for the Mac.*

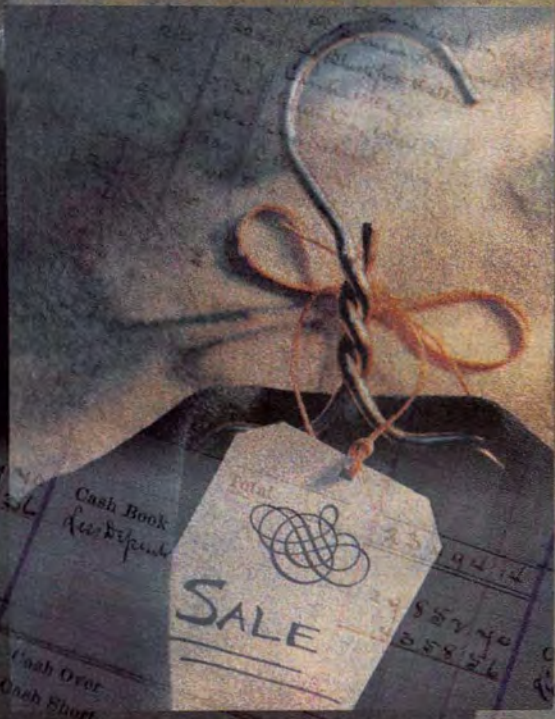
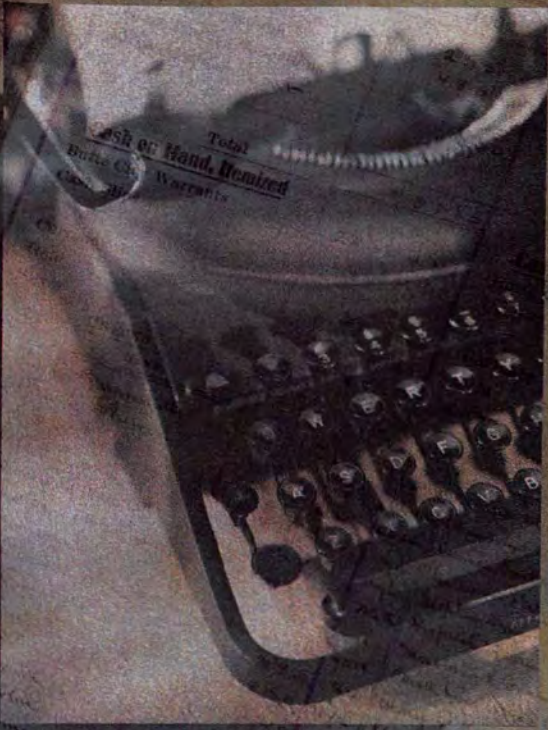
maybe you're an architect, an engineer, a printer, a cabinetmaker, or a baker. The one thing you *aren't* is an accountant. But don't let that stop you from doing your books on your Mac — there are plenty of programs specifically aimed at small-business owners that don't require you to have a CPA license to master them.

Of course, choosing the *right* program takes some time and trouble — you are trusting it to keep your finances in order and the IRS at bay, after all. And once you've selected a program, budget plenty of time for installing it and teaching yourself and your staff how to use it.

To help you in your search, we looked at ten accounting programs. The simplest programs are Teleware's Best Books 1.0, a new bookkeeping program that handles accounting basics and includes job costing but doesn't have inventory, purchase-order, or general-ledger features; and CheckMark Software's Cash Ledger 1.5, a simple cash-accounting package that is an ideal double-entry program for entering just your checks and deposits — the basics to give to your accountant.

BY MAIA CRAIG

DAILY CASH RECORD



Accounting Packages

More sophisticated are the midrange programs, which handle payables, receivables, and payroll and often include inventory and job costing. These programs are usually harder to install and use than entry-level products and often require consulting help. We looked at eight midrange products: State of the Art's Accountant, Inc. 3.5.2, which has a multiuser version and handles job costing and inventory; Computer Associates' ACCPAC Simply Accounting 1.3, which has job costing and inventory; Software Developer's Consortium's Business Sense 2.0, which includes job costing and departments but has no inventory; CheckMark's MultiLedger 3.0, which has a multiuser version and includes inventory and job costing; Teleware's M.Y.O.B. 3.0, which includes inventory and job costing but lacks a payroll feature; Peachtree Software's Peachtree Accounting for the Macintosh 2.0 (PAM), which has inventory, job costing, departments, and divisions; Peachtree Software's Peachtree Insight 4.0, a modular system that has inventory, departments, divisions, and multiple equity accounts; and Satori Software's Satori Components, a modular system with job costing and time billing.

If you want a program that can be used by more than one person at the same time — one person writing checks while another is invoicing, for example — then you need a multiuser package. Accountant, Inc. and MultiLedger are available in multiuser versions. The need for such a program also may be a sign that you require a more complex program than those reviewed here (see the "Do You Need More Power?" sidebar).

All of these programs can handle most of the tasks an accounting program should perform: writing checks, keeping track of payables and receivables, performing bank reconciliations, planning budgets, and generating financial statements. Beyond these simple requirements, however, different types of businesses have different needs in accounting software. And accounting packages vary in their ability to meet these needs. How do you decide among them? A good place to start is by identifying your own business type: Is it service, retail, light manufacturing or wholesale, or nonprofit?



Service Businesses

Look for:

- Accounts receivable.
- Time billing or the ability to link to a time-billing program.
- Service invoices with enough room to describe services rendered.
- Job costing or project tracking.

Top picks for service businesses:

CheckMark's MultiLedger, for its straightforward accounting interface, stability, and link to Timeslips III; if you need departments or divisions for job costing, try Peachtree Accounting for Macintosh. If you have simple needs, Best Books, from Teleware, is easy to use and probably has all the features you need.

Service Businesses

Among the most common types of businesses that use a Mac are service businesses, such as architectural, graphic-arts, or accounting firms, all of which usually bill at an hourly rate.

Service businesses need a good accounts-receivable and billing system, which lets them write invoices and keep track of who owes them money. All the programs we looked at can do this except Cash Ledger (which is on a cash basis only). Something to look for, however, is how invoices are formatted. Most service businesses provide complex services and need a large enough description field to enumerate them in detail. The program should provide a *service invoice*, which gives you the space to describe your services in more detail than is available in an *item invoice* (see Figure 1). Accountant, Inc.; Best Books; MultiLedger; M.Y.O.B.; PAM; Peachtree Insight; and Satori Components all have useful service invoices — ACCPAC Simply Accounting and Business Sense do not.

Architects, lawyers, engineers, graphic artists, and

Invoice Sales

☐ Item Invoice ☒ Service Invoice ☐ Handwritten

Customer: Acme Sales, Inc.
Ship to: Acme Sales, Inc.
400 Warehouse Road
Toontown, USA 07089

Invoice #: 00000012
Date: 5/3/93
Cust. PO #:
Ship Via:
Terms: 2% 10 Net 30

Description	Acct #	Amount	Job	Tx
7/15/93 - Meet with Mr. Acme to develop marketing plan for new Whoosits product line: 2 hours	4-3300	\$160.00	02	
7/18/93 - Preliminary design for Whoosits brochure: 6 hours	4-3100	\$480.00	02	

Comment: Thanks—it has been a pleasure!

Journal Memo: Sale, Acme Sales, Inc.

Salesperson: Domino, Fats

Shipping Date:
5% Sales Tax: \$0.00
Freight: \$0.00
Total Amount: \$640.00
Applied to Date: \$0.00
Balance Due: \$640.00

Cancel OK

Figure 1: A good service invoice, like this one from M.Y.O.B., gives you room to describe services rendered.

contractors also need a program that provides *job costing*, or *project tracking*, a handy way of tracking income and expenses by clients, projects, or profit areas. Typically, you set up a job or project and then assign a job number to expense and income categories as you enter transactions. Accountant, Inc.; ACCPAC Simply Accounting; MultiLedger; M.Y.O.B.; and PAM offer this kind of job costing. Satori Components offers a stand-alone module called Job Cost/Time Billing that has far more detail and complexity than the other programs do.

Another way of tracking income and expenses by project is by setting up *departments*, or *profit centers*, within your chart of accounts. This requires you to add an extra digit or two to your main general-ledger account number to denote a specific project or area of business — if you want to differentiate between consulting and teaching, for example. By using departments, you see which parts of your business are profitable. Business Sense, MultiLedger, PAM, Peachtree Insight, and Satori Components all offer this option. You can add as many as 9 departments with MultiLedger; 99 with Business Sense, PAM, or Satori Components; and 1,000 with Peachtree Insight. (In case you have separate entities within your company — a business with one arm selling a product and another doing consulting, for example — PAM and Peachtree Insight let you set up *divisions*. This lets you avoid setting up two separate companies.) Accountant, Inc., although it does not have departments, or profit centers, per se, offers enough flexibility in its chart-of-accounts design to let you create departmental reporting; you just need to be a bit creative.

By using departments rather than the job costing offered by most programs, you can easily produce profit-and-loss statements for each department, as opposed to getting lists of all transactions associated with a job, as happens when using the job-costing functions in Accountant, Inc. and MultiLedger, for example. The drawback to using departments is that you can easily end up with a large chart of accounts that makes printing reports

Month to Date	Year to Date	Last Year
Units Res'd: 18	Units Res'd: 159	Units Res'd: 117
Units Sold: 13	Units Sold: 107	Units Sold: 117
Sales (\$): 579.42	Sales (\$): 4,909.85	Sales (\$): 5,619.33
Costs (\$): 432.90	Costs (\$): 3,563.10	Costs (\$): 5,619.33
Gross Profit (\$): 146.52	Gross Profit (\$): 1,346.75	Gross Profit (\$): 5,619.33

Figure 2: Inventory control is a vital aspect of a retail business. Peachtree Insight's item-setup screen is rich in detail.

and looking up account numbers unwieldy.

A big part of most service-based businesses is billing — the ability to track time by client, project, or job so that you can charge accurately for your services. Most accounting programs do not keep track of the time you spend on a particular job (except Satori Components, with its Job Cost/Time Billing module), but you can get around this problem by using programs that link time billing to your regular accounting system.

Timeslips III (\$299.95), from Timeslips Corp. (508-768-6100), lets you fill out a "slip" with your time charged to a client, listing the activity or expense to be billed. Timeslips III gives you a variety of reports in return. In addition, Timeslips has developed a link, called TAL (Timeslips Accounting Link), with many

Accounting packages vary in their ability to meet specific needs.



Retail Businesses

Look for:

- Inventory control.
- Purchase orders.
- Sales tracking, including point of sale if you need it.

Top picks for retail businesses:

M.Y.O.B., from Teleware, is a good all-around choice: It's easy to use, powerful, and lets you link to CheckMark and Aatrix payroll programs. If you want to link directly to a point-of-sale package, Accountant, Inc., from State of the Art, is an acceptable choice, although it's more difficult to set up and use.

Accounting Packages

popular accounting packages. When using TAL, Timeslips III does your invoicing and keeps track of your billings to clients, sending summaries by client to your accounting program. Timeslips offers links to Accountant, Inc.; ACCPAC Simply Accounting; MultiLedger; PAM; and Peachtree Insight. A link with M.Y.O.B. should be available by the time you read this.

Retail Businesses

If you run a store, you'll need an inventory-control system, such as the one available in Accountant, Inc.; ACCPAC Simply Accounting; MultiLedger; M.Y.O.B.; PAM; and Peachtree Insight. This system lets you keep track of such things as your costs, selling prices, vendors, and inventory, and it warns you if you fall below preset minimum levels of stock. When you're checking out programs, look at inventory-item setup to see what kind of detail the package can handle. Also look at the inventory reports offered. Decide what reports you'll need (profit per item, stock for particular items, and so on), and make sure they're in the program. Pulling out data to compile your own reports is difficult and time-consuming.

Peachtree Insight offers the most item detail for setting up inventory (see Figure 2), with Accountant, Inc.; M.Y.O.B.; and PAM following closely. M.Y.O.B. is the simplest to use.

If you need purchase orders (to keep track of your purchases and to comply with some vendors' needs), Accountant, Inc.; M.Y.O.B.; and PAM are your choices. However, PAM's purchase-order option is located in inventory instead of payables, which is confusing.

If you want to track sales by salesperson, you can do so with Accountant, Inc.; Business Sense; MultiLedger; M.Y.O.B.; Peachtree Insight; and Satori Components — but not with PAM. MultiLedger and Peachtree Insight can keep track of gross profit by salesperson; Peachtree Insight and Satori Components can also calculate sales commissions and set up territories. Satori Components calculates commissions by either sale or receipt of payment. If you employ a lot of salespeople, be sure to check that the accounting package you choose



Light Manufacturing or Wholesale

Look for:

- Inventory control with item assembly.
- Purchase orders.
- Sales tracking.
- Custom invoices.

Top picks for light manufacturing or wholesale:

M.Y.O.B., for its ability to handle inventory assembly, purchase orders, quotes, and commissions without making you tear your hair out. It lacks payroll, however. If you need that feature, check out Accountant, Inc.

can handle the number you need to track.

Point of sale (being able to track a sale as it happens, such as at a cash register) is a specialized need that is not usually available in entry-level or even midrange packages. However, you can link Accountant, Inc. with POSIM, from Ensign Systems (801-546-1616), a point-of-sale package that handles all inventory functions, with Accountant, Inc. doing the rest. POSIM costs \$695 to \$1,795, depending on configuration. You can import POSIM inventory records into Business Sense, and Ensign plans to develop links with other packages as well. An interim solution is to enter the cash-register summaries into your accounting system manually. PAM has a feature that lets you easily set up automatic journal entries for this sort of need.

Light Manufacturing or Wholesale

Most of the features that are important for retail businesses are also vital for anyone involved in light manufacturing or wholesale. In fact, if you are doing light manufacturing — building furniture, for example

Item #	Description	G/L Sales Acct	G/L Purchase Acct	Analysis Code	Discount	Selling Price	Cost	Last Cost Paid	Quantity on Hand	Reorder Level	Reorder Quantity	Minimum Inventory	Bin Number
001 TABLE	Fabulous Table	4520	5000		5.00 %	1500.00	700.00	675.00	50.00	10.00	10.00	5.00	30

Item #	Qty	Cost
004LEG	4.00	100.00

Cost of Parts: 100.00

Figure 3: Manufacturers need inventory-assembly capabilities: Accountant, Inc. lets you list the subitems needed to assemble an item such as a table.

—the inventory-control portion of the package is especially critical, because the inventory system *must* be able to handle the assembling of items. Accountant, Inc.; M.Y.O.B.; and PAM do a good job of handling inventory assembly by allowing you to list items that go into an assembly and then doing the transfer work for you (see Figure 3).

ACCPAC Simply Accounting, MultiLedger, and Peachtree Insight are not set up to handle this easily. Peachtree Insight is a good choice, however, if you have various locations for your inventory, as long as you are not also assembling items.

Invoicing is another important consideration. You should look at the invoicing formats of these programs and see if you can customize their standard forms. Some common parts of an invoicing format are fields for shipping method, terms, salesperson, customer purchase order, and discounts. Accountant, Inc.; Best Books; MultiLedger; M.Y.O.B.; Peachtree Insight; and Satori Components meet these requirements. PAM has none of these fields. Satori Components is the most flexible. An alternative to customized forms is offered by Accountant, Inc., which uses Apple events to link to Informed Manager (\$195; you also need Informed Designer, \$295, to design forms), from Shana Corp. (403-463-3330). However, the ability to customize the standard forms in Accountant, Inc. is limited compared with that of MultiLedger, M.Y.O.B., PAM, and Peachtree Insight. As other programs are built with support for database Apple events, they'll be able to use Shana's programs as well.

If you want to turn customer quotes into invoices, Accountant, Inc. and M.Y.O.B. will meet your needs. Accountant, Inc. has the advantage here, because it lets you reuse quotes for different customers.

Sometimes light-manufacturing and wholesale businesses have specialized needs or have a high transaction volume (invoices with more than 100 items, for example) that can be effectively handled only by a more complex software package. If you think that might be the case with your business, see the "Do You Need More Power?" sidebar.

Nonprofit Organizations

A nonprofit organization — a museum retail store, for example, or a group that builds low-cost housing — can fall into any of the above business types and have

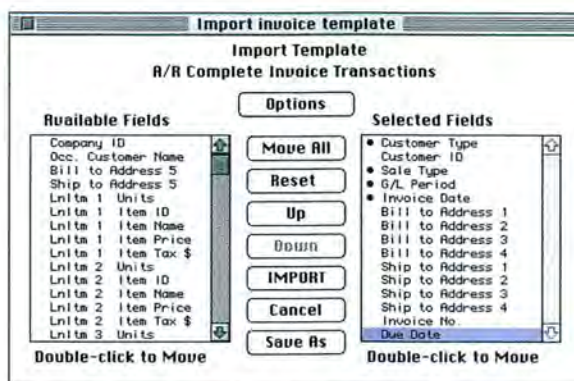


Figure 4: PAM's Import/Export utility lets you import invoices into its accounting system from a database or spreadsheet program.

all the needs of businesses in those categories. But nonprofits also have accounting requirements of their own. For example, they must keep track of fund balances, with each fund having its own equity account that carries balances forward from year to year. Most entry-level and midrange packages automatically close income and expense accounts to one equity account. Peachtree Insight, however, lets you have an equity account for each profit center you set up, as many as 1,000 in all.

Nonprofit organizations also have to be able to generate financial reports for different funds or departments. PAM offers income statements by department; Peachtree Insight and Satori Components each offer income statements by both department and profit center. If you need to keep track of many funding sources, Peachtree Insight is the best choice, because this program can handle divisions, departments, and multiple

When You Need Help

Because choosing an accounting program is an important business decision, get as much advice as you can before you make your choice. Talk to friends and colleagues, and consider consulting a Mac accounting specialist — even an hour of consulting time is worth it. One way of finding a consultant is by contacting the Macintosh Accounting Consortium (MAC), at 408-377-1144. MAC is a nonprofit group partially funded by Apple and dedicated to helping small- and medium-sized businesses with their accounting programs. If you're attending Macworld Expo in Boston this month, stop by MAC's booth at the show.

You can also call the software companies directly and request the names of their qualified installers. Qualified installers have been tested and certified by the company and are knowledgeable about accounting and the company's product. Accountant, Inc., and CheckMark's MultiLedger have directories of qualified installers in their packages. Most Mac accounting specialists are qualified installers for several packages and can give you a good overview of what each package offers.

Accounting Packages

equity accounts. A drawback is that Peachtree Insight is harder to learn and install than PAM is.

Nonprofits often have a donor database, so you may need to find an accounting package that can be linked to a database program for easier revenue reporting. Although most packages offer import/export features, we found PAM's separate Import/Export utility (\$169) was the best, because it lets you import entire transactions (see Figure 4). Peachtree Insight and Satori Components also offer good import/export features. The worst package in this regard is Accountant, Inc., which doesn't let you import financial data, only vendors, customers, and so on. Accountant, Inc. does take full advantage of System 7's publish-and-subscribe, which lets you establish a link between your accounting package and other software — a spreadsheet or database program, for example. As convenient as it is to be able to link to other packages, it isn't painless, and you'd probably need a consultant to help you.

Business Basics

There are certain things *every* business needs from its accounting package — payroll, an easy-to-manage installation procedure and interface, and reports.

Payroll. Most companies need some sort of payroll system, at least to code payroll checks into the system after the payroll has been calculated. All accounting packages allow you to code payroll checks after the fact, either by entering the checks individually or by using journal entry. Full payroll functions that allow you to calculate and write payroll checks, with tax tables updated annually (for a fee), are available in Accountant, Inc.; Business Sense; MultiLedger (through CheckMark's Payroll, a \$295 program you can link to it); PAM; and Peachtree Insight. Teleware plans to add payroll capabilities to its next upgrade of M.Y.O.B.

CheckMark's Payroll, PAM, and Peachtree Insight can handle pretax deductions such as for 401K plans. And CheckMark's Payroll has a screen that lets you enter several employees' hours at once, which makes it easy to enter variable hours by employee (see Figure 5). You can also calculate sales commissions. Both Accountant, Inc. and M.Y.O.B. can be linked to CheckMark's Payroll.

Another way to add



Nonprofit Businesses

Look for:

- Support for multiple equity accounts.
- Financial reports by department.
- Links to your database programs.

Top picks for nonprofit businesses:

Peachtree Insight, with its ability to handle as many as 1,000 funds with flexible reporting and its separate equity accounts, is a good choice. If you have simpler needs, Peachtree Accounting for the Macintosh also has departments and divisions but is less complicated to set up and use.

payroll functions to M.Y.O.B., Best Books, and other accounting programs is through PayCheck (\$79), Payroll (\$199), or Ultimate Payroll (\$399), from Aatrix (701-746-6801).

Installation and Interface. If you haven't been able to narrow your choice to one accounting package that can handle your business' basic needs, your decision may come down to which program is easiest to install or which interface you prefer.

For nonaccountants, Teleware's Best Books and M.Y.O.B. are the easiest to install and use, with graphical flowchart menus organized by task. ACCPAC Simply Accounting, Business Sense, PAM, and Peachtree Insight all have tool palettes to help you wend your way through the accounting functions. Peachtree Insight comes in modules you have to connect to each other, however, and takes longer to install than the others do, usually requiring the help of a consultant.

If you choose Accountant, Inc., and want to take advantage of its links to other programs (CheckMark's Payroll, POSIM, or Informed Manager), you will need a consultant to help you establish these links. In addition, the required accounts of Accountant, Inc. are awkward (you can't customize names of accounts) and data entry is not as easy as in M.Y.O.B. or PAM.

ACCPAC Simply Accounting and Business Sense

	Regul	OverT	DblT	Sick	Vacat	Optio
>Cash, John	40.00	5.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
>Clark, Guy	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	40.00	0.00
>Culter, Jessie	40.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
>Crosell, Rodney	40.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
>Jennings, Maylene	24.00	0.00	0.00	16.00	0.00	0.00

Figure 5: CheckMark's Payroll — which has links to several programs — lets you enter hours for many employees in one screen and retain them for the next pay period.

are the least sophisticated programs in terms of interface and flexibility. For example, in ACCPAC Simply Accounting, you can't void a check; everything has to be reversed or corrected by a journal entry. Business Sense has a spreadsheetlike interface, leaving debits and credits visible. An accountant would probably feel comfortable with the interface, but it could be confusing for nonaccountants.

MultiLedger and Cash Ledger offer straightforward, noniconic interfaces that closely resemble the general ledger familiar before the age of accounting on the computer. Accountants will find the interface easy to use; nonaccountants might be intimidated.

Satori Components, which includes General Ledger, Accounts Payable, and Accounts Receivable modules (all sold separately), requires a consultant to help you with setup decisions. It's fairly easy to use once it's been set up, however.

Reports. Reports are a key feature of any accounting package. All that time you've invested in installation, training, and data entry should culminate in meaningful reports for your business. Even if the information you need is in a program, it won't be of much use to

Your decision may come down to which program is easiest to install and use.

you if you can't access it in a report.

The best of the bunch for reporting is Satori Components, which has an advanced report writer with which you can design reports by accessing fields within

the program. Peachtree Insight is not quite as flexible, but it lets you format a variety of reports. The drawback of these systems is the time and effort required to format the reports. PAM allows some formatting and is much easier to use than Satori Components or Peachtree Insight is, but it's not as flexible.

The remaining packages have preformatted reports. MultiLedger's reports are clear (your accountant will love them). Accountant, Inc. provides a variety of reports, but you will have trouble getting a simple income statement to fit on a page.

Whatever kind of business you have, analyze your needs before you make any decisions. Make a list and check it twice — or three or four times — and you will find your search for an accounting program much less overwhelming and confusing.

Maia Craig is owner of the Berkeley, California, accounting firm Checks and Balances and a qualified installer for most Mac accounting packages.

Do You Need More Power?

- ☐ Do you have more than ten employees?
- ☐ Do several people need to be able to use your accounting program at the same time?
- ☐ Do you use both Macs and IBM-compatible PCs?
- ☐ Do you operate out of several locations?
- ☐ Does your business involve heavy manufacturing?
- ☐ Do you need a program that can handle point of sale or order entry?
- ☐ Do you have a high transaction volume? For example, do you generate invoices with more than 100 items?

If you answered yes to any one of the above questions, you may need a more complex program than those discussed in the main article. High-end accounting programs can be used by more than one person at the same time and are usually modular, which makes them more flexible and full-featured than entry-level programs are. Of course, all that sophistication means they require more installation and training time, and they cost more — sometimes a lot more. But if your business is growing rapidly, it's a good idea to invest in software that will grow with you.

Currently, the most popular high-end accounting product on the Mac is Great Plains Accounting, from Great Plains Software (701-282-4826). It's modular, has multiuser capabilities, and can handle most high-end accounting needs with its many modules. Prices range from \$295 to \$995 per module.

Flexware, from Flexware (916-581-6999), and SBT Database Accounting Library, from SBT Corp. (415-331-9900), are two other high-end packages for the Mac. Flexware has

13 modules — including sales-lead tracking — each of which costs around \$895. SBT has 6 modules, each of which costs \$695. Both programs are available in multiuser versions.

Three new products are Dynamics, from Great Plains Software (now available), Visual Accounting, from RealWorld (available soon), and Momentum, from State of the Art (also available soon).

You can buy Dynamics 1.0 in pieces, adding complexity as your business grows. For example, the Purchasing series includes Payables Management, which covers basic payables functions. If you need further complexity, you can order Receiving, the next piece in the Purchasing series, which handles purchase-order processing. Macs and Windows-based PCs can access the same database over the network. Fifteen modules, costing anywhere from \$395 to \$995, will be available by the end of 1993.

RealWorld (603-224-2200) is a PC developer that has branched into the Mac market, with Visual Accounting. Of the 12 modules that make up the program, the General Ledger and System Manager modules should now be available, with Accounts Receivable, Report Writer, and Accounts Payable expected soon. No prices were available at press time.

State of the Art (714-753-1222), which sells the midrange program Accountant, Inc., is also entering the high-end Mac market, with Momentum, a cross-platform program comprising 21 modules, none of which had shipped at press time. The first modules will be Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, General Ledger, and Library Manager.

continues ►

Accounting Packages

Table 1: Accounting-Program Checks and Balances

	Accountant, Inc. 3.5.2 \$\$\$½	ACCPAC Simply Accounting 1.3 \$\$\$	Best Books 1.0 \$\$\$\$	Business Sense 2.0 \$\$\$	Cash Ledger 1.5 \$\$\$½
List price	\$595 (single user) \$1,195 (multiuser)	\$199	\$99	\$395	\$195
Pros	Takes advantage of System 7. Offers links to other packages. Good multiuser version.	Straightforward interface. Good job costing.	Easy-to-use graphical interface. Organized by task. Easy to install.	Simple documentation. Good sales-tax coding.	Good cash-based system. Stable, dependable. Clear reporting.
Cons	Rigid required-account structure. Limited payroll feature. Data entry could be faster.	Lacks flexibility. Easy to outgrow.	No integrated payroll or inventory. Better suited for home or simple business bookkeeping.	Cumbersome payroll.	No payables or receivables. Nongraphical interface.
Company	State of the Art, Inc. 56 Technology Irvine, CA 92718 714-753-1222 714-753-0374 (fax)	Computer Associates One Computer Associates Plaza Islandia, NY 11788 516-342-5224 516-342-5329 (fax)	Teleware, Inc. 300 Roundhill Dr. Rockaway Beach, NJ 07866 201-586-2200 201-586-8885 (fax)	Software Developer's Consortium 6070 South 1300 East Salt Lake City, UT 84121 801-288-2216 (voice and fax)	CheckMark Software 1520 E. Mulberry Ste. 200 Fort Collins, CO 80524 303-484-3541 303-484-0429 (fax)

Table 1: Accounting-Program Checks and Balances, continued

	MultiLedger 3.0 \$\$\$½	M.Y.O.B. 3.0 \$\$\$\$	Peachtree Accounting for the Macintosh 2.0 \$\$\$½	Peachtree Insight 4.0 \$\$\$½	Satori Components General Ledger 1.02, Accounts Payable 1.04, and Accounts Receivable 1.04 \$\$\$½
List price	\$395 (single user) \$695 (multiuser)*	\$199	\$169	\$395	\$795 each
Pros	Stable, dependable system. Great interface for accountants. Clear reporting.	Easy-to-use graphical interface. Organized by tasks. Easy to install. Has power of more-complex programs.	Good, comprehensive package. Good payroll module. Flexible reports. Has departments and divisions.	Full-featured. Flexible reports.	Good stand-alone job-costing/time-billing module is available for \$1,495 (includes accounts receivable). Flexible reports.
Cons	No inventory assembly. Interface difficult for novices.	No integrated payroll.	Invoices lack detail.	Should be multiuser to go with its power. Complicated to install. No inventory assembly.	Difficult to set up. No inventory or payroll.
Company	CheckMark Software 1520 E. Mulberry Ste. 200 Fort Collins, CO 80524 303-484-3541 303-484-0429 (fax)	Teleware, Inc. 300 Roundhill Dr. Rockaway Beach, NJ 07866 201-586-2200 201-586-8885 (fax)	Peachtree Software, Inc. 1505 Pavilion Pl. Norcross, GA 30093 404-564-5800 404-564-5888 (fax)	Peachtree Software, Inc. 1505 Pavilion Pl. Norcross, GA 30093 404-564-5800 404-564-5888 (fax)	Satori Software 2815 Second Ave. Ste. 295 Seattle, WA 98121 206-443-0765 206-728-7068 (fax)

*MultiLedger's multiuser package is version 2.0.

The **NEW** under \$1000 TI microWriter PS23 is the best value in laser-quality PostScript printers.

23 Scalable PostScript typeface fonts in popular Adobe® PostScript® formats.

Crisp, *#Δ sharp graphics.

LED technology uses fewer Moving Parts than conventional laser printers for great reliability.

Automatically switches between **PostScript** and **HP LASERJET® II** printing formats.

☛ Easy to use front control panel.

"Plug and Play" convenience in both Mac® (Apple®) and Windows® (IBM®) environments.

With available options, can handle up to 3 trays of paper, including envelopes and labels.



YOU COULD
SPEND A LOT MORE
AND HAVE A LOT LESS
TO SHOW FOR IT.

For years, capability and affordability were mutually exclusive features of laser-quality printers. But

the new microWriter™ PS23 from Texas Instruments has changed all that. Now you can get sharp, crisp laser-quality images, rapid 5 page-per-minute operation and the reliability of LED technology. All in one

very affordable printer. Thus enabling you to print more. Produce more. Do more. In other words, to

extend your reach. The new TI microWriter PS23. It can make a small business look a lot bigger. And a big business look a lot smarter. For more information and your nearest dealer, please call 1-800-527-3500.

EXTENDING YOUR REACH
WITH INNOVATION™

 **TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS**

Adobe PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. Apple and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc. "Extending Your Reach With Innovation" and microWriter are trademarks of Texas Instruments. © 1993 TI.

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



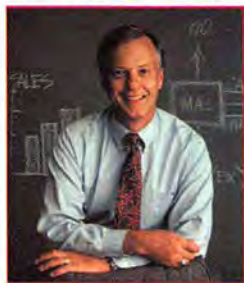
MacSelect[®]

Direct from **Inmac**

FREE!
Bliss, The Amazing
New Screen Saver!
This \$49.95 Value **FREE**
With Any Order!

Use Order #Q230085
When Ordering

The Lowest Guaranteed Prices!



"For over 16 years
we've guaranteed
top-quality service
and great values to
all our customers!"
--Kenneth A.
Eldred, CEO &
Founder of Inmac

5 Reasons To Buy From Us...

- 1** We guarantee the lowest price on any Mac product we sell!
- 2** 90-day money back guarantee on all software titles.
- 3** We'll ship your order anywhere in the United States for only \$3.00!
- 4** Minimum 2-year product performance warranty!
- 5** Guaranteed Delivery when promised.
If your order doesn't reach you when we say it will, you'll receive \$50 credit on your next order of \$100 or more.

Hard Drives As Low As \$279!



MASS Microsystems Diamond Drives

Now you can get a fast hard drive with a transfer rate of 1.5 MB/sec with our 120 MB drives and 2.83 MB/sec with our 210 MB drives. With a seek time of 15 ms for both our drives, you can be sure you have one of the fastest quality drives around! Plus, you get a 2-year warranty.



Internal Drives Include:

- Brackets & Cabling
- Diamond Drive Utility Software
- 7th Heaven Utility
- Fits the following CPU's: Mac II, IIx, IIcx, IICx, IIci, Quadra 700, SE, SE/30

Description	Order #	Price
120 MB Internal Drive	Q73093	\$279
210 MB Internal Drive	Q73094	\$349

Portable Drives Include:

- AC Power supply except for 120 MB
- System Cable
- Ext. Active Terminator
- Padlock HD Utility Software V1.0.5
- 7th Heaven Utility Software

Description	Order #	Price
120 MB Portable Drive	Q73096	\$319
210 MB Portable Drive	Q73095	\$459

IdeaFisher

New Low Price

\$94⁹⁵

Sug. Retail: \$695

IdeaFisher is a unique thinking machine and creative productivity tool. It'll turn your Mac into a sophisticated brainstorming and problem-solving partner. This easy-to-use program is the result of 14 years of effort by more than 200 editors and researchers. IdeaFisher quickly helps you generate innovative ideas and solutions for marketing, advertising, designing, and decision-making problems.

Order #Q230065 Publisher: Fisher Idea Systems



Get the Power of BizPlanBuilder 4.0

For Only

\$69⁹⁵

Sug. Retail: \$129.00

Write A Great
Business Plan...
Automatically



BizPlanBuilder 4.0

Now you have a simple and affordable solution to planning your new business with BizPlanBuilder 4.0! A business plan helps you set goals, raise capital, plan strategies, evaluate markets - in short, it gives your business a winning edge. And BizPlanBuilder 4.0 takes you step-by-step and gives you an intuitive and very logical marketing plan template. You get so much more than 90 pages formatted into 33 ASCII text and spreadsheet files. Adapt the text using a word processor, fill in the numbers and print out your own key to success!

Order Number: Q230047
Publisher: JIAN Tools For Sales

NEW Help! Finds Your Software Problems! Only

\$84⁹⁵

Sug. Retail: \$149

If you're concerned about compatibility problems stemming from the move to System 7, or confused by the contents of your System Folder, or just trying to track down an annoying INIT conflict, there's no need to worry. The solution is Help!. This new diagnostic software does a great job flagging incompatibilities and conflicts in your Mac system.

Order Number: Q230066
Publisher: Teknosys



24 Hour Toll-Free Ordering **1-800-348-3636**

Please Use Your Priority Code
When Ordering **F13995**

To place an order in Canada
call 1-800-567-5992.

Order Today And You Get Bliss Saver, The Hot New Screen Saver Absolutely **FREE!**

To get your Free Bliss Saver, A \$49.95 Value, give us order #Q230085.



FREE SUBSCRIPTION!

ROTH SHILTS
We've reserved a FREE subscription to our MacSelect catalog! Mail this coupon with your mailing address to the address below.

Cut & mail this coupon to Inmac • 2465 Augustine Dr. • Santa Clara, CA 95052

SPECIAL OFFER on CD Express™!

Get an NEC CD-ROM Drive, Stereo Speakers and \$1000 Worth of Software on CD for only **\$359⁹⁵**

Suggested Retail: \$499.00

CD-Express from NEC

CD Express™ is the easiest, most complete and affordable way for you to experience the world of advanced interactive CD-ROM technology. CD Express™ includes our CDR-25 Multimedia Mac compliant CD-ROM reader. You also get 10 of today's most popular, innovative CD-ROM software titles worth \$1000 and a pair of self-amplified stereo speakers.

Order Number: Q42325D Manufacturer: NEC



CD-ROM Software Included for Macintosh:

LucasFilm™ Game Favorites	The Software Toolworks™
Publish It!™	World Atlas
Great Cities of the World Vol. 2	Discis Books™ Aesop's Fables
Interactive Storytime™	The Manhole™
Total Baseball	Bureau Development Inc., Best of the Bureau™
The Family Doctor	



Canyon Action!
QuickTime Movies On CD For Only

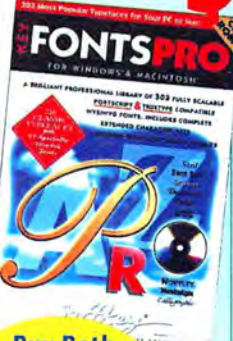
\$29⁹⁵

Sug. Retail \$89.95

Get 50 full-motion sound & video clips on CD. With the QuickTime Movie Player, you can enjoy old movies (Laurel & Hardy, stork comics...), new movies & animation, music videos from the U.S. and Canada, as well as still pictures from around the world. All at an incredible price!

Order Number: Q230067 Publisher: Canyon

Get 303 Typefaces on CD for Windows & Mac! Only **\$39⁹⁵**



Aladdin
ANASTASIA
Arena Blk
Aristocrat
Bailly
Civic Black
Columbo
Fastrac Fashion
GRAVERPLATE
HALLOWEEN
Kabob Black
Ramona
Slicker
Trekker

KeyFonts & More KeyFonts For Mac only

\$44⁹⁵!



If you don't have a CD-Rom Drive, get KeyFonts for Mac!

KeyFonts for Mac and More KeyFonts for Mac comes with 100 Postscript-compatible Type 1 and TrueType typefaces.

Description	Order #	Price
Keyfonts for Mac	Q230049	\$44.95
More KeyFonts for Mac	Q230062	\$44.95

Arena Cond. Bold
Basset Bold
Bordeaux Heavy
Brush Script
Futurist Bold
Grail Light
Hobby Headline
Minut Script
Old English Gothic
Optical Char OCR-A
Schoolbook Bold
STENCIL

Publisher: SoftKey



Get 5001 Images on CD for only **\$39⁹⁵**

Get the best publishing standards in 5001 high quality Clip Art Images for only \$39.95. Each image is original art created using cross-hatch, stipple, mortise wood-cut, straight line or silhouette techniques. This guarantees the art is reproduced with all the clarity and brilliance the illustrator intended.



Order Number: Q230056

Publisher: SoftKey

Buy Both
ClipMaster Pro
& KeyFonts Pro
CD's for only **\$69⁹⁵**
Order #Q230059

NEW! KeyFonts Pro CD-ROM

Save hundreds of dollars on Postscript fonts and TrueType™ fonts with KeyFonts on CD. Get a professional library of 303 Postscript-compatible and 100 TrueType compatible typefaces for only \$39.95! With KeyFonts on CD, each font is fully scalable so you can choose any point size, so it looks razor sharp!

Order Number: Q230048 Publisher: SoftKey



Please Use Your Priority Code
When Ordering F13995

24 Hour Toll-Free Ordering 1-800-348-3636

MacSelect®

Direct from inmac

Get A 90-Day Software Money Back Guarantee...And Get Bliss Saver, A \$49.95 Value **FREE** When You Buy Any Of Our Software!

FREE!
Bliss, The Amazing
New Screen Saver!
This \$49.95 Value **FREE**
With Any Order!
Use Order #Q230085
When Ordering

New! Excel 4.0 for only \$294.95

New Microsoft Excel 4.0 is System 7 savvy, and more powerful than ever! It's new Drag & Drop Command lets you select a range of cells and move them anywhere.

Order #Q2490SD Publisher: Microsoft

Order #	Product Description	Publisher	Price
Communication/Emulation Software			
Q2878SD	MacLink Plus Translators 7.0	Dataviz, Inc.	\$99.95
Q2300SD	MacLinkplus/PC 7.0	Dataviz, Inc.	\$119.95
Q3390SD	Retrospect 1.3	Dantz Development	\$144.95
Q870981	Timbuktu 5.0	Farallon	\$122.95
Q3395SD	Universal SoftPC 2.5	Insignia Solutions	\$189.95
Q2882SD	White Knight Ver. 1.1	FreeSoft	\$79.95

Database Software

Q2928SD	4th Dimension 3.0	Acus, Inc.	\$579.95
Q3370SD	Calc+	Abbott Systems	\$37.95
Q2466SD	Filemaker Pro 2.0	Clarix	\$249.95
Q2497SD	Wingz 1.1	Informix	\$239.95

Diagnostic/Security Software

Q4225SD	Help!	Technosys	\$84.95
Q2557SD	SAM 3.5	Symantec	\$62.95
Q4074SD	SAM 3.5 - 10 pack	Symantec	\$469.95
Q2474SD	Virex 4.0	Microcom	\$62.95

Education Software

Q3851SD	Just Grandma and Me (4mb CD-ROM)	Broderbund	\$33.95
Q3853SD	Kid Pix 1.2	Broderbund	\$33.95
Q3852SD	Kid Pix Companion	Broderbund	\$23.95
Q3636SD	MacGlobe	Broderbund	\$33.95
Q3564SD	MacUSA	Broderbund	\$27.95
Q3535SD	Practica Musica 2.3	ARS NOVA S	\$64.95
Q3322SD	Super Number Munchers	MECC	\$27.95
Q3899SD	Typing Tutor S+	Que Software	\$27.95
Q3857SD	Where in Europe is Carmen San Diego?	Broderbund	\$27.95
Q3859SD	Where in the World is Carmen San Diego?	Broderbund	\$27.95
Q3858SD	Where in Time is Carmen San Diego?	Broderbund	\$27.95

FileMaker Pro \$249.95 for only

Clarix' FileMaker Pro 2.0 adds power and cross-platform compatibility to FileMaker Pro's long list of achievements. It'll get your files under control fast!

Order # Q2466SD Publisher: Clarix

Financial Software

Q3646SD	M.Y.O.B. 3.0	Teleware	\$133.95
Q2300SD	CashBiz	M-USA	\$32.95
Q3313SD	PeachTree Accounting Mac 2.0	PeachTree	\$69.95
Q2494SD	Quicken 3.0	Intuit	\$39.95
Q3314SD	Timeslips III	Timeslips	\$179.95
Q3908SD	Timeslips III 2.1 Network - 5 user	Timeslips Corp.	\$449.95

Font Software

Q2560SD	Adobe Type Align 1.0.5	Adobe	\$57.95
Q2537SD	Adobe Type Manager 2.0	Adobe	\$57.95
Q2864SD	Adobe Type Reunion	Adobe	\$39.95
Q3318SD	Fontographer 3.5	Altsys	\$249.95
Q230049	KeyFonts for the Mac	Softkey	\$44.95
Q230048	KeyFonts PRO CD Mac & Windows	Softkey	\$34.95
Q3321SD	MenuFonts 4.0	Dubli-Click	\$42.95

Game Software

Q3873SD	PGA Tour Golf	Electronic Arts	\$34.95
Q3854SD	The Playroom 2.0 for Mac	Broderbund	\$27.95

Order # Product Description Publisher Price

Graphics/Presentation Software

Q2559SD	Adobe Streamline 2.2	Adobe	\$119.95
Q2503SD	Adobe Illustrator 3.2 W/Dimensions	Adobe	\$359.95
Q2865SD	Adobe Photoshop 2.0 w/ATM	Adobe	\$539.95
Q3527SD	Aldus Super 3D 2.5	Aldus	\$309.95
Q2507SD	Aldus Superpaint 3.0	Aldus	\$89.95
Q3304SD	Bannermania	Broderbund	\$32.95
Q3325SD	CA-Cricket Draw III	Comp. Assoc.	\$144.95
Q2653SD	Canvas 3.0	Deneba	\$249.95
Q3331SD	Easy Color Paint 2.0	MECC	\$34.95
Q230042	Fractal Design Painter Mac	Fractal	\$289.95
Q3598SD	Fractal Design Sketcher 1.0	Fractal	\$87.95
Q3523SD	IntellDraw	Aldus	\$189.95
Q3367SD	KaleidaGraph 2.1	Synergy	\$139.95
Q3611SD	MacDraft 2.1	IDD	\$259.95
Q3770SD	MacDraw II 1.1	Clarix	\$124.95
Q2509SD	MacDraw Pro 1.5	Clarix	\$249.95
Q2555SD	Microsoft PowerPoint 3.0	Microsoft	\$299.95
Q4231SD	Morph	Gryphon	\$79.95
Q3330SD	ofoto 2	Light Source	\$264.95
Q3333SD	Ray Dream Designer 2.0	Ray Dream	\$199.95
Q2656SD	Swivel 3D Professional 2.0	Macromind	\$459.95
Q230056	KeyClip Master CD for Mac	SoftKey	\$39.95

Multimedia Software

Q4000SD	Adobe Dimensions	Adobe	\$89.95
Q3339SD	Adobe Premiere 2.0	Adobe	\$429.95
Q3344SD	Animation Works 1.0	Gold Disk	\$109.95



Save Your Screen
With Star Trek,
After Dark!
As Low As **\$22.95**

Description	Order #	Sug. Ret.	MacSelect
Star Trek Screen Saver	Q3794SD	\$59.95	\$29.95
After Dark 2.0	Q3692SD	\$49.95	\$26.95
More AfterDark 1.0	Q3381SD	\$39.95	\$22.95

Personal Software

Q3401SD	Nolo's Living Trust for the Mac	Nolo Press	\$39.95
Q3879SD	Resumemaker (Mac)	Individual Software	\$27.95
Q2861SD	Willmaker 4.0	Nolo Press	\$32.95

Productivity Software

Q3569SD	Act! for the Mac 1.0	Contact Software	\$219.95
Q3336SD	Beagle Works	Beagle Brothers	\$169.95
Q230047	BizPlanBuilder 4.a	IIAN	\$69.95
Q3348SD	Cheshire 1.0	Abbott Systems	\$59.95
Q3350SD	DateBook 1.5	After Hours Software	\$69.95
Q3363SD	DayMaker 2.0	Pastel Development	\$74.95
Q3354SD	DeltaGraph Professional	DeltaPoint	\$184.95
Q3355SD	EmployeeManualMaker 2.1	IIAN	\$79.95
Q3533SD	Far Side Daily Planner 2.0c (93 upgrd)	Amaze	\$47.95
Q3359SD	FlowChart Express	Kaetron	\$79.95
Q3366SD	GreatWorks 2.0	Symantec	\$189.95
Q230041	InTouch 2.0	Advanced Software	\$54.95
Q3568SD	Inspiration	Inspiration	\$139.95
Q2551SD	MacProject Pro	Clarix	\$379.95
Q2633SD	Microsoft Office 3.0	Microsoft	\$469.95
Q3641SD	Microsoft Project 3.0	Microsoft	\$434.95
Q3893SD	Microsoft Schedule+ 1.0 5-User	Microsoft	\$119.95
Q2496SD	Microsoft Works 3.0	Microsoft	\$154.95
Q3303SD	Muse	Occam Research	\$449.95
Q4232SD	NEC Express CD Bundle	NEC	\$359.95
Q3352SD	Org Plus for Macintosh	Banner Blue	\$119.95
Q3616SD	Smart Schedules 1.0	JAM Software	\$179.95
Q3358SD	TopDown Flowcharter 3.1	Kaetron	\$189.95
Q3351SD	TouchBase 2.0	After Hours Software	\$72.95
Q3402SD	Up-to-Date	Now	\$59.95
Q3338SD	WordPerfect Office 3.03	WordPerfect	\$79.95

Order # Product Description Publisher Price

Publishing Software

Q2506SD	Aldus Freehand 3.1	Aldus	\$379.95
Q3389SD	Freedom of Press 3.0.1	Custom Applications	\$229.95
Q3388SD	Freedom of Press Light 3.0.3	Custom Applications	\$79.95
Q2553SD	OmniPage 3.0 w/ Spell & Draft	Caere	\$449.95
Q3383SD	OmniPage Professional 2.1	Caere	\$639.95
Q2499SD	PageMaker 4.2	Aldus	\$489.95
Q3525SD	Personal Press 2.0	Aldus	\$94.95
Q2554SD	Persuasion 2.1.2	Aldus	\$319.95
Q3856SD	Print Shop for Mac	Broderbund	\$32.95
Q2872SD	Publish It Easy!	Timeworks	\$79.95
Q2871SD	Publish It! Easy 3.0	Timeworks	\$109.95
Q2501SD	Quark Xpress 3.1	Quark Inc.	\$529.95

Software Development

Q2667SD	Think C 5.0	Symantec	\$189.95
---------	-------------	----------	----------

Spreadsheet

Q3369SD	Clarix Resolve	Clarix	\$149.95
Q3010SD	Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh	Lotus	\$277.95
Q2490SD	Microsoft Excel 4.0 for Mac	Microsoft	\$294.95

Utility Software

Q3408SD	AccuText 3.0	Xerox	\$299.95
Q3692SD	Afterdark for the Mac 2.0	Berkeley Sys.	\$26.95
Q3531SD	Alsoft Power Utilities	Alsoft	\$59.95
Q3403SD	AutoDoubler 2.0	Salient Software	\$54.95
Q3371SD	CanOpener 2.0	Abbott Systems	\$57.95
Q3647SD	Color IIT 2.0	Timeworks	\$159.95
Q2483SD	Disk Express II 2.10	Alsoft	\$42.95
Q3404SD	DiskDoubler 3.7	Salient Software	\$47.95
Q3391SD	DiskFit Pro	Dantz Development	\$69.95
Q2670SD	DiskTop 4.0	CE Software	\$59.95
Q3379SD	Exposure Pro 1.0.2	Baseline Publishing	\$74.95
Q3594SD	FastBack Express MAC 1.0	FGS	\$47.95
Q3398SD	FolderBolt	Kent Marsh	\$69.95
Q3540SD	Init Manager	Baseline Publishing	\$29.95
Q3609SD	Intermission 1.0	Electronic Arts	\$27.95
Q3849SD	MacLabelPro	Avery Dennison	\$44.95
Q2465SD	Mactools 2.0	Central Point	\$94.95
Q3381SD	More After Dark 1.0	Berkeley Sys.	\$22.95
Q4206SD	Norton Essentials	Symantec	\$79.95
Q2480SD	Norton Utilities for MAC 2.0	Symantec	\$89.95
Q4234SD	Powerbook Utilities	Connectix	\$47.95
Q3380SD	ScreenShot 1.2	Baseline Publishing	\$32.95
Q4246SD	Star Trek AudioClips Vol. III:Virtual Data	Sound Source Unltd.	\$27.95
Q3794SD	Star Trek Screen Saver 1.0	Berkeley Sys.	\$29.95
Q3904SD	Star Trek Sound Clips Vol. I: Logical Coll.	Sound Source Unltd.	\$27.95
Q3903SD	Star Trek Sound Clips Vol. II: Final Frontier	Sound Source Unltd.	\$27.95
Q4244SD	Star Trek AudioClips Vol. I:Enc. at Farpoint	Sound Source Unltd.	\$27.95
Q4245SD	Star Trk AudioClips Vol. II:Best of 2worlds	Sound Source Unltd.	\$27.95
Q4242SD	Star Wars AudioClips	Sound Source Unltd.	\$27.95
Q4243SD	Star Wars VisualClips	Sound Source Unltd.	\$54.95
Q3522SD	Stuffit Deluxe 3.0	Aladdin	\$62.95
Q2463SD	Stuffit Spacesaver 1.0	Aladdin Systems	\$32.95
Q2673SD	Suitcase 2.1	FGS	\$52.95

Word Processing Software

Q4406SD	MacWrite Pro 1.0	Clarix	\$169.95
Q2487SD	Microsoft Word 5.1	Microsoft	\$294.95
Q3419SD	The American Heritage Dictionary	Wordstar	\$52.95
Q3411SD	Word Finder Plus	Microlytics	\$39.95
Q4236SD	WordPerfect 2.1 Upgrade	WordPerfect	\$64.95
Q2488SD	WordPerfect 2.1 Mac	WordPerfect	\$264.95
Q2682SD	WriteNow 3.0 w/ Grammatik	T/Maker	\$139.95



Microsoft Word 5.1 only \$294.95

New Microsoft Word 5.1 provides many new word processing conveniences such as an integrated grammar checker and

Order #Q2487SD Publisher: Microsoft

24 Hour Toll-Free Ordering 1-800-348-3636 Please Use Your Priority Code When Ordering F13995

To place an order in Canada call 1-800-567-5992.

Stock Up On Toner Cartridges Today... And Get Our Hot New Bliss Saver, A \$49.95 Value **FREE** with your order!



Stingray Trackball Only **\$88**

Designed for maximum comfort and control, the Stingray Trackball gives you an overall ultra slim design to minimize "wrist tilt" and a small ball which is 75% smaller and lighter than most other trackballs. Give your wrist a rest with our Stingray Track ball! **Lifetime Warranty Included!**



Color	Order #	Price
Black	Q28360	\$88.00
Platinum	Q956717	\$88.00

Manufacturer: CoStar

Get The Best Mac Hardware & Accessories For Less!

Order #	Product Description	Manufacturer	Price
Networking			
Mac II Cards (Nubus)			
Q900921	"EtherMac II-TN(Thinnet, AUI,16k)"	Farallon	\$150
Q900922	"EtherMac II-10T(10BT,AUI,16k)"	Farallon	\$150
Q900923	"EtherMac II-C(AUI, 10BT,BNC,64k)"	Farallon	\$198
Q901911	MacCon+ IIET64(AUI/10BT)	Asante	\$155
Q901912	MacCon 3 for NuBus w/64K(AUI/BNC/10BT)	Asante	\$189
Mac LC Cards			
Q900931	EtherMac LC(Thinnet)	Farallon	\$126
Q900933	EtherMac LC(10BT)	Farallon	\$150
Q900935	"EtherMac LC(Thinnet, 10baseT)"	Farallon	\$165
Mac SE/30 and IIs Cards			
Q900941	"EtherMac 30Tn(Thinnet, AUI,16k)"	Farallon	\$182
Q900943	"EtherMac 30T10T(10BT,AUI,16k)"	Farallon	\$181
Q900945	"EtherMac 30Tn(10BT,AUI,BNC,64k)"	Farallon	\$230
Mac II Adaptor Cards for IIs/SE30			
Q901921	MacCon+ 30TET 64K(AUI/10BT)	Asante	\$155
FriendlyNet Adaptors			
Q901932	FriendlyNet AAUI/THIN	Asante	\$79
SCSI Adaptors			
Q901941	SCSI-Ethernet 10BASET	Asante	\$249
Q901442	SCSI-Ethernet 10BASET Adaptor	Asante	\$279

Order #	Product Description	Manufacturer	Price
Input/Output Devices			
Q825338	PowerBook Keypad	Kensington	\$95
Q29301	Turbo Mouse 4.0	Kensington	\$104
Q283921	A3 Trackball	MSC	\$74
Q82360	StingRay Trackball	CoStar	\$88
Q279610	A3 Mouse	MSC	\$84
Q283904	Little Mouse	MSC	\$73
Q27791	MouseMan Mouse	Logitech	\$75
Q69180	Diconix 180si Printer w/ManPower Interface Kit	Kodak	\$384
Q22238	ScanMaker II Desktop Scanner	Microtek	\$899
Q825228	Typist Plus Hand Scanner	Caere	\$318
Q2255	ScanMan Model 32 Scanner	Logitech	\$288

Order #	Product Description	Manufacturer	Price
Accelerators			
Q825123	33Mhz PowerCache	DayStar Digital	\$398
Q825124	33Mhz w/68882 Math Chip	DayStar Digital	\$498
Q825125	40Mhz PowerCache	DayStar Digital	\$598
Q825126	40Mhz w/68882 Math Chip	DayStar Digital	\$698
Q825107	FastCache IIsi w/64K	DayStar Digital	\$278
Q825110	FastCache 040 w/128K(Quadra)	DayStar Digital	\$278

Sony Disks As Low As **64¢** Per Disk

Get reliability and quality service at an affordable price when you buy your Sony disks and optical disks from us!

Sony Disks	Order #	Qty 10-30	200+
3 1/2" DSDD unformatted	Q8801	\$.79	\$.64
3 1/2" DSHD unformatted	Q8802	\$1.19	\$1.02
Sony Optical Disks	Order #	Qty 1	Qty 10+
5.25" 512 Bytes/Sector	Q73112	\$153	\$143
5.25" 1024 Bytes/Sector	Q73113	\$153	\$143
3.5" 512 Bytes/Sector	Q73111	\$54.99	\$51.99



Order #	Product Description	Manufacturer	Price
Supplies			
Q63411	Apple LaserWriter II Toner Cartridge	Apple	\$87.95
Q63410	Apple Personal LaserWriter Toner Cartridge	Apple	\$69.35
Q63409	Apple LaserWriter Pro Toner Cartridge	Apple	\$120.95
Q634200	HP LaserJet 4/4M Toner Cartridge	HP	\$123.95
Q63011	HP Deskwriter Ink Cartridge-Black	HP	\$15.75
Q1487HP	HP Deskwriter Ink Cartridge-TriColor	HP	\$25.95
Q63014	HP Deskwriter Ink Cartridge	HP	\$23.75
Q63408	Apple Stylewriter Ink Cartridge	Apple	\$22.95
Q539881	Apple Stylewriter II Ink Cartridge	Apple	\$24.95
Q1417HP	HP Deskwriter Font Collection	HP	\$147.95

Connectors As Low As **\$11.95**

If you're tired of trouble-shooting termination problems...our low cost StarConnectors are your solution! And, count on our "true blue" PhoneNET Connectors with surge protection to work with all your Farallon hardware!

Description	Order #	Qty 1-9	Qty 10+
StarConnector Mini 8 to RJ-11	Q870941	\$14.95	\$11.95
PhoneNet Connector Mini 8 to RJ-11	Q106961	\$24.95	\$19.95
PhoneNet Connector DB9 to RJ-11	Q106962	\$24.95	\$19.95



SKU #	Description	Mfg.	Qty 10	Qty 200+
Q8849	3.5" DSDD	3M	\$0.79 ea.	\$0.64 ea.
Q88493	3.5" DSDD FRMT	3M	\$0.83 ea.	\$0.69 ea.
Q8844	3.5" DSHD	3M	\$1.19 ea.	\$1.02 ea.
Q88470	3.5" DSHD FRMT	3M	\$1.25 ea.	\$1.07 ea.
Q98390	3.5" DSDD	Inmac	\$0.71 ea.	\$0.57 ea.
Q98200	3.5" DSDD Colored	Inmac	\$0.75 ea.	\$0.63 ea.
Q79400	3.5" DSHD	Inmac	\$1.07 ea.	\$0.92 ea.
Q98201	3.5" DSHD Colored	Inmac	\$1.17 ea.	\$0.95 ea.

Power & Surge Protection

Q88555	Back-UPS 250	APC	\$99.95
Q82001	Standard PowerTouch	Proxima	\$49.95
Q841910	Surge Arrest	APC	\$22.95

FREE \$80 Worth of Labels with Purchase of our LabelWriter II Plus Printer!



CoStar LabelWriter II Plus is an affordable and convenient label printer. You get a 138 dots per inch print quality, and you can print a 12-point, 4-line label in just 3.6 seconds! LabelWriter II Plus also comes with a fully integrated easy-to-use software, so you can start running your labels right away!

Order Number: Q49405

New AXION 3-Port Serial Splitter!

Only **\$127**
Sug. Retail \$159



Now you have an inexpensive way to add 2 more serial ports to your Mac...for your fax/modem, label printer, scanner, digitizing tablet, or MIDI device!

Order Number: Q074565

Order Toll-Free 1-800-348-3636

Call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. We accept VISA, MasterCard, & American Express. No surcharge.

- Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- If we ship a partial order, we pay the freight on the remaining portion.
- Corporate purchase order accepted subject to credit approval.
- Your company has \$200 Instant Credit on its first order. Maybe even more.
- No sales tax, except residents of CA, CT, GA, IL, MA, MD, NJ, NY, OH, PA, TN, TX, VA, & WA, add applicable sales tax.
- Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Call for current prices.
- We charge \$3.00 per ground order anywhere in the continental U.S.
- Promotions and price discounts within this ad may not be used with any other current MacSelect/Inmac promotion or discount program.
- FREE technical advice. We take care of you even after your order arrives with free technical help. Just call our Tech Hotline at 1-800-348-3636.
- Ask us about quantity pricing.
- To place an order for Canada call 1-800-567-5992.

CIRCLE 52 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



Please Use Your Priority Code
When Ordering **F13995**

24 Hour Toll-Free Ordering **1-800-348-3636**

Avant Garde
Bob's Font
Bodoni
Chicago
Futura Fling
Optima
Terry's Times

Name your fonts and select them from any font menu.

3/16

A technical document might need a range of fractions or special symbols; create them quickly and easily in a custom font. Time taken to create: 1 minute. Keystrokes required: 6.

W. J. Shultz

Autotrace your signature or any other scanned image—place it in a font and assign it to a keystroke.



Design and create a logo; then assign it to a keystroke.



Blend two fonts to create a third. Time taken to create: 2 minutes. Keystrokes required: 5.

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJK
LMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
Z1234567890!@#\$%^&
*() + ?

This font "TFHabitat" was created in Fontographer by Joe Treacy of Treacyfaces, Inc.



Fontographer always opens a copy of your existing font, keeping your original intact.

Now shipping, with over one billion fonts.*

Fonts are like money; the more you have, the more you're able to do. Just think what you could accomplish if you had access to an infinite number of fonts.

Fontographer® 4.0, the type manipulation and design program from Altsys, gives you that.

And more.

Fontographer actually lets you open copies of your fonts and—without drawing a thing—automatically modify characters and add new ones, turning your existing typefaces into entirely new personalized PostScript® language and TrueType® fonts.

Logical one-step commands make font customization quick and easy. With our new version of Fontographer, anyone can blend two fonts to make a brand

new one. Vary italic angles. Automatically space and kern any font. Autotrace scanned images to create new characters. Or instantly increase and decrease type weight.

Fontographer also lets you incorporate graphics into your fonts. Imagine a company logo or your signature as a keystroke.

Here's one we recently added to this font: our 1 1/2 review rating from MacUser. According to MacUser's Bruce Fraser, Fontographer is the "tool of choice for creating fonts on the Macintosh."

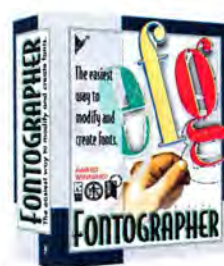
Fontographer's straightforward interface means you can be creative without being confused.

In fact, the hardest part about using Fontographer may be dreaming up names

for all your new creations. But just in case you do need some help, we offer free, unlimited, technical support.

To purchase, contact your local dealer or call us at 1-800-477-2131.

Ask us about our Windows version.



1992 Winner
MacUser

Fontographer

The easiest way to modify and create fonts

1-800-477-2131
Ext. 1022

Version 4.0 now shipping



From Altsys, the people who write Aldus FreeHand®

Altsys Corporation • 269 W. Renner Parkway, Richardson, Texas 75080 • (214) 680-2060

All product names are the property of their respective owners.

*How can you get over one billion fonts? It's easy—multiply your current font collection by your imagination.

CIRCLE 27 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



DESKTOP PUBLISHING

FITS and starts: How'd you like to work on humongous high-resolution color scans (we're talking 100+ megabytes here) in real time? If that sounds too good to be true, check out Live Picture, a color-retouching program from Paris-based Advanced Imaging (011-331-4524-3304 or 011-331-4524-6394 [fax]). Based on a new technology called FITS (Functional Interpolating Transformation System), Live Picture lets you **manipulate images in seconds**. How? Instead of operating on a copy of the image held in RAM (which bogs down your system), FITS records editing functions in layers of mathematical equations on files converted to a special format called IVUE. The image data itself is untouched until final processing as TIFF, EPS, or another common format. This approach allows for an infinite number of brush sizes and **unlimited undo**. Starting at \$3,000, Live Picture isn't for everyone. But several companies (guess which ones) are interested in licensing FITS for their products. Stayed tuned. * Closer to home, the folks of Infini-D have come up with Collage, a photocomposition program that operates on a similar principle. Dubbed an object-oriented Photoshop, Collage lets you work on proxies, or high-resolution screen



versions, of TIFF or PICT images, which are placed in individual frames or layers comparable to those in QuarkXPress. After manipulation, the final image is rasterized in a process that Specular likens to rendering a wire frame in a 3-D program. Collage is less sophisticated than Live Picture, but it's more accessible and priced at less than \$400. 413-549-7600. * One of the cool things about object-oriented graphics is moving stuff around with a click-and-drag. Painter/X2, a plug-in for use with Fractal Design's Painter, turns any element into a **perennial floating selection** with all attributes attached. It's beyond spiffy. 408-688-5300. \$149.



emathematical equations on files converted to a special format called IVUE. The image data itself is untouched until final processing as TIFF, EPS, or another common format. This approach allows for an infinite number of brush sizes and **unlimited undo**. Starting at \$3,000, Live Picture isn't for everyone. But several companies (guess which ones) are interested in licensing FITS for their products. Stayed tuned. * Closer to home, the folks of Infini-D have come up with Collage, a photocomposition program that operates on a similar principle. Dubbed an object-oriented Photoshop, Collage lets you work on proxies, or high-resolution screen

Beautiful backgrounds:

Do you yearn to put mountains of moss, bales of baguettes or **piles of pots** into your designs? Letraset's Phototone Digital Selector gives you 568 background images and textures to choose from on a \$129 CD-ROM. Export the 72-dpi file for image placement in comps, then order high-resolution transparencies with unlimited reproduction rights for \$199 each. The Phototone Digital Selector package has 160 screen fonts, but you must order the printer fonts. Convenient, no — but the image quality and unique type designs make it worth a look. 201-845-6100. 



Layer	Element
1	Name: Puzzle Head Size: 4.3 MB Format: TIFF Res: 300 dpi
2	Name: Clouds
3	Name: Project Mirage
4	Name: Watch
5	Name: Arch Window Size: 1.1 MB Format: PICT Res: 300 dpi
6	Name: Puzzle Pieces Size: 254K Format: PICT Res: 72 dpi

By Pamela Pfiffner

MACDIRECT

Specialists in Mac Peripherals

Monitors for all budgets!



Sampo 20" 8 Bit Color System.....	\$998.00
Trinitron 20" Color System Monitor Only	\$1898.00
8 and 24 bit RasterOps interface available	Call
Sigma 2-Page 19" Color System NuBus Only	\$1098.00
NuDesign Full Page Greyscale	\$398.00
With 1 bit Interface Card	\$488.00
16" Sony 1730 Trinitron	\$1098.00
14" Sony 1320 Trinitron LC's Only	\$428.00

CD ROM & MODEMS FROM MACDIRECT

Toshiba 3401 "Kodak photo CD" Multisession, 200ms access time,	\$548
Texel DM-3024 "Kodak photo CD" Multisession, 265ms access time, ..	\$418
NEC Intersect Portable, Headphone Jack	\$178
Prometheus Modems	Zoom Modems
Pro Ultima Home Office	\$398
Promodem 144i	\$278
Promodem 144e	\$278
Promodem 24e	\$128
Promodem Mini 2400	\$79
Zoom Faxmodem PBK	\$119
Zoom Faxmodem PKT	
Portable	\$139
Zoom Faxmodem FXV	\$178
Zoom Faxmodem FXV.32	\$298

DAT & Optical Solutions

Optical Drives from NuDesign

128 MB 3.5" Series II fast, 32ms access, FWB software, free cartridge	\$858
128 MB 3.5" Series V fast, 32ms access, FWB software, free cartridge	\$998
128 MB 3.5" Series VII fast, 30ms access, FWB software, free cartridge	\$998
256 MB 3.5" Series X fast, 30ms access, read write 128, free cartridge	\$1598
600 MB Hyperspace 5.25" 28ms Access time, 1MB/sec Trans, free cart.	\$2598

DAT Drives from NuDesign

	w/Softbackup	w/Retrospect	Remote
2.1 Gig Includes free 90m DAT	\$998	\$1048	\$1248
5.0 Gig Includes free 90m DAT	\$1398	\$1458	\$1658



- Up to 2.1 Gig per tape
- Our best buy ever on DAT!
- Up to 10 mb per minute backup time
- Available with a complete version of Retrospect or SoftBackup

UMAX SCANNERS

Umax UC-630 With PhotoShop LE 2.5	\$898.00
Umax UC-840 With PhotoShop 2.5	\$1298.00
Umax UC-1260 With PhotoShop 2.5	\$1898.00
Umax UC-1200S With PhotoShop 2.5	CALL
Umax Scan Office Greyscale with Typereader OCR Software, Ofoto and Publish It,	\$898
Transparency/Slide Scanner Option	\$698
Automatic Document Feeder	\$428

MACDIRECT - YOUR HARD DRIVE HEADQUARTERS!

Fujitsu Drives

	Internal	External
105 MB 3.5" LPS	\$198	\$258
520 MB 3.5"	\$748	\$848
1.1 Gig 3.5"	\$1198	\$1298
1.2 Gig 5.25"	\$1248	\$1348
2.06 Gig 5.25"	\$2098	\$2198
2.4 Gig 5.25"	\$2348	\$2448

Toshiba Drives

	Internal	External
1.2 Gig 3.5"	\$998	\$1098
830 MB 3.5"	\$898	\$998
213 MB 2.5" Powerbook	\$548	\$648

All Our Drives come with a Money-Back 30 Day Guarantee!

Quantum Drives

	Internal	External
42 MB 3.5"	\$188	\$248
85 MB 3.5"	\$228	\$298
127 MB 3.5"	\$288	\$348
170 MB 3.5"	\$308	\$368
240 MB 3.5"	\$388	\$448
525 MB 3.5"	\$938	\$1008

Conner Drives

	Internal	External
C 85 MB 3.5"	\$198	\$258
C 120 MB 3.5"	\$258	\$318
C 170 MB 3.5"	\$328	\$388
C 212 MB 3.5"	\$368	\$428
C 540 MB 3.5"	\$858	\$918

Segate Drives

	Internal	External
1.2 Gig 3.5"	\$1198	\$1298
2.1 Gig Wren 9 5.25"	\$1698	\$1798
1.6 Gig Elite 1 5.25"	\$1848	\$1948
2.4 Gig Elite 2 5.25"	\$2398	\$2498
3.4 Gig Elite 3 5.25"	\$2998	\$3098

SyQuest Drives

44 MB Removable & free cartridge	\$388
88 MB Removable & free cartridge	\$498
88C MB Removable & free cartridge ..	\$598
105 MB Removable & free cartridge ..	\$798

Shop Around, Then Call Us for the Best Hard Drive Deal!

800-621-8462

or Fax us at: 312-664-9784

Hours: 8:30 - 8:00 CST, Saturdays 10:00 - 4:00
Technical Support (8:30-5:00) 800-759-2133

MACDIRECT

60 East Chestnut - 145, Chicago, IL 60611

No charge Visa or Mastercard, Amex accepted, COD, Telecheck Approved Checks, Gov., Corp., Univ., P.O.s welcome. All new drives, preformatted with latest stable system software. Factory warranty. Bracket, cables and software included. 30 Day Money Back Guarantee covers drive products only. Return Authorization number required for returns. Prices, terms and availability subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Color on a Shoestring



Six color paint programs whose price tags won't put you in the red or make you blue.

By Gregory Wasson

The first color paint programs for the Mac were expensive and hard to learn — you almost needed to be a professional graphic artist to make effective use of them. Today's high-end programs, such as Adobe Photoshop and Fractal Design's Painter, are even more complicated to master. (Isn't a mask something to wear for Halloween?) That's great for people with talent, time, and money to burn, but what about the rest of us poor schmucks who just want to dabble and finger-paint, as it were? We don't need all the advanced tools in the high-end paint products, and we certainly don't want to pay for them!

Fortunately, you no longer have to be a Midas or a Rockefeller to paint in color. With the Color Classic leading the way, color Macs are now affordable, and inexpensive color paint programs are popping up like wildflowers. We looked at six of these programs — Color MacCheese, from Delta Tao Software; DeskPaint, from Zedcor; Easy Color Paint, from MECC; Expert Color Paint, from Expert Software; Paint It!, from Timeworks; and UltraPaint, from Deneba Software — each with a suggested retail price of less than \$100 and a street price that's lower still (see Table 1).

Although we expected these programs to offer minimal functionality, we were surprised at the high degree of sophistication in some of them. If you are on the verge of shelling out the bucks for a high-end program, you may want to take a test run with Color MacCheese or Expert Color Paint, for

example. The hit on your pocketbook will be minimal, and you'll learn what to look for when shopping for the big-ticket items. And if you're more paint-by-number than Picasso, one of these six programs should be all the palette you'll ever need.

Cheesy Paint It Ain't

Color MacCheese might seem an unlikely name for a 32-bit-color paint program, but it's part of this product's irresistible charm. Color MacCheese is simplicity incarnate, at the same time offering an excellent mix of customary and unusual tools for budding artists. The usual shapes (polygon, circle, rectangle, and so on) are there, along with such goodies as a magnifier for zooming and a line tool.

But Color MacCheese also gives you some sophisticated painting tools you might not expect to see in a low-end application: anti-aliasing (smoothing) of text and objects; an eyedropper for selecting colors; a rake (for scattering pixels); a water-drop blur tool; and the delightfully named transmogripher, which texturizes solid colors (see Figure 1). You can set transparency for tools, set dithering options for mimicking 32-bit (16.8 million) colors on a monitor that's capable of displaying only 16 colors, and even render simple 3-D objects.

You'll also find some advanced features tucked inside certain tools. Creating gradient fills, for example, requires just

**Make Up
Your Mind.
Again, Again,
And Again.**



**Introducing
Fractal Design PainterX2.**



Arrange multiple floating items with PainterX2™, our expert extension to



Fractal Design Painter® 2.0 for Macintosh® and Windows.™

Building on the endless supply of tools and textures in Painter, our award-winning natural-media™ paint application, PainterX2 allows any number of floating bitmap objects to be "live" at the same time. Paint into, around or under them, or save your file

**The Painter 2.0
Companion
now available.**

with items still floating for repositioning and modification later. PainterX2

gives you the freedom to explore. Get your hands on PainterX2, and make up your mind—again, and again, and again. Just call

800-647-7443, ext. 200.



© 1993 Fractal Design Corporation. All rights reserved. Fractal Design Painter is a registered trademark, and X2 and natural-media are trademarks of Fractal Design Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.
Illustration: Glenn Mitani, Studio MD, Seattle, WA

See us at MACWORLD, Booth #1824

CIRCLE 24 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING GRAPHICS

a couple of clicks and drags with the paint-bucket tool. Double-clicking on most of the other tools enables you to set various options.

Color MacCheese can export files in a variety of formats besides its own: MacPaint, TIFF (uncompressed), PICT, and StartupScreen.

Although it's primarily a color program, it can handily serve as a superior substitute for MacPaint in a black-and-white environment.

This program invites playful exploration in the same way the original MacPaint did. In fact, Delta Tao, the innovative gang responsible for the program (and other, more advanced graphics applications such as Monet and Zeus as well as the nifty games Strategic Conquest and Spaceward Ho!), left the manual skimpy on purpose (there is an on-line help system).

Slim documentation can really hurt a program, but in this case, Color MacCheese is so inherently friendly that a

manual is almost a waste of paper. Another nice touch is that the program is packaged in a space- and tree-saving CD-ROM jewel box.

Dynamite Deal

DeskPaint is always bundled with DeskDraw, so you'll end up with two programs if you opt for Zedcor's popular paint program. And at \$29.95 for the two of them (if you order directly from the manufacturer—it's \$199.95 otherwise), it's hard to say no to this deal.

DeskPaint comes in both DA and application versions, so even System 6 users without Multi-Finder can enjoy the luxury of working with DeskPaint while using another application.

DeskPaint includes a complete set of painting tools (see Figure 2). The pencil, paint bucket, spray can, eraser, and even charcoal pencil can perform graphic magic in a variety of resolutions—in color, gray-scale, or black-and-white. The program can open and save in MacPaint, PICT, and TIFF (including compressed TIFF) formats. Transformation tools let you rotate, flip, and scale any selected portion of the current image.

You can edit at several



Figure 1: Its playful name implies fun, but Color MacCheese is a powerful program with a host of innovative tools. The transmogrieffier tool, for instance, lets you add texture to solid colors.

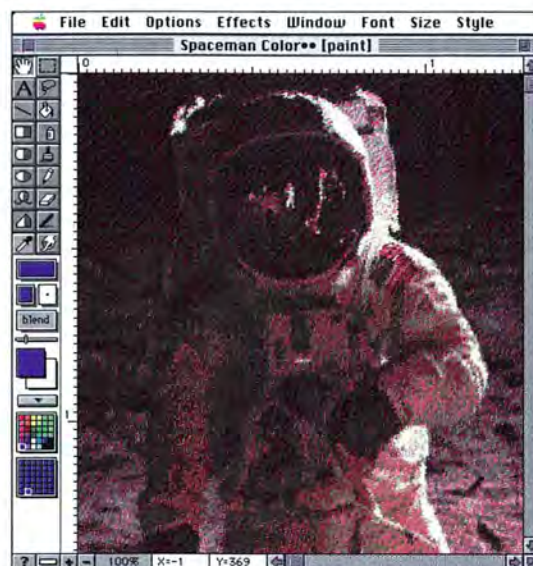


Figure 2: DeskPaint offers special-effects filters along with a full complement of painting tools. It really shines when you're touching up scanned images on the fly. It's also a great deal.

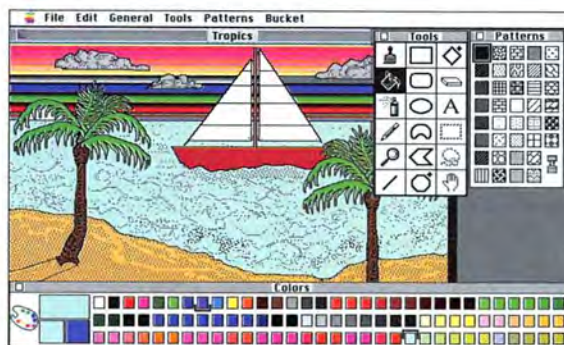


Figure 3: Easy Color Paint is aimed mostly at children but may offer enough painting power for some adults. A special shape tool enables you to draw preset figures such as crosses, wedges, and diamonds.

magnification levels. The most astonishing thing about DeskPaint is the degree to which it can serve as a faux Photoshop if you are dealing with scanned grayscale or color images. It's great for making on-the-fly adjustments to this kind of material. You can apply special-effects filters (Oil Painting, Mosaic, Trace Edges), smudge, lighten or darken, create simple masks, apply transparent gradient fills, and create portraits with diffused edges.

The program also features basic image-control capabilities (brightness and contrast).

In its debut column, DeskPaint seems sluggish at times compared with the other programs here, and its documentation has not kept pace with the latest version: What you read in the manual is not necessarily what you get in the program. DeskPaint is also one of the more complex and difficult programs among this group of six.

Over Easy

MECC's Easy Color Paint aims at ease of use and is targeted especially at children (it comes with "coloring books" — images youngsters can colorize on-screen) and the education market. But a competitor to Brøderbund's KidPix it isn't. Easy Color Paint offers a

generally prosaic and staid approach to painting — which isn't bad, really, but does lack the playful charm of either Color MacCheese or Kid-Pix.

Despite the product's emphasis on kids, it boasts enough in the way of real painting tools and capabilities that adults with simple expectations or minimal graphic needs might find it practical. The

basic painting and selection tools are all there (see Figure 3), and you can use menu commands to modify the action of some tools. For example, the paint bucket fills with gradient blends if you set the appropriate option.

The color palette can display as many as 256 colors, either simultaneously or divided into three palettes through which you cycle. A helpful variant of the polygon tool, called Polygon Plus, lets you



Figure 4: Expert Color Paint's great balance of tools and simplicity makes it a winner. But it's surprisingly sophisticated — you can define custom tool sets, with unique attributes for each tool.

USA's
LARGEST
DIRECT DEALER SINCE
'88

MAC
TODAY

C
Travel
Section

Real computing power goes on the road

You'll be ready to take on the world when you tuck a PowerBook 160 into your carry-on.



J. Travelwise,
Foreign correspondent

BASE SYSTEM
PowerBook 160
Biz Lease only
\$98/mo. 36/10%

PowerBook 180

- 12MB RAM
- 120MB HD
- Carrying Case
- Apple Express Send/Receive Fax Modem

It's only **\$92/mo.** 36/10% more
than our **BASE SYSTEM** \$190/month total

This leased system includes:

- PowerBook 160
- 4MB RAM
- 40MB HD
- Carrying Case
- Norton Utilities

Color to Go!

Go in style... the no-compromise Powerbook 165c gives you the speed and storage of a desktop computer and an astoundingly clear, 256 color screen.

PowerBook 165c
Biz Lease only
\$36/mo. 36/10% more
Total Pkg. Price \$3988

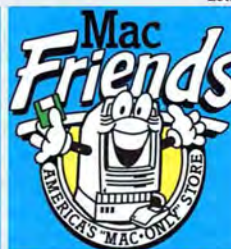
This leased system includes:

- Powerbook 165c
- 8 MB RAM
- 80MB HD
- Norton Utilities
- Apple Send/Fax Modem
- Carrying Case

It's only \$36/mo. more than our **BASE SYSTEM.** \$134/month total.

Lotta Color

MacFriends
makes buying
a Mac easy!



Trade Up and
save when you
upgrade with our
exclusive policy!



800 331-1322

Local: (503) 286-9350 24 hour QUICKFAX: (503) 286-8710 #8809

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

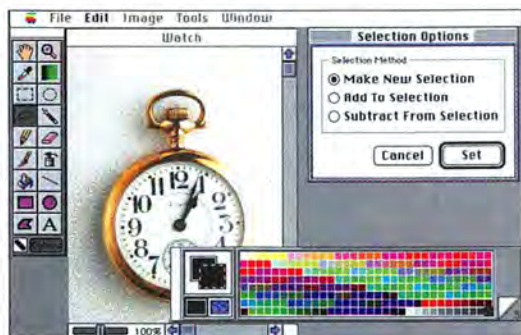


Figure 5: Paint It! is a well-designed paint program with an uncluttered interface that combines color and pattern palettes in a single, floating window. Double-clicking on a tool brings up optional settings for that tool.

specify the number of sides the shape should have. Another special tool lets you instantly create some set shapes such as a cross, a wedge, and a diamond. Using the eyedropper tool, you can subtract areas from your current selection and pick up color from the image. The program also provides the basic transformation tools (flip and rotate), although its only special-effects filter is Invert.

Granted, Easy Color Paint isn't a top-of-the-line product, but you won't be seriously disappointed with it if you accept it for what it is: an extremely simple, no-frills color paint program.

Color Expert-ease

Despite the similarity in names, Expert Color Paint is in no way related to Easy Color Paint (it is kin to Paint It!, however). Although it's a bit less expensive, Expert Color Paint actually provides much more in terms of features and sophistication than MECC's product. In fact, it's one of the stars of this group of programs.

Expert Color Paint enhances the basic set of selection and painting tools by letting you maintain tool sets with unique settings for specific tools (see Figure 4). You can call up any tool set via a pop-up menu. Along with a gradient-fill tool, you'll find a magic-wand tool that lets you automatically select areas in an image by color. The program supports multiple undos and can publish System 7 editions.

As in Color MacCheese, anti-aliasing smoothes out the rough edges in objects and text and dithering simulates more colors than your monitor is able to display. Brightness and contrast controls let

you fine-tune scanned images. The program provides some limited special-effects options (Blur, Sharpen, and Invert) and you can also stretch, rotate, slant, flip, and otherwise play around with perspective.

Expert Color Paint even has a Mouse Coordinates floating palette, which provides information on the mouse's position and the size of lines and shapes as you create them. Originally developed by MicroFrontier—the company that was responsible for Enhance, an outstanding scanned-image editor—this program has an auspicious origin, and MicroFrontier's fine touch is evident in Expert Color Paint's easy interface and general overall quality. This is a very attractive application in all respects, including its modest price.

Don't Paint It Black

Paint It!, like Expert Color Paint, was originally developed by MicroFrontier (you can tell by the dopey Smiley Face fill pattern), so this release, under the Timeworks label, bears some similarities to that program in the interface and feature set. For more functionality, Timeworks also sells Color It!, which is essentially Paint It! on steroids and offers Photoshop-like capabilities for \$299.95.

Paint It! has all the standard tools, most of which let you set control parameters—for instance, paintbrush opacity, airbrush flow rate, pencil size, and so on (see Figure 5). The dialog box in which you customize tool settings

includes a scratch-pad area, where you can preview the results of your new settings without returning to your main document. The magic-wand and gradient tools give you powerful selection and painting capabilities. Unlike Expert Color Paint, this program does not support multiple tool sets, but Paint It! does offer anti-aliasing as well as a helpful virtual-memory scheme that enables you to work with files whose size is larger than what your RAM would normally allow.

The color and pattern palettes are almost identical to those in Expert Color Paint, except that both palettes are combined in a single, floating window. This arrangement makes for an uncluttered screen.

Paint It! includes several palettes to augment the default ones, and you can create custom palettes as well. The program also has the usual transformation tools (rotate, skew, and so on) and one special-effects option (Invert). There are no controls for brightness or contrast, however, which makes Paint It! the wrong tool for working with scanned images.

Paint It! is a fine product, but given that Expert Color Paint offers more for less money, we'd recommend passing on this one or spending more for its big brother, Color It!

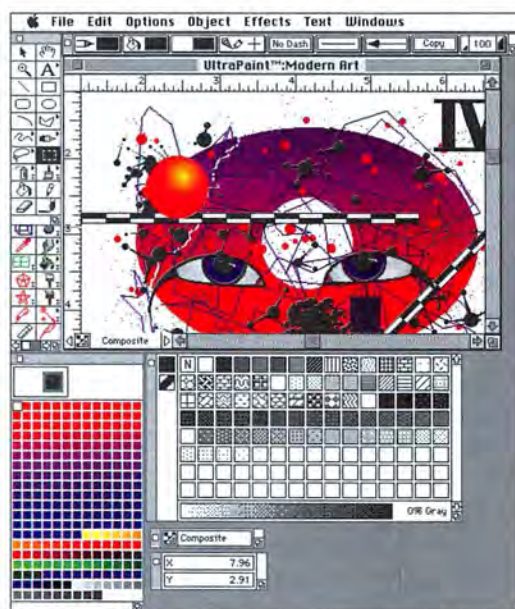



Figure 6: UltraPaint's tools include auto-tracing, layer controls, and masking options. It may be too complicated for some users, however.

Ferocious...



 **Seagate**

MicroNet's New 7200 RPM Barracuda Hard Disc Drives Devour the Competition in Performance and Reliability

MicroNet's 7200 RPM Seagate Barracuda hard disc drives will give you the edge over the competition with transfer rates as high as 4.8 MB/sec. Average access time of 8 ms. Formatted capacity of 2050 MB. All this in a ferocious 3.5" package.

Exceptionally fast spindle speed of the Barracuda combined with 4 times the typical cache make it ideal for disc intensive applications such as graphics and NetWare file servers.

Built on the proven technology of Seagate's Elite series, its unique tall spindle, low-current design results in a drive that runs cool and has an incredible MTBF rating of 500,000 power-on-hours.

Configured as a MicroNet Raven-040 disc array in a Quadra 950 you can count on sustained data transfers of 9.2 MB/sec with access times as fast as 4 ms. No other disc array offers faster access times or higher transfer rates than the Raven-040.



Full rate digital video and multiuser environments greatly benefit from the substantially higher transaction rate supplied by the blazing performance of Barracuda disc drives.

For ferocious performance from a hard drive system, backed by the most professional service and support in the industry, call MicroNet for the name of your nearest Reseller. 1-714-581-1540.

Quality You Can Count On

MicroNet Technology, Inc.

20 MASON • IRVINE, CA 92718 • TEL: (714) 581-1540 • FAX: (714) 837-1164
AppleLink: MICRONET.SLS • Compuserve: 76004,1611



Raven-040 is a trademark of MicroNet Technology, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Ultracool Color

UltraPaint is by far the most powerful of the six programs. It provides painting and drawing tools, along with several advanced options that make it a winner by the sheer force of its features.

Unfortunately, Deneba has frozen the product, so the current version, 1.05, is the last version that will ever appear. What would have been UltraPaint 2.0 instead became artWORKS (see review, May '93, page 62).

In addition to all the regular selection and painting tools, UltraPaint includes several drawing tools (see Figure 6). It's the only program in this group that offers the added power of object-oriented drawing. Bézier curves with joining and splitting options are available.

You also get several unique drawing tools, such as a star, a 3-D cube, and a

If you're looking for simplicity and joie de vivre, choose Color

MacCheese. It's a delight and seriously fun.

"multigon" (for radially symmetrical shapes). A grid tool makes it a snap to create tables or forms, and an auto-trace function lets you convert bit maps to draw objects.

On the paint side, UltraPaint offers special-effects filters; transformation tools; control over brightness and contrast; smudge, charcoal, and chalk tools; layer controls; and masking options.

Its remarkable combination of features and power makes UltraPaint attractive.

However, the complexity of the product also makes it relatively hard to master. Moreover, Deneba's decision to freeze the product in its current version puts the program's future viability in doubt.

The Bottom Line

If you're looking for simplicity and joie de vivre, choose Color MacCheese. It's a delight and seriously fun. If you need a more sophisticated product or need to work with scanned images in addition to painting, Expert Color Paint, with its great combination of features, low cost, and simplicity, should top your list. ☐

Gregory Wasson is a contributing editor to *MacUser* and author of the *MacUser Guide to Shareware* (published by Ziff-Davis Press). He's also the primary sysop for the ZiffNet/Mac Download & Support Forum.

Table 1: Features of Budget Color Paint Programs

● = yes ○ = no	Color MacCheese 2.09 \$\$\$	DeskPaint 3.5 \$\$\$	Easy Color Paint 3.0 \$\$\$	Expert Color Paint 1.0.1 \$\$\$	Paint It! 1.0 \$\$\$	UltraPaint 1.05 \$\$\$
List price	\$99	\$199*	\$59.95	\$49.95	\$59.95	\$79
32-bit color	●	○	○	●	●	○
Anti-aliasing	●	○	○	●	●	●
Custom palettes/fills	● (minimal)	●	● (minimal)	●	●	●
Minimum disk space	290K	400K	600K	800K	1 MB	1.5 MB
Drawing tools	○	○ ^f	○	○	○	●
Export formats	MacPaint, PICT, TIFF, StartupScreen	MacPaint, PICT, TIFF	MacPaint, PICT, TIFF	MacPaint, PICT, TIFF	MacPaint, PICT, TIFF, StartupScreen, QuickTime PICT, GIF	MacPaint, PICT, TIFF, StartupScreen, MacDraw
Gradient fills	●	●	●	●	●	●
Layer control	○	○	○	○	○	●
Magic-wand tool	○	○	○	●	●	●
Masks	○	●	○	○	○	●
Publish and subscribe	○	○	○	● (publish)	● (publish)	○
RAM required	1.3 MB	2 MB	1 MB	2 MB	2 MB	2 MB
Special-effects filters	○	●	○ ^g	●	○ ^g	●
Transparency control	●	●	●	●	●	●
Works in black-and-white	●	●	●	●	●	●
Company	Delta-Tao Software 760 Harvard Ave. Sunnyvale, CA 94087 408-730-9336	Zedcor 4500 E. Speedway Tucson, AZ 85712 602-881-8101	MECC 6160 Summit Dr. N. Minneapolis, MN 55430 612-569-1500	Expert Software P.O. Box 144506 Coral Gables, FL 33114 305-444-0800	Timeworks 625 Academy Dr. Northbrook, IL 60062 708-559-1300	Deneba Software 7400 S.W. 87th Ave. Miami, FL 33173 305-596-5644

*Suggested retail price; you can order the DeskPaint/DeskDraw bundle directly from the manufacturer for only \$29.95 by calling 800-482-4567.

^fDeskPaint comes with a separate drawing program.

^gThis program's only special-effects filter is Invert.

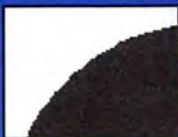
Before you buy theirs, you'd better see ours.



Hewlett-Packard Scanjet IIc—133 line screen, factory default settings.

If you haven't seen
Silverscanner II™,
you're buying your
scanner blindfolded.

Line art enlarged to show detail



HP Scanjet IIc 800 dpi



Silverscanner II 1600 dpi



Silverscanner II—133 line screen, factory default settings.

The scanner makes the image.

Silverscanner™ earned Macworld's 1992 World Class Award. Now Silverscanner II™ enhances our award-winning image—with gorgeous color, gray scale and line art right out of the box. When it comes to scanning, talk is cheap. Seeing is believing. That's why we let Silverscanner II's brilliant imagery speak for itself. You get clean, bright scans with excellent detail and tonal range in the highlight and shadow areas.

The software makes the scanner.

People on deadlines don't have time to waste. Silverscan™ software makes scanning as quick, painless and productive as possible. It's easy for the beginner—yet still has powerful controls for the advanced user.

"La Cie's Photoshop plug-in is a
delight to use." *Macweek*



Scanners from

\$1599

ALSO SEE OUR CATALOG OF
PRODUCTS IN THE BACK
SECTION OF THIS PUBLICATION

1992 MACWORLD
WORLD CLASS AWARD



Call now to order direct.

International 503-520-9000
Fax 503-520-9100
6 a.m.-6 p.m. PST Mon.-Fri.
VISA, MasterCard, C.O.D. and
approved purchase orders accepted*

800-999-0233

LACIE
LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

*Call for details on terms, conditions, limited money back guarantee and free offers. System 7.0.1 software included only with certain configurations. ZFP+ Drives do not have switchable termination. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Please contact La Cie for international distribution. Add sales tax where applicable. ZFP+, Cirrus, Tsunami, PocketDrive, PocketDock, ExpressDrive, Silverscanner, Silverscan, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of the Time Inc. Magazine Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. © Copyright 1993 La Cie, Ltd. 8700 SW Creekside Place, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone: (503) 520-9000, Fax: (503) 520-9100. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

CIRCLE 49 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

The Astound™ Advantage

For slides and overheads, it beats PowerPoint® and Persuasion®...

Great presentations for all mediums.

Astound is the only solution that seamlessly integrates the best of today's "static" presentation products with the newest multimedia technologies. Create slides, overheads, and notes with the familiar "slide" and "outline" approach. Open PowerPoint and Persuasion files as live, editable documents. And for on-screen presentations, quickly add animated actors, moving transitions, QuickTime™, sound, and more.

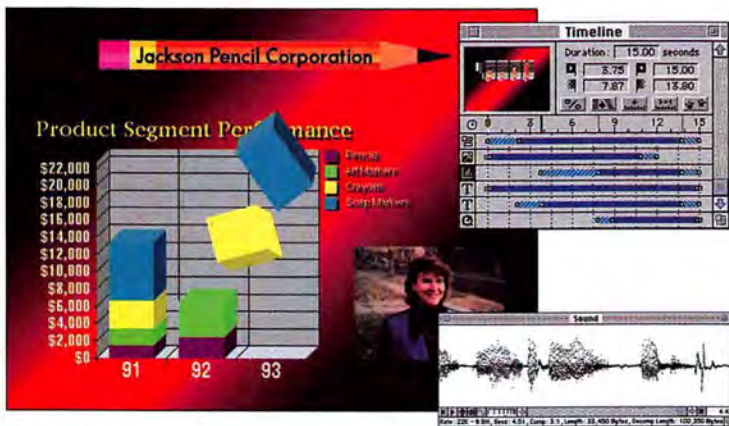
Superior tools and powerful templates.

Flexible text and drawing tools make eye-catching presentations a snap. Business charting is built in with dozens of chart types, including pictographs. And Astound's extensive collection of smart templates will make you look like a graphic designer.



If you're already using a presentation product, you'll be creating better presentations in minutes with Astound. Over 500 pieces of clip content, drag and drop libraries, multi-color gradients, kerning and leading are just a few of Astound's advanced "standard" features.

Add multimedia, and it leaves them standing still.



Any object on an Astound slide can be enhanced for "on-screen" presentations. Select from over 70 wipe, fade, and animated transition effects to create exactly the impact you desire. Add sound, QuickTime, and animated objects to make your point more dynamic. Then easily coordinate all your slide's activities in Astound's intuitive timeline window.

CIRCLE 196 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Multimedia power, no training required.

Create brilliant desktop presentations with charts that assemble before your eyes, text that glides into view, video, sound, and more. It's easy because menus and buttons do all the work. Just choose the desired effect from an array of animations and transitions, and you're done. Sound and QuickTime editors are built-in, as well as interactivity.

Cross platform runtime capability.

Share your powerful presentations with your friends, staff or customers without additional charge. With Astound's runtime players, presentations can be viewed by anyone with a Macintosh® or Windows™ PC.

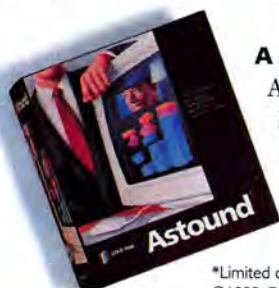
"Astound delivers what I imagined and then some. It's good. Really good." That's how Rich Bader of P.C. Letter reviewed Astound. We think you'll be impressed too.

A value too good not to try.

Astound's suggested retail price is \$399.

However, for a very limited time* you can get Astound at an amazing introductory price of only \$99. No manual covers to tear off or disks to send in. Contact your local dealer, or call **1-800-465-3375** (international call 416-602-4000). Dealer inquiries welcome.

\$99 Special Introductory Price



*Limited offer, may be terminated at any time without notice.

© 1993 Gold Disk Inc. Astound and Gold Disk are trademarks of Gold Disk Inc. PowerPoint and Windows; Persuasion; Macintosh and QuickTime are trademarks or registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp.; Aldus Corp.; and Apple Computer, Inc. respectively.



Paint by Numbers



Use Photoshop's channel calculations to create 'algorithmic paintings.'

By Kai Krause

If you're anything like the typical Photoshop user, you've toyed around with various features to some degree. Then one fine day, you stumbled across those pesky channel-calculation modes, and chances are that you didn't get very far. I'm convinced that channel calculations may be the most powerful part of Photoshop, and in this article, I'll lead you slowly into the virgin territory I call algorithmic painting.

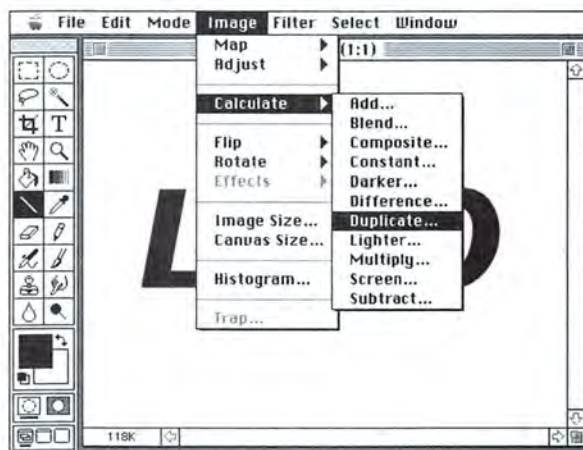
Algorithmic painting means that you can create original images, effects, and treatments by steering a process (an algorithm) as opposed to using brushes or other drawing tools that literally push pixels around on-screen. The idea is to isolate particular step-by-step procedures as repeatable tools: sequences that create shadows, highlights, halos, glows, embossed-relief effects, shaded depth-curvatures inside shapes, and fine lines around edges. Starting with any shape, font, or logo — be it drawn, scanned, or faxed — you can build highly complex compositions by combining all the step-by-step procedures and end up with multilevel images that even the most accomplished airbrush maniacs would find difficult to create.

Rather than explaining channel operations — I call them chops — through abstract math, though, I'll describe them through specific applications and examples. The Photoshop manual and most books ignore the issue entirely or simply provide self-referential descriptions of the formulas: "The Multiply command multiplies the brightness value" ... yeah, right!

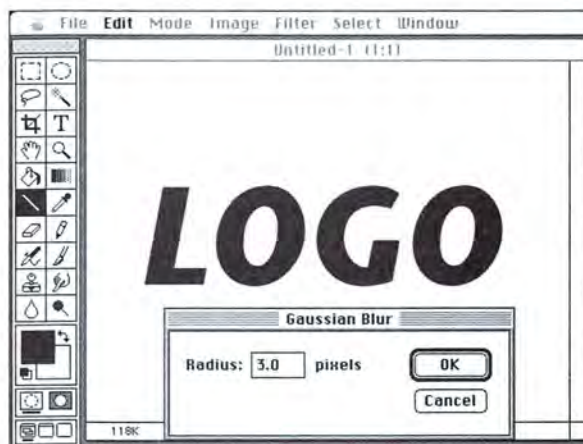
We'll start with a plain piece of text and explore the possibilities. You can algorithmically paint in color, but it's easier to start out in gray scale, so that's where we'll begin. I strongly recommend that you take this magazine over to your Mac and follow along, step by step. Things make much more sense when you're doing them! The following steps are the same for versions 2.0 and 2.5 of Photoshop, although the dialog boxes may look a little different. A reminder: Using chops means that you'll be combining windows to make others, and you'll quickly fill your screen with windows, each bearing the name Untitled. To help you keep your sanity, name each window as you go along.



1a



1b



1c

Algorithmic painting means you can create images and effects by steering a process as opposed to using brushes to push pixels around on-screen.

Soft Drop Shadows

You can certainly draw shadows, using the airbrush tool, but this requires skill and patience and your brush size is limited. For a large image, you may have to scroll or zoom and getting a consistent effect across the entire picture can be difficult. The chops method, on the other hand, is a simple procedure and is resolution- and size-independent. Better yet, it applies to the whole image simultaneously, regardless of complexity, so you can give a shadow effect to 1,000 complicated shapes as easily as you can to a simple circle.

Let's get started:

1. Make a file called Logo. Create a 400-x-300-pixel gray-scale image with anti-aliased text (see Figure 1). Make sure your foreground color is black and the background color is white (Photoshop 2.5 has a nifty little button that lets you instantly switch to this configuration). Make a copy of the file by choosing Duplicate, under Calculate, on the Image menu.

2. Blur the copy. Select Blur, on the Filter menu, and in the Gaussian Blur dialog box, set Radius to 3 pixels or more. Save this file as Blur.

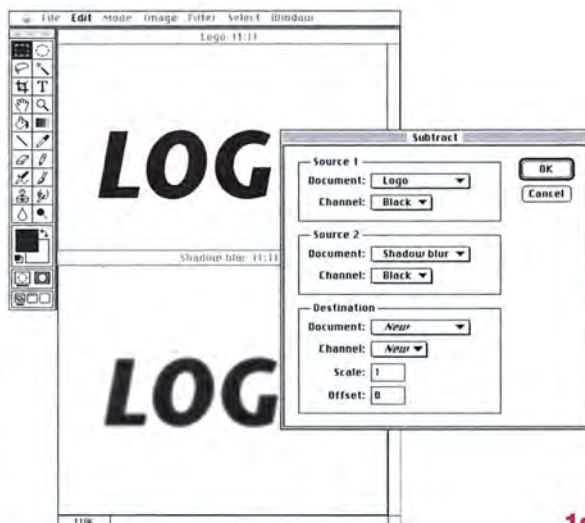
3. Move the blurred image. You can drag the image away, but using Offset (under Other, on the Filter menu) is more precise and you can turn the process into a macro. In the Offset dialog box, set Horizontal to 9 pixels right and Vertical to 7 pixels down. When you're using the Offset filter here and in later steps, check Set to Background under Undefined Areas.

4. Subtract via chops. Now we come to the crux of it: Choose Subtract, under Calculate, on the Image menu. The Subtract dialog box contains three elements — Source 1, Source 2, and Destination. Leave Destination's settings at the defaults, with Document and Channel set at New and with Scale and Offset set at 1 and 0, respectively.

In many of the chops modes, the order of the Source 1 and Source 2 files is interchangeable, but with Subtract, it's important that the original shape (Logo) be in the top pop-up menu, as Source 1, with Shadow Blur as Source 2. Think of it this way: Whatever is black in the Source 1 image will be cut out of the Source 2 image; whatever is white will not affect it. Above all, whatever is gray will fall halfway in between, with 256 steps blending these extremes — this is a key to understanding chops.



1d



1e



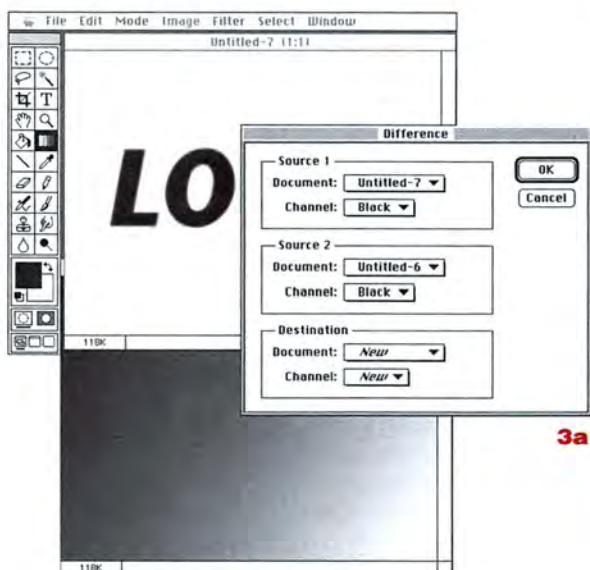
1f



2



4a



3a



3b

5. Invert the image. Use Map, on the Image menu, or press Command-I. The diffused and displaced shadow information is now isolated against a white background, and you have a lovely shadow effect. Save this file as Shadow Multiplier (you'll see why later).

Glowing Highlights

Creating highlights is almost identical to creating drop shadows.

Duplicate the blurred, displaced copy (the file we called Shadow Blur in step 3 of the drop-shadow procedure), and in the Offset dialog box, enter values that will move the image to the other side of the shadow. For instance, if the shadow offset is 9 pixels right and 7 pixels down, using negative numbers will move it left and up, respectively — try -18 pixels horizontal and -14 pixels vertical. Save this file as Highlight Blur.

Now do the subtract operation. Make the original Logo file Source 1 and the blurred, offset copy — Highlight Blur — Source 2. This time skip the inversion (step 5). Now your logo has glowing highlights (see Figure 2). Save this file as Highlight Multiplier.

Putting It All Together

As a simple exercise to see how these things can be used together, let's try this: With yet another duplicate copy of Logo, create a diagonal blend, using the gradient tool. To make it look really good, we'll add one more step before we use chops. Make another duplicate of the Logo file. Apply a Gaussian blur of 1 to 2 pixels (you can use your previously saved Blur file, but a 3-pixel blur may be too much — see what you think). You should have one window containing a slightly blurred logo and another containing a gradient fill (see Figure 3).

Now we'll use a chops mode called Difference (also under Calculate, on the Image menu). Make the slightly blurred logo your Source 1 document and the gradient fill your Source 2 document. Although the name Difference seems self-explanatory (it's the difference between two images, obviously), the effect of the Difference calculation is hard to visualize. One way to think of it is, If one source is gray-scale, the black portions in Source 1 will be inverted in Source 2 whereas the white portions will be unaffected. In this example, the original


Re-creating this
composite image
sounds more
complicated than it
is, like describing
how to sneeze, and
would be daunting
with traditional
Photoshop tools.

shape inverts the gradient, and we get a logo with an internal gradient that's the reverse of the background gradient. The text has smooth, anti-aliased edges. Neat, huh? But we're not done yet. Save this file as Reversed Gradient.

Now we add the highlights: Choose Screen (under Calculate, on the Image menu). In the Screen dialog box, Reversed Gradient should already be showing as the Source 1 document; if not, make it so (see Figure 4). Now select Highlight Multiplier, on the Source 2 pop-up menu. The result will be yet another window.


Then add the shadows: Choose Multiply (again, under Calculate, on the Image menu). In the Multiply dialog box, keep the current composite from the preceding step as Source 1 and select Shadow Multiplier, created earlier, in the pop-up menu as Source 2.

The result? We now have the logo in the center with a reversed gradient, the highlights above it and the shadows below it, all over a gradient background (see Figure 5). You can call it some permutation of Shadow Highlight Gradient or Final Logo — whatever you like.



Slowly things are getting more and more complex. Our results show promise and also illustrate the unique nature of algorithmic painting.

Re-creating this first composite image (and its description makes it sound much more complicated than it really is, kind of like describing how to sneeze, muscle by muscle) would be rather daunting with traditional Photoshop tools. (Also, consider that you can capture all these steps in a macro and then play them back on any clean black shape. In fact, you can even re-create the sequence at any resolution. Take care to edit the offsets, of course. A horizontal offset of 9 pixels is more pronounced in a 400-x-300-pixel image than in a 4,000-x-3,000-pixel image.)

This is only the beginning. Next time, we'll explore embossing and other algorithmic-painting effects — you may want to save the files you've created, for the next installment. Remember: It takes practice to get your chops down! 

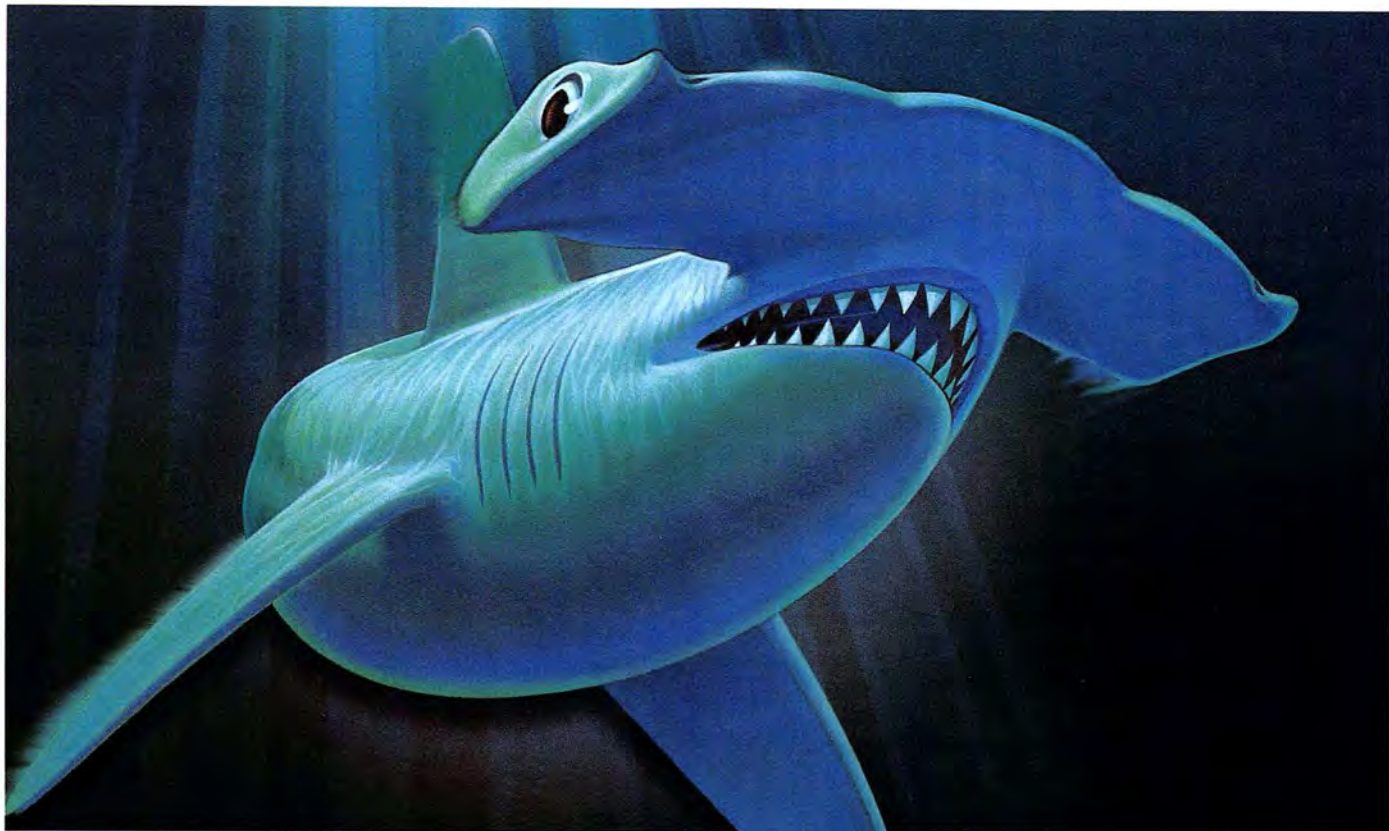
Kai Krause conducts a Photoshop forum on America Online. He is also vice president of research and development of HSC Software.



4b



5



IN THE WILD, IT'S A KILLER. IN BUSINESS, IT'S A LIFESAVER.

Dominant. Powerful. Precise. That's the formidable character of the QMS® 860 Hammerhead Printer. Its singular purpose is to provide you with sharp, clear printouts. Fast, compact and capable of remarkably accurate printing without hesitation, its mere presence in the market has caused excitement everywhere.

This desktop printer is a creature like no other — able to produce high resolution 600x600 dpi output for camera-ready originals or accurate prepress proofs. Up to 11x17/A3 output for more flexible page layout and design.

With QMS Crown™ technology, the QMS 860 Hammerhead™ operates in mixed environments of PC, Macintosh® and work-station systems with standard and optional interfaces, supporting protocols that include

EtherTalk™ and NetWare® for ultimate compatibility. It can also accommodate multiple users through its compatibility with a variety of languages including PostScript™ Level 2, HP PCL® and HP-GL®. Yet, with all its impressive power, the QMS 860 Hammerhead is surprisingly affordable.

Others see it as a killer. You'll see it as a lifesaver. The QMS 860 Hammerhead. The perfect printing machine.



HAMMERHEAD THE PERFECT PRINTING MACHINE

Get your business "Lifesaver." Call 800 392-7557 or 205 633-4300 for your nearest QMS dealer.

QMS, the QMS logo, and Hammerhead are trademarks or registered trademarks of QMS, Inc. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. All other product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

*Developer tested only. Novell makes no warranties with respect to this product.

CIRCLE 80 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

INTRODUCING WORDPERFECT® EVEN BEFORE IT WAS LAUNCHED,

When WordPerfect® set out to give Macintosh users the ultimate works package, we didn't head for the drawing board. We headed for the most powerful works program in the industry – Beagleworks.™ A program widely considered to be the top integrated package you can buy.

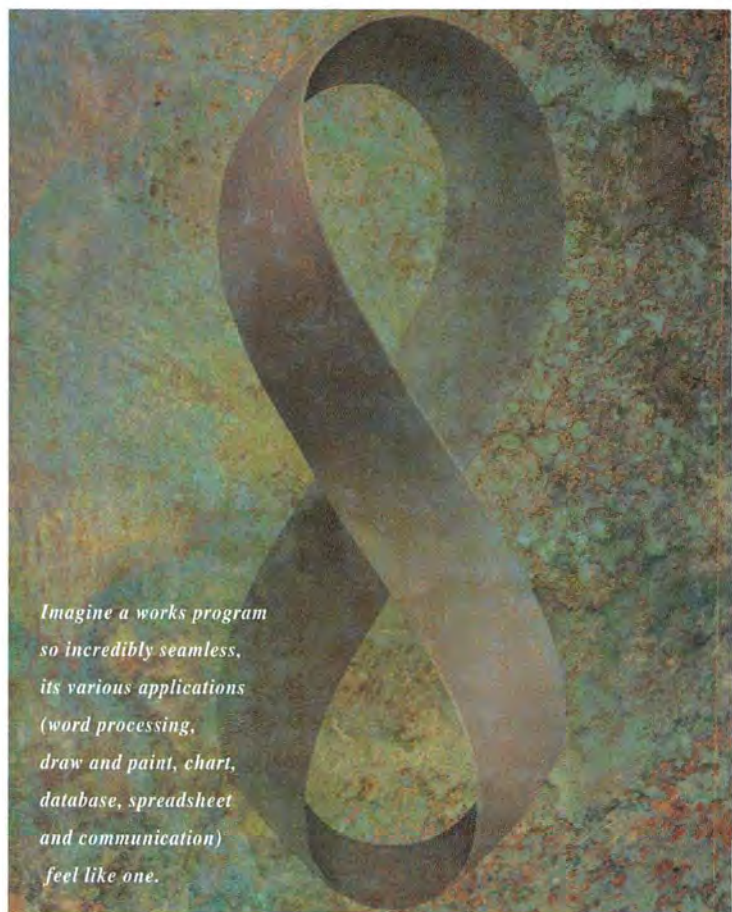
FEATURE	WORDPERFECT WORKS	CLARIS WORKS	GREAT WORKS	MICROSOFT WORKS
In-Context Editing™ (multiple documents)	YES	NO	NO	NO
Paint and Draw	256 custom	81 draw	256	NO
Common tool bar with module-specific tools	YES	NO	NO	NO
Log-in scripts/phone book	YES	NO	NO	YES
Multiple columns can be turned on/off anywhere on the page	YES	NO	NO	NO
Auto Sum Tool	YES	NO	NO	NO

Then, we improved it, and backed it with a team of support specialists that are unmatched in the industry.

Seamless is the best way
to describe using
WordPerfect Works.

Thanks to a break-
through technology called In-

Context Editing that optimizes System 7's Publish and
Subscribe feature, you can get into any of its modules



*Imagine a works program
so incredibly seamless,
its various applications
(word processing,
draw and paint, chart,
database, spreadsheet
and communication)
feel like one.*

(word processing, database, spreadsheet, chart, draw and
paint) without leaving your current document. Double-
click on an item, and the menu and tool bar change auto-
matically to correspond to the program you're using.



WORKS. IT WAS RATED THE BEST.



Text runaround, multiple section layouts and custom type styles help give WordPerfect Works the best desktop publishing capabilities of any word processor.

Even in System 6, you can edit information in a new document and have both the original and the new linked document instantly updated.

And when it comes to the other applications in WordPerfect Works, there are no weak links. In the spreadsheet, there's an automatic sum tool and in-cell editing. In both the paint and

draw modules, you get 128 custom fill patterns and 256 custom colors. The communications module gives you editable log-on scripts.



And one look at the screen on this page and you'll see what sets the word processor apart: multiple columns, irregular text wrap (something many desktop publishing programs can't do), and more.

But to truly appreciate what WordPerfect Works Macintosh can do, see your dealer or give us a call at (800) 526-5027. And discover a brand-new product that's already a legend.

WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation within the United States and other countries. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. © WordPerfect Corporation 1993.



WordPerfect®

HOW TO BUY POWER.



Ferrari F-40 \$435,000.



Arabian Purebred \$275,000.

HOW TO STEAL IT.



LetterPerfect® \$149.

No, it's not larceny. It's LetterPerfect Macintosh.

For a mere \$149, LetterPerfect delivers the kind of power features you'd expect from programs that cost a fortune more.

Like its ingeniously intuitive formatting Ruler. Its multiple-column layout capabilities. Drag-and-drop graphics. Stationery templates for instant forms, styles, or letterheads. And full support of System 7 technology.

All within a deceptively simple program that gives you all the features you need, but spares you those you don't.

Call (800) 526-5022 today to find out more.

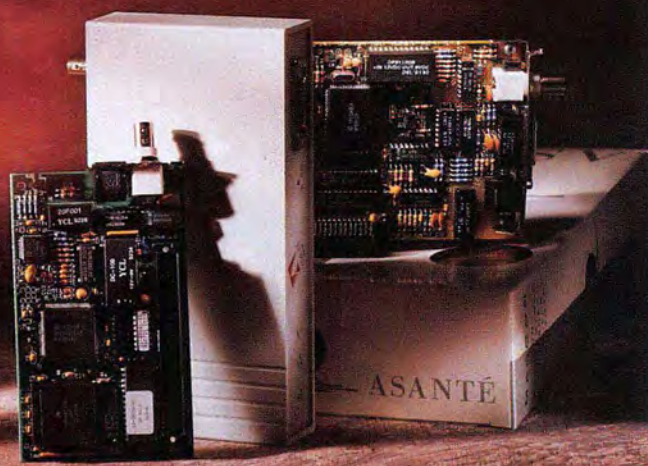
Or better yet, get LetterPerfect today and discover how easily you can get used to power.

Not to mention afford it.

WordPerfect is a registered trademark of Wordperfect Corporation within the United States and other countries. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. © WordPerfect Corporation 1993.

WordPerfect®

The Simple Choice in Ethernet Adapters:



The Haves.

The Have Nots.

Dayna Has More New Features Than Any Other Cards On The Market

The company that set the standard in Ethernet connectivity with our award winning EtherPrint™ has set a new world class standard for Ethernet adapters. Check the comparison chart on our competition. Then look at the latest improvements we've made to our DaynaPORT™ line, including our new lower prices. We think you'll agree that our Ethernet cards are in a class of their own.

FEATURES	Dayna	Asanté
Card for every desktop Macintosh	✓	✓
Ethernet for PowerBook Duos	✓	
Apple Ethernet driver compatible	✓	✓
Lifetime warranty	✓	
3-in-1 Ethernet connectors	✓	✓
Media compatibility guarantee	✓	
SCSI Ethernet adapter	✓	✓
100% Apple SCSI manager compatible	✓	
Apple driver in ROM (LC cards)	✓	
Apple SNMP support	✓	
Network distribution software	✓	
24-hour repair or replacement	✓	

1. Network Distribution Software

Managers of large networks will buy Dayna for this hot new feature alone. Every DaynaPORT adapter now supports NetInstaller™, our unique distribution software. Save time and effort by distributing drivers to users across the network from one central location.

2. Apple Ethernet Driver Compatibility

Our NuBus and LC cards are fully compatible with Apple's Ethernet driver. And as an added bonus, our LC cards come with the Apple driver already in ROM, making them truly "plug-and-go."

3. Support for Apple SNMP

For network managers with SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol) management software, our cards now support AppleTalk Connection for Macintosh, Apple's new SNMP agent. All important statistics can now be reported to an SNMP console from our cards.

4. Low Price on 3-in-1 Adapters

Our single media cards start at \$229 and now our 3-in-1 models are just \$269. Which makes these remarkable Ethernet adapters the best value on the market.

For quality, value and leadership look to Dayna. And get yourself a world class Ethernet network. For fast facts on Dayna versus Asanté, call our FAX response system at 801-269-7340 and ask for document 2104.



Dayna

Macintosh Networking Specialists

CIRCLE 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



Blanket security: Keeping your confidential information private in a networked environment can be tricky. Fortunately, usrEZ Software (714-756-5140) has a new software package that can help you **hide private data** from network neighbors. netSECURE encrypts your files before they travel over the network and decrypts them as they return from a file server, so nothing goes over the net unencrypted. netSECURE works with any Finder-mountable file server. \$179 for 1 copy,



\$716 for 5 copies, \$1,342 for 10 copies, \$2,506 for 20 copies. ♦ If the word *Kerberos* means more to you than the mythical **guardian of Hades**, you will be pleased to know that the Open Computing Security Group (206-

883-8721) now sells Mac client and administration software for the UNIX-based Kerberos network-authentication system. \$195, single-user package; volume discounts also available.

For groupware groupies: WordPerfect Corp. wants to help the folks in your cross-platform office communicate on a **common wavelength**. WordPerfect Office 4.0 provides integrated E-mail, calendaring, and scheduling for Mac, Windows, and DOS — with OS/2, UNIX, and VAX/VMS soon to follow. The \$295 server software runs only on a DOS machine but can communicate with all clients. A five-pack of client software costs \$495. 800-451-5151 or 801-225-5000.

Hub smarts: Have you ever wanted to find out which Macintoshes were connected to which ports on your Ethernet hub, *without* having to trace all the wiring? Farallon's new 12-port Ether10-T StarController/557 (\$1,799) reveals many such

juicy details about itself and its connected devices when you're using Farallon's StarCommand software over AppleTalk (or when you're using SNMP console software over AppleTalk or TCP/IP). ♦ You can also manage your Farallon hubs from a network map with version 2.0 of Farallon's NetAtlas 2.0 software (\$695; upgrade from version 1.0 free for registered users) — all you need to do is



click on the hub's icon to access the StarCommand software. 510-814-5000. ♦ Dayna is offering a brand-new hub as well: the DaynaSTAR Hub-24, with — bet you can't guess how many — 24 10BASE-T ports. At \$1,399, this nonintelligent hub has one RJ-45 jack per port as well as two RJ-21 connectors that support 12 ports each. **The smart part:** You also get Dayna's Network Vital Signs network-monitoring software, which normally goes for \$449, thrown in as a bonus. 801-269-7394.

Backup update: If you're looking for an easy way to automate backup of your data to a server, Dayna's looking for you. Its \$99 SafeDeposit software **automatically backs up** files and folders to a server, either at specified times or whenever specified items change. ♦ Dantz has announced a **\$200 A/UX upgrade** for its Retrospect Remote 2.0 backup software (also available as part of the Apple Workgroup Server 95 bundle). This version can back up all Mac and UNIX files on the server (or on networked Macs) to supported tape, magneto-optical, and cartridge drives. 800-225-4880, ext. 30, or 510-849-0293. 🖱️



By Stephan Somogyi



Cross platforms easily.

New Timbuktu is the easiest way to network Macintosh and Windows computers, so you can share printers, files and screens.



**Call today for a free
demonstration video:
1-800-998-7760 ext. 2.**

MacUser 4.5/5
PC Week Labs Overall Score 4.2
Macworld ★★★★★
LAN Times 5 Nodes

Moving information between Macintosh® and Windows™ computers used to be quite a feat of skill. Let alone nerves.

But now there's Farallon's new Timbuktu® for Macintosh and Windows.

Timbuktu is the easiest way to create a peer-to-peer network. So, whether you're on a PC or Mac, you can share expensive peripherals like printers. And exchange files quickly and easily.

You also get a unique benefit—remote control. Timbuktu can send a real-time, full-color

picture of your screen over the network so you can control and view it from another Mac or Windows PC. This lets you use your network for new things like collaboration and user support.

Of course, Timbuktu is easy to use and install. You don't need a dedicated gateway or server. And it works with what you've got. Even other networks on NetWare or TCP/IP.

For a free Timbuktu product demo video, just call. It's that easy.
1-800-998-7760 ext.2*



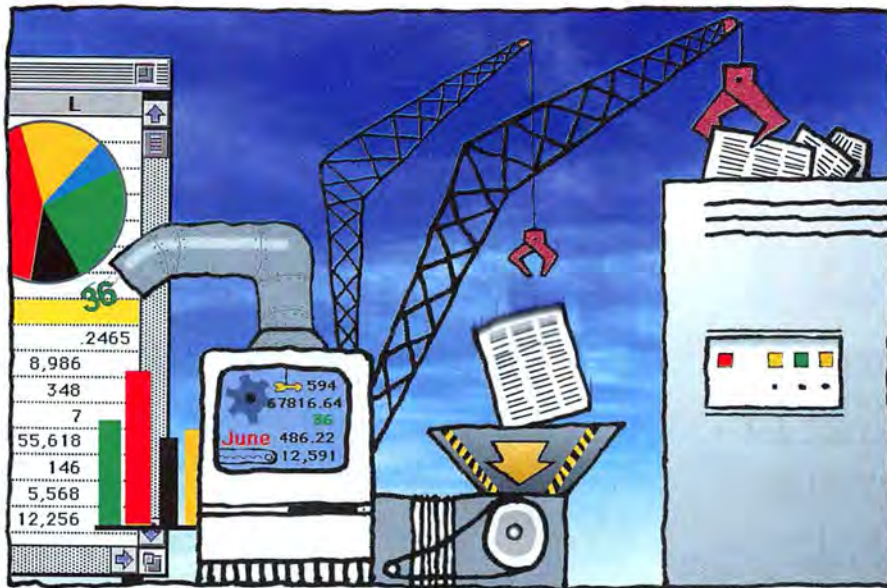
Farallon
Power to the network.™

*Call 1-800-678-5075 for upgrades from Timbuktu and PhoneNET PC (previously AppleShare PC and PhoneNET Talk). Upgrades also available for SitkaTOPS and Carbon Copy. A copy of Timbuktu is required on each machine on the network. Single- and multi-packs are available.

All trademarks are property of their owners. ©1992 All rights reserved. For customer service, call (510) 814-5000. Or contact us on America Online® or AppleLink® ID: Farallon. CompuServe® ID: 75410, 2702. Internet ID: Farallon@farallon.com.

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

MIS-ing in Action



If the crucial business information you need is on the MIS department's mainframe, it's time to bring it to your Mac and get cracking with some real data-analysis tools.

By David Beaver

You know it's out there. Somewhere in the staggering mass of data stored on a central computer in your company's MIS (management information system) department lurks what you need: the important numbers, statistics, and records that — if you could only get your hands on them — would give you a better understanding of your business and let you make smarter decisions. But the data's in a big mainframe database, and you're working on a Mac, without the tools you need in order to grab the data and turn it from raw numbers into meaningful *information*.

Fortunately, tools to do this do exist, even if you're not using them yet. Thanks to the development of client/server database technology (see "The Client/Server Revolution," November '91, page 185) and intermediate Mac-to-mainframe software known as *middleware*, Mac (and PC) users can reach directly into central corporate databases and pull any subset of data across the network — without having to request data from the MIS department.

And to help users turn that data into useful information, a whole new class of software products has emerged for the Mac. These products, which are targeted at users who want to analyze host data, fit into three general categories:

- Spreadsheet stuffers, which help you query SQL (Structured Query Language) databases and bring data into Mac applications such as spreadsheet programs.
- What-is tools, which provide you with flexible options for

viewing data from host computers and other sources and which help you find answers to specific questions ("What is the product that costs us the least to manufacture?").

- Map-based tools, which help you view data from host computers and other sources in a geographical context.

Once the back-end connections for these applications are in place (see the "Making It Work" sidebar), you'll be well positioned to get the data you need when you need it and to turn it into the kind of information you can really use.

Spreadsheet Stuffers

The first place to start with data-analysis software is, of course, with a spreadsheet program. The various programs available for the Mac each provide a familiar and simple user interface for dealing with complex combinations of data and calculations, and they're the tools of choice for most financial and data analysts.

The real drudge work of analyzing data with a spreadsheet program is typing in the numbers you want to analyze; many of the first client/server software products were designed to solve this problem. Known as query tools, data dippers, and spreadsheet stuffers, these tools let you search a host computer's databases and quickly bring the resulting data into a spreadsheet program (or other desktop application). Empowered with one of these tools, you can perform queries in seconds, freeing up time you can then use for data analysis.

We want you to
use a security
program that's
really, really good!



So we made
ultraSHIELD™
really, really
affordable.

With ultraSHIELD, you decide who can access, change, and delete applications, files, folders, and the System Folder. It uses the same proven technologies found in usrEZ's ultraSECURE™, MACWORLD Editors' Choice, February 1993. And ultraSHIELD easily integrates with the leading Macintosh network security system, netSECURE™.



Plus, ultraSHIELD comes with anti-virus tools, screen saver, complete activity reports, three levels of security and much more.

It's System 6, 7, 7.0.1, and 7.1 compatible. And ultraSHIELD works well with all Macs, including PowerBooks and Quadras.

If you want the easiest to use, most full featured, fastest access control program that's really, really affordable, get ultraSHIELD today!



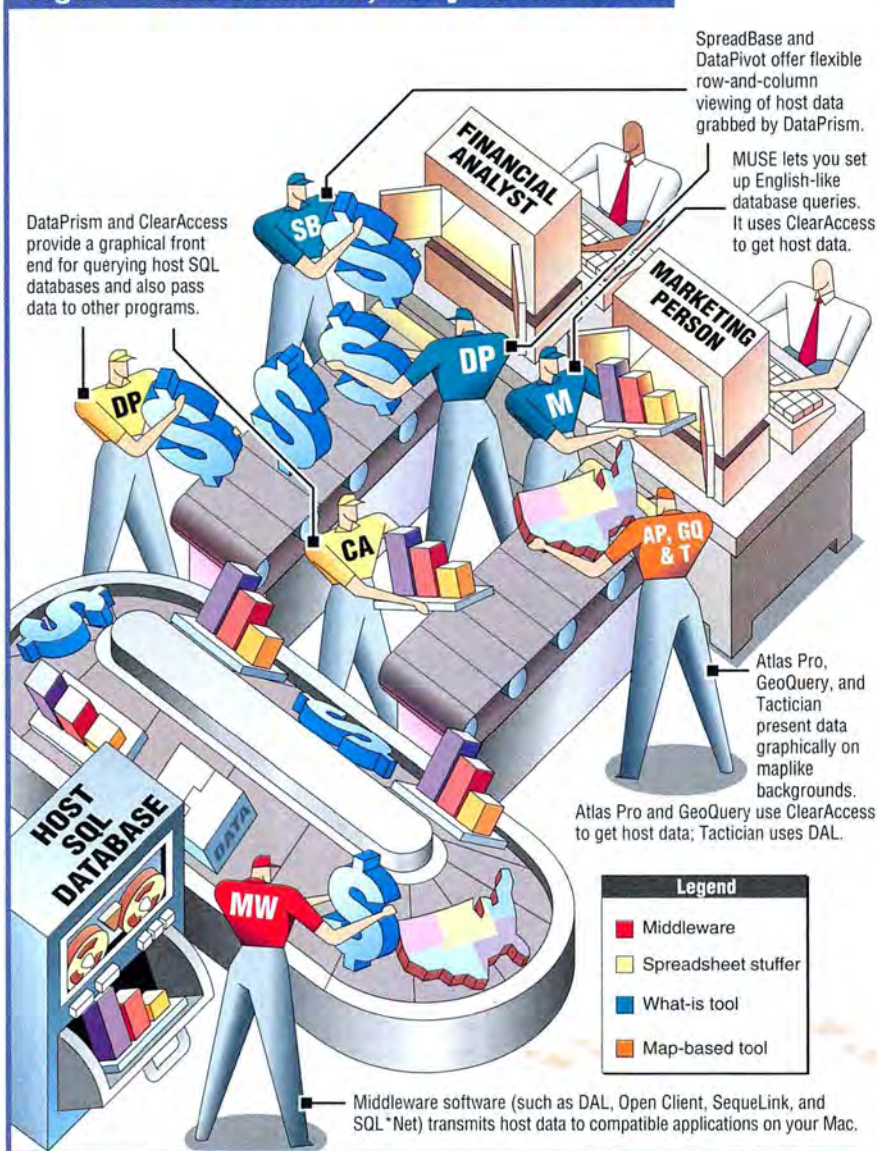
18881 Von Karman Ave., Suite 1270, Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 756-5140 Fax (714) 756-8810

© 1993 usrEZ Software, Inc. usrEZ, ultraSECURE, netSECURE and ultraSHIELD are trademarks of usrEZ Software, Inc. All brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

BRIDGES CLIENT/SERVER COMPUTING

Figure 1: One Database, Many Access Tools



Three leading products — ClearAccess, from ClearAccess Corp.; DataPrism, from Brio Technology; and GQL (Graphical Query Language), from Andyne Computing — fill this niche for the Macintosh, each offering a different kind of trade-off between power and ease of use.

ClearAccess: SQL Made Easy. ClearAccess gives users all the power of querying a SQL database directly without the hassle of remembering the exact syntax of SQL commands. It's a DA that lets you build database commands by clicking on items in lists of database

elements. You might, for example, opt to see total sales volume by region for the last 12 months. ClearAccess sends the resulting command to the host and brings the data into any open application (such as a spreadsheet program or a word processor) or into files on your Mac's hard disk.

ClearAccess is a good tool for users familiar with SQL; although it has a point-and-click interface, users who don't know anything about SQL may become confused when setting up complex queries, such as those that join data from multiple databases.

Figure 1: Many new software tools are available that give Mac users flexible ways to access and manipulate data from mainframe computers. *Spreadsheet stuffers*, which connect to host SQL databases through middleware from Apple or database-software vendors, give database-savvy users a comparatively easy way to query mainframe databases (or build preprogrammed queries for others to run) and import data into spreadsheet programs or other applications for further analysis. *What-is tools*, which generally connect to host databases through spreadsheet stuffers, give analysts flexible ways to view data and find answers to specific what-is questions. *Map-based tools*, which connect to middleware either directly or through a spreadsheet stuffer, give users a tool for displaying location-based data — for example, different data ranges can be represented by shades of various colors on a map.

GQL is well suited to setting up prewritten queries that get host data at the click of a button.



DataPrism: A Graphical Query Builder. For those with less inclination to be "power users," DataPrism provides capabilities similar to those of ClearAccess but with more user-interface features to insulate users from the underlying details. DataPrism lets you see a graphical view of your data files with database *joins* (links between databases) automatically recognized. Alternatively, you can choose a view in which the first few rows of each table are displayed in row-and-column form (a useful way to understand the data you're dealing with). Like ClearAccess, DataPrism lets you

import the data you want into your Mac applications. It also includes a graphing module.

GQL: Press a Button, Run a Query. GQL provides an easy way for users to repeatedly query a host database, such as requesting the latest sales figures every morning, without having to know the details of the data structures. With the GQL Designer application, a programmer or a database administrator can use a MacDraw-like interface to set up a document with a graphical representation of the database, preprogrammed

With a spreadsheet stuffer, you can run a prewritten query by double-clicking on a document — and power users can perform ad hoc queries.

query buttons, and so on. When you use this document with the separate GQL user application, you can run queries at the click of a button, although you can't modify the query document at all.

Selecting a Spreadsheet Stuffer. Although these products are intended for different classes of users, they have many capabilities in common. For example, users of any of the three can run a prewritten query by double-clicking on a document, although GQL is the best suited for this use. Similarly, power users can perform ad hoc queries with each, although ClearAccess and DataPrism are better suited for this purpose. In addition, all three support the same standard connectivity software — DAL (Apple's Data Access Language), Open Client, SequeLink, and SQL*Net, among others — and have Windows versions either shipping or in development. We recommend that MIS professionals looking for a query tool learn how to use all three of these tools so they can make an informed choice when selecting a tool to meet their users' needs.

What-Is Tools

Spreadsheet stuffers are great if you want to get data into a spreadsheet in order to answer what-if questions — for example, you can quickly calculate and

Lightweight LCIII is heavyweight winner



The LCIII packs the speed and punch of the IIci in a compact unit. Fast, versatile and affordable, the LCIII brags a 25 MHz 68030 processor and 32 bit data bus. The expansion slot allows you to use large monitors, Ethernet and even run your kids' Apple II software with an optional card.



This leased system includes:

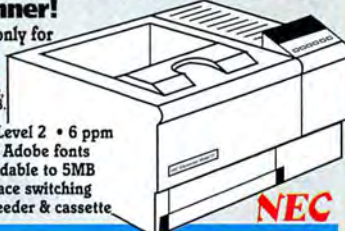
- LCIII • 12 MB RAM • 230MB HD
- NEC MultiSync 3FGe Color Monitor
- Extended Keyboard w/Quickkeys Light
- QuickKor Kare • Norton Utilities
- NEC Silentwriter Model 95 Printer

NEC Silentwriter Model 95F Printer is a winner!

Buy printer only for

\$1038
after \$250 rebate,
ends June 30, '93.

- Postscript Level 2 • 6 ppm
- 35 scalable Adobe fonts
- 2MB expandable to 5MB
- Auto interface switching
- Envelope feeder & cassette



MacFriends service scores TKO (technical knock out)

MacFriends service department decimates the competition with an unbeatable combination punch of knowledge, experience, large inventory of the best products and exclusive QuickKor Kare service. "Biz, Govt. and Ed. P.O.s accepted"



Trade Up and save when you upgrade with our exclusive policy!



800-331-1322

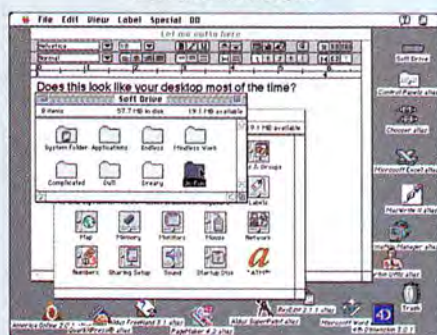
Local: (503) 286-9350 24 hour QUICKFAX (503) 286-8710 #8811

CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

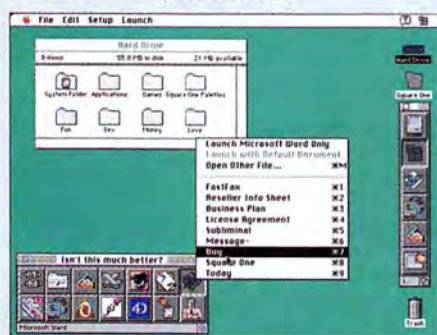
The Part of the Macintosh® Apple® forgot.



A simple, intuitive tool that puts your favorite files at your fingertips and turns this...



into this.



Square One™ Push-Button Control of your Macintosh

Square One organizes all your files into an easy-to-use icon palette. Double-click on anything in your palette to launch it. Group several files into a single work-group icon and open them all at once. **End the clutter of a screenful of windows and the hassle of rummaging through your hard drive.**

"...You'll find this product an efficient and well-designed addition to your productivity arsenal."—MacUser



Available at CompUSA, Computer City, MacConnection, Mac'sPlace, MacWarehouse, MacZone and resellers everywhere.

Because it either is...
BINARY SOFTWARE

30-DAY
MONEY-BACK
GUARANTEE

2210 WILSHIRE BLVD 900 • SANTA MONICA, CA 90403
PHONE 310-451-9044 • FAX 310-451-0315

BRIDGES

CLIENT/SERVER COMPUTING

recalculate sophisticated models of your business to answer the question "What happens if our expenses increase by 10 percent?" However, corporate data tends to be stored in detailed low-level records — for example, one record for each sale of an item to a customer. If your company generates thousands or millions of sales records per month, an analyst using a spreadsheet program would have to look through all this data visually in search of useful information — not an enjoyable task!

Many corporate users want to move beyond what-if analysis and into *what-is analysis*. Essentially, this involves separating information from large amounts of historical data to get answers to specific what-is questions such as these: "What is our best-selling product?" "What is our median sales region?" "What was the effect of our last marketing promotion?"

A new crop of software tools has recently sprung up to meet this need. These tools present a familiar, spreadsheetlike interface, but they store the underlying data in a separate database, rather than in the spreadsheet itself. Because they disconnect the presentation of the data from the data itself, they can be extremely flexible in the ways they let you view data, quickly turning it upside down and inside out while you look for interesting patterns. You can effortlessly unearth meaningful subtotals or see different groupings on the fly — for example, in a matter of seconds, you can change from

a view of your products' monthly sales volume subtotaled by region to one of regional totals by sales rep, just by clicking on and dragging icons.

The grandparent of these products is Lotus Improv, which offered the first interface of this type for NeXT computers and is now available for Windows. Three Mac products are currently competing in this category: DataPivot, from Brio Technology; SpreadBase, from Objective Software; and MUSE, from Occam Research. Each offers its own approach, as will an upcoming product from Andyne (see the "On the Horizon" sidebar).

DataPivot: Flip Rows and Columns. DataPivot provides basic "pivoting" features — that is, the ability to flip rows and columns in a table — for any Mac data, be it from a spreadsheet or from a host database. You can view the data, imported in delimited text format, in any row-and-column format you choose, including the format statisticians call *cross-tabulation*. To work with host data in DataPivot, you need to use DataPrism as the data-grabbing tool; an option in DataPivot allows you to get data from DataPrism via a special set of database-related Apple events, developed by Brio.

SpreadBase: Flip and Forecast. SpreadBase offers the same flexible row-and-column viewing as DataPivot does, but it has a larger set of features. SpreadBase includes its own database environment, into which you can import data

Making It Work

"Well, of course, I'd love to fiddle with data from the company's mainframe on my Mac," you may be saying. "But how do I know that these data-analysis products will work with the host database at my company? And how much time and money will it take to get one of these products set up so it's actually talking to the host?"

Basically, you need two types of connection between the host and your Mac: a physical network connection (see "Gateways to Big Blue," February '93, page 235) and also *middleware* — software on both your Mac and the host that lets them "speak" the same language.

We covered middleware a few years ago (see "The Invisible Bridge to Mainframe Data," January '91, page 138), and not much has changed since then.

If you're connecting to an ORACLE database, Oracle's SQL*Net software can provide the connection; if you're connecting to a SYBASE database, you can use Sybase's dbLibrary products; and if you're using these or many other databases, such as INGRES, INFORMIX, DEC rdb, or IBM DB/2, you can use Apple's DAL (Data Access Language). In each case, you need to install the software on your Mac and on your host and make sure your Mac can "see" the host database across the network.

The key to making the connection is the industry-standard database language SQL (Structured Query Language). All the middleware products we've mentioned use SQL, and each of the query tools generates commands in SQL. If your host data is *not* stored in a

records from a host computer or other source. It also has many common spreadsheet-program features (formulas, a macro language, and so on) that are useful if you need to combine what-is analysis with more-conventional data modeling and forecasting. Like DataPivot, SpreadBase relies on DataPrism for grabbing host data (in this case, via SpreadBase's macro language and Brio's set of Apple events).

MUSE: Ask and Be Answered.

For those whose data is coming primarily from a structured database on a host computer, MUSE offers sophisticated features for manipulating this data in a local structure that mirrors the host's. Most significantly, MUSE includes a *natural-language* query facility, which lets you query the database by typing free-form, English-like questions rather than SQL commands — for example, "What was our best-selling product last month?" instead of "SELECT MAX (VOLUME) FROM ORDERS WHERE ORDERDATE > JULY 1, 1993." MUSE does not connect directly to host SQL databases but can run queries created with ClearAccess or any other query tool that supports Apple's DAM (Data Access Manager).

The What-Is Learning Curve.

Each of these products does require some learning time; although they look like spreadsheet programs, they are really quite different, requiring more up-front attention to the creation of data models. And each tool, as noted, requires either

On the Horizon

As more Mac users discover the usefulness of spreadsheet stuffers and what-is tools, more vendors are jumping into this emerging market with new products.

At press time, a query-tool vendor from the Windows world announced it was bringing its BusinessObjects product to the Mac. BusinessObjects, expected to ship this summer, seems to be conceptually similar to GQL: Database administrators can use the Manager application to create graphical query documents for users, who can then run the queries without dealing with the underlying SQL queries. BusinessObjects will support Oracle's SQL*Net and Sybase's Open Client middleware at release; support for DAL is in the works.

Meanwhile, the company that makes GQL isn't resting on its laurels. Andyne is developing a tool, called PaBLO, for the what-is category. Expected to ship late in 1993, PaBLO will combine data-pivoting with strong layout and printing features. Once you've defined the underlying structure of your data (in a databaselike structure called a HyperCube), PaBLO will allow you to combine flexible row-and-column areas with text, graphics, charts, and other elements on a layout page. PaBLO is expected to support direct connection to host databases, using the same middleware options as GQL does.

SQL database, you'll have to find some other means, such as terminal emulation, to get host data to your Mac.

When looking at middleware, be prepared for surprisingly high costs and a relatively complex installation process. As a rule of thumb, you should plan to spend \$300 to \$500 per user for the Mac side of the software and as much as \$1,000 per user to install middleware on the host computer (the smaller-scale your host computer, the lower this cost tends to be). And the installation process requires a good understanding of your host operating system and your company's network configuration and protocols. If you're installing middleware on a minicomputer or mainframe, plan on 20 to 40 hours of your system manager's time to work out the kinks.

Of course, you may not need a direct

connection to a host database to get the data-access capabilities you want. Versions of the leading SQL database products are available for low-end hardware such as UNIX workstations and even desktop PCs and Macs. You may find it cost-effective to set up a separate SQL database server on one of these platforms to support users who need to query corporate data; you can then write custom programs to move data nightly or weekly from the host computer into this separate database. Although users will be working on a copy of the actual data, it's still the same data and complex queries run on this database won't slow down users of the central host. Appropriately enough, Apple's new Workgroup Server products are targeted at exactly this type of use.

cheap thrills

Bloopers is a dozen cute, clever, and funny programs, all for less than the price of an amusement park ticket.

voyeurism



Watcher's eyeballs follow your mouse cursor wherever it goes.

exhibitionism



Your Macintosh will make the most delightful sounds with Burp, Fart & Vomit.

dirtytalk



Your face looks like your butt

Use Funny Message to surprise a friend.

and much more...

Only \$25



Bloopers™

a dozen goofs, gags & practical jokes for your Macintosh®

Binary Software

Ask for **Bloopers** everywhere software is sold.

2210 WILSHIRE BLVD 900 • SANTA MONICA, CA 90403
PHONE 310-451-9044 • FAX 310-451-0315

MenuFonts organizes your Font menus:

Font

Aachen Bold Ps
 Avant Garde
Brush Script Ps
Cape Canav B
 ✓ **Chicago** Tt
 Courier Tt
Eurostile Ps
Jetty Fraktur Ps
 Geneva Tt
Frutiger Ps
 Helvetica
Hollywood B
Italia Ps
Huener-Script Ps
 Monaco Tt
 New York Tt

Frutiger Black Ps
Frutiger Black Ps
Frutiger Italic Ps
 Frutiger Roman Ps
Frutiger Ultra Ps

See the Real fonts in all your font menus!
 Save time by seeing what a font looks like before you select it.

Group font families—in alphabetical order.
 Dramatically shorten your font menus, and find fonts easily.

Tell Postscript from TrueType at a glance.
 MenuFonts draws icons on the font menu, identifying each font as either TrueType™, Postscript™, or Bitmapped.

Turbocharge your font menu scrolling with Keystroll.
 Pull down the font menu, type the first letter of a font—MenuFonts instantly scrolls to it.

Configure the Font menu to suit your needs.
 Have it your way. From the Control Panel, you can choose the font, size, style, and color of every font on the menu. Even rename fonts, and change their ordering.



MenuFonts

Just \$69.95, Available at:
CompUSA, ComputerWare, Egghead
and other fine outlets, including:

MacConnection (800) 800-3333
 MacWAREHOUSE (800) 255-6227
 MacZone (800) 248-0800
 MacPlace (800) 367-4222

Upgrade for just \$29.95

If you own Adobe's **TypeReunion™**,
 Now's **WYSIWYG Menus™** or Eastgate's
Fontina™. Proof of purchase required.

Toll-free (USA only): (800) 266-9525
 International orders: (818) 888-2068
 Dubl-Click FAXline: (818) 888-5405

DUBL-CLICK

Dubl-Click Software. Designing software with you in mind
 22521 Styles Street • Woodland Hills, CA 91367-1730

BRIDGES

CLIENT/SERVER COMPUTING

DataPrism or ClearAccess to get data from the host, so you'll have to learn something about these tools as well. But don't forget that it took you a long time to become a spreadsheet-program power user; if you invest some time in one of these tools, it can make a real difference in the way you work with data.

Map-Based Tools

If you deal with regional or location information—for example, if your data can be grouped by country or state or by areas on a floor chart or even parts of the body—you may find that a map-based query tool provides the easiest-to-understand view of your data. These tools, which include Atlas Pro (Strategic Mapping), GeoQuery (GeoQuery Corp.), and Tactician (Tactics International), let you create backgrounds that contain maps (those included with the product or available as add-ons) or import drawings in AutoCAD format and link data to regions within particular bounded areas. Once these links have been set up, you can use such effects as color, shading, and dots to represent data values in immediately graspable ways. You can also display underlying data values—for example, you can click on a state to see sales and product activity for that state.

Like what-is tools, these products separate the presentation of the data from the data itself, and they too can work with data from a host computer (Tactician uses DAL to make the connection, whereas Atlas Pro and GeoQuery use ClearAccess) or from other Mac files. They don't really compete with the what-is tools; rather, they serve as graphical query tools, putting a simple interface on what can be complex queries of a host database.

Direction from the Host

Finding the information you need from your corporate mainframe doesn't have to be like finding a needle in a haystack. With a Mac-based spreadsheet stuffer, what-is tool, or map-based tool linked to your host database, you can greatly reduce the effort you've been putting into finding or massaging data. Plus, you can increase your ability to explore the data for meaning—that is, to turn it into that much-touted hot commodity of the '90s known as *information*.

David Beaver is president of The Automation Group, a leading database-management consulting firm in San Francisco.

Directory

Andyne Computing Ltd.

552 Princess Street, 2nd Floor
 Kingston, ON K7L 1C7
 Canada
 613-548-4355

GQL, \$495 per user

GQL with GQL Admin and GQL Designer, approximately \$3,000
PaBLO, not priced at press time

Brio Technology, Inc.

444 Castro Street, Suite 700
 Mountain View, CA 94041
 415-961-4110

DataPivot, \$299

DataPrism, \$399

Business Objects, Inc.

2500 Sand Hill Road, Suite 240
 Menlo Park, CA 94025
 415-854-1500

BusinessObjects Manager, \$3,495

BusinessObjects User, \$595 per user

ClearAccess Corp.

200 W. Lowe Street
 Fairfield, IA 52556
 515-472-7077

ClearAccess, \$460

GeoQuery Corp.

387 Shuman Blvd., Suite 385 E
 Naperville, IL 60563
 800-541-0181

708-357-0535

GeoQuery, \$395

Objective Software

200 Chesapeake Drive
 Redwood City, CA 94063
 415-306-7400

SpreadBase, \$695

Occam Research

42 Pleasant Street
 Watertown, MA 02172
 617-923-3545

MUSE, \$695

Strategic Mapping, Inc.

3135 Kifer Road
 Santa Clara, CA 95051
 408-970-9600

Atlas Pro, \$795

Street maps, \$195 to \$2,300

Tactics International Ltd.

16 Haverhill Street
 Andover, MA 01810
 800-927-7666

508-475-4475

Tactician, \$995 to \$9,995,
 depending on version

Fast, Affordable, And Available Now. The ZEOS EISA File Server. Only \$3495!

"This ZEOS has the right stuff to become your LAN workhorse"

—Computer Shopper, May 1993, Top 10

Waiting to buy an Apple file server? Instead, why not get a high speed file server at a price you can afford...right now?

EISA—Extended Industry Standard Architecture—really means *faster performance*. PC Magazine found that the ZEOS EISA offered performance "easily twice as fast (and occasionally ten times as fast)" as a traditional file server with the same microprocessor and megahertz rating. Now that's fast!

If you're linking PCs and Macs on a network, you know Netware is great for cross-platform connectivity. Use Netware with the ZEOS EISA, and you get roughly a *300% faster throughput than a Quadra 950 with AppleShare*. And you get this kind of speed for a new low price of only \$3495.

NO ONE WILL EVEN KNOW YOU'RE USING A PC.

With other servers, it can be difficult to hook up more users. Your server bogs down dramatically with each additional client.

With the ZEOS EISA, adding more users is a breeze. It integrates seamlessly. So you—and your site users—won't even know you're logged onto a PC. All they'll know is that they can access and share information faster than ever before.

WE'RE HERE IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS. CALL US. 24 HOURS A DAY.

Need some more convincing?

With ZEOS, we guarantee your satisfaction. That's why all our systems are backed by a 30-Day No Questions Asked Money-Back Guarantee, One Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy.

We also offer Toll-Free Technical Support, 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. We're always here for you.

ORDER THE ZEOS EISA FILE SERVER TODAY.

Low cost. Incredible speed. Flexibility. Fabulous support. Even better, the ZEOS EISA file server is available *now*. So give us a call. A ZEOS Sales Consultant will be glad to answer any questions you have, any time. Why not give us a call right now?



**Price
Cut!**

486DX-33 \$3495
486DX2-50 \$3595
486DX2-66 \$3695

- **CPU:** Upgradable all the way to the OverDrive™ CPU based on Intel's Pentium™ architecture. Zero Insertion Force (ZIF) socket.
- **CACHE:** 256K standard.
- **EXPANSION SLOTS:** Six 32-bit EISA expansion slots also accept 8-bit and 16-bit cards.
- **RAM:** 8MB, expandable to 128MB on the motherboard.
- **CACHING CONTROLLER:** EISA SCSI, with 2MB cache expandable to 8MB.
- **HARD DRIVE:** 452MB SCSI.
- **FLOPPIES:** Both 1.2MB and 1.44MB Teac.
- **VIDEO:** Diamond SpeedStar 24X VGA accelerator with 1 MB RAM. Over 16 million colors.
- **MONITOR:** ZEOS 14" 1024 x 768 non-interlaced super VGA color, tilt/swivel base, .28 dot pitch.
- **PORTS:** Two serial and one parallel, integrated on the motherboard.
- **POWER SUPPLY:** High-capacity 200 watt with built-in surge suppression.
- **CASE:** Rugged vertical case with ten drive bays and two cooling fans for increased component life.
- **KEYBOARD:** 101-key SpaceSaver.
- **Includes:** DOS, Windows, Microsoft Mouse.
- **Toll-Free Technical Support,** 24 hours a day.
- **30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee and complete Customer Satisfaction Package.**
- **OPTIONS:** 32-bit EISA LAN cards, SCSI adapters and more. Call for details!

**ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-554-5231**

Fax Orders: 612-631-8969
Gov't Orders: 800-245-2449
TDD (Hearing Impaired):
800-228-5389

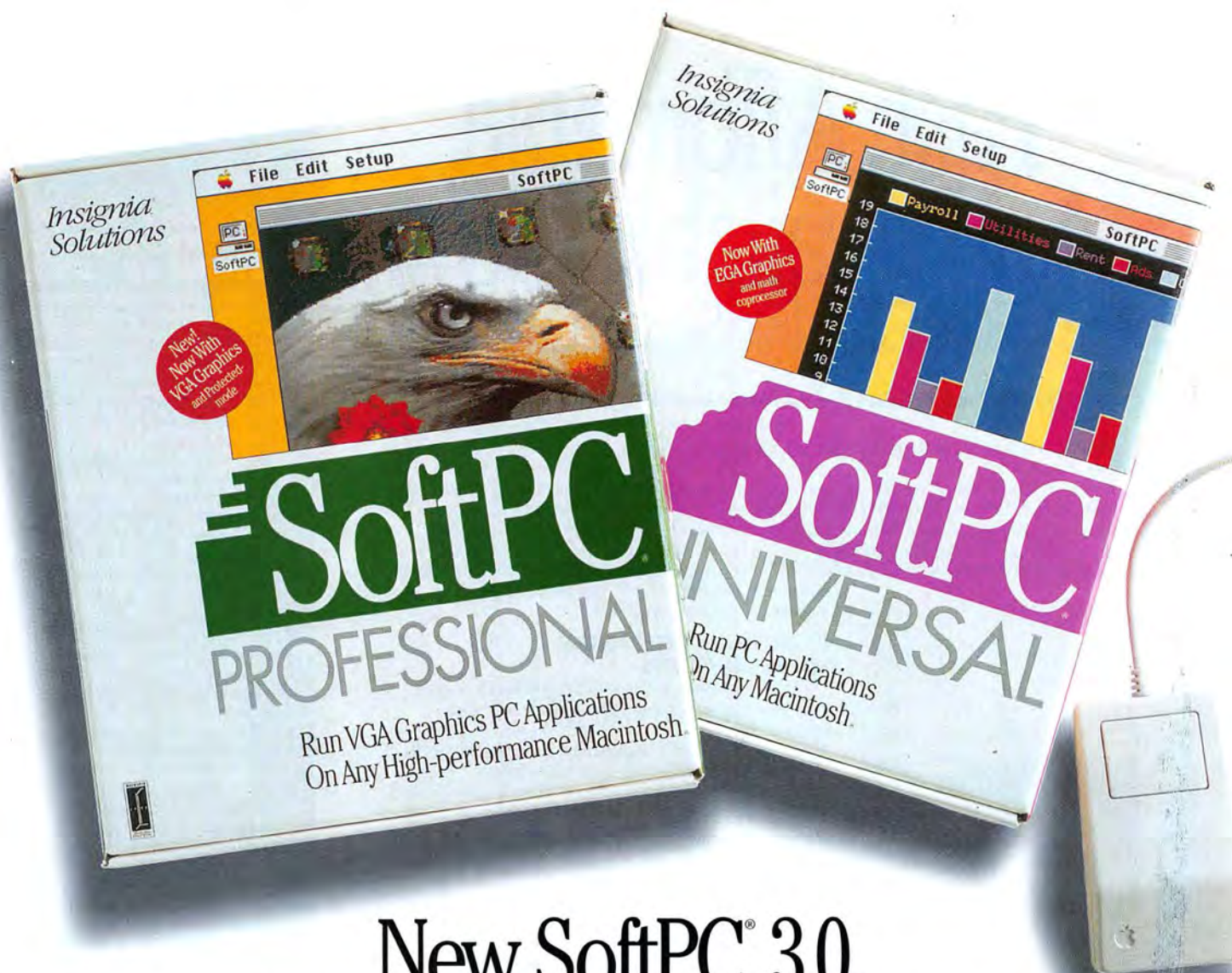
Outside U.S. and Canada:
612-633-6131

MasterCard, VISA, Discover,
Am Ex, Z-CARD,™ COD and
Leasing Programs.
Open 24 Hours a Day,
365 Days a Year.

ZEOS®
INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. ©1993, ZEOS International Ltd., 1301 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). BA4E2V-MU-3908.

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



New SoftPC® 3.0. Extended Memory. VGA. MS-DOS® 5.0. Better Performance. Lower Price.

SoftPC Professional 3.0 for your Macintosh includes MS-DOS 5.0 installed and ready to go. Fast. With new enhanced emulation technology and a new lower price.

Now your Mac is completely compatible with PC software. You get everything a Mac can do, plus everything a PC can do, in 256 vibrant VGA colors.

SoftPC Professional's protected mode processor emulation provides extended memory, so you can run applications that require more than 640Kb of conventional PC memory. That means you can run more than 50,000 standard and custom PC applications. Lotus 1-2-3. PC Globe. Paradox. QuattroPro. Virtually any PC application.

And you don't have to give up your Mac to do it. In fact, you can easily copy and paste text and graphics from PC to Mac applica-

tions, so you get the best of both worlds.

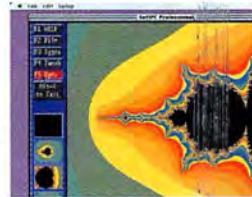
SoftPC Professional even emulates an 80287 math coprocessor for faster calculations, and runs PC CD-ROMs with your Mac CD-ROM-drive!

If your PC applications don't require extended memory and VGA graphics, Universal SoftPC 3.0 is what you need. It runs on any Macintosh with a SuperDrive®, supports PC CD-ROMs and includes MS-DOS 5.0. All for a new lower price.

Contact your nearest dealer or call

800-848-7677.

Get all the PC you want right in your Mac. With the right features. At the right price.



Now your favorite PC applications run in all 256 sharp, brilliant VGA colors on your Mac.

Insignia Solutions
Bridging Worlds Of Software™

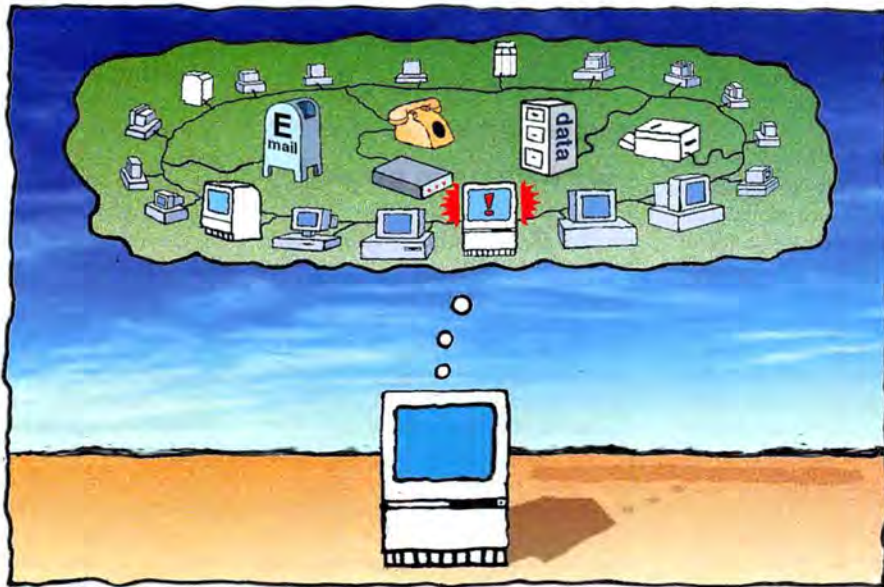
For information on all of Insignia's products and services, contact Insignia Solutions Inc., 526 Clyde Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043, TEL: 800-848-7677, FAX: 415-964-5434.

European sales and support: Insignia Solutions Limited, Kingsmead Business Park, London Road, High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire, HP11 1JU, UK, TEL: +44 494-459426, FAX: +44 494-459720.

Insignia and SoftPC are registered trademarks of Insignia Solutions Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Truevision Eagle® Truevision Inc. 1987-1993. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Real NetWare for Macs



*Will Macs and PCs ever be truly equal partners on a network?
Novell may have the key.*

By John Rizzo

Question: What do Santa Claus, honest politicians, and cross-platform networks have in common? Answer: None of them exists (sorry, Virginia). You may think you've seen them, but what you've *really* seen are close approximations of the real thing. Not even Novell NetWare, the most popular and full-featured local-area-network application, has put Macs and PCs on the same network.

Sure, for years Macs have been able to share files with NetWare client PCs at faster-than-AppleShare speeds, print to PC printers, and use NetWare's backup and security features. But the Macs have been sharing the NetWare *server*, not the NetWare *network*, with PCs. It may seem like a matter of semantics, but this fact has limited the Mac's connectivity with PCs by keeping Macs from using hundreds of network applications that run on NetWare, including mail and backup programs, database managers, and management utilities.

Novell (800-453-1267 or 801-429-7000) is hoping to change this with a system-extension file called MacIPX, scheduled to ship this summer, that you drop into your System Folder. And get this — it's going to be free. IPX (internet packet exchange) is the protocol that runs Novell NetWare. MacIPX liberates the NetWare transport protocol from the NetWare server, giving Macs more and better access to NetWare services and providing easier and better Mac/PC networking in general — even without a NetWare server.

MacIPX will affect Mac users in three ways. First, Novell

will use it to provide new NetWare services for the Mac. Second, Novell is promoting an API (application-programming interface) to enable third parties to build IPX in to their products, which means that PC software developers will be able to create Mac versions of their PC network software. The third effect will be that Mac software developers will also be able to build IPX in to their Mac software to give it better connectivity with PC versions of their software. At press time, Claris (408-987-7000) and ON Technology (617-876-0900), two early adopters of MacIPX, were planning to ship IPX versions of FileMaker Pro and Meeting Maker this summer.

Double Standards

Claris and ON Technology are jumping on the bandwagon so that their Mac and PC software will be able to run on the same network. The major network operating systems, however, currently impose a double network standard on their client machines — PCs get the native network-operating-system protocol, and Macs get AppleTalk. Novell's add-on software for the NetWare server, NetWare for Macintosh, is in large part AppleTalk for NetWare.

The problem with having Macs and PCs running on different networks is that PC software developers don't want to learn how AppleTalk works and therefore won't make Mac (or rather, AppleTalk) versions of their software. There are dozens of network applications Macs cannot access, even

though they may be connected to a Novell server.

IPX, on the other hand, has become somewhat of a standard and is used by PC network applications that run on NetWare servers, such as network-backup and database programs, as well as peer-to-peer applications that run without a server.

In addition, Novell's NetWare for Macintosh, although providing Mac users with excellent server performance and security features, is not practical for many situations. For one thing, its installation can't be spontaneous or even user-initiated. A single Mac user who wants to access the company NetWare server needs to convince a network manager to perform a nontrivial installation of more than a thousand dollars' worth of software on the server. It's often easier for the manager to replace the user's Mac with a thousand dollars' worth of PC hardware.

But with a MacIPX-compatible client application on your Mac, such as

**A simple system
extension called MacIPX
will give Macs more and
better access to NetWare
services and provide
easier and better Mac/PC
networking in general.**

one Novell intends to develop, you'd just pop the MacIPX extension into your System Folder and the network administrator would have to do no more than add your name to the server's user list. The magic is that MacIPX enables IPX-aware applications running on a Mac to recognize native IPX data coming from a PC over the network. This is similar to the way Apple's MacTCP gives Macs access to TCP/IP networks. Macintosh users can communicate with PCs by using standard TCP/IP network services and

TCP/IP-aware applications. Using either MacIPX or MacTCP — or both — does not exclude you from using AppleTalk, because the Macintosh is able to use several types of network protocols at the same time.

Foreign Services

At some point, Novell will provide in new MacIPX-based client software the printing, filing, and other services that are now available through NetWare for Macintosh. AppleTalk will remain an option for those who choose to remain with the current setup. Novell is also developing new network services that will require MacIPX for Mac clients. One of these is NetWare 4.0's directory services, expected to ship this summer. Directory services will let users access printers, E-mail, and other network services that reside on remote servers as well as get lists of users connected to other servers for sending E-mail.

Administration of Novell networks from a Mac, which is currently minimal,

For Sale: Your company's future. Cheap.



The company's future is in your hands.

All the data that makes things work, the computer system, awesomely important info. You're responsible.

You're also busy. Too busy to back up data nightly. So what happens if the system crashes? KABOOOOM!

A lot more than just the data disappears. (If you know what I mean.)

Unless, of course, you've got Retrospect Remote backing you up.

Then you're a hero. Genius. Promotion material.

With Retrospect Remote, every night your system gets backed up efficiently, completely. Automatically.

Retrospect Remote does the work. You get the credit.

Now that's what we call management.

dantz Retrospect®
Retrospect Remote®

Dantz Development Corporation 4 Orinda Way Orinda CA 94709 (510) 849-0293

Order RETROSPECT 2.0 from Mac's Place 1-800-367-4222

CIRCLE 28 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Teach Your Kids a Lesson They'll Never Forget.

Regular exercise benefits everybody — parents and kids alike. Best of all, the good fitness habits your children develop now could give them a healthier, happier lifetime. Just find those physical fitness activities you all enjoy and exercise at least three times a week. Start today. Make fitness a family affair.



For more information
Write:

FITNESS
Dept. 201
Washington, D.C.
20001

*Fitness is
Feeling GREAT!*



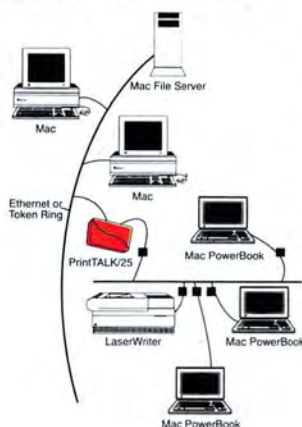
The President's Council on
Physical Fitness and Sports

Give Mac users quick and easy access to any network...



...on Ethernet. Our new PrintTALK™/25E LAN gateway economically routes up to **eight** LocalTalk devices including PowerBooks, Macs and printers on popular 802.3 Ethernet networks. It features plug-and-play installation, requires no power-up sequences or software and comes standard with both 10BaseT and coax connectors. You can locate devices anywhere on the network and provide full access to network file servers and other Macs. PrintTALK is the lowest-cost Ethernet connectivity solution.

...on Token Ring. Until now, it couldn't be done without routers, time and expertise. But our new PrintTALK™/25T LAN gateway makes LocalTalk to TokenTalk easy. It supports up to **eight** LocalTalk devices, including printers, Macs and PowerBooks on any 802.5 Token Ring network. Just like our Ethernet version, it configures in seconds, works with all popular Mac applications and displays the selected server or printer in the familiar "Chooser" window.



PrintTALK/25 routes up to eight devices to high-speed corporate LANs.

...on Novell and Mac. PrintTALK™/200 gives Novell and Mac users simultaneous access to the same printers on both Ethernet or Token Ring networks. A built-in high-speed parallel port gives Mac and PC Windows users access to the latest high-speed printers and high-resolution LaserWriters. Even PowerBook users can directly connect to industry-standard corporate LANs.

	Model	Network Connections	Operating Systems	Ports	Printers	Memory	Price
PrintTALK/25	SPTLK25E	Ethernet 10BaseT and BNC Thinnet	AppleTalk	DIN8 LocalTalk	Up to 8 LocalTalk printers/devices	512Kb RAM 256Kb ROM	\$545
	SPTLK25T	4/16Mb Token Ring DB9 and RJ45	AppleTalk	DIN8 LocalTalk	Up to 8 LocalTalk printers/devices	512Kb RAM 256Kb ROM	\$1095
PrintTALK/200 available Q2/93	SPTLK200E/AN	Ethernet 10BaseT and BNC Thinnet	AppleTalk/Novell	DIN8 LocalTalk, 1 parallel 1 Unipoint	Up to 8 LocalTalk printers/devices, 1 parallel PostScript, 1 parallel or serial PostScript	2Mb RAM, 512Kb Flash ROM	\$1295
	SPTLK200T/AN	4/16Mb Token Ring DB9 and RJ45	AppleTalk/Novell	DIN8 LocalTalk, 1 parallel 1 Unipoint	Up to 8 LocalTalk printers/devices, 1 parallel PostScript, 1 parallel or serial PostScript	2Mb RAM, 512Kb Flash ROM	\$1495

PrintTALK gives Mac users the ability to access all network devices.

PrintTALK. It's the economical LAN connectivity solution Mac users have been waiting for. For complete product details, worldwide distribution information and the reseller nearest you, call TOLL FREE. **1-800-243-2333**

PrintTALK™

What are you waiting for.



Digital Products, Inc.

the leader in networked printing and peripheral sharing

PrintTALK and the Digital Products name and logo are trademarks of Digital Products, Inc. All other company names and logos are trademarks of their respective corporations.

CIRCLE 73 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

411 Waverley Oaks Road, Waltham, MA 02154
(617) 647-1234 / (800) 243-2333 / FAX (617) 647-4474

should be greatly enhanced by MacIPX. Although no one had made any announcements by press time, it's my guess that DOS-software developers will create MacIPX versions of network-management utilities that will enable you to

do anything from a Macintosh that you can now do from a PC.

The X Word Again

Because IPX is not limited to use with centralized Novell NetWare servers, any

publisher can enable its cross-platform application to use IPX to communicate between Macs and PCs without file servers. This is what Claris and ON Technology have done.

Claris' FileMaker Pro 2.0, version 4 (\$399), which should be available soon, has full IPX support, enabling Mac users to access FileMaker Pro databases on Windows machines and Windows users to access databases on Macs. Claris has not written a special host version of FileMaker Pro — the program functions as normal. You access databases on an IPX network from within FileMaker Pro's Open File window. When you click on the Network button (called Hosts in the Windows version), FileMaker Pro provides a list of FileMaker databases on the network. Users aren't even aware of what type of machine the database resides on. Macs as well as PCs require the new version. FileMaker Pro also supports cross-platform database sharing on AppleTalk with PCs equipped with Farallon's PhoneNET PC.

ON Technology's Meeting Maker XP 1.0, which was to have shipped at the end of May, allows users on either platform to access group-scheduling servers residing on Macs or PCs. XP 1.0 is not an upgrade to Meeting Maker 1.5, which will continue to be sold, but more of a sidegrade. Although version 1.5 allows servers to communicate with each other, XP supports only a single scheduling server at this time. The product ships with ON Technology's own IPX driver but can work with Novell's MacIPX as well. (\$695 for 5 users, \$1,195 for 10 users, \$5,595 for 50 users. Meeting Maker 1.5 users can convert to XP for \$199 for 5 users, \$299 for 10 users, and \$1,120 for 50 users.)

Dayna (801-269-7200) and Insignia (415-694-7600) have each developed an IPX-for-Mac enabler, which they have been using in their products for several years. Dayna's NetMounter (now bundled with DOS Mounter Plus) and Insignia's SoftNode (NetWare client software for SoftPC, the company's DOS-emulation software for the Macintosh) each provide a specialized way of connecting Macs to Novell NetWare servers by using IPX, *without* NetWare for Macintosh.

Both of these products work, but they don't provide IPX connectivity for other applications that use MacIPX, such as FileMaker Pro. Creating an IPX enabler

P A C E R F O R U M 2.0



All It Takes To Keep Your Team Going Is The Right Solution.

PacerForum is
interactive bulletin
board and conferencing software that
gives your team the juice. Quick to
install. Easy to use. Your workgroup
is running in minutes. To quench your
thirst for information, get a free copy
of *Ten Facts You Should Know About*

Workgroup Software.
To receive yours —
plus a juicy special offer from Pacer
Software — call **1-800-PACER-02**.
PacerForum is the
smart way for work-
groups to work.



Also available through MacWarehouse and Faron Microsystems. © 1993 Pacer Software, Inc. 7911 Herschel Avenue, Suite 402, La Jolla, California 92037



FREE GROUPWARE GUIDE, 1-800-PACER-02

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

for the Mac is not an easy task, which is why we haven't seen more proprietary solutions. And with the MacIPX API providing most of the low-level hooks to the Mac operating system, I doubt we'll see many more.

Network Plumbing

Like MacTCP, MacIPX operates over LocalTalk, Ethernet, and token ring. MacIPX supports LocalTalk via encapsulation, a process that puts IPX data packets inside AppleTalk data packets. You need a multiprotocol router to do the encapsulation.

As a network protocol, IPX is surprisingly plug-and-play. Whereas TCP/IP requires a network administrator to type in the node address of each Mac, MacIPX uses the Ethernet or token-ring address that is in the ROM of each Mac's network-interface card. For LocalTalk, MacIPX uses a combination of the Mac's LocalTalk node address (which AppleTalk automatically assigns on startup) and a piece of the LocalTalk network number.


With the right software, MacIPX could be run over an AppleTalk Remote Access link, making a peer-to-peer telephone link with a PC much simpler than it is now: You'd dial in to a Mac running AppleTalk Remote Access and MacIPX.

With the advent of MacIPX, which doesn't change Mac or PC network-plumbing standards, IPX could change the way printing in mixed networks is set up. Peer-to-peer printing, where a printer is a node on a network, has long been common in the AppleTalk world, whereas most PC printers have to be connected directly to a server or to a PC. However, Hewlett-Packard may have started a trend when it recently put IPX into its LaserJet 4 printers for peer-to-peer printing for PCs. With MacIPX and an IPX version of the Chooser, Mac users could select these types of PC printers as easily as they select LaserWriters now. This would mean that AppleTalk would no longer be a requirement for printers in enterprise environments.

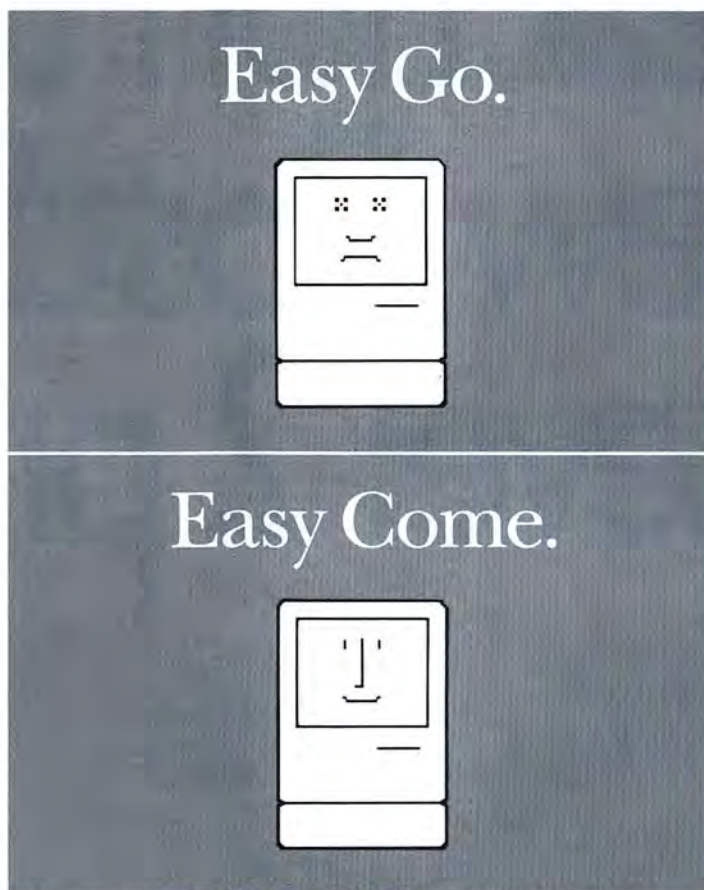
I'm not saying that AppleTalk will be replaced. AppleTalk will continue to be the main protocol for environments in which Macs dominate — products that put AppleTalk on PCs, such as Farallon's PhoneNET PC (which does work over Ethernet, after all), still make sense in such situations. AppleTalk will also continue to be used for those workgroup

islands of Macs found throughout big corporate networks.

MacIPX will open doors for Mac/PC networking, particularly if more developers jump on the bandwagon. Will it fly? With Novell giving away the driver,

selling the API developer's kit for a mere \$295, and requiring MacIPX for some of its own services, odds are that it will. 

MacUser technical editor John Rizzo's latest book, *How Macs Work*, is available from Ziff-Davis Press.



Safe & Sound is a trademark of Central Point Software, Inc. ©1993 Central Point Software, Inc.

With the click of a single button, Safe & Sound™ finds and fixes over 100 of the most common disk problems, including viruses.

And at a suggested retail



price of only \$49.95 at your

Macintosh dealer, it's as

easy to buy as it is to use.

Central Point Software[®]

1-800-289-9316 Ext. 1

CIRCLE 36 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Imagine the reaction to our new PostScript™ Level 2 printer.



HP LaserJet IIIp
\$1759



DEC Laser II52
\$999



Apple LaserWriter NTR
\$1649

Standard Features	DEC Laser II52	HP® LaserJet IIIp	Apple LaserWriter® NTR	Apple LaserWriter Select 310
PostScript Level 2	YES	Yes	Yes	No
AppleTalk	YES	Yes	Yes	No
Resident PostScript Fonts	17	35	35	13
Simultaneously Active Ports	YES	No	Yes	No
List Price	\$999	\$1,759	\$1,649	\$1,079

No matter what the competition says about our DEC Laser™ II52, you'll swear by it. Call 1-800-DECINFO, ext. 848 to place your order or get the name of your local **digital™** distributor.

© Digital Equipment Corporation 1993. The DIGITAL logo and DEC Laser are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. HP and LaserJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. Apple LaserWriter is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 39 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



PERSONAL MACINTOSH

Poetic license to kill: Magazine editing has just a few serious occupational hazards, the two chief ones being failing eyesight and unsolicited poetry. When the eyesight went, we could always get glasses or contacts. The poetry, though, we had to suffer stoically. But that may change with the release of *A Zillion Kajillion Rhymes*, the aptly named \$49.95 application that turns your Mac into a killer rhyming dictionary. *A Zillion Kajillion Rhymes* is the first product from Eccentric Software (206-628-2687), and I recommend it unreservedly to every aspiring poet who's ever submitted work to *MacUser*. With *A Zillion Kajillion Rhymes* at your command, your light verse will rise **like a soufflé** to such dizzying heights that, undoubtedly, you'll want to submit it to some other magazine. Please?

CD-ROM on holiday: Some sizzling CD-ROM titles for summer vacation: Compton's NewMedia (619-929-2500) is promising *The Compleat Beatles*, which is based on, and includes in QuickTime format, the video documentary of the same name. The title's a bit of a misnomer, but there'll still be plenty of worthwhile multimedia



takes on Beatloggy, such as a Balloon Help version of the **Sgt. Pepper's** album cover that tells you who's who as you point your cursor at such famous faces as Shirley Temple's and Oscar Wilde's. \$99.95. ▼ The Voyager Company (310-451-1383) has an interesting title coming too. *Criterion Goes to the Movies* uses QuickTime clips and annotations to survey the company's line of important films on

laserdisc. \$25.95. ▼ Finally, there's the 1993 Guinness Multimedia Disc of Records, from Grolier Electronic Publishing (203-797-3530). For \$99, you get the complete text of the book edition along with QuickTime movies and extra photographs.



Summer reading: Looking for a high-tech paperback thriller that stars your favorite 68000-based computer? Look no further than David Pogue's *Hard Drive* (New York: Diamond Books, 1993), not to be confused with the decidedly unthrilling Bill Gates bio of the same title. This *Hard Drive* is the story of a computer virus that threatens Civilization as We Know It. You'll have fun recognizing thinly veiled companies and characters from the Mac community (**Talking Seal**, anyone?). \$5.95. ▼ If you're going to vacation abroad, you might want to pack (along with your PowerBook) a PowerBook Berlitz Interpreter, from Microlytics

(716-248-3868). This program can translate 12,000 words into or out of English, French,



German, Italian, and Spanish. You'll need to provide just 800K of disk space. \$49.95.

Just for fun: *Oxyd*, from Dongleware Publishing (617-497-1130), is a delightful collection of puzzles that combines arcade-style action with problem-solving challenges. If you want to try the game, you can download the software from most major on-line services. You'll need to buy the copy-protection **codebook** if you want to play beyond the first ten levels, though. The book is \$39; the software disk is \$4.84.

By James Bradbury

Without *training*, thousands of dollars already spent on computers and software is needlessly wasted.



"...just one short-cut on your Word video saved me 20 minutes of set-up time, not to mention frustration..."

Harland Anderson - Computer Consultant

\$3,800 Wasted Without TRAINING!



"As a result of your videos my Mac is running lean and mean..."

J. J. Johnson - San Jose, CA

\$1,800 Wasted Without TRAINING!

"A company having a difficult business year is often the one that needs to train the most, because they're clearly in a competitive situation where it's even more important to elevate the skills of their people... We find the BEST RETURN ON ANY INVESTMENT COMES FROM TRAINING... your rewards go for the lifetime of the employee rather than just for the lifetime of the equipment."

Tom Peters

Excellent Low Cost Training Solution

MacAcademy training videos are simple, low cost, easy-to-use and extremely effective. New users to the Mac or to a Macintosh program can master a program by watching t.v.! Each technique is described in detail with the user *seeing* each step on a Macintosh screen.

Award Winning Excellence in Training

MACWORLD Magazine readers voted MacAcademy the World Class Award for training giving MacAcademy more than twice as many votes as any other training product or company.

Guaranteed Results

Each MacAcademy Training Video carries an iron clad, money-back guarantee. If, within 30 days, you are not totally satisfied with every video you purchase from MacAcademy you may receive a full refund...no questions asked!

MacAcademy Videos Work

MacAcademy training videos have helped over 100,000 people learn new Macintosh skills. By using the videos new users can cut their learning curve by up to 75%.

To Order

To order with a credit card call 800-527-1914 Dept. MU893. Purchase orders, checks, and credit card orders may be mailed to the address listed below. Please add \$3 plus \$1 per video shipping and handling. FAX number is 904-677-6717, International 904-677-1918.

MacAcademy®

477 S. Nova Rd.

Ormond Beach, FL 32174

CIRCLE 83 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

- Acius 4th Dimension (1)
- Acius 4th Dimension (2)
- Acius 4th Dimension (3)
- Acius 4th Dimension (4)
- Adobe Illustrator 3.2 (1)
- Adobe Illustrator 3.2 (2)
- Adobe Illustrator 3.2 (3)
- Adobe Photoshop (1)
- Adobe Photoshop (2)
- Adobe Photoshop (3)
- Adobe Photoshop (4)
- Aldus Freehand (1)
- Aldus Freehand (2)
- Aldus Freehand (3)
- Aldus Freehand (4)
- Aldus PageMaker (1)
- Aldus PageMaker (2)
- Aldus PageMaker (3)
- Aldus PageMaker (4)
- Aldus Persuasion (1)
- Aldus Persuasion (2)
- Aldus SuperPaint (1)
- Aldus SuperPaint (2)
- Aldus SuperPaint (3)
- Claris FileMaker Pro (1)
- Claris FileMaker Pro (2)
- Claris FileMaker Pro (3)
- Claris FileMaker Pro (4)
- Claris HyperCard (1)
- Claris HyperCard (2)
- Claris HyperCard (3)
- Claris MacDraw Pro (1)
- Claris MacDraw Pro (2)
- Claris MacProject II (1)
- Claris MacProject II (2)
- Claris MacProject II (3)
- Claris MacWrite II (1)
- Claris MacWrite II (2)
- ClarisWorks (1)
- ClarisWorks (2)
- ClarisWorks (3)
- ClarisWorks (4)
- Deneba Canvas (1)
- Deneba Canvas (2)
- Deneba Canvas (3)
- Intuit Quicken (1)
- Intuit Quicken (2)
- Learning Macintosh (1)
- Learning Macintosh (2)
- Learning Macintosh (3)
- Microsoft Excel (1)
- Microsoft Excel (2)
- Microsoft Excel (3)
- Microsoft Excel (4)
- Microsoft Excel (5)
- Microsoft PowerPoint (1)
- Microsoft Word (1)
- Microsoft Word (2)
- Microsoft Word (3)
- Microsoft Word (4)
- Microsoft Works (1)
- Microsoft Works (2)
- Microsoft Works (3)
- Microsoft Works (4)
- QuarkXPress (1)
- QuarkXPress (2)
- QuarkXPress (3)
- Using PowerBooks (1)
- Using PowerBooks (2)
- WordPerfect (1)
- WordPerfect (2)

\$49/ea.

MacAcademy Training Videos

\$49/ea.

Personal Time-Savers



Ready-made forms, templates, and specialized-document generators can save you time, money, and frustration.

Here are some of the best.

By Bob LeVitus

Let's face it, "forms and templates" isn't one of the glamour topics of personal computing. Products such as the ones I'm going to tell you about just don't get the respect that whizbang spreadsheet programs, word processors, and database managers seem to command. But make no mistake, these are products you should know about, if for one good reason only: Each of them can save you time and effort. And the less time you have, the more you'll appreciate them.

I present these products with a single proviso: They aren't for everyone. If you have plenty of time on your hands or are broke beyond belief, they're not for you. It's obvious that you could create most of these documents from scratch if you had the time. But many of us don't have the time. Would *you* take the time to create a library of 80 fax cover sheets? Can you picture yourself preparing a full-blown business plan from scratch? I thought not. So if you need a library of fax cover pages, a record of everything important to you, a public-relations tool kit, a business plan, a will, a living trust, or a set of personnel forms, read on . . .

Faxing Poetic

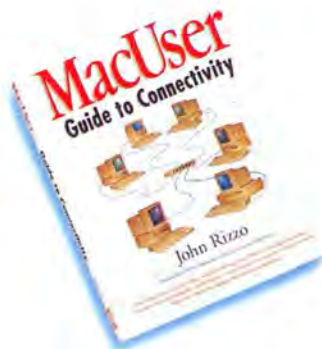
FaxMania, formerly known as Click-Art for Faxes, is a delightful collection of 80 fax cover sheets from T/Maker (415-962-0195). If you fax (and who doesn't these days?), you'll definitely love them. I'd be surprised if you didn't find at least half a dozen to use all the time.

Each page features a fanciful illustration, followed (or sometimes preceded) by vital information such as the date, the total number of pages, who the fax is from, and who the fax is to. Most pages have room for several paragraphs of text as well, so you can put your entire message right on the cover sheet, saving paper and transmission time.

I've gotten a lot of use out of these templates and lots of compliments on my clever faxes. Among my personal favorites are A Fax Called Wanda, which features, as you'd expect, a fish. Another favorite is the Bart Simpson fax — a picture of a smiling bovine accompanied by Bart's immortal words, "Don't have a cow, man!" There's a fax from hell, complete with faux flames, and a Just the Fax fax with a bull in a circle with a slash (use your imagination). For speed freaks, there's the Turbo Fax, complete with a drawing of a Porsche Turbo Carrera. There's even a fax that can bail you out of hot water — the clever flower fax, which includes a picture of flowers and the inscription, "All of the sentiment of the REAL thing: no vases needed, instant delivery, never wilts, no water necessary, you can make them any color you want, you can hang them on the wall . . ." Trust me, it works.

That's just a small sampling. Each of the 80 cover sheets has a polished, professional look, and all the graphics are crisp line art that faxes beautifully. You can print them for use with your stand-alone fax machine or do what I do and use your fax modem to send them. For your convenience, each of the 80

No Mac Is An Island.



ISBN: 1-56276-056-4
Price: \$27.95

MacUser technical editor John Rizzo tackles the full spectrum of Macintosh connectivity options. He covers everything from basic telecommunications to full-blown networks, showing you how to master and extend the built-in connectivity power of the Macintosh.

Available at fine bookstores, or call
1-800-688-0448
ext. 7240



© 1993 Ziff-Davis Press

CIRCLE 23 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

PERSONAL MACINTOSH PERSONAL BEST

cover sheets comes in four file formats — MacWrite, Write Now, Microsoft Word, and MacPaint.

I saved the best part for last: T/Maker recently lowered the price of FaxMania to an unbelievable \$29.95 — less than 38¢ per cover sheet! I said it before, and I'll say it again: If you fax, you'll love FaxMania.

Getting Personal

Moving from fax to facts, Nolo's Personal RecordKeeper, from Nolo Press (510-549-1976), is an all-in-one home record-keeping system that gives you a place to collect all the facts about yourself and your family for just \$49.95. Basically, it's a simple database program with a place for everything in its 27 categories and more than 200 subcategories. There's a place for emergency information, securities, insurance, hiding places, real estate, an inventory of the contents of your home, credit cards, personal documents, death plans, and a whole lot more.

The no-frills interface is easy to use, with a series of ugly but functional data-entry screens. Personal RecordKeeper is not a full-featured database manager, but it offers a simple Find command; password protection for the entire database or single categories; and net-worth and home-inventory reports you can view on-screen or export to the excellent finance program Quicken, from Intuit. The printing options are limited, but you can export an entire database or selected categories for polishing in another program.

Although I have no doubt that it's a good idea to have some kind of record of the hundreds of important little bits of information about my life and possessions, I gave up after about an hour, having completed only 2 of the 27 categories. My wife, kids, parents, and in-laws know most of this stuff, so why bother? Then I skipped ahead to the home-inventory section but gave up on it as well when I realized that it would take most of the day to fill out. (I videotaped every room in the house instead, a task that took less than half an hour.)

Don't get me wrong — there isn't anything wrong with the program itself. It does exactly what it's supposed to do. Personally, though, I found that having a record of every little thing about my life and possessions just wasn't worth the trouble, but that says more about what kind of person I am than it does about the

software's quality. If this sort of record keeping sounds appealing to you (you know who you are), you'll love Personal RecordKeeper.

Going Public

Moving from the very personal to the very public, PublicityBuilder, from JIAN Tools for Sales (415-941-9191), is more than a collection of templates — it's a \$129 public-relations tool-kit-in-a-box. If you know nothing more about public relations than that your company should be doing it, this product will serve you well. But even if you have a background in public relations, you'll find unique and thoughtful suggestions, exercises, and techniques.

PublicityBuilder is a full-blown crash course in public relations, codeveloped by JIAN and Daniel S. Janal, a successful public-relations professional. (According to the back of the box, Janal did PR for Amiga, Commodore, and Datapro. Take that with however many grains of salt you wish.) PublicityBuilder's manual is an adapted and expanded version of Janal's book *How to Publicize High Tech Products and Services: A Hands On Guide*. The book is a good one, full of introspective exercises, lucid definitions, and useful examples. Combined with the files on the disk, it gives you everything you need in order to mount your own publicity campaign.

The examples have a high-tech orientation, but the material can be applied to almost any business. The disk contains 41 documents, including 19 sample press releases and 22 worksheets, checklists, and forms. It has press releases for fund raisers, community events, restaurants, business events, new partners, sports leagues, and many more. Overall, the quality of the manual and the disk files is excellent. Whatever your product or service, you'll find plenty here — in the manual and on the disk — to serve your public-relations needs.

My only quibble is that the package is relatively expensive. I found several books on public relations at my local bookstore, with prices ranging from \$10 to \$25. Janal's book is good, but I'm not sure the disk is worth an extra \$100. (Of course, if you go the book route, you'll have to type and format your press releases, worksheets, and checklists from scratch.) For those who can afford it, though, PublicityBuilder is a seamlessly integrated, all-inclusive PR kit.

The Best of the Rest

The three programs I've just reviewed are merely the tip of the iceberg. JIAN, for example, offers an entire line of Business Know-How on Diskette products. BizPlanBuilder (\$129) includes word-processing and spreadsheet templates for a complete business plan. Other JIAN products include JobSketch (\$99), a set of job-description templates; EmployeeManualMaker (\$139), templates of employee policies and benefits; SafetyPlanBuilder (\$139), for writing injury and illness protection plans; GreatForms (\$129), 100+ ready-made business forms and financial worksheets; CashCollector (\$139), letters, payment agreements, and court documents; and AgreeMentor (\$99), business agreements for people, products, and property. They all look good, although I still think they're too expensive, except for BizPlanBuilder, which includes an excellent selection of spreadsheet templates with all the formulas already in place.

Another good source of templates is Heizer Software (800-888-7667 or 510-943-7667), which publishes a catalog featuring hundreds of inexpensive Microsoft Excel and Works templates. Many of them are priced at less than \$25. Although you don't get a fancy manual or packaging, Heizer templates are generally an excellent value. Give the company a call, and ask for its catalog.

Nolo Press offers other document generators such as WillMaker and Living Trust in addition to the aforementioned Personal RecordKeeper. WillMaker (\$69.95) generates a simple will that is valid in every state except Louisiana; Living Trust (\$79.95) guides you through the creation of a probate-avoiding living trust. I had no trouble with Living Trust, but WillMaker crashed if 32-bit addressing was turned on and had a bug that forced me to run it from a floppy disk. Nolo acknowledges both bugs but doesn't say when or if they will be fixed.


WordStar International (800-843-2204 or 415-382-8000) has introduced a series of templates that includes Under Cover and Correct Letters, priced at an affordable \$49 each. Under Cover is a collection of more than 100 fax cover sheets that are almost as nice as those in T/Maker's FaxMania, although WordStar's product costs more. Correct Letters includes more than 250 all-purpose business letters plus a nifty HyperCard browser that helps you find the right

letter for the occasion quickly and easily. A bonus is that WordStar products include a 60-day money-back guarantee.

Personnel ReadyWorks (\$119), from Round Lake Publishing (203-438-5255), is a one-stop personnel department — 160 personnel forms, checklists, reports, and agreements plus a manual of more than 300 pages based on *The Personnel Management Sourcebook*. The manual is thorough, and the templates are nice too. Round Lake also offers LetterWorks (\$79.95), 400 professionally written letters for all areas of business; Sales LetterWorks (\$79.95), 300 letters covering every phase of selling; Legal LetterWorks (\$79.95), 165 legal forms; and Professional LetterWorks, 250 documents for professionals such as doctors, lawyers, and dentists.

Another nifty program I discovered is Pro Forma (\$189), from Spreadware (619-347-2365), a mini-application built in Microsoft Excel that lets you automatically generate and analyze financial statements. It's completely automated and lets you perform what-if analyses quickly and conveniently. Dialog boxes and menus make the program easy to use even if you're not a financial expert or Excel wizard. Spreadware earned extra points with me by sending a bug-fix disk automatically and without charge and for answering the phone on the first ring.

Last but not least, for those who are on a particularly tight budget, plenty of shareware templates are available on CompuServe and America Online. BizPlanMaster (\$34), by David A. Works (P.O. Box 4118, Whitefish, MT 59937; 406-862-1280; CompuServe 70400,153; America Online DAVIDW2959), is one of the best I've found — a complete set of Microsoft Word and Excel templates for creating a polished business plan. Because shareware is "try before you buy" software, you have nothing to lose by checking it out except a few minutes of downloading time. For more hand-holding, you can always spring for JIAN's BizPlanBuilder, which includes an excellent manual and step-by-step instruction in addition to its templates.

That ought to keep you busy. Me? I'm going to use JIAN's BizPlanBuilder to write a business plan for my seminar company! 

Bob LeVitus is the author of *Dr. Macintosh*, second edition, and the creator of the popular *How You Can Become a Macintosh Power User* seminars.

Announcing the Centris 650

Business efficiency experts heap praise on the new Centris 650 saying its lightning fast 040 processor is a real productivity booster.



B. Simms, MIS expert

040 FAST!

Add an Apple 300i CD player w/9 CDs for just \$19/month!

This leased system includes:

- Centris 650 • 24MB RAM • 500MB HD • Ethernet
- 15" NEC Multisync 3FGe Color Monitor • Mouse Pad
- NEC FG24Xp 24 Bit Video Card (16 million colors!)
- Math Coprocessor • QuickKor Kare • Norton Utilities
- Ext. Keyboard w/Quickkeys Light • Surge Protector

Biz Lease **\$195/mo.** 48/10%
only

CPU Only Price \$2788

NEW from **NEC**

These systems display

16 Million Colors!

Thanks to NEC's 3FGe Color Monitor & FG24Xp 24 Bit Video Card

or buy monitor & card separately for just **\$1188**



S. Peedy, Reporter.

Raw VX power at low price

The Mac Ilvx gives you blazing 030 power at a price that is easy to fit into departmental budgets.

Add an Apple 300i CD player w/9 CDs for just \$19/month!

This leased system includes:

- Mac Ilvx • 8 MB RAM • 160MB HD
- NEC 15" Multisync 3FGe Color Monitor
- NEC FG24Xp 24 Bit Video Card
- Ext. Kybd w/Quickkeys Light • QuickKor Kare
- Norton Utilities • Surge Protector • Mouse Pad

Biz Lease **\$117/mo.** 48/10%
only

CPU Only Price \$1488



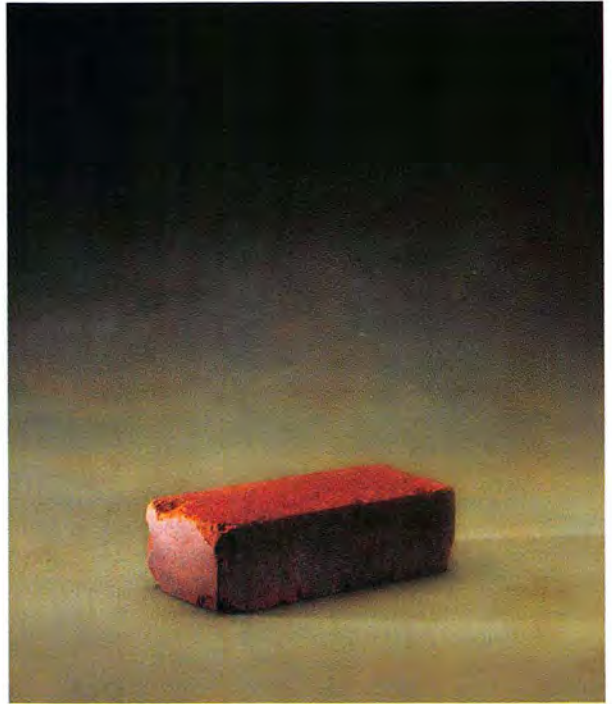
Trade Up and save when you upgrade with our exclusive policy!



800-331-1322

Local: (503) 286-9350 • 24 hour QUICKFAX: (503) 286-8710 • #8908

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



ONCE YOUR BATTERY RUNS OUT, WHAT'S THE DIFFERENCE?



*A new idea from
Peter Norton, the leader
in utilities software.*

Let's face it. With a dead battery, your PowerBook is nothing but dead weight. Precisely why you need the Norton Essentials™ for PowerBook. It's the only software package that lets you adjust power settings by application, so each battery charge will last up to twice as long – without compromising performance.

Of course, the Essentials does more than just prevent sudden blackouts. It also comes with our exclusive SyncIt! function, which synchronizes files between your PowerBook and your desktop Macintosh in mere seconds.

Plus, you'll get several gauges that show exactly how much battery time and power you have remaining, a feature that makes it easy to turn AppleTalk on and off without having to reboot, and a selection of twenty highly visible cursors to choose from. In other words, all the essentials.

Pick up the Norton Essentials for PowerBook at your local dealer today or dial FAST FAX 1-800-554-4403* for complete specs. Because after all, there's really not much you can do with your PowerBook once the battery calls it quits. Except maybe arm curls.

**THE NORTON
ESSENTIALS™
FOR POWERBOOK
SYMANTEC.**

*Option 1, document 460. Norton Essentials™ is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. Other names are trademarks of their respective companies. Offer valid in the U.S. and Canada only. For more information in Europe, call 31-71-353111. In Australia, 612-879-6577. In Canada, 1-800-465-2266. Everywhere else outside the U.S., call 408-252-3570. ©1993 Symantec Corporation.

I Don't Want a Duo



*Macintosh PowerBook Duos. They're light. They're sleek. They're fast.
Here's why I don't want one.*

By Henry Bortman

From the hype, you'd think PowerBook Duos were the greatest thing since sliced bread. And I *love* sliced bread. But I don't want a Duo. I know they're the lightest PowerBooks. I know they can do double duty as portables and desktop Macs by being docked to Apple's Duo Dock. But I'm not sold.

Hate the Screen

OK, I confess: My optometrist has been telling me for three years that it's time for me to get bifocals. I have trouble seeing up close. I need brighter brights, whiter whites, and blacker blacks. The Duo's passive-matrix screen just doesn't cut it.

Don't waste your time telling me how much better it is than other passive-matrix screens. I've looked at 'em all. Yeah, it's better. So what? Put it next to a PowerBook 180, with its active-matrix screen, crank them both up for maximum contrast, and tell me which one *you'd* rather stare at all day.

And another thing. I've got this funny little quirk: I like to see the cursor — even when I'm moving the trackball. Which reminds me . . .

Hate the Trackball

I've got stubby fingers. The Duo's trackball is too small a target for me to hit. Its surface area is too small to control. And it's sunk down in a well, so I feel as if my fingers are jumping off a cliff every time I go after it.

I like the heft of the 180's trackball. My fingers can find it. I can make the cursor go where I want it to. And it's at ground level.

Why did Apple hide the Duo's trackball down in a pit, anyway? Ergonomics? Or was it that its engineers designed the slot on the dock first and then had to sink the Duo's trackball so that the Duo would be slim enough to fit in?

Hate the Modem

It's a piece of junk. You probably could have predicted from Apple's track record with modems that the Express Modem was going to be a flop. You would have been right. I haven't met too many satisfied Express Modem users.

See, Apple decided to put half of the modem in hardware and the other half in software. The only problem is, the Duo can't quite coordinate the two. People tell me they never plan on staying connected for more than seven to ten minutes. The Express Modem doesn't seem capable of keeping a connection up longer than that. This is one way to restrict on-line-connection time, but I can think of better ones.

Then it's next to impossible to install. You have to take practically every screw in the Duo out — we're talking total disassembly — to put an Express Modem in. Don't even think of trying it yourself. And be prepared: Your dealer will probably charge you for two or three hours of bench time — you'll be lucky to get away with less than \$100 in labor costs. So the

SENSATIONAL POWERBOOK UTILITIES OFFER

**GET TWO AWARD-WINNING
UTILITIES AT ONE SPECIAL
LOW PRICE!**

To get the most power out of your PowerBook, here is an offer you don't want to miss. For a limited time, you can get the award winning Connectix PowerBook Utilities 2.0 and Virtual 3.0 for only \$79.

CPU is the leading collection of PowerBook utilities. It gives you extended battery life, file synchronization, keyboard control, file security and much more. The experts agree, CPU 2.0 is a "must-have."

Virtual is the acclaimed utility that turns hard disk space into RAM memory. It's the ideal way to get more RAM on your PowerBook without buying expensive memory modules. Plus, new Virtual 3.0 monitors battery use to minimize power consumption.

Together, these Eddy Award winning products list for \$198. Now, for a limited time, you can order both for only \$79!*

Contact your favorite software supplier, or call Connectix direct to order today.

fax: 415-571-5195

phone: 415-571-5100, or call toll free

800-950-5880

CONNECTIX

*SHP. Software supplier price may be even lower. Call for upgrade information.
©1993 Connectix Corporation. CPU and CPU 2.0 are trademarks of Connectix Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 62 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

PERSONAL MACINTOSH

MOBILE MAC

amazingly inexpensive \$319 modem suddenly becomes a \$419 modem.

Don't get too excited about checking out the competition either. There isn't any. It's just not cost-effective for anyone else to compete with Apple's hardware. The price point of the Express Modem is so low that no one can make any money by offering an alternative.

Well, then, how about third-party software for the Express Modem? Don't hold your breath. Global Village is porting its Global-Fax software, but it remains to be seen whether it will make the modem perform any better than it does with Apple's software. Don't expect to see any of the whizzy new features other PowerBook modems are starting to get, such as OCR and voice, for the Duos. Most third-party vendors would rather write software for their own hardware, over which they can have more control than they do over the Express Modem.

Ironic, isn't it, that the Duo, which is supposed to be on the leading edge, pointing the way to the age of computing on demand — anytime, anywhere — has such compromised telecommunications capabilities that it will probably need a complete redesign before it can become a serious communications device. Today's Duos are dead-enders, practically obsolete before they even roll off the assembly line.

Love the Floppy Drive

But Duos don't have one! I use my floppy-disk drive all the time. I'm always installing new software (and, because of the frequency with which I crash my system, reinstalling system software). I don't want to have to carry around a dock (or a floppy-drive adapter), plus a drive, just to access a floppy disk. Besides, if you add the weight of a floppy adapter (.3 pound) and an external floppy drive (.5 pound) to that of a Duo (4.5 pounds), what do you get? A total of 5.3 pounds, a mere 1.5 pounds short of the 180's weight. If you're schlepping a MiniDock, instead of a floppy adapter,

the total weight is almost 7 pounds.

Not to mention convenience. I'm meeting with a software vendor. She wants to install a beta version of a new application on my PowerBook. She can't leave me the disk; she has only one copy. I've got a Duo. I say, "Sure, let me just pull out my floppy adapter — and my floppy drive. Just a minute, I have to shut down my machine to hook all this up — oh, I guess I should turn off a bunch of my extensions and control panels so it will reboot faster. Hold on a sec, I'll just bring up Startup Manager and select my floppy-drive set..."

You get the picture. Why would anyone want to live like this?

Hate the Price

For simplicity's sake, we'll take the cheap route. We'll assume that your PowerBook is your only computer and that you're not going to get a Duo Dock or an external monitor. We'll start with the all-in-one model, a PowerBook 180 with 4 megabytes of RAM and a 120-megabyte hard drive. List: \$4,469. Let's add \$499 for a Global Village PowerPort/Gold modem. Total: \$4,968.

Now let's do the Duo. We'll start with a Duo 230 with 4 megabytes of RAM, a 120-megabyte hard drive, and a factory-installed Express Modem (\$2,899). I'll want to use it at home and at work, so I'll get myself two MiniDocks (\$589 each). I'll also need a floppy drive (\$199). But when I'm on the road, I don't really want to carry a MiniDock with me, so I'll get a floppy adapter too (\$135). Grand total: \$4,411. A \$557 difference.

However, with the 180, I've got a screen I can see, a floppy drive that's there when I need it, and a modem that works. Is that worth paying an extra \$557 for? You bet your sweet bippy, it is!

No sirree. I most definitely do not want a Duo. I'll take a 180 any day. Now if Apple could just make it about 2 or 3 pounds lighter . . .

Henry Bortman is *MacUser's* technical director.



Loxodonta africana
.0000015 megatons

The Fujitsu DynaMO
128 megabytes



OUR MISSION WAS CLEAR. REDUCE THE SIZE. ENLARGE THE MEMORY.

For the graphic artist, multimedia producer or the busy document image manager, storing large files has always been an enormous problem.

Introducing a very small solution. The new

The Fujitsu DynaMO. Never before has an optical drive had such an enormous memory with such a small footprint.



Fujitsu DynaMO. It's the highest performance, external, plug-and-play optical drive for PCs and Macs. The first thing you'll notice is its low profile. (It's just 1.5"x5.0"x8.0") The next thing you'll notice is its mammoth memory. Each re-writable cartridge saves up to 128 megabytes.

(Roughly the equivalent of 88 3.5-inch double-density disks.)

And because they're removable, and each data cartridge has a life of 30 years, you have virtually unlimited capacity for all of your storage needs.

Get more information on the Fujitsu DynaMO. Call 1-800-831-4094. Or, to receive the facts by fax, just dial

1-408-428-0456 from your fax machine and request document 1367.

You'll be surprised at how easy it is to store megatons of memory in the smallest model ever.

FUJITSU

COMPUTERS, COMMUNICATIONS, MICROELECTRONICS

©1993 Fujitsu. All rights reserved. DynaMO is a trademark of Fujitsu Computer Products of America, Inc. All brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

MacWAREHOUSE

1-800-255-6227

Fax orders: 1-908-905-9279

**ORDER
UNTIL
MIDNIGHT(EST)
FOR
OVERNIGHT
DELIVERY**

**OVERNIGHT
DELIVERY
ONLY \$3.00**



Infini-D 2.0*

Winner of the 1992 MacUser Eddy for Best 3D Package! Infini-D 2.0 combines a friendly interface with 3D power: instant conversion of EPS files into 3D objects, awesome animation capabilities, and QuickTime support. Infini-D is the 3D package of choice for graphics and multimedia professionals.

GRA0303 \$699*

BackBurner

BackBurner is the distributed network renderer for Infini-D. Run BackBurner alone, or add an unlimited number of BackBurner Engines and watch the magic of parallel processing burn up your rendering time!

GRA0436 \$105

Publisher: Specular International

\$699*

TouchBase Pro/DateBook Pro Bundle

NEW!

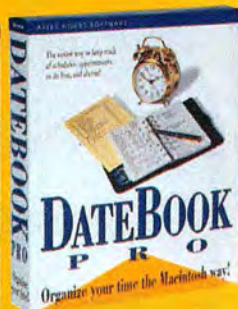
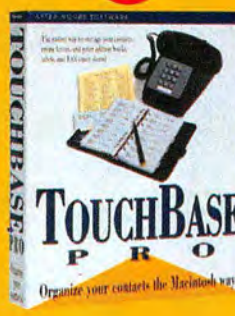
ALL NEW! The award winners just got better. TOUCHBASE and DATEBOOK have turned PRO! Now, a contact manager that provides power and ease of use, and a time manager that has the flexibility to track all your daily activities. With TOUCHBASE PRO, you can manage your contacts, dial your telephone, write letters, and print address books, labels, envelopes and fax covers. DATEBOOK PRO combines calendars, appointments, To Dos, alarms and reminders to keep you on time. Best of all, TOUCHBASE PRO and DATEBOOK PRO are completely integrated. Together they form the BEST in personal information management.

Publisher: After Hours Software

BUS0299 \$89.

Also available:
TouchBase Pro
DAT0104 \$49 and
DateBook Pro
BUS0298 \$49.

\$89



MiniCad+4

MiniCad+4: An unsurpassed mix of ease of use and powerful features defines MiniCad+4. The award-winning MiniCad+ combines 2D CAD, true 3D CAD, a database/spreadsheet, programming language, intelligent interface and AutoCAD translator into one program. New features include 3D walkthrough and flyover tools, tolerancing, automatic roof, wall, and floor tools, and more. CAD0030 \$595

Blueprint 4*

Blueprint 4 makes drafting and design easy for architects, engineers and illustrators. The new version 4 incorporates all the professional 2D features found in MiniCad+4. The price/performance ratio is absolutely unbeatable. Try it on Manufacturer's 30 day money-back guarantee!

CAD0024 \$219*

Publisher: GraphSoft

\$219*

Sun Clock 4.0

Sun Clock 4.0 graphically displays the areas of day and night on a beautifully-drawn, colorful map of the world. Click to get the time anywhere in the world, click two points on the map and get the distance, or set up to 20 embedded notes linked to locations with constant time readout and access to notes and phone numbers. Great for power-book users! Comes with Pyro™ and After Dark™ screen saver modules.

Publisher: Palo Alto Software

UTI0396

\$25



InTouch/Managing Your Money Bundle

Organize your finances, contacts and time with two top-rated programs at one low price!

"InTouch is the best of the free-form address-book packages." MacUser, March 1993. Awarded 4 mice. "Managing Your Money is the most comprehensive personal-finance package you can buy." MacUser, December 1992. Awarded 4.5 mice.

Publisher: Advanced Software, Inc.

UTI0394

\$69

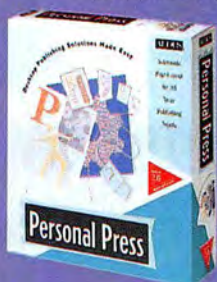
Personal Press 2.0

Aldus Personal Press 2.0 is the only layout software that intelligently assembles your text and graphics automatically so you look like an expert. Features include:

"Intelligent" templates, Copy Fitting—adjusts your text to fit the designated space, and AutoFlow to automatically add pages. Also includes full featured word processing, text wrap, image controls, drawing tools, free rotation, and on-line help.

Publisher: Aldus

DTP0080



\$99

Fractal Design Painter 2.0

Painter, the award winning 24-bit color, Natural-media™ painting program, now includes photo design features. New Painter 2.0 features include image retouching, color separations, tear-off tools, visual previews, additional natural-media tools like marbling, glass distortion and liquid effects, snap-to and adjustable grid paper, Type 1 and TrueType™ font support, and straight line tools. Perfect for designers, fine artists, graphic artists, and students.

Publisher: Fractal Design

GRA0412



\$279



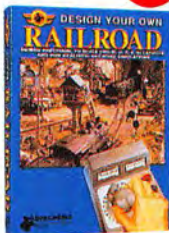
Design Your Own Railroad

NEW!

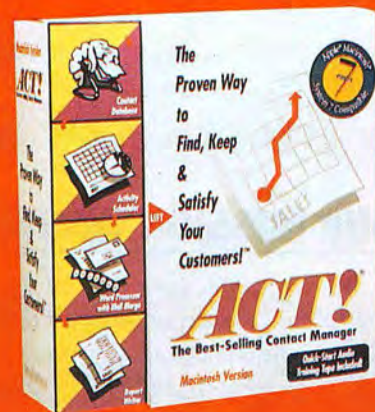
Design Your Own Railroad enables you to design, build, and operate a model railroad on your Mac. Lay out the track using precision CAD tools. Draw scenery with a complete set of color drawing tools. Operation includes coupling and uncoupling, switching, pickup and delivery of loads with revenue tracking, and, of course, crashing! It's an indispensable tool for serious modelers, and fun for rail fans of all ages. 1 MB memory required, hard drive recommended.

Publisher: Abracadata

GRA0398



\$45



ACT! for Macintosh v.11

ACT! keeps up-to-the-minute files for all your contacts—with customizable fields, date-stamped notes and an auto-generated history log. The integrated activity scheduler, with graphical calendar views, lets you schedule unlimited activities. Reschedule using ACT!'s "drag and drop" feature. Produce professional correspondence, including memos, letters, fax covers and labels, with the full-featured WYSIWYG word processor with spell checker. ACT! even produces standard and custom reports, like directories and activity lists, quickly and easily. ACT! is the proven way to find, keep & satisfy your customers!

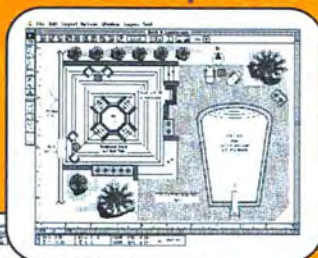
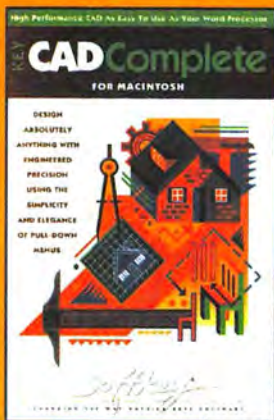
Publisher: Contact Software

BUS0316

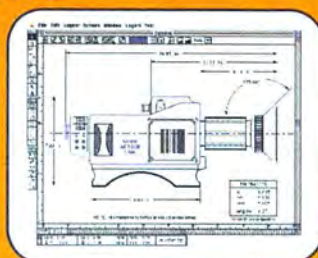
\$179

Design Absolutely Anything with Ease On Your Mac!

The easiest way to plan an addition to your house, design your new office, even create a piece of furniture...and much, much, more!



Use Key CAD Complete to plan with precision any space or thing you can dream of - exactly to engineering specifications - without going further than your Mac's keyboard. Produce mechanical, architectural, and construction drawings, plus



electrical schematics, office layouts, flow charts and so much more! Get all the features of \$400 to \$900 programs for this incredibly low price of only \$49.95!

Key CAD Complete Works at Home or at Work Copy, cut, zoom, pan, and so much more! Plan the bedroom addition or work out factory logistics. Free Symbol Library included too! Order Today!

KEY CAD Complete
For Macintosh

PRD0015

Publisher: Softkey

\$49.95



Help!

With Help!, you can clean up your configuration and improve your Mac's efficiency. The program analyzes your system using a knowledgebase of problem-solving information covering more than 3,300 products. Help! creates an

easily understood report that describes all problems detected and tells exactly how to solve them. Help! detects conflicts, incompatibilities, improperly installed files, environmental problems, damaged files, and duplicate files.

Publisher: Teknosys UT10251 \$89.

Also available: Network version for Macintosh support personnel.

25-pack UT10393 \$329.
50-pack UT10395 \$629 and
100-pack UT10397 \$1039.

\$89

MacP&L*

The first serious accounting software for the Macintosh, MacP&L is designed specifically for small businesses. This easy-to-use software includes general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, payroll, inventory, check writing, bank reconciliation, project revenue and expense tracking, and more. Plus, MacP&L is System 7-savvy, so you can share information with spreadsheet, database and forms programs.

FIN0199 \$169*

MacP&L Multi-User

Uses client/server design for superior performance on all Appletalk networks, from the simplest LocalTalk and PhoneNET to the fastest Ethernet.

FIN0200 \$379

Publisher:
START ACCOUNTING

\$169*



Effects Specialist 2.0

With version 2.0, the industry's first and finest font styling program gets even better! 120 dynamic effects, each modifiable thousands of ways. A new high-performance interface and full color support. Transform any PostScript, bit-mapped or TrueType font into exciting logos, headlines, flyers, stationery, etc. Use with any DTP, drawing, WP or paint program. Powerful, easy-to-use.

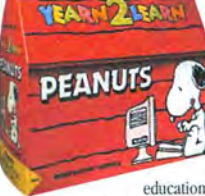
DTP0062 \$99.



Publisher:
Postcraft
International
Also available:
Layouts
DTP0063 \$75.

\$99

Year 2 Learn



Join Snoopy and the PEANUTS gang in 5 activities designed to make learning fun! Kids can learn and practice math, geography, reading, coloring and Flying Ace games. This interactive title provides hours of fun and is

education for the entire family and is

actually five complete software packages in one!

Winner of the Editor's Choice Award, MacComputing Magazine. Requires 12" color monitor, 4 MB RAM; 11 MB hard disk space; System 6.0.7 or higher.

Publisher: Image Smith

EDU0417

\$45

MacEKG 2.0

Is your drive slowly dying out on you? Is that new extension taking more processor power than it deserves? If you use a virus program, you're checking only part of your machine. MacEKG is a professional diagnostic program that notifies you when your computer's health is below par. MacEKG performs advanced component-level tests to isolate faults and help diagnose intermittent problems. MacEKG learns how your Mac behaves and reports small problems before they become major catastrophes.

Publisher: Micromat UT10285



\$89

FileGuard 2.7

"It's about as much software-based security as you can get in one package." MacUser, March 1992. Protect your hard drive from copying, erasure and unauthorized access (including security bypass with a System diskette). Protect applications, files, and folders (including System Folder) from unauthorized access, deletion, and illegal copying. Deny desktop alterations by unauthorized users. Keep an eye on system usage with FileGuard's User Log which continuously tracks user or group activity. System 7.0 Compatible.

Publisher: ASD Software
UT10135



\$139

I'm Kerry, call me at:

MacWAREHOUSE®
1-800-255-6227

(1-800-ALL-MACS)

Inquiries: 908-367-0440

FAX: 908-905-9279

Compuserve Code: GOMW

Call 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

NEW! Express Customer

Service Number:
1-800-925-6227

Midnight Express Service available weekdays.



We carry more than 2000 Macintosh products, including all the latest releases and new versions. We pride ourselves on getting new products first. Just fill in the information requested below and mail the coupon. We'll start your free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog with the next issue.



FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION MU0893

Free MacWAREHOUSE Catalog Subscription

1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701

Please enter my free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog.

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

(Expect to receive your first issue within 4-6 weeks.)

BUSINESS & PRESENTATION

Aatrix Software	
●FIN0162 CheckWriter Pro	49.
●FIN0168 Hil Finance Pro	79.
Assessing Impressions	
●ResumExpert: MS Word, Cover Letters, Manager, Sales & Marketing, Students, Computer Science & Engineering, Financing & Banking	ea. 49.
Abacus Concepts	
●STA0032 StatView 4.0	449.
●STA0030 SuperANOVA	369.
After Hours Software	
●DateBook Pro or TouchBASE Pro	ea. 49.
Aldus	
●BUS0066 Persuasion 2.1	325.
Altain Corporation	
●BUS0288 IN CONTROL 2.0	89.
Clarisc	
●BUS0308 ClarisWorks 2.0	199.
Lotus Development Corporation	
●SUS0188 Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh 1.1	299.
●SID0004 Lotus 1-2-3 Competitive Upgrade	99.
Microsoft	
●BUS0223 Microsoft Excel 4.0	295.
●UPG0010 Microsoft Excel 4.0 Upgrade	129.
●DAT0047 Microsoft FoxBASE+ Mac 2.01	329.
●BUS0181 Microsoft Project 3.0	445.
●BUS0186 Microsoft Schedule+ 5 Pack	269.
●BUS0243 Microsoft Works 3.0	159.
●BUS0285 The Microsoft Office 3.0	475.
●BUS0269 PowerPoint 3.0	295.
●WRD0059 Word 5.1	295.
Pastel Development	
●BUS0266 Daymaker 2.0	79.
Round Lake Publishing	
●Legal or Sales LetterWorks	ea. 45.
Softsync Publishing	
●FIN0048 Accountant, Inc. 3.5	335.
●WRD0057 ExpertWriter	29.
Telaware, Inc.	
●NET0087 M.Y.O.B. 3.0	109.
T/Maker Co.	
●WRD0060 WriteNow Workshop	85.
WordPerfect Corporation	
●WRD0041 WordPerfect 2.1.3	289.
COMMUNICATIONS & NETWORKING	
Apple Computer, Inc.	
●NET0250 AppleShare 3.1	969.
●COM0131 AppleTalk Remote Access	149.
●COM0126 Macintosh PC Exchange	59.
Dayne Communications, Inc.	
●NET0125 DaynaPORT E/Z	269.
●NET0076 DaynaPORT E/SE	149.

Farallon™ Computing

●NET0007 PhoneNET® Plus, SE & II	31.
●NET0019 PhoneNET StarController®	899.
Global Village (full line available)	
●PowerPorts	Call.
Haves	
●MOD0065 Bundle 9600 ULTRASmartModem	679.



Kodak Shoebox

●Kodak Shoebox Photo CD Image Manager Software provides the easiest way to manage thousands of images on your desktop. You can catalog, index and search high quality images and multi-media objects as simply as point-and-click. Now you can easily index, catalog and search thousands of files by user-defined fields, along with key words, attributes and captions.

Publisher: Eastman Kodak GRA0443

\$99

●MOD0077 OPTIMA 96 for the Mac	399.
●MOD0096 OPTIMA 24 Bundle	129.95
Insignia (Full line available)	
●IT010174 AccessPC 2.0	59.
●COM0144 Soft PC Universal 3.0	195.
PowerUser®	
●MOD0115 24/96 Send/Receive Fax Modem	129.
●MOD0111 2400 Baud Modem	69.
Prometheus	
●MOD0084 Home Office 24/96	189.
●MOD0085 Ultimate Home Office 24/96	375.
Shiva	
●NET0246 LANRover/L	599.
TechWorks	
●NET0133 GraceLAN 2.0 50-user	279.
White Pine Software	
●COM0143 Mac 320-VT320 Emulator 1.1	95.
Zoom Telephonics	
●MOD0109 VFX V.32bis MacPack	249.

EDUCATIONAL & ENTERTAINMENT

Broderbund	
●CDR0042 Just Grandma and Me-CD-ROM	35.
●CDR0048 Kid Pix 1.2	35.
Centron Software, Inc.	
●ENT0289 CasinoMaster Deluxe Color Version	45.
●ENT0440 Crossword Creator	39.
Optimum Resource, Inc.	
●CDU0355 Stickybear's Reading Room	35.
Personal Training Sys. (Full line available)	
●Excel 4.0, Word 5.1, Filemaker Pro 2.0	ea. 49.
Software ToolWorks	
●MUS0092 Miracle Piano	349.

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

Abracadabra	
●CAD0032 Design Your Own Home	59.
Adobe Systems, Inc. (Full line available)	
●ON0295 Adobe Type Reunion	39.
●ON0299 Adobe TypeStyle 2.0 w/ATM	127.
●GRA0371 Adobe Premiere 2.0	429.
●GRA0430 PhotoShop 2.5	549.
Aldus	
●GRA0305 FreeHand 3.11	395.
●GRA0279 Gallery Effects Vol. 1	129.
●GRA0354 IntelliDraw	199.
●GRA0112 SuperPaint 3.0	99.

●DTP0072 PageMaker 4.2	495.
●UPG0003 PageMaker 4.2 Upgrade	95.
●DTP0080 Personal Press 2.0	99.
Apple Computer, Inc.	
●GRA0347 QuickTime Starter Kit	149.
Clarisc	
●GRA0350 MacDraw Pro 1.5	275.
Dream Maker	
●GRA0105 Clippings Vol. 1 Business Images	69.
Fractal Design	
●GRA0412 Painter 2.0	279.
Graphsoft	
●BUS0184 Azimuth 2.1	299.
●CAD0024 BluePrint 4.0	219.
●CAD0030 MiniCad+4.0	595.
Gryphon Software	
●GRA0378 Morph	89.
Quark, Inc.	
●DTP0071 XPress 3.1	549.
Ray Dream	
●GRA0383 addDepth	125.
Softkey Software	
●ON0480 KeyFonTS	49.
Softsync Publishing	
●GRA0366 Expert Home Design	29.

INPUT & OUTPUT

Apple Computer, Inc.	
ACC0921 LaserWriter Toner Cartridge	89.95
ACC0922 LaserWriter 250 Sheet Letter Cassette	72.95
ACC0923 LaserWriter II Letter Cassette	65.95
CoStar	
INF0196 AddressWriter Envelope Printer	375.
Datadesk International	
INF0174 Mac 101E Keyboard Platinum	129.
INF0183 Mac 101E w/Keys 2	159.
Kennington	
●INP0231 Turbo Mouse (SE or II) 4.0	109.
Microtek	
●INP0246 Microtek ScanMaker II	929.
●INP0247 ScanMaker II XE	1239.
Mouse Systems	
●INP0132 Little Mouse ADB	74.
●INP0232 PowerPad	79.

PowerPoint 3.0



●PowerPoint was designed for people who need to communicate important ideas. Use integrated outlining, drawing, graphing, clip art, and templates to create presentations that get great results. Create color & B&W overheads, 35mm slides, speaker's notes and handouts. Add transition effects and automatic build slides for dramatic on-screen presentations.

Publisher: Microsoft BUS0269

\$295

SuperMac	
MON0224 20" SuperMatch Color Display	1699.

POWERBOOK PRODUCTS

Applied Engineering	
ACC0833 Automobile Power Adapter	69.
ACC0834 Battery Charger	109.
Battery Technology Inc.	
ACC0840 Battery for Powerbook	59.95
CMG Computer Products	
ACC0837 Powerlock for Powerbooks	49.

Pax Imperia

●In Pax Imperia, you are the emperor of a planet about to explore and colonize the entire galaxy. Choose your advisors, build your ships, make your economic and social plans. Up to 16 emperors can play in real-time or turn-taking mode. Sound effects and rich graphic details for planets and moons add to the excitement.

Publisher: Changeling Software ENT0507

\$35

Connectix	
●UT0297 CPU Connectix for Powerbook Utilities	49.95
Kensington	
●INP0221 Notebook Keypad	79.
Sophisticated Circuits	
●INP0232 Powerpad	79.

UPGRADES & DRIVES

DayStar Digital	
●Universal PowerCache 33 MHz	399.
●Universal PowerCache 33 MHz w/882	499.
●Universal PowerCache 40 MHz	589.
●Universal PowerCache 40 MHz w/882	699.
●DR0421 FastCache IISI (64K)	299.
●DR0500 FastCache Quadra 700/900	279.
Mass MicroSystems	
●DR0253 DataPak 45MB Removable	499.
Peripheral Land, Inc.	
●DR0375 Infinity 88 Removable single	599.95
●DR0115 Infinity Turbo 40 Meg Removable	499.95
PowerUser®	
●CHP0011 4 Meg SIMMs 80ns	179.
●CHP0013 4 Meg SIMMs 100ns	55.
●DR0499 100 Meg Drive	399.
●DR0550 85 Meg Drive	349.
●DR0494 Pro 105 MB Drive	419.
●DR0546 Pro 210 MB Maxtor Drive	579.
●DR0549 Pro 40 MB Drive	379.
●BND0094 44MB Syquest Removable	399.
●BND0095 88MB Syquest Removable	499.
SuperMac Technologies	
●DR0437 Spectrum/824 PDQ	859.

UTILITIES & PROGRAMMING

Abbott Systems, Inc.	
●UT0113 CanOpen 2	59.
Aladdin Systems	
●UT0302 StuffIt Deluxe 3.0	69.
Apple Computer, Inc.	
●SYS0004 System 7.1 Personal Upgrade Kit	79.
●SYS0003 At Ease	45.
Binary Software	
●UT0348 Square One	49.
Caere	
●UT0293 OmniPage Direct	269.
●UT0202 OmniPage Professional	549.
Kent Marsh, Ltd.	
●UT0112 FolioBolt	75.
MAXA Corporation	
●UT0353 Alert!	115.
MicroMat Computer Systems	
●UT0285 MacEXG 2.0	89.
Symantec Corporation	
●UT0151 Norton Utilities for the Mac 2.0	95.
●UT0334 Symantec Antivirus for Mac 3.5 (SAM)	65.



Expert Draw

●Expert Draw is an easy-to-use draw program packed with professional features like 32-bit color, gradient fills, drag & drop custom libraries, multiple layers, Publish/Subscribe, PICT, EPSF and QuickTime movie files! Ideal for creating astounding graphics, stationary, logos, posters, maps, even screen presentations. From the makers of Expert Home Design, Expert Color Paint and Expert Astronomer.

Publisher: Expert Software, Inc. GRA0406

\$29



FolderBolt

●Protect your folders and applications from changes, copying or unauthorized access or use. It's fully integrated into the desktop and locking and unlocking is as easy as a simple shift click.

UT0212 \$75

NightWatch II*

●If controlling access to the entire hard disk is your principal concern, NightWatch II is the answer. It protects you with powerful access and erasure features including various timed-locking and write-protect options.

UT0262 \$89*

Publisher: Kent Marsh

Also available:
FolderBolt/NightWatch II Bundle UT0338 \$129.

\$89*



Kaboom! 2.0*

●Add more than 150 sounds to your Mac, from roosters crowing to tires screeching! Each sound can be played when you start up your computer, insert a disk, empty the trash, and more! With new version 2.0 you can even create, edit, and personalize Mac sounds! UT0389 \$29*

More Kaboom!

●With More Kaboom! you'll get zany music, wacky sound effects, and even dialogue from TV shows like Bewitched. All in the Family, Dragnet, Mr. Ed, and more! If you love your Mac, you'll love Kaboom! Requires: Kaboom! UT0381 \$25

Publisher: Nova Development

Also available:
Kaboom!/More Kaboom! Bundle UT0380 \$45.

\$29*

MacWAREHOUSE®

1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701
©1993 Micro Warehouse Inc.

- All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- If we ship a partial order, we pay the freight on the remaining portion.
- All U.S. shipments are insured at no extra charge.
- C.O.D. orders accepted (add \$6.30 including shipping)-\$1,000 maximum.
- All products are covered by a 120-day limited warranty. Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.
- Sales tax: CT residents add 6%, NJ residents add 7%, Ohio residents add appropriate tax.

SHIPPING

- All orders add \$3.00 per order. We ship Airborne Express overnight unless UPS Ground delivers overnight. (Some rural areas require an extra day.)
- Orders placed by 12:00 MIDNIGHT (EST) (weekdays) for "in-stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery.
- C.O.D. orders ship via UPS (Blue Label) if you are more than 2 days from us via UPS Ground. Charge is \$6.30 including shipping.
- Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call 908-367-0440 for information. Some products are not available outside the U.S.
- We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors.
- For faster service for existing customers, our computers recognize incoming calls by the telephone number and instantly locate your records.

How to Buy

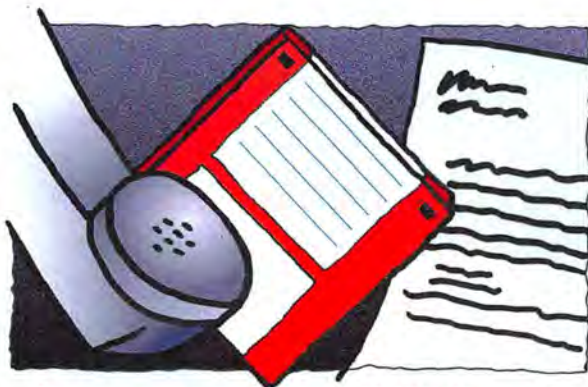
Fax Software

■ You may not be stuck with the software that came with your modem. FAXstf, from STF Technologies (816-463-2021), is a **stand-alone package** that works with most fax modems; Global Village (800-736-4821 or 415-329-0700) sells its Global Fax for Duo Express modems.

■ Alternating between a printer and a fax modem with the Chooser is a hassle. Most fax software allows you to **bypass the Chooser** if you hold down a modifier key when you click on the File menu. This changes the Print command to Fax and temporarily selects the fax modem as the output device, with subsequent print jobs going to your default printer. An alternative is software that adds a separate Fax menu to the menu bar of all applications.

■ Recipients' names and fax numbers are stored in **phone books** for easy retrieval. Choose software that allows you to modify the phone book at the time you're sending a fax. If you already have a large database of names and addresses, find a phone book with strong import features. The ability to create multiple phone books is helpful for separating personal and professional contacts.

■ **Broadcasting** lets you send the same fax to multiple recipients, one call at a time. Look for phone books that allow you to group recipients into distribution lists.



*Because many modems are similar in quality,
focus your buying decision on
price and the features of the fax software
that comes with the modem.*

■ Most fax software can send cover pages with the basic name, phone, and page-count information. Better programs allow you to enter notes just before sending. The best come with **cover-page editors** that let you modify text, graphics, and layout.

■ PowerBook users should insist on **smart-dial** capability, which compares the local area code with that of the recipient's area code and dials accordingly. Otherwise, without phone books for each location you send faxes from, your modem will incorrectly dial a 1 plus the area code.

■ If you'll use your fax modem in an office where you must dial a particular number to get an outside line, the software should have a place for you to specify a **dial prefix**. To charge fax calls, the **dial suffix** is the place to enter a credit-card number.

■ Desktop publishers and graphic artists need to send good-looking **gray-scale** faxes. Currently only MaxFax software, from Prometheus (800-477-3473 or 503-692-9600), can dither color and gray-scale images with stunning results, although such faxes take longer to transmit than text and line art do.

■ To save money, send faxes in low resolution (also called Draft or Fast mode) if your document uses fonts larger than 10 points and image quality isn't important. Look for software that can spool faxes or save them to disk and then let you **schedule** them for transmission at night.


■ **Enveloping** lets you fax documents from different applications to the same recipient. FAXstf's call-grouping feature sends all faxes pending delivery to the same recipient in one phone call.

■ Because fax-modem transmissions can be troublesome, real-time **status feedback** is important. During negotiations with other fax machines, the software should display the recipient's name, station name, and phone number as well as the speed, resolution, and page progress of the fax. A detailed **activity log** is also useful. It should record the status of incoming and outgoing faxes.

■ Most software lets you specify the number of times the modem should try resending a fax and how long it should wait between attempts. An even better approach is **smart resend**, which sends only those pages that didn't make it on the previous try.

■ Received faxes don't look good on-screen at actual size, so you need **magnification** capabilities. You may need to **rotate** or **flip** faxes that are sent to you upside-down.

■ Incoming faxes are saved on-disk as bit-mapped images that can be manipulated by graphics programs. To edit the text of received faxes, you must convert it with OCR (**optical character recognition**) software. Some fax programs have built-in OCR; another option is to use a stand-alone package.

■ For more on fax modems and software, see "Working Away," elsewhere in this issue, as well as "Fast, Full-Featured Fax Modems," May '91, page 104. 

By Owen W. Linzmayer

If you're not using MacTools,
this is how your disk is being repaired.



*Plus \$6 S&H (AK, HI, PR & Canada \$12) plus state tax. MacTools is a registered trademark of Central Point Software, Inc. Other companies' products used for identification purposes only. ©1993 Central Point Software, Inc.

Other utilities try and patch your disk. We'll rebuild it.

Only MacTools® has catalog rebuild capabilities to fix complex catalog damage, large hard drives, and root folder problems. But don't take our word for it. MACWORLD said "DiskFix (MacTools) repaired

some directory damage on my hard drive that Disk Doctor

(Norton Utilities) reported it was unable to repair." There's

even a 60-day money-back guarantee. Call now for a competitive upgrade for \$49.95* or see your nearest dealer. And get your disk fixed once and for all.



Central Point Software® INC

1-800-289-9316 Ext. 4

CIRCLE 61 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



POWER TOOLS

Upgrade news: Need more memory in your Mac II? MicroMac Technology has a beautifully simple solution with its SIMMdoubler II (\$139 for a pack of four), a double-slot SIMM adapter that not only doubles the amount of memory you can install but also lets you **reuse old SIMMs** in a Mac II, IIfx, IIfx, or IIfx (you *can* use it in a IIfx, although it conflicts with some accelerators designed for that model). Even better, the SIMMdoubler II



lets Mac II owners use standard SIMMs in the Mac II — forget about special PAL SIMMs — and you don't need a

ROM upgrade to install more than 12 megabytes of RAM. 714-362-1000. ♦ If you got one of those **inexpensive IIfx's** and want to upgrade it, Digital Eclipse's si/ci Upgrade (\$299) gives you IIfx performance and fixes the IIfx's sound-dropout problem. 510-547-6104.

Note this: Every office needs E-mail, even if it's just to let the chosen few know that you have a **dozen chocolate doughnuts** in your office that need immediate attention. For small businesses that don't need or want a dedicated mail server, there are a couple of simple, low-maintenance options: ISIS Notes (5 users, \$100; 10 users, \$160; 50 users, \$720), from ISIS International, lets you send messages (text or voice) and files across your network. It requires System 7 and is fully scriptable with UserLand Frontier or AppleScript. 818-788-4747. ♦ Snap Mail (5 users, \$200; 10 users, \$320; 50 users, \$1,440), from Casady & Greene,

works with System 6 and 7 and lets you send alerts and messages to coworkers. 408-484-9228.



Accounts receivable: Lawyers, writers, artists, architects, and other professionals who do their books on their Macs should check out Straight Shot, a

new accounting program aimed at businesses that bill for services and allocate expenses to clients. At \$1,200, it's not cheap, but to help you **make up your mind**, Lincoln Software is providing \$25 evaluation copies. 617-259-8727.

Power books: For a program that's so easy to use, FileMaker Pro 2.0 can still leave database novices scratching their heads.

FileMaker Pro 2.0 for Macintosh (Reading, Massachusetts: Addison-Wesley, 1993; \$34.95), by Rich Coulombre and Jonathan Price, is a hefty tome that's a good reference if you're designing something a little more complex than a **business-card directory**.

The enclosed disk contains sample databases and templates. 617-944-3700. ♦ If there's a software developer deep inside you struggling to get out, grab a copy of the second edition of the *Technical Introduction to the*



Macintosh Family (Addison-Wesley, 1992; \$26.95). It's dry, it's dull, and it's as **heavy as a PowerBook**, but this Apple-compiled reference will give you the technical grounding you need and suggests books for further study. 617-944-3700. ☞



By Victoria von Biel

The Customized Mac



*With the macro program QuicKeys, you can make
your Mac do what you want, when you want.
Here are seven ways to get the most out of QuicKeys.*

By Adam C. Engst

One of the longest-running hits on the Macintosh scene has been CE Software's QuicKeys, a macro program that lets you automate repetitive tasks such as opening your address-book program or reformatting a document's text. But having this complex program do only those kinds of tasks is a little like hiring Arnold Schwarzenegger to do little more than take out the garbage once a week. To help you understand how QuicKeys can make your life easier, we've come up with seven ways of using the program that you may not have considered, with examples that you will find instantly useful. (QuicKeys is not the only macro-creation program. Tempo II Plus, from Affinity Microsystems, is another even more sophisticated choice.)

Figure 1 gives you a guided tour of the QuicKeys control panel, with definitions for each macro type you can create. Once you're acquainted with all the macros, read on for tips on how to use them.

Instant QuicKeys

CE Software is well aware that most people aren't using QuicKeys to its full potential. That's why the company created Instant QuicKeys, a program that walks you through creating

shortcuts (see Figure 2). Many longtime QuicKeys users ignore Instant QuicKeys, thinking it's a tutorial aimed at rank novices. Not so fast. Think of Instant QuicKeys as an interview with a consultant who asks what you do and then creates custom shortcuts for you.

Unfortunately, Instant QuicKeys has its drawbacks. First, it's not really instant, and it can take you a while to work all the way through it. Second, if you're not careful, you'll end up installing more shortcuts than anyone could ever remember. Be extremely judicious when you're working with Instant QuicKeys, and install only a few shortcuts you know you will use. Finally, Instant QuicKeys suffers from a cluttered and clumsy interface. To avoid problems when you're using Instant QuicKeys, remember these points:

TIP For easier navigating, remember that the Continue button acts as a Create Shortcuts button and the Skip button serves as a navigation arrow.

TIP When you're creating shortcuts, the Remember button records your choices and moves you to the next section. The Cancel button cancels changes *without* moving you forward.

TIP Run Instant QuicKeys every few months, just to make sure you haven't overlooked a possible shortcut.

TIP To print a template of your QuickKeys, dig out the Template Printer utility, on QuickKeys' Extras disk. It includes templates for most common keyboards and can print a template that looks like your keyboard or one that fits over the function keys of an extended keyboard.

On the Menu

The most commonly used QuickKeys are Menu/DA shortcuts, which let you assign a keyboard shortcut to a program selected from the Apple menu or to a menu command within a program. Again, restraint is the fundamental here. Define shortcuts only for those DAs or menu options you'll actually use.

TIP Use the Menu/DA option to apply the same keyboard shortcuts to all of your applications. In my case, for instance, all my E-mail programs have the equivalent of an in box that holds my mail. Only one program — uAccess — has a keyboard shortcut (Command-I) for opening the in box, but I wanted to be able to use the same shortcut in CompuServe Information Manager (CIM) and America Online (AOL). By using QuickKeys' Menu/DA option, I was able to assign Command-I to the In Basket menu item in CIM and the Read Incoming Mail item in AOL, and now I don't have to think about which program I'm using when I want to read my mail each day.

Warning: QuickKeys shortcuts *always* supersede application shortcuts. So although it may seem sensible to assign Command-O to CIM's Send Mail in Out Basket command and AOL's Read Outgoing Mail, remember that if you do so, Command-O won't work for Open anymore.

Also Known As

One of the simplest types of shortcuts in QuickKeys is also the most useful: the Alias option, which lets you replace one key's action with that of another. For example, I have an extended keyboard, which comes with the ever-useless Help key. Most of the time I hit that key accidentally when I mean to press on the Delete key, so I defined an Alias shortcut long ago that makes the Help key act as a second Delete key. Most programs let you access Help via a menu, so reassigning the Help key won't prevent you from getting on-line help when you need it.

TIP Use Alias shortcuts to enable F1 through F4 on an extended keyboard to actually perform the undo, cut, copy, and paste tasks for which they are labeled. To assign Undo to F1,

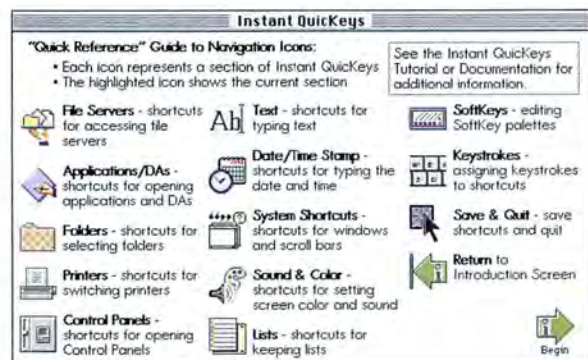


Figure 2: If you're new to QuickKeys or need to brush up on your macro skills, try the Instant QuickKeys program, which walks you through macro creation. Just don't get carried away and create more QuickKeys than you'll ever use.

Figure 1: Types of QuickKeys

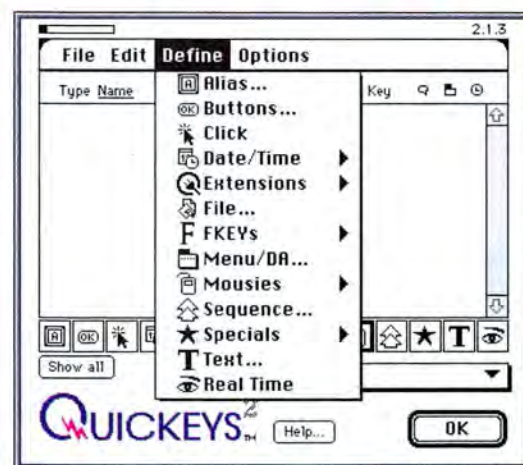


Figure 1: You can create several types of QuickKeys. Here's what's available:

- A** **Alias** lets you assign the action of one key to another (assigning the delete function to the Help key, for example).
- OK** **Buttons** lets you create macros that click on buttons in dialog boxes — OK, for example, or Cancel.
- Click** With **Click**, you record mouse clicks and drags.
- Date/Time** **Date/Time** inserts the date and time into a document.
- Extensions** QuickKeys comes with several **Extensions**, which add more functions to the program.
- File** The **File** option lets you create a macro that launches programs and documents.
- F** With the **FKEYs** option, you can redefine Fkey shortcuts such as the Command-3 print-screen Fkey.
- Menu/DA** The **Menu/DA** option lets you create macros that select items from menus.
- Mousies** Use **Mousies** to create macros for the actions of such keys as Page Up, Page Down, and Home.
- Sequence** The **Sequence** option lets you string together individual shortcuts into one multipart macro.
- Specials** **Specials** lets you specify keystrokes for such commands as Restart and Shut Down.
- T** **Text** lets you create a glossary of boilerplate text (return address, for example).
- Real Time** The **Real Time** option creates macros by watching your actions and replaying them exactly. Use with care.

MacUser

MEANS BUSINESS

COMING SOON:



DATABASE HITS: NOBODY MISSES

It's a hit! Five "do it yourself" databases are evaluated by a leading database expert for ease of installation and set-up, importing, exporting, indexing, and ease of report generation. This is required reading for small business buyers who need a simpler flat-file or relational database. MacUser gives buyers the data to base buying decisions upon.

CD ROM DRIVES: THE MARKET

The ZD Labs takes 5 CD ROM drives for a spin, evaluating them against a wide set of criteria: speed, ability to access small and large files, multi-session compatibility, and double spin technology. This is a thorough reexamination of our March '93 report; all but one drive have been upgraded. MacUser drives buyers to make the right buying decision.

TWO THUMBS UP: DESKTOP VIDEO

The critics agree — desktop video is hot! Five digital video editing systems are examined, ranging in cost from \$3500-\$20,000. Find out what's behind this revolutionary editing technology, which brings high quality production to multimedia authors, professional video editors and post-production facilities. Depending on what you do, MacUser tells you what's best for your needs.

OCTOBER AD CLOSE:
TUESDAY,
JULY 27th, 1993

POWER TOOLS TECHNIQUES

for example, simply open the Alias dialog box, name the macro, and then type Command-Z as the key combination and F1 as the keystroke.

QuickKeys Tells Time

It's 10 P.M. — do you know what your computer is doing? Most shortcuts can work at specific times or repeat at various intervals — just click on the Time Options button at the bottom of the dialog box when you define a QuickKey.

TIP Use QuickKeys as a simple reminder program by creating a timed Message QuickKey that tells you, for example, to back up your hard disk every Friday afternoon. Now, make sure you have the Message extension installed (see the "Extend Yourself" sidebar for detailed instructions), then choose Extensions from QuickKey's Define menu, and select Message. You can then create a custom dialog box with your message in it, complete with OK and Cancel buttons (see Figure 3).

TIP Because you can activate any shortcut at a specific time, timed QuickKeys work wonderfully with on-line services such as America Online or CompuServe. Just create a timed macro that launches AOL a few minutes before an automated FlashMail session is due to start. (For more on automating tasks to run on your Mac while you're somewhere else, see "The Moonlighting Mac," March '93, page 233.)

In Sequence

Once you've mastered basic one-step QuickKeys shortcuts, it's time to check out sequences, macros that perform multistep tasks at a keystroke. For instance, Microsoft Word and Aldus PageMaker both lack character styles, which let you use a single command to specify the font, type size, and type style of a word or phrase, but you can use a QuickKeys sequence to

do it for you. If the body text of your publication is in 12-point Times roman but you want to have all dates and times in 14-point Helvetica bold italic, you can create macros for four individual menu shortcuts (selecting the new size, applying a new font, applying the italic style, and applying the bold style). You can then use the Sequence command to gather those four actions into one macro you can activate with a single keystroke.

It's 10 P.M. Do you know what your computer is doing? Most shortcuts can be set up to work at specific times or to repeat at various intervals. Just click on the Time Options button at the bottom of the dialog box.

TIP Use sequences to link one application to another. For example, I have a sequence that copies a text field from a Panorama II database, switches to Nisus and creates a new word-processing document, pastes the data into the document, and then saves the document on my desktop (see Figure 4). When I finish editing in Nisus, another QuickKeys sequence copies all the data in my Nisus document, switches over to Panorama II, pastes the changed data over the old version, and saves the database.

*** Warning:** Avoid creating Real Time

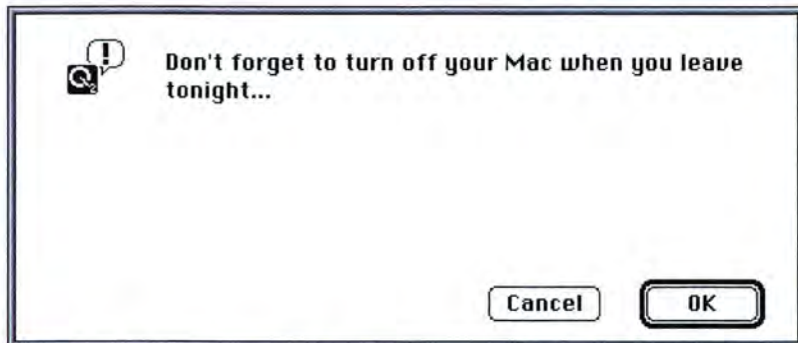


Figure 3: The Message extension lets you create dialog boxes that pop up at predefined times.

sequences, which you can create only in a "watch me" mode. You can't edit them, and they run exactly as slowly as you recorded them. You should also avoid defining sequences by having QuickKeys record your actions via the Record Sequence command (on the Apple menu, under QuickKeys). QuickKeys does not always select the right type of shortcut, and the sequence may contain redundant steps you should edit out immediately. My preference is to build sequences manually by combining single shortcuts; the resulting multistep macro is the cleanest, fastest, and easiest to understand for later editing.

Automatic Click-and-Drag

One of the hardest QuickKeys options to use effectively is Click, which records a mouse click in a certain position, letting you do such things as select tools from a tool bar or click on items and drag them around on the screen. Click is tricky to use, because things rarely stay in one place on Macintosh screens and Click QuickKeys are defined by the mouse's position on-screen.

TIP If you have a big monitor, it can be a pain to drag files all the way down to the Trash, but you can create a shortcut that throws files out for you. First, duplicate a file so you have something to throw away safely. Then go to your Apple menu, and in the QuickKeys submenu, choose Record One QuickKey (you'll see a microphone icon flashing over the Apple logo). Click on your junk file, and drag it to the Trash. QuickKeys will present the creation dialog box for a Click shortcut; in that dialog box, click on the Click button to bring up



Figure 4: Techniques such as program linking and sequencing let you create QuickKeys that switch among programs and carry out complex tasks such as copying text out of one program and pasting it into another.

Extend Yourself

You can add functionality to QuickKeys by using optional modules called extensions. Unlike system extensions, which live in the System Folder, QuickKeys extensions add features to QuickKeys — letting you mount volumes, change your monitor's bit depth, select a different printer, and so on. What I like most about CE's 30+ QuickKeys extensions is that they are optional — if you don't want to use them, you don't have to waste disk or RAM space installing them.

QuickKeys includes a program called Extension Manager (don't confuse it with the free program from Apple called Extensions Manager, which helps you manage System extensions). Extension Manager looks a bit like the old Font/DA Mover, and you use it to install QuickKeys extensions as well as to turn them on or off. I recommend that you install all the extensions you think you might use but turn off those you won't use right away (extensions that are turned off don't use memory). There are so many extensions that I can't go through all of them here, so I'll just hit the highlights. Check out the QuickKeys manual for details on other extensions.

Choosy lets you switch among printers without opening the Chooser — very handy if you use both a printer and a fax modem.

The **Display** extension lets you pop up a word-processing document that you use as a to-do list or for notes from phone conversations, for example.

System 7 Specials requires the CEIAC application that comes with QuickKeys. System 7 Specials includes shortcuts that toggle Balloon Help on and off, start and stop file sharing, and switch to the next application or the last one you launched.

Grab Ease copies a selection to a clip, a file buried in the Preferences folder in your System Folder. You retrieve clips by using **Paste Ease** or **Type Ease**. Use these three extensions for managing boilerplate text and graphics. Paste Ease is faster than Type Ease and can handle graphics as well as text, but many applications can't work with it.

Which Printer flashes a 1.5-second message that tells you which printer is currently selected — useful if you use several networked printers.

USA's
LARGEST
DIRECT DEALER SINCE
'88

MAC
TODAY

H
Sports
Section

Mac Quadra 800 races ahead



B. Bestothebunch

This highest performance Mac will make short work of your hardest tasks. It accommodates up to four internal storage devices and comes with built-in Ethernet networking capability. Just need the CPU?

It's only \$3588.



This leased system includes:

- Quadra 800 • 16 MB RAM • 500MB HD
- 20" Trinitron Color Monitor • QuickKor Kare
- Extended Keyboard w/QuickKeys Light
- Norton Utilities • Surge Protector • Mouse Pad

Centris 610's 040 power is a real winner



I. Cruise, Reporter



This leased system includes:

- Centris 610 • 8 MB RAM • 160MB HD
- 14" Color Monitor • QuickKor Kare
- Extended Keyboard w/QuickKeys Light
- Norton Utilities • Surge Protector • Mouse Pad

The Centris 610 is worth shouting about! Its superior performance, speed and low cost you can finish your work in less time and spend more time relaxing.

VISA

MasterCard

AMERICAN EXPRESS

Discover

QuickKor Kare

Mac
Friends

Trade Up and
save when you
upgrade with our
exclusive policy!

TRADE
UP!

800 331-1322

Local: (503) 286-9350 24 hour QUICKFAX (503) 286-8710 #8810

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

the Click Location dialog box (see Figure 5). You want QuickKeys to click relative to the mouse position (which tells QuickKeys to drag from the mouse location) and drag relative to the screen (doing so tells QuickKeys to always drag to the

Trash). I gave my shortcut the key combination Control-Delete, and now when I want to throw something away, I just select a file (or files) and press Control-Delete.

Warning: This shortcut won't work

if you move the Trash icon from the position it was in when you created the QuickKey.

Take Note

QuickKeys can do things you may not have even thought of before such as popping up a notepad whenever you need it so you can get rid of all those Post-it notes stuck on your monitor.

Here's how: Using any word processor, create a file called Ideas and save it as text. Open QuickKeys, go to the Define menu, and choose Display from the Ex-

**The Critics' Choice
For Best Picture.**

nVIEW products are manufactured under U.S. Patent #4,763,993; #4,976,536; #5,153,621; and #5,150,238. Other and foreign patents pending. nVIEW, Luminator, and MediaPro are trademarks of nVIEW Corporation.

Now Available!

**Again.
And Again.
And Again.**

For convincing presentations, powerful instruction, and productive meetings, choose an award-winning LCD projection display from nVIEW. From gray scale computer projection to brilliantly colorful computer animation or full-motion video. From nearly any computer or video source.

Performance. Innovation. Service. Cast your own vote. See how an nVIEW projection display can improve your work — and your image.

Call 1-800-736-8439 or 804-873-1354.

nVIEW
VISIONARY DISPLAY
TECHNOLOGIES

CIRCLE 77 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

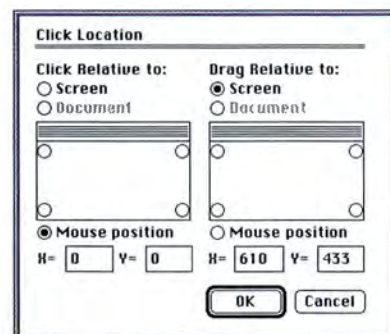


Figure 5: Click QuickKeys let you automate click-and-drag sequences. They're good for such tasks as selecting tools in palettes or trashing files.

tensions submenu (you must have the Display extension installed). Click on the Select button, choose your file, name the shortcut, and give it a keystroke. Every time you invoke this shortcut, your Ideas file will instantly appear.

TIP Set a Display shortcut to open automatically a minute after your Macintosh starts up so your list of to-do items, phone notes, or deep thoughts is right in front of you when you sit down in the morning.

Read On

If you've developed a taste for macros and want to find out more, a good way to start is by experimenting with a few QuickKeys tricks yourself.

For even more information, check out *The Little QuickKeys Book*, by Steve Roth and Don Sellers (Berkeley, CA: Peachpit Press, 1992; \$18.95). Its 260 pages contain every single QuickKeys tip you could ever hope to find.

Adam C. Engst is the editor of the on-line magazine TidBITS. You can reach him on CompuServe at 72511,306.

Hold everything! Iomega introduces sizeable improvements in removable storage.



Bernoulli® MultiDisk™ 150. Handles like a floppy, performs like a hard disk.

- 150MB capacity.
- 18-msec effective access time.
- Rugged Bernoulli Technology®.
- Disks also available in 105, 65, and 35MB capacities.
- Reads/writes 90MB Bernoulli Disks, reads 44MB Disks.



Iomega® 21MB Floptical® Drive. A standard floppy drive and a 21MB floppy drive in one.

- Reads/writes 1.4MB floppy diskettes.
- Up to 3 times faster than floppies.
- Holographic Optical Tracking for added reliability & speed.
- New Iomega laser-etched media—every one is a master.

Never-ending storage solutions.

Multimedia, DTP, CAD, graphics, System 7, programming, databases. Today's demanding software needs big storage—removable storage.

At Iomega, our solutions provide you with the ultimate in data management.

Need more storage? Our products never fill up. You simply insert new media.

Want data security? You can lock our disks in a safe, file cabinet or even off-site.

How about transporting data? You can mail it or take it to service bureaus without worry. And our disks are more

convenient than networks for sharing very large documents.

A company you can trust.

Iomega has won more awards than any other removable stor-



age maker. And we've been doing it for nearly 13 years with a 99% satisfaction rate.

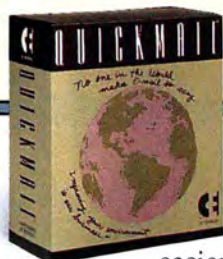
**Call 1-800-947-0625 for a
free brochure.**

Pick up the phone. We'll send you all you need to know about our sizeable line of products.

IOMEGA®

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

TOPPLE THE ADMINISTRATION



Well, at least simplify it.

The life of E-mail administrators just got a lot easier. Because QuickMail™, the easiest-to-use E-mail package ever, is now the easiest-to-administer, too. The server has been redesigned to make it more flexible, reliable and modular than ever before. And our new architecture greatly eases problem solving and system expansion. Plus, QuickMail 2.6 is now compatible with all Intel-based users, with a brand new Windows client and the upgraded DOS clients. Of course, as long as there is E-mail, there always will be a need for someone to administer it. But with QuickMail 2.6, it will be balanced and efficient. And shouldn't that be the goal of every administration?

Free QuickMail LAN Pak.

Instead of taking our word for it, see for yourself how easy QuickMail 2.6 is to use and administer. Just head to your nearest dealer and arrange installation of your free QuickMail 5 User LAN Pak. For the dealer nearest you, call us toll-free at 1-800-523-7638 Dept. CE 317.



Improving your environment is our business.™

Upgrading the

PowerBook 140

If you thought you could never upgrade your PowerBook 140, here's some good news: You can get faster speed and other goodies for a surprisingly low price.

By Tom Petaccia

The PowerBook 140 packs the performance of an LC II into a desirable notebook format. Powered by a 16-megahertz 68030 processor, the 140 is fast enough for many typical PowerBook tasks — electronic mail, word processing, contact management, and spreadsheet and database work.

However, if you find yourself doing DTP, on-screen

presentations, or other CPU-intensive tasks, speed will become an issue. Apple has not, as yet, provided an upgrade to the 140, but thankfully, someone has stepped in to fill the void. Digital Eclipse Software (800-289-3374 or 510-547-6101) offers the F/25 upgrade, which adds a 25-megahertz 68030 processor with a 68882 math coprocessor to the PowerBook

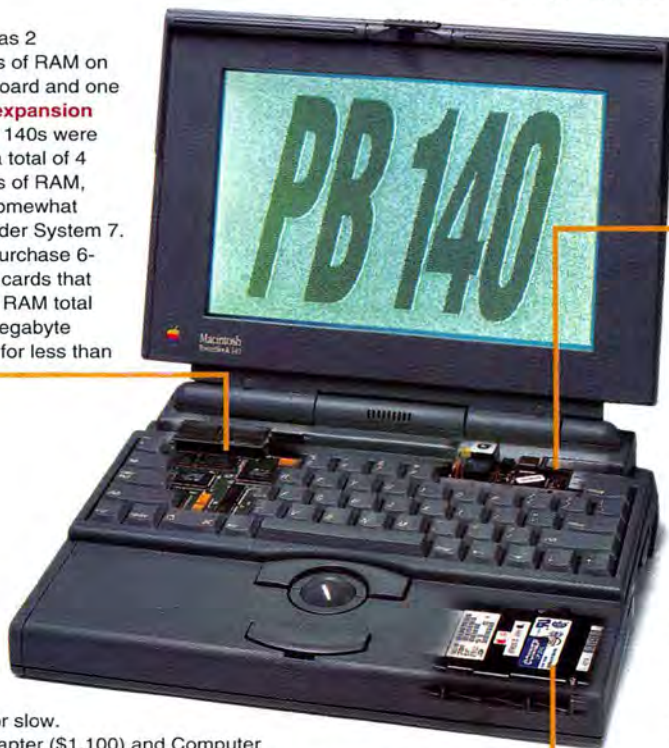
A PowerBook without an **internal fax modem**

is like a lamp without a light bulb. Fax modems give you a long-distance connection with your office or clients, and the faster the modem, the better. The good news is that 14,400-bps V.32bis (high-speed compression) fax modems are relatively inexpensive. Several vendors have excellent internal fax modems with software in the \$300-to-\$450 range.

The 140 has 2 megabytes of RAM on the logic board and one **memory-expansion slot**. Most 140s were sold with a total of 4 megabytes of RAM, which is somewhat limiting under System 7. You can purchase 6-megabyte cards that bring your RAM total to the 8-megabyte maximum for less than \$260.

You can't connect PowerBook 140s to **external monitors** or overhead-projection units, and third-party solutions are expensive or slow. Envivio's Notebook Display Adapter (\$1,100) and Computer Care's BookView Imperial (\$900) fit into the PowerBook's RAM-expansion slot and come with additional RAM. SCSI units from Radius (PowerView, \$550) and Sigma (PowerPortrait, \$700) are lower in price, but the PowerView's screen-redraw rate is slow and the Sigma is limited to monochrome output.

Your PowerBook 140 probably has a 40-megabyte **hard drive**, which is easy to fill up. You can add an 80-megabyte, 120-megabyte, 160-megabyte, or even 200-megabyte drive for anywhere from \$350 to \$1,000. (Note: PowerBooks cannot take advantage of SCSI-2 speeds, so don't let that option influence your decision.)



POWER TOOLS THE MAC WORKSHOP

140's daughterboard. This takes the 140 to the speed of a PowerBook 145, or the equivalent of an LC III.

At \$399, this is one of the better bargains you'll come across. However, you must send your PowerBook to Digital

Eclipse to have the upgrade performed. Two-day pickup and delivery charges are included in the price (overnight express is available for an additional \$50). The upgrade itself takes one to two days.

If you're using an Apple PowerBook

Battery Recharger, consider some of the better-quality third-party products that totally discharge the battery before recharging it. This eliminates the memory effect that occurs when a battery is charged in the PowerBook or in Apple's recharger. Companies to check out are Battery Technology (213-728-7874), Lind Electronic Design (800-659-5956 or 612-927-6303), and The Madson Line (800-851-1551 or 415-927-3600). Battery Technology also makes a high-capacity battery (\$69.95) that lasts 10 to 25 percent longer than the Apple battery.

If you're thinking of adding memory or a bigger hard drive to your PowerBook and want to do it yourself, you should be



ISN'T IT TIME SOMEONE DEVELOPED A PAINLESS VIRUS PREVENTION PROGRAM?

The only thing that's worse than a virus is anti-virus software that's a pain to use.

Which is why we developed Virex® 4.0. Powerful protection you simply put in and forget.

It's the simplest to install. The easiest to use. And the only one that never bombards you with false positives.

But while it's painless for you, it's deadly for viruses. Because Virex

handles everything from checking for any unknown viruses to repairing infected files.

Plus, your first upgrade is free. And our subscription service is an effortless way to get a lifetime of

up-to-the-minute virus updates on disk.

So ask your retailer for Virex or call us about site licensing programs today. Both you and your computer will feel much better.



4.0 VERSION NOW SHIPPING.


DATAWATCH 919-490-1277, ext 422 / FAX 919-490-6672 / BBS: 419-1602 (8,1,N)
Datawatch and Virex are registered trademarks of Datawatch Corporation.

CIRCLE 75 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

**Apple Computer has
not, as yet, provided
an upgrade to the
PowerBook 140, but
thankfully, someone
has stepped in to fill
the void.**

aware that Apple frowns on users performing their own PowerBook surgery (whatever is left of your warranty will be gone once you've opened the unit). Unless you are extremely confident, you may wish to purchase all of your internal upgrade items first and then take them to your local Apple-authorized technician to install. No matter how much you have the technician install, it shouldn't take more than an hour.

For about \$650, you can maximize your RAM and accelerate your PowerBook 140 to 160 or 170 speeds — a great bargain. For another \$500, you can double the standard hard-disk capacity — still not too bad for a configuration that should be plenty for most PowerBook users.

However, if you are also thinking of adding video-out capabilities (another \$600 to \$1,100), you may as well get a new PowerBook. For a street price of less than \$3,000, you can get a PowerBook 160 with 8 megabytes of RAM and an 80-megabyte hard drive, complete with a gray-scale screen and direct video-out. In such a case, it may be better to sell the PowerBook 140 (\$1,400 for a 4/40) and start from scratch. 



Us.

Them.

We'd like to compare our color prints to theirs, but we don't have all day.

When you can get photo-like output like this from a dye-sublimation printer, who wants to wait? Especially when you can use that vivid, continuous-tone color for everything from overhead transparencies to proofing your layouts before going to film.

That's why we made the new Phaser™ IIsox the fastest Adobe™ PostScript™ Level 2 dye-sublimation printer around. Its powerful RISC CPU processes large scanned images at about the same speed as a dedicated raster printer, but with all the convenience and shareability you've come to expect from a network PostScript printer.

The Phaser IIsox can be shared with Macs, PCs

(Windows/DOS or OS/2), and workstations—simultaneously. It switches automatically from user to user using its parallel, serial, AppleTalk®, or optional EtherTalk™ and TCP/IP Ethernet™ ports. And it's as simple to operate and maintain as a standard office laser printer.

Call us today for a free sample print. Our number is 800/835-6100, Department 29-A.

For faxed information, call 503/682-7450 and ask for document 1231.



Tektronix

Get a Mac.
Install some programs.
Do some cool stuff.
Run out of disk space.
Throw away some files.
Get more cool programs.
Run out of disk space, again.
Get Stacker for Macintosh.
Do more cool stuff.

It starts with the tutorials. Then the templates. Pretty soon you're dragging your help files into the trash. Next it's the extra fonts. Finally, the games. And you're still tight for disk space.

That's why we invented Stacker® for Macintosh®.

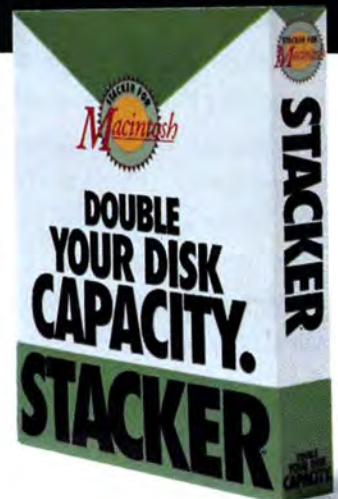
Stacker is a software program that doubles your disk capacity. Once you've installed it on your hard disk, nothing about your Mac changes except your available disk space. Stacker is totally transparent and completely safe – just ask the four million people who already use our technology.

New Stacker for Macintosh. Without it you might just find yourself out of space. And that wouldn't be cool.

Available now.

Call 1-800-522-STAC, ext. 7208 or (619) 431-7474 ext. 7208

Or visit your nearest dealer. And get the hottest way to be twice as cool.



STAC®

© 1993, Stac Electronics. Stac and Stacker are registered trademarks of Stac Electronics. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



HELP FOLDER

Questions, anyone? Here's where to get answers from the experts. Bob LeVitus and Andy Ihnatko are the authors of the best-selling *Dr. Macintosh's Guide to the On-Line Universe*. Andy Ihnatko is also a longtime activist with BCS•Mac. They're ready to answer your questions

about everything Macintosh.

Write to Help Folder, c/o MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404.

Don't want to wait for an answer? Post your question on ZiffNet/Mac, MacUser's

on-line service, and get a reply from Bob (76004,2076), Andy (72511,204), or one of the other MacUser experts. See the masthead in this issue for instructions on how to sign up.

By Bob LeVitus and Andy Ihnatko

Overstrike Out

Bob: First, a correction. When I explained how to use Microsoft Word's formula character to make macrons (see Help Folder, April '93, page 253), I wrote, "type Command-Option-backslash, followed by the character that will have the macron." I should have written, "Type Command-Option-backslash followed by the letter *o*." The letter *o* stands for *overstrike*. So, for example, to overstrike the letter *u* with a macron, type \o(-,u).

Reader Peter Janick sent in a neat trick that makes Word's formula function virtually painless: Split the window into two panes. Scroll to the same place in both panes. Click anywhere in the lower pane, and choose Page Layout from the View menu. Make sure invisible characters are showing (choose Show¶ from the View menu). Now edit your formula in the upper pane, and the results

will be displayed immediately in the lower pane. This trick is especially good for adjusting the superscript setting in the Character dialog box.

The Circular File Cabinet

Q. I recently bought The Norton Utilities for Macintosh and have discovered a wonderful feature. You can actually pull items out of the Trash after you've emptied it! Because I can recover data this way, isn't it possible to expand the size of my hard disk by storing old, infrequently used data in the Trash and

using Norton to undelete the data when needed?

Kevin Michael Morgan
Oklahoma City, OK

Bob: No, no, no. *Never* use the undelete feature of programs such as The Norton Utilities for Macintosh, Central Point's MacTools, or Fifth Generation's Public Utilities to archive files you may someday need (see Figure 1).

Here's why. When you put a file (let's call it FILE1) in the Trash and then issue the Empty Trash command, FILE1 is not really erased. Although it has been removed from your disk's directories



Figure 1: Trashing a file doesn't mean it's gone forever. Guaranteed Undelete, Public Utilities (shown here), MacTools, and Norton Utilities let you recover some trashed files.

*... But Were Afraid to Ask

As Samuel Johnson once said, "It is by studying the little things that we attain the great knowledge of having as little misery and as much happiness as possible." It is in that same spirit that we here at Help Folder dedicate space every month for basic, simple questions. To protect you from the coarse gibes of the ignorant masses, we'll say that the question was sent in by a person whose many talents may well have been enjoyed by Dr. Johnson himself.

Q. What exactly are the differences between System 7 and System 6? System 7 came installed on my Performa, but I've heard some people claim that System 6 is far superior and they wouldn't give it up for the world.

Louisa Lewis
Covent Garden Theater

Andy: System 6 is the plain-Jane, vanilla Mac operating system that is largely the same version as the system and Finder that were released years ago, with amendments added every year or so as the technology mandated it. System 7 (which was introduced in 1991) was a complete rewrite from floor to ceiling and, as many of its users know, represented Apple's first solid attempt to infuse the system and Finder with new life, giving the old horses some new legs, allowing them to gallop into the next century, as it were.

Which operating system you use depends on what you want

to do with your Performa. If you want to work with applications and documents, use System 7. If, on the other hand, you want to turn the machine on; see an error message that says you can't use System 6 with your machine; and then shrug your shoulders, turn off the Mac, and go and play a nice round of golf, then System 6 is right up your alley.

That's what it boils down to for most people who bought their Macs within the past two years; there are roadblocks to using any version of the system earlier than 7.0. Many folks with older machines prefer to use System 6, chiefly because it requires about half as much memory as System 7 and has a little more than a third of System 7's disk-space requirement. They could also be using a bowling-alley-management program written in 1986 that doesn't run under System 7.

But System 7 has its own advantages. Namely, 32-bit addressing, which among other things, allows your Mac to work with more memory; virtual memory, which bamboozles your Mac into thinking that hard-disk space is actual system memory; built-in ability to share files across a network (called file sharing); and free T-shirts with the System 7 logo, which were handed out at the product rollout. There are other features and advantages to System 7, but these are the biggest ones, and if they still harass you after this, you may prod them with pointed sticks until they go away.



Figure 2: If every program you use has its own spelling checker and dictionary, you can get rid of the clutter by switching to a universal spelling checker such as Baseline's Thunder 7.

and the Finder can't see it, FILE1 still occupies the same space on your disk as it did before you trashed it. Your Mac *thinks* that that space is empty and will want to reuse it eventually, at which point it will write (save) a file to that space and erase FILE1 permanently, making it completely unrecoverable.

The biggest factor is how many files you've copied or saved to your hard disk since you emptied the Trash — the more new files, the likelier your deleted files are to be unrecoverable.

Don't use it for archiving files, but if you want to recover trashed files, you should check out Guaranteed Undelete (\$79.95), from Utilitron (214-727-2329), which goes Norton, MacTools, and Public Utilities one better by tricking your Macintosh into overwriting only the oldest files. Otherwise, the Finder will overwrite trashed files at random — for example, a file you trashed this morning might be overwritten, whereas a file trashed weeks ago may be recoverable.

And don't forget: Always back up the contents of your hard disk religiously. It's the only way to protect important data.

Andy: Here's the bottom

line: If you want more hard-disk space, buy a Finder-level background file-compression utility such as Aladdin's splendid SpaceSaver. Better yet, stick a crowbar into your wallet and buy a bigger drive.

Drag-and-Drop Dead

Q. I really like the idea of System 7's drag-and-drop file launching. Unfortunately, it doesn't always work. When I tried to open some MacWrite files in Word 5.1, I had no luck. The files also wouldn't open when I dragged them onto the TeachText icon. What's the secret to effective dragging-and-dropping?

Barbara Zukin Heiman
Sonoma, CA

Bob: What a wonderful thing drag-and-drop launching is — you just drag the file you want to open onto the icon of the program you want to launch it with — but you've discovered that it has limitations. Some files can't be drag-launched even though they can be opened from within a program if you use the Open command. Microsoft Word is a good example — it can open MacWrite files if you use the Open command, but it can't drag-launch them. It's the same for PICT and Excel files — Word can open them from within the program, but it cannot drag-launch them.

TeachText is a somewhat different case. It can open only two types of files — text and PICT — so those are the only two file types it can drag-launch. Your MacWrite files are neither text nor PICT.

If you want these MacWrite files to drag-launch into Word or TeachText, save them as text-only (sometimes called text or ASCII text). You'll lose all of your formatting — fonts, margin settings, and so on — but the text files will open when you drag their icons onto Word or TeachText application icons. (However,

it's probably preferable to just use Word's Open command for MacWrite files.)

Lots of Lexicons

Q. I have begun to accumulate a lot of software, each of which has its own dictionary. I now have dictionaries for WordPerfect 2.1, Excel, MORE, Word, and probably others I'm not even aware of. Is there any way to avoid duplicate dictionaries? This is particularly key for me because I'm in the medical field and accumulate words a lot of dictionaries don't have (try finding *myelophthisic* in your word processor's dictionary).

Chris Desch
via CompuServe

Bob: Have I got a program for you. It's called Thunder 7 (\$99.95), from Baseline Publishing (901-682-9676). Thunder 7 is unquestionably one of the handiest utilities I own. It combines a dictionary with a spelling checker, thesaurus, and glossary and works beautifully with most applications, including WordPerfect 2.1, Excel, MORE, Word, and CompuServe Navigator (see Figure 2). You can add an unlimited number of words to the dictionary, and medical, legal, and scientific dictionaries are \$19.95 each.



Figure 3: If you're left-handed, you probably know all too well that the arrow cursor points to the left. But southpaws can change it to a right-pointing arrow with the freeware Lefty extension.

Thunder 7 can check your spelling interactively (by beeping when you misspell a word) or in batch mode, checking the current selection or the entire document. I've tried many spelling checkers and thesauri, but this is the one I use every day (it's checking my spelling now as I type). It's one of the few utilities I find indispensable.

[Another option is to use *Spelling Coach Professional* (\$199), from Deneba (305-596-5644). It works much like Thunder 7 does (although it doesn't have a glossary function), and it also includes medical, legal, and technical dictionaries. — Ed.]

Left-Handers Left Out?

Q. Why does the Mac's arrow cursor point to the left? Being right-handed, I don't mind it, but my sister who is a lefty commented to me that it would be nice if the arrow were to point to the right. She said that this was another drawback of being a southpaw in a right-handed world.

James E. Rodriguez
West Covina, CA

Bob: It doesn't have to be that way, James. Try Lefty, a small freeware extension written by Mike Stith. Just toss it into your System Folder and reboot to make your arrow cursor point to the upper right. (see Figure 3). Your sister will love it. You'll find it in the usual sources for freeware and shareware: on-line services (such as CompuServe and America Online) and user groups.

Andy: A far more lucrative course of action would be to contact one of those 1-800 personal-injury lawyers who advertise on late-night TV and sue Apple for violating the Citizens with Disabilities Act. (OK, left-handedness isn't an actual disability, but even so, your sister might cop a juicy settlement.)

APS Technologies Price Breakthrough!

APS 128MB Magneto-Optical

External
\$999



Internal for Quadras
\$969



30-Day Money-Back
Guarantee

Unlimited
Toll-Free Technical
Support

Disk-For-Disk
Replacement Warranty

Award-Winning
Customer Service

Every Drive Tested and
Retested

48-Hour Warranty
Repair Turnaround

THE
APS ADVANTAGE

Proven MO technology avoids data integrity problems common to other removable drive systems. Now, transport, store and access multi-megabyte documents on low-cost, high-density MO cartridges with Epson's Magneto Optical Drive system. Epson's MO stores 128MB on durable \$49 diskettes. Carry them in your pocket or send them to your output service—these cartridges can take a beating.

Three-pass write assures data security

With the dependable security of a three-pass write, keep copies of scanned artwork, multimedia or large documents for future reference or emergency back up.

Easy-access archiving

Based on Epson's OMD-5010 mechanism, this state-of-the-art drive supports an average seek time of 35 milliseconds and sustained read times approaching 700KB per second.

The three-pass write occurs at approximately 250KB per second in a Mac environment, making it among the fastest 128MB MO units currently shipping. This Epson MO is fully compatible with all ISO and ANSI specifications, so cartridges can be readily accessed on other-brand MO drives. In a specially designed external enclosure (with extra cooling for reliable operation), APS' 128MB Epson MO is priced at \$999, including one MO cartridge. An internal version for Mac Quadra 900 or 950 is \$969. Additional cartridges are available at \$49 each—a package of five for \$240 or a package of ten for \$400. The APS 128MB Epson MO carries a one-year manufacturer's warranty and includes APS' award-winning service and unlimited toll-free technical support. Plus, every APS drive includes Dantz Development's easy-to-use backup software DiskFit Direct, a \$49.95 value.



Same day shipping for personal checks (Restrictions apply)



APS OPTICAL DRIVES

MAGNETO OPTICAL

Model	Internal*	External
APS 128MB MO	\$969	\$999

Mechanism is Epson
Magneto-Optical OMD-5010

128MB Magneto Optical Drive

*Internal models for Quadra 900 and 950

CD ROM

Model	External	Special*
APS T 3401	\$599	\$689

*Includes Four-Disc APS CD bundle,
including Multimedia Encyclopedia,
Sherlock Holmes interactive detective
game and more.



The Products You Need
The Service You Deserve
The Prices You Want

M-F 7AM-9PM CST. SAT 10AM-4PM CST. Visa/Master Card, Discover, American Express: No Surcharge.
International: I-816 483-6100 FAX: I-816 483-3077 (24 Hours). Toll Free UK: 0800-897-545 Australia: 004-800-125-875.

I-800 235-3707

APS Technologies
6131 Deramus, P.O. Box 4987
Kansas City, MO 64120-0087

Great Prices! Priceless Support!

APS Technologies Sets the

APS Brings You Proven Reliability

APS Q 240 External

\$409



APS Q 85 External

\$269



DISK FIT DIRECT
INCLUDED WITH
ALL DRIVES

APS HARD DRIVES

Model	Internal	External
-------	----------	----------

85MB - 240MB

APS Q 85 ELS² \$199 \$269
Quantum 85ELS mechanism

APS Q 127² 229 299
Quantum 127ELS mechanism

MW APS Q 170² 239 309
Quantum 170 ELS mechanism

APS MX 245² 339 409
Maxtor 7245 mechanism

APS Q 240² 339 409
Quantum LP240 mechanism

Model	Internal	External
-------	----------	----------

340MB - 560MB

APS MX 345² \$499 \$569
Maxtor 7345 mechanism

MW APS F 520⁵ 759 829
Fujitsu M2624S mechanism

APS Q 525² 799 869
Quantum Lps525 mechanism

APS MX 540² 899 969
Maxtor MXT540 mechanism

APS MS 560⁵ 899 969
Micropolis 2105 mechanism

Model	Internal	External
-------	----------	----------

1.1G - 2.4G

APS MS 1.1G⁵ \$1299 \$1369
Micropolis 2112 mechanism

APS F 1.2G⁵ 1199 1269
Fujitsu M2694 mechanism

APS T 1.2G³ 999 1069
Toshiba MK-538 mechanism

APS Q 1225⁵ 1299 1369
Quantum 1225P mechanism

APS MX 1240³ 1499 1569
Maxtor MXT1240S mechanism

APS F 2.0G⁵ 2249 2349
Fujitsu M2652 mechanism

APS MS 2.4G⁵ 2699 2799
Micropolis 1924 mechanism

• 30-day money-back guarantee • All drive products carry a 30-day money-back guarantee. Your risk in the transaction is the cost of shipping.

• Disk-for-disk replacement warranty • SyQuest, most Quantum, Maxtor and DAT drives are warranted for two years, Fujitsu drives are warranted for five years. WREN, Quantum 2.5" drives, TEAC drives, all CD-ROMs, MOs and SyQuest carts are warranted for one year.

• Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Refused orders subject to restocking fee.

• All our hard drives include brackets, cables, cords and LEDs required for operation with the specified Macintosh. All hard drives from APS Technologies come preformatted with Apple's System 7.0.1 software, at least 9.2MB of compacted publicly-distributable software, and APS Technologies' ALLIANCE POWER TOOLS SCSI formatter/hard disk partitioner.

• Toll-free technical support as often and for as long as you need. Regular hours are 8 am to 8 pm Monday thru Friday, 10 am to 4 pm Saturday, Central Time.

¹⁻⁵ Denotes length of manufacturer's warranty



APS Technologies

Standard in Storage

APS SQ 3105, The Next Step In Removable Media

SYQUEST

Model	MB	External
APS SQ555	44MB	\$389
APS SQ5110	88MB	489
APS SQ5110c	44/88	569
APS SQ3105	105MB	749

NEW

The new APS SQ-3105 packs a whopping 105MB of storage in a small, light 3.5" cartridge that's only a little larger than a floppy disk. The compact drive unit weighs in at 3.7 lbs and measures just 7.25" x 3.1" x 4.6". Delivering impressive sustained transfer rates as high as 1.2-1.4MB/sec. and seek times as low as 12ms, this is one option you really should consider if you need transportable storage that delivers the performance of a hard drive.



BUY ONE HARD DRIVE GET THE SECOND FREE

Hard Drive, a novel by David Pogue

"A lively and even harrowing account of what might happen when a computer virus gets out of control..."
The New York Times



30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

Unlimited Toll-Free Technical Support

Disk-For-Disk Replacement Warranty

Award-Winning Customer Service

Every Drive Tested and Retested

48-Hour Warranty Repair Turnaround

APS SQ 3105
\$749

THE APS ADVANTAGE

POWERBOOK ACCESSORIES

MODEMS

2400 baud
2400 baud (9600 send fax/4800 receive fax) \$69

9600 baud v.32 279

14,400 baud v.32 bis 299

All APS Modems for the PowerBook include a 30-day Money Back Guarantee, comprehensive installation guide, and APS' Communications & Fax software.

APS SCSI BOY

APS SCSI BOY 29

- The Ultimate PowerBook Necessity
 - Rugged Palm-Sized 25-30 PowerBook SCSI Adapter
 - Carry Only One Cable
 - Never Get Caught with the Wrong Cable Again!
- †Dealer Inquiries Welcome



M-F 7AM-9PM CST. SAT 10AM-4PM CST.
International: 1-816 483-6100 FAX: 1-816 483-3077 (24 Hours).
Toll Free UK: 0800-897-545 Australia: 0014-800-125-875.
For a Free Catalog, call APS Sales: 1-800 233-7550



POWERBOOK DRIVES

Model	Internal	AC/DC Case
APS 80GRS ¹	\$279	\$409 [†]
APS 120 ¹	329	459 [†]
APS 160GRS ¹	479	609 [†]
APS T 213 ¹	569	699 [†]

Toshiba 2224 mechanism

MAGNETO OPTICAL

Model	Internal*	External
APS 128MBMO	\$969	\$999

Mechanism is Epson Magneto-Optical OMD-5010
128MB Magneto Optical Drive * Internal models for Quadra 900 and 950



Same day shipping for personal checks (Restrictions apply)



Visa/Master Card, Discover, American Express: No Surcharge.

APS Technologies
6131 Deramus, P.O. Box 4987
Kansas City, MO 64120-0087



DAT

Model	Internal*	External
APS TurboDAT	\$1399	\$1499
APSDAT	1099	1199

*Internal models for Quadra 900 & 950

All APS DAT Drives Include Retrospect by Dantz

TAPE DRIVES

APS 155 MB Tape Back Up	\$499
APS 600 MB Tape Back Up	699

All APS Tape Drives

Include Retrospect by Dantz



1-800 235-3707

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

The Products You Need
The Service You Deserve
The Prices You Want

MacUser

Advertising Gallery

Your window to the latest Macintosh products, the Advertising Gallery features new advertisers and their products. Turn to this section every month and find out what's new on the Macintosh market.

For special rates and details contact your local MacUser advertising sales representative.

Two Gigabytes of QuickTime Movies For Under \$160!

You Can Now Use and Enjoy Rare Moving Images from the Greatest Film Archive in the World



THREE ALL-NEW CD-ROMS!

Cars! Cars! Cars!

Over 250 moving images in celebration of the automobile.

THE ARCHIVES OF HISTORY

Over 250 of the most dramatic and profound moving images of the 20th century.

WILD, WEIRD & WACKY

Over 250 of the strangest images ever recorded on film.

Order Individually at \$79.98 ea.

or take advantage of our

SPECIAL OFFER!

Purchase any two CD-ROM discs from this advertisement and receive, free, the WPA SAMPLER DISC, jam packed with over 400 QuickTime™ movies, stills, & sound effects.

Copyright 1993 WPA Home Video. All Rights Reserved. The WPA Multimedia Collection and its components are trademarks of WPA Home Video. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

To Order Direct, Call

1.800.777.2223 and ask for extension 26



DISTRIBUTED BY



THE WPA MULTIMEDIA COLLECTION
QUICKTIME™ CONTENT FOR AUTHORITATIVE ENTERTAINMENT
5025 W. 158TH ST.
OKLAHOMA CITY, OK 73154



CIRCLE 16 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



Sound

E-mu's SoundEngine™ Music Module with your Macintosh™ gives you hundreds of professional 16-bit, CD-quality samples of musical instruments and sound effects—and it won't cost you a fortune. Now the same audio technology used by professional musicians is at your fingertips for games, multimedia presentations, and composing or playing back MIDI music files. Add Music Module's General MIDI sounds to any MIDI-



SOUNDENGINE™
Music Module



All trademarks are property of their respective companies.

Call (408) 439-0368 for your nearest E-mu dealer or to order direct.



SoundEngine™

compatible keyboard and let it drive your imagination! The easy-to-use Music Module allows you to play up to 32 sounds simultaneously! It can be used as your Mac's MIDI interface and has an extra port so you can use it without losing your printer or modem ports. Order now and receive **FREE** sequencing and editing software—all for just \$595. Get the SoundEngine Music Module—and break the desktop sound barrier!



E-mu Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 90 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Direct Line

Direct Line

For many of you, mail order is your primary means of purchasing Macintosh products and services. That's why MacUser has put together the following special section.

It's what you've been demanding — a convenient place to quickly find the products you need from the vendors you want to buy from. MacUser's Direct Line to products is just one more reason to turn to MacUser for relevant information aimed at the serious user.



Sure it's Insured?

Most computers are not insured. And ordinary policies may exclude or limit the coverage you need. Do you have the ready cash to replace stolen or damaged equipment? You will if you have SAFEWARE's® comprehensive COMPUTEROWNERSSM coverage. It provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software for just pennies a day! Your protection includes theft, fire, accidental damage, and more. Even costly power surges are covered. Just select your system value and premium from the table below. Use the coupon or call for immediate coverage or more information.

Amount of Insurance	Annual Premium
Up to \$2,000	\$ 49
\$ 2,001-\$ 5,000	\$ 69
\$ 5,001-\$ 8,000	\$ 89
\$ 8,001-\$11,000	\$109
\$11,001-\$14,000	\$129

Call for rates on higher amounts
Underwriting requirements may vary
by state. Void where prohibited.

SAFEWARE

1-800-848-3469

FAX 1-614-262-1714
On CompuServe, GO SAF
On GENIE, SAFEWARE

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High St.
P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

10 DAY TRIAL. Review your policy for 10 days after you receive it. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.

Name _____

Address _____

Phone (Daytime) _____

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard Exp. _____

Card # _____

Total value of hardware, media and purchased software \$ _____
(Insure to full value)

Your signature _____

Mail to: **SAFEWARE**, The Insurance Agency Inc., P.O. Box 02211, Columbus, OH 43202

CIRCLE 59 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Direct Connections

800-572-4305
30 day Money Back

Tech: 612-937-9604

Fax: 612-937-6285

Hours: M-F 8:00 am - 6:00 pm CST



FUJITSU

Five Year Warranty

Capacity	Size	Access	Internal	External
520mb	3.5"	9ms	729	789
1.1gig	3.5"	8.5ms	1129	1189
2.4gig	5.25"	11.5ms	2039	2139

Seagate

Five Year Warranty

Capacity	Size	Access	Internal	External
283mb	3.5"	16ms	339	399*
600mb	3.5"	10.5ms	939	999*
1.2gig	3.5"	9ms	1099	1159
2.4gig	5.25"	11ms	2299	2399
3.4gig	5.25"	10ms	2869	2969

Toshiba

Two Year Warranty

Capacity	Size	Access	Internal	External
213mb	2.5"	12ms	549	609
877mb	3.5"	12.5ms	959	1019
1.2gig	3.5"	12ms	1229	1289

Hitachi

Five Year Warranty

Capacity	Size	Access	Internal	External
1.2gig	3.5"	11.8ms	999	1049
1.6gig	3.5"	11.8ms	1539	1599
3.7gig	5.25"	12.8ms	2799	2889



Optical Drives

Includes One Cartridge

One Year Warranty

Capacity	Model	Access	Ext
128mb	Ricoh	30ms	999
128mb	Fujitsu	30ms	855
600mb	Ricoh Hyperspace	28ms	1999
1.0gig	Panasonic	90ms	2999

CD ROMS

One Year Warranty

Toshiba 3401 469
Unparalleled speed and reliability.
Fully integrated audio, double speed drives, MPC compliant, and supports Multi-session photo CD.



LMS CM215 418
Manufactured in the U.S.A.
Motorized tray loading system.
Supports Multi-session Photo CD disks.

All CD ROM Drives are Bundled with "Publish It" or "Atlas."

Texel 3024 451
Multi-session photo CD,
265ms access time, SCSI II,
Dual Speed, Audio Output,
self cleaning lens mechanism.

Tape Backup Systems

Includes one Tape

Two Yr Warranty on Exabyte 8mm
One Yr Warranty on all others.

Capacity	Model	Media	Int	Ext
250mb	Archive Viper	DC6250	459	499
500mb	Archive Viper	DC6250	659	699
1.3 - 2gig	Archive 4320	4mm	1109	1149
1.3 - 8gig	Archive Turbo	4mm	1299	1359
1.3 - 2gig	Exabyte 4200	4mm	999	1059
1.3 - 5gig	Exabyte 8205	8mm	1506	1659
1.3 - 10gig	Exabyte 8505	8mm	2224	2379

Scanners

One Year Warranty

Ricoh FSI Color.	True 2400 dpi. One pass flatbed.	3500
Ricoh IS60	2400 dpi. One pass flatbed Scanner. 256 shades of gray. 8.5" x 14"	999

Media			128mb Optical	35
60m	Tape	16	600mb Optical	165
90m	Tape	18	250mb Tape	35
112m	Tape	18	1.0gig Optical	179

Direct Connections 7950 Wallace Road Eden Prairie, MN 55344
Unlimited Tech Support. We stand behind our products. No surcharge for Visa/M.C.. Highest quality, best service, greatest value. Educational, Government, and Corporate P.O.'s accepted. All manufacturer's warranties are honored by Direct Connections as well as the original manufacturer. Prices subject to change. Please call for RMA # to have returns accepted. International Orders welcomed. All credit cards verified for security. 30 Day money back except freight expense. A variety of Lease Options available. Compare us to anyone!!

CIRCLE 42 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Buy direct from La Cie



Internal, ZFP™, ZFP+™, & Tsunami™ Drives

All drives have switchable active termination, efficient, quiet fans and universal power supplies.*

Closeout!

Quantum	Internal	ZFP	Tsunami
40MB (3 1/2")	\$159	\$219	\$289
85MB (3 1/2")	\$199	\$259	\$329
120MB (3 1/2")	\$269	\$329	\$389
127MB (3 1/2")	\$219	\$279	\$349
170MB (3 1/2")	\$239	\$299	\$369
240MB (3 1/2")	\$329	\$389	\$459
525MB (3 1/2")	\$839	\$899	\$969
700MB (3 1/2")	\$1039	\$1099	\$1169
1.05GB (3 1/2")	\$1129	\$1189	\$1259
1.2GB (3 1/2")	\$1289	\$1349	\$1419
Seagate	Internal	ZFP+	
1.6GB (5 1/4")	\$1749	\$1899	
2.1GB (5 1/4")	\$1849	\$1999	
2.4GB (5 1/4")	\$2689	\$2839	

PocketDrive™

Get a convenient desktop connection at a great price. Genuine Quantum drives.

40MB (2 1/2") incl. T-connector	\$299
80MB (2 1/2") incl. T-connector	\$499
120MB (2 1/2") incl. T-connector	\$599
160MB (2 1/2") incl. T-connector	\$729
Optional PocketDock Cable	\$59
Extra T-Connector	\$59
110V Accessory Kit	\$69

Powerbook Internals

Includes brackets & instructions.

80MB Powerbook Internal	\$289
120MB Powerbook Internal	\$339
160MB Powerbook Internal	\$469

"I'm now taking the safer course of buying from corporate-owned companies such as Quantum-backed La Cie."

Macweek

*Call for details on terms, conditions, limited money back guarantee and free offers. System 7.0.1 software included only with certain configurations. ZFP+ Drives do not have switchable termination. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Please contact La Cie for international distribution. Add sales tax where applicable. ZFP, ZFP+, Cirrus, Tsunami, PocketDrive, PocketDock, ExpressDrive, Silverscanner, Silverline, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of the Time Inc. Magazine Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. Copyright 1993 La Cie, Ltd. 8700 SW Creekside Place, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone: (503) 520-9000, Fax: (503) 520-9100. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

a Quantum company.



Drives from

\$159



44 ZFP™
44/88C ZFP™
Removable Drives

ExpressDrive™ New lower prices!
Limited time offer*

ExpressDrive Chassis	\$289
20MB Quantum LPS Drive	\$349
40MB Quantum LPS Drive	\$399
60MB Quantum LPS Drive	\$439
80MB Quantum LPS Drive	\$539

Cirrus™ Optical
Includes one free cartridge.



	Internal	External
28MB 3 1/2" Optical	\$1399	\$1499
Drive with Retrospect	\$1499	\$1599
28MB Optical Disk	\$79	

Silverlining™

Rated as one of the most powerful and useful hard disk management software available, Silverlining offers unique features found nowhere else!

Silverlining \$149

ZFP™ Removable

Includes 1 free cartridge.

44MB Drive	\$529
88MB Drive (88C)	\$629
105MB 3 1/2" Drive	\$779
44MB Cartridge	\$79
88MB Cartridge	\$119
105MB 3 1/2" Cartridge	\$139

Cirrus Backup

Includes Retrospect™ and 1 free tape.

	Internal	External
155MB Tape Drive		\$629
600MB Tape Drive	\$849	\$949
1.3-2.0GB DAT	\$1439	\$1539
4-8GB Comp.DAT	\$1549	\$1649



Silverscanner II™

Our next generation Silverscanner can really perform! Superior line art, detailed gray-scale and gorgeous color are the trademarks of this one pass, 24bit, high resolution, feature-packed scanning machine. Just scan it!

La Cie Silverscanner II

with Color It! and Read-It Pro!	\$1599
with Photoshop & Read-It Pro!	\$1999
with Photoshop, ColorStudio & Read-It Pro!	\$2099

La Cie Silverscanner™ Closeout!

with Color It! & Read-It Pro!	\$999
with Photoshop & Read-It Pro!	\$1349
with Photoshop, ColorStudio & Read-It Pro!	\$1449

1992 MACWORLD
WORLD CLASS AWARD



Call now to order direct.

International 503-520-9000
Fax 503-520-9100
6 a.m.-6 p.m. PST Mon.-Fri.
VISA, MasterCard, C.O.D. and
approved purchase orders accepted*

800-999-0272

CIRCLE 64 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

LACIE
LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY



\$3 OVERNIGHT DELIVERY
For all in stock Hardware and Software
8:30 am to 9:00 pm 10:00 to 6:00 Sat.
Eastern Time 800-998-0094

BLAZING FAST MODEMS

Zoom Fax/Modem V.32bis

\$229
14.4 DATA & FAX

Zoom Fax/Modem - V.32bis 14,400bps modem with 14,400bps send/receive fax capabilities. Supports V.42bis and MNP-5 for data compression, and V.42 and MNP 2-5 for error correction. Supports throughput speed up to 57,600bps with compression. With cable, MicroPhone Personal communication & STF fax software. V.32 compliant.

3553.....VXF Fax/Modem.....229

Zoom Telephonics 30 day MBG

1168.....AMX 2400 - V.22bis, V.22.....62
7757.....FaxModem AFX - 24/96/S, 48/R.....74
3576.....FX9624V 24/96 S/R fax, V.42, V.42bis.....119
4698.....VXV.32bis 14,400 - V.42, V.42bis.....227

US Robotics

Mac & Fax Sportster 14,400 + Fax

External 14,400 bps send and receive fax and data modem. Supports V.32bis, V.32, V.42/MNP 2-4, V.42bis/MNP 5. Comes with Microphone LT communications software and FaxSTF fax software. 5-year warranty.

11840.....Sportster 2400 + Fax.....144
11842.....Sportster 14,400 + Fax.....239

mac & fax

\$239
Sportster 14,400 Fax Modem

MODEMS

Hayes

5971.....Optima 24 - V.42, V.42bis.....119
5970.....Optima 96 - V.32, V.42, V.42bis.....359
1610.....Ultra 96 bundle - Smartcom II, Hayes Connect, 9600, V.32, V.42, V.42bis.....649

Logicode Lifetime Warranty

1774.....Quicktel 2400X Platinum.....69
1775.....Quicktel M1414XV Platinum.....265
1776.....Quicktel M9624XV Platinum.....132
1777.....Quicktel M9696XV Platinum.....252

Mass Microsystems

3655.....24/96 Fax Modem.....144
2280.....24/96 Networkable Fax.....329

Shiva 30 day MBG

6917.....NetModem V.32 9600.....1039
2004.....NetModem/Ethernet (10Base-T).....1475

PSI Integration 30 day MBG

3143.....COMstation One - 24/96 S/R fax.....139
3142.....COMstation Two - 24/96 V.42bis.....239
5340.....COMstation Four - 96 fax V.32.....359
6965.....COMstation Five - 14,400 fax V.32bis.....429

Twincom

10335.....24/96 Commuter.....115
10332.....14.4 Pro - 14.4/14.4 S/R.....259
10337.....14.4 Voyager 14.4/96 S/R.....325

Hayes

\$259
Hayes Quality 14.4 DATA & FAX

ACCURA 144 + FAX144

Hayes Accura 144 + FAX144 is a 14,400bps data/14,400bps Send/Receive Fax Modem. Supports V.42 & MNP 2-4 data compression, and V.42bis & MNP 5 data compression. Hayes Accura modems come with Smartcom data and fax software and cables.

Hayes 2-year Warranty

11419.....Accura 144 fax - V.42, V.42bis.....259
11422.....Accura 96 fax - V.42, V.42bis.....229
10822.....Accura 24 w/ Smartcom.....69

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

\$229
14.4 DATA & FAX

Practical Peripherals

External 14,400 bps data/14,400 bps fax. Supports V.32bis, V.32, V.42, MNP 2-4, V.42bis, MNP 5. Comes with QuickLink II software, cable and a lifetime warranty.

30 day MBG

11043.....PM2400EFXSA, 24/96 S/R fax.....129
11044.....PM9600MT 96/96 S/R fax, V.32bis.....209
11045.....PM14400FXMT 14.4 fax V.32bis.....229
11046.....PM14400FX Pocket Fax.....389

Boca Research

\$239
#11052
14,400 fax

Boca Research 14,400 Fax Modem

External 14,400 bps data/14,400 bps send and receive fax modem. Supports V.32bis, V.42bis, MNP 5 for throughput up to 57,600 bps. Comes with QuickLink II and STF Fax LC software.

There's a modem in your future!

The telecommunications revolution is happening NOW! And literally millions of people just like you are joining in. In fact, computer telecommunications is going to completely reshape the technology landscape for all of us in the years ahead. Let River Computer be your guide to the rapidly evolving world of communications technology. We have a comprehensive selection of state-of-the-art modems and communications software, and we're experts at helping Mac users get started in telecommunications. It's painless!

Join us on-line on our own Bulletin Board System, "The Bridge", or check out River Computer's new support area on America On Line (keyword = River). In either area check for the latest specials from River, download ARA scripts or software updates, seek tech support or join in a discussion of the latest Macintosh technology. Get connected and see the world that you're missing; get on-line with our exciting selection of blazing fast modems.

PSI #7786

\$359
14,400 internal fax PowerBook modem

PSI PowerModem IV

Internal 14,400 bps data/14,400 bps fax modem. Supports V.32, V.32bis, V.42, V.42bis. Comes with FreeTerm software, fax software.

30 day MBG

5320.....PowerModem 24/96 S/48 R fax.....150
6961.....PowerModem II 24/96 S/R V.42bis.....229
7798.....PowerModem III 96/96 S/R fax V.32.....325
7786.....PowerModem IV 14,400 S/R fax.....359

Comes with Caere's OCR Software.

POWERBOOK MODEMS

Apple 30 day MBG

9834.....Apple Express Modem for Duo.....315

Applied Engineering 30 day MBG

10854.....DataLink internal 14,400 fax w/cable.....499

Global Village 30 day MBG

7730.....PowerPort/Bronze Fax Modem.....169
7720.....PowerPort/Silver V.42bis Fax.....319
7710.....PowerPort/Gold V.32bis Fax.....369

Mass Microsystems

2220.....24/96 Internal Fax Modem.....149

Supra

11245.....SupraFax Modem V.32bis for PB.....279

Twincom

10334.....14.4 PowerTwin internal.....249
10333.....24/96 PowerTwin internal.....99

US Robotics

11841.....WorldPort 14.4 Fax.....449

Zoom Telephonics 30 day MBG

10737.....2400/9600 send fax/4800 receive fax.....92

PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS, INC.

\$259
ProModem 144i

Prometheus 30 day MBG

The ProModem 144i is an internal V.32 bis, 14,400 bps data/14,400 bps fax modem for PowerBooks. Allows background operation.

10934.....ProModem 144i, 14.4 fax/data.....259

AppleTalk Remote Access \$149

30 day MBG

AppleTalk Remote Access - Gain access to all LocalTalk network services from any location using a modem and standard telephone lines. Gain access to file servers, send and receive electronic mail, and print to networked printers. Also connect to a remote computer, use file sharing features to access the files. Ideal for PowerBook users.

7101.....AppleTalk Remote Access.....149

SupraFAX Modem

\$285
14,400 V.32bis

SupraFax 14,400 V.32bis Modem

SupraFax Modem V.32bis is an external 14,400 bps data/14,400 bps fax modem. Supports V.42, V.42bis, MNP 2-5 & 10, V.32, V.32bis. With 5-year warranty, Microphone 1.7 and FaxSTF software.

Five-Year Warranty

11223.....SupraFax Modem V.32bis.....285
11246.....SupraFax Modem V.32 96/96 V.42bis.....279
11247.....SupraFax Modem Plus 24/96 V.42bis.....142

\$209
Microphone Pro

Software Ventures 30 day MBG

Microphone Pro - Includes Microphone II communications software and the universal version of STF Fax. The Microphone Pro Telnet tool connects to any TCP/IP network, allows full scripting to automate Telnet sessions. Ready-made scripts for most on-line services.

3455.....Microphone Pro.....209
1964.....Microphone II.....139
1842.....Personal Microphone.....36

STF FAX

\$79
STF Fax Net

STF Fax Universal 30 day MBG

A full featured Fax software program with an intuitive user interface and precision output of text and graphics, multiple editable phone-books, custom groups, fax scheduling, broadcasting & multiple cover pages.

7639.....STF Fax Universal.....55
7638.....STF Fax LC.....25
7644.....FaxManager Plus w/ OCR.....74
7645.....STF FaxNet.....79

Contact us On-Line!

The Bridge BBS: 802-496-9330
America On-Line: MacRIVER
Compuserve: 75226.3632
AppleLink: RIVER

We Sell Macs

Nobody does it better.

We are nationally famous for the quality and economy of our recycled Macintosh equipment. Call River before you buy a new computer. Let us show you how to buy right.

- One Year Warranty
- \$3 Overnight Ship
- New Hard Drives in all used Macs
- Toll FREE Tech Support



Recycled Macs

Clean Machines

Mac SE/30
Mac II
Mac Ix
Mac Iix
Mac Iifx

See our new Hard Drive prices on this page

Computers

9223	SE/30 4 MB RAM	899
10311	Mac II 4 MB RAM	699
9341	Mac Iix 4 MB RAM	1099
9273	Mac Iix 4 MB RAM	989
9286	Mac Iifx 4 MB RAM	1895

One Year Warranty

FREE! While they last!

Buy any Mac CPU from River and receive a free copy of **IN CONTROL** from Attain, an \$85 value.



Media

SONY

Optical Media

11524	3.5" 128 MB Optical	49
11523	5.25" 1024 MB Optical	139
11522	5.25" 512 MB Optical	139

Tape Media

1603	DG60m DDS Tape Cartridge	16
2520	DG90m DDS Tape Cartridge	16

Diskettes

3297	3.5" 800k Disks	(10) 9
6148	3.5" 800k Disks	(30) 25
3298	3.5" FDHD Disks	(10) 14
6375	3.5" FDHD Disks	(30) 39
11876	3.5" DS/DD Disks	(100) 60
11871	3.5" FDHD Disks	(100) 95



3.5" FDHD Disks \$13

Lifetime Warranty/60 day MBG

2214	800k Disks	(10) 9
2242	800k Disks	(50) 32
2241	FDHD Disks	(50) 58
2243	800k Color Disks	(10) 10
2239	FDHD Color Disks	(10) 14
11792	FDHD formatted w/QuickCash	(10) 14
11790	FDHD disks w/QuickCash	(10) 13
4863	3.5" FDHD w/ plastic disk case that holds up to 20 disks	(20) 25

10 Preformatted 1.4 MB FDHD disks

BASF \$14

11874	3.5" preformatted HD disks	(10) 13
11877	3.5" DS/DD disks	(10) 8
11875	3.5" FDHD disks	(10) 12

50 Unformatted 1.4 MB FDHD disks

KAO \$50

Includes a FREE white Kao T-Shirt
Lifetime Warranty/60 day MBG

11866	3.5" DS/DD disks	(10) 8
11865	3.5" DS/DD disks	(30) 22
11864	3.5" DS/DD disks	(50) 32
11870	3.5" FDHD disks	(10) 12
11941	3.5" FDHD disks preformat	(10) 13
11869	3.5" FDHD disks	(30) 35
11867	3.5" FDHD disks free T-Shirt	(50) 50

Komag Optical

128 MB \$39



10439	128 MB, 3.5" Optical	(1) 39
10440	128 MB, 3.5" Optical	(3) 109
10442	128 MB, 3.5" Optical	(5) 175
10441	128 MB, 3.5" Optical	(10) 339

Preformatted SyQuest Cartridges with DiVA's VideoShop!

44 \$61.50 MB

When you buy a 10 pack of 44 MB cartridges for \$615

11610	44 MB Cart with VideoShop	65
11601	44 MB Cart with VideoShop (5)	310
11599	88 MB Cart with VideoShop	100
11595	88 MB Cart with VideoShop (5)	480

STORAGE

HARD DRIVES

Hard Disk ToolKit
Personal Edition

Quantum
Internal Drive
with FWB Hard Disk
ToolKit PE Software
& 5 yr. Warranty
525 MB \$859



Quantum Internals

All drives come with FWB Hard Disk Tool Kit PE

10414	85 MB ELS Drive 2yr warranty	229
10412	127 MB ELS Drive 2yr warranty	259
10411	170 MB ELS Drive 2yr warranty	329
10142	105 MB Pro Drive 2yr warranty	299
10131	240 MB Pro Drive 2yr warranty	479
10130	525 MB Pro Drive 5yr warranty	859
10145	700 MB Pro Drive 5yr warranty	1215
10147	1050 MB Pro Drive 5yr warranty	1289
10141	1225 MB Pro Drive 5yr warranty	1649
	Bracket w/cable (specify computer)	10
	Bracket w/cable/Quadra 900/950	20

External Drives add \$90 to above prices.

Quantum GoDrive for PowerBook

80 MB Internal Drive	#10148	\$339
120 MB Internal Drive	#10134	\$459
160 MB Internal Drive	#10136	\$499

With FWB's Hard Disk ToolKit PE and a 1-year Warranty



MDS Drives

60 day MBG		
11881	120 MB External	349
11880	210 MB External	489
11863	540 MB External	1129
8141	44 MB SyQuest Drive	419
10590	SD5110C 88 MB SyQuest Drive	599
8125	88 MB SyQuest Drive	499

With FWB's Hard Disk ToolKit PE and a 2-year Warranty

Call for a FREE Catalog

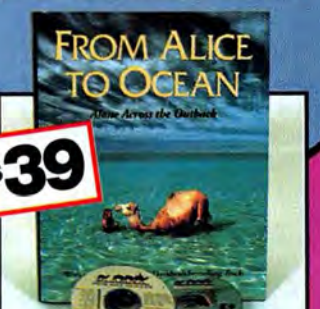
Call and ask for the RIVER product news. Get great prices and useful information on choosing the appropriate computer or upgrade for your needs. Learn about accelerators, storage, memory, networking and more.



Productivity Package

\$149

Three powerful business tools & one great game. WordPerfect Works is the hottest thing in integrated software with spreadsheet, database, charting, word processor, drawing and communications applications. Quicken is an award-winning writing and financial program with cash flow, balance sheet, payroll, A/R, A/P, monthly budget. QuickDex is an electronic rolodex that allows simultaneous use of 8 card files. S.C.OUT is a challenging game. 11720 ...WordPerfect Works, Quicken, QuickDex & S.C.OUT149



\$39

One of the most extraordinary adventure stories ever published, from Rick Smolen, the creator of the acclaimed *Day in the Life* books. Includes the hardcover book and 2 CD-ROM discs, one of which is an interactive version of the book itself, there's even a narration that can be played on a standard audio CD player.

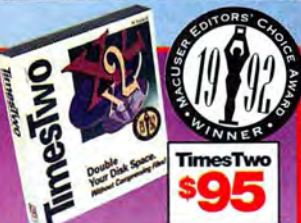
10330 ...From Alice to Ocean39

800-998-0094

RIVER

Formerly Maya Computer 2.0 RIVER COMPUTER, INC. U0893

- \$3.00 Overnight Delivery
- Money Back Guarantees
- Toll FREE Technical Support
- Latest Product Versions Only



TimeTwo 30 day MBG

Double your disk space without compressing files! No degradation in speed or performance, 100% compatible with all Mac applications.

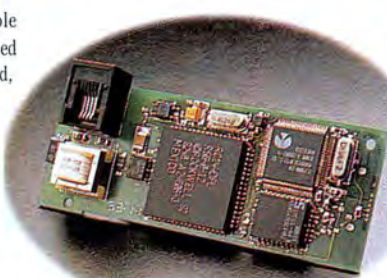
11731	TimesTwo (on 1.44 MB Disks)	95
11773	TimesTwo (on 800k Disks)	95

MEMORY • MODEMS • MORE

The Latest Features, The Lowest Price!

Megahertz New PowerBook 14.4kbps Data/Fax Modem

Megahertz modems for Apple Macintosh® PowerBooks™ are designed with mobile computer users in mind, combining light-weight portability with optimum performance. Enhanced 4-to-1 data compression capabilities ensure the fastest possible throughput with advanced error correction for 100% accuracy.



Faster, Cost-Effective Throughput

14,400bps data transmission/14,400bps send and receive fax! For maximum efficiency, Megahertz has incorporated V.42bis protocol into the hardware of each Megahertz modem. V.42bis enhances data transmission by compressing data to one-fourth its original size (4-to-1 compression) for faster data throughput up to 57,600bps!

Conserves on Power

Your PowerBook awakens automatically for incoming telephone calls. Power-down automatically after a period of inactivity.

100% Accuracy

Megahertz modems provide advanced error correction, a method of ensuring 100% accuracy in the data transmitted by the modem.

Convenient FAX Capabilities

Bundled with state-of-the-art fax software, Megahertz data/fax modems allow you to send and receive faxes between your notebook and any Group III fax machine or data/fax modem.

Warranty & Support

Megahertz stands behind the entire Megahertz product line by providing a full five-year warranty. Should you have a question, toll-free technical assistance from our Support Center is just a telephone call away.

Why Megahertz?

Megahertz is the largest worldwide manufacturer of laptop modems, having developed over 70 products for approximately 30 different laptops and notebooks!

ORDER NOW!

\$295

Part #A2144
14,400 BAUD V.32BIS

Megahertz
Linking Your Worlds

- 100% compatible in form, fit, and function
- All products user installable
- Installation instructions included
- Toll-free technical support
- Manufacturer's warranties
- Corporate PO's, APO/FPO's welcome
- Government and Educational pricing
- International orders welcome
- Special volume pricing
- 24-hour fax line
- Same day shipping
- Overnight delivery available
- Visa, Mastercard, American Express, and Discover accepted
- No surcharge on credit cards



CALL FOR ANY MEMORY
WE STOCK UPGRADES
FOR OVER 1700
COMPUTERS AND
PRINTERS
UPGRADE NOT LISTED

TOLL FREE FROM THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA

800-922-9866

INTERNATIONAL

714-588-9866

FACSIMILE

714-588-9872

Business hours:

Monday - Friday, 8am-5pm, P.S.T.
Saturday, 9am-3pm, ORDERS ONLY



Mail or fax orders to:
First Source International, Inc.
7 Journey
Aliso Viejo, CA 92656

Terms and Conditions: Memory products are third-party, manufacturer's numbers are for your convenience. Freight charges are non-refundable. An RMA number is required for all returns. All non-defective returns, unopened, untested, or cancelled orders, will be subject to a 20% restocking fee. Due to U.S. tariffs placed on some manufacturers, memory pricing may be higher than advertised. Prices and availability are subject to change without notice. Purchase prices at the time of order are final. First Source International cannot be responsible for errors in typographical or photographic. We will best any advertised price with only an identical brand, offer not good for SIMMs or DRAM. Trade-in's and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.

MEMORY UPGRADES

YOUR MACHINE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	PART #	PRICE
Plus, SE	1MB	1x8-70ns	SIM18-70	\$31
Classic	2MB	2x8-70ns	SIM28-70	\$69
Classic II, LC, LCII	4MB	4x8-70ns	SIM48-70	\$129
Color Classic	8MB	8x8-70ns	SIM88-70	\$309
SE/30	16MB	16x8-70ns	SIM168-70	\$499
Performa 200, 400				
Mac IIsi				
Mac II, IIfx				
Mac IIfx, IIfx				
IIfx, IIfx	4MB	1x32-70ns	SIM4-102432-70	\$139
LC III	8MB	2x32-70ns	SIM8-204832-70	\$289
Quadra 700, 900, 950	16MB	4x32-70ns	SIM16-432-70	\$599
Centris 610, 650	32MB	8x32-70ns	SIM32-832-70	\$2199
Performa 450, 600				
Quadra 800	4MB	1x32-60ns	SIM4-102432-60	\$135
	8MB	2x32-60ns	SIM8-204832-60	\$319
	16MB	4x32-60ns	SIM16-432-60	\$739
	32MB	8x32-60ns	SIM32-832-60	\$2299
Mac IIfx	4MB	4x8-70ns fx	SIM48FX-70	\$129
	8MB	8x8-70ns fx	SIM88FX-70	\$279
	16MB	16x8-70ns fx	SIM168FX-70	\$553
LaserWriter Select 310	1MB	M2093G/A	APPL1-2093	\$47
	4MB	M2094G/A	APPL4-2094	\$134
LaserWriter Pro 600, 630	4MB	N/A	APPL4-1507	\$149
	16MB	N/A	APPL16-1509	\$560
LaserWriter II NTX	4MB	M6006	APPL4-6006	\$144
LaserWriter NT	8MB	N/A	APPL8-LW/NT	\$112
LaserWriter IIf, IIfg	4MB	M5952LL-A	APPL4-292	\$144
	16MB	N/A	APPL16-292	\$556

POWERBOOK MEMORY

PowerBook 100		
4MB	M1033LLA	\$189
6MB	PN N/A	\$259
PowerBook 140, 145 and 170		
4MB	M1033LLA	\$159
6MB	PN N/A	\$219
PowerBook 160 and 180		
4MB	M4664LLA	\$189
6MB	PN N/A	\$245
8MB	PN N/A	\$359
10MB	PN N/A	\$449
PowerBook 165c		
4MB	PN N/A	\$199
6MB	PN N/A	\$279
8MB	PN N/A	\$419
10MB	PN N/A	\$539
PowerBook Duo 210 and 230		
4MB	M4184LL/A	\$199
8MB	M4185LL/A	\$349

TARGUS




A New Home for Your PowerBook!

With a variety of styles and material, Targus offers a quality case for every price range - and every Targus case is covered by a lifetime replacement warranty!

- Notepad, The perfect case \$35
- Universal Notebook, For all your accessories \$69
- Leather Notebook, For your notebook & printer \$99

CALL THE UPGRADE EXPERTS 800-922-9866



POWERBOOK
PALACE

**MAC
DEPOT**

MacMall™

ENTREPRENEUR'S



POWERBOOK PALACE
ENTREPRENEUR'S CORNER
MULTIMEDIA THEATER
THE IMAGE EMPORIUM
THE HOME STORE
MAC DEPOT

THE
IMAGE
EMPORIUM

CONNECTIONS • THE IMAGE CORPORATION • THE HOME STORE • MAC DEPOT • POWERBOOK PALACE • MULTIMEDIA THÉÂTER • ENTREPRENEUR'S CORNER • CONNECTIONS • THE IMAGE EMPORIUM

ORDER TOLL FREE

TENBA



TENBA POWER PAK Rated "best" by MacUser, U.S. Army and A.B.A.

Main section holds PowerBook and papers. Expands to hold printer and more papers. Front pocket holds all small essentials.

Model 415 \$99

13½ x 11 x 4-7" holds PowerBook in unexpanded main padded section.

Model 416 \$109

16 x 12½ x 4-7" holds PowerBook and small printer

Model 418 \$139

18 x 14 x 4-7" holds PowerBook and large printer and is sized for lawyers and accountants.

Fully guaranteed for 5 years

Supra Corporation



NEW!

Experience the power of 14,400 bps fax/data capabilities with the completely internal

SupraFax Modem 14.4PB1
This low-power modem uses a Rockwell ACL chipset and includes scripts required for use of AppleTalk remote access. It also features wake up from sleep mode, extended AT commands and result codes, autoanswer, autodial, and comes with everything you need to get started.

SupraFax
Modem 14.4PB1
PowerBook

\$295

POWERBOOK PALACE

Supermac/E-Machines

Powerlink Presenter \$399

Powerlink Desknet \$579

Claris/Clear Choice

MacWrite II \$45

Power To Go \$65

Binary Software

Square One \$49

MBS Technologies

FileRunner for Mac \$79

Attain

In Control \$89

In Control 5pack \$399

Wordstar

Correct Grammar \$45

Correct Letters \$35

TwinCom

14.4k S/R FaxModem \$249

PSI

Powermodem IV \$419

Quantum

80 MB Go Drive \$285

120 MB Go Drive \$319

160 MB Go Drive \$459

Global Village

(Teleport modems include Z-Term)

Teleport Bronze \$175

Teleport Silver \$325

Teleport Gold \$375

POWERBOOK PALACE
is your complete source
for all the latest
PowerBook accessories
and utility software, at
the lowest prices!



1-800-682-1040

DATAWATCH

ScreenLink™



Screenlink is a network and remote communication package for the Macintosh that provides remote control capabilities and error-free transfer between two Macintosh computers, either over AppleTalk or modem connection. ScreenLink is absolutely the best value in remote control software.

ScreenLink Twinpak \$65
ScreenLink Zonepak ... \$199



PowerMerge

File Synchronization

If you use more than one Mac, PowerMerge makes sure you are always working on the latest versions of your files on each Mac. It shows which files are going to move, notifies you of conflicts if files have changed on both Macs and creates a log of what was updated. System 6 & 7 compatible!

PowerMerge

\$79

ORDER TOLL FREE

1-800-682-1041

RELISYS FAXJET



**FAX, SCAN, PRINT, COPY
ALL IN ONE MACHINE ... !**

Introducing the Relisys FAXJET - the ultimate integrated facsimile office system. When connected to your Macintosh, the FAXJET can function as a fax machine/modem, full page scanner, copier and printer - all in one small machine that easily fits on any office desk!

Relisys FAXJET

\$649

DATAWATCH

SuperSetTM Utilities



**Five Great
Data
Recovery,
Protection and
Management
Products
Packed into
One!**

A collection of all the utilities a Macintosh user needs. Included are file and disk recovery, virus protection, disk and file security, remote control and file transfers.

INCLUDES

- 911 Utilities
- VIREX
- Complete Undelete
- ScreenLink
- Citadel with Shredder

SuperSet Utilities

\$99

ENTREPRENEUR'S CORNER

Microsoft

Excel	\$289
Office	\$469
Works	\$155

After Hours

Touchbase/Datebook bundle	\$69
DateBook Pro	\$49
Touchbase Pro	\$49

Claris

Retrieve it!	\$65
Resolve	\$159
Filemaker Pro	\$259
MacWrite Pro	\$179
MacDraw Pro	\$259

Contact Software

ACT for Mac	\$245
-------------------	-------

Acius

4th Dimension	\$595
4th Dimension Pro	\$1199

Software Venture

Microphone II	\$139
Microphone Pro	\$199

Insignia

SoftPC Universal	\$89
SoftPC Pro	\$199
SoftPC Windows	\$259

NEC Monitors

3FGe	\$599
4FGe	\$709

Symantec

SAM	\$65
Norton Utilities	\$94



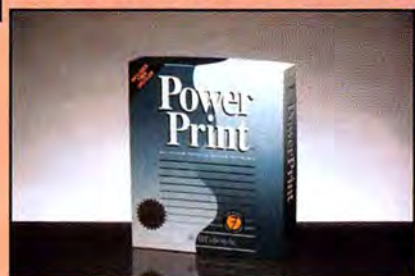
**Next day shipping
available!**



**No credit card surcharges.
Read our policies on last page.**



GDT Softworks, Inc. PowerPrintTM



**PowerPrint has everything
you need to print to over
1000 PC-compatible laser,
inkjet, or dot matrix printers
from your Powerbook. You
can print anywhere just by
carrying the included cable.
Or, use PowerPrint with any
portable printer!**

PowerPrint v2.0

\$94



Portfolio

Update

the fastest, easiest way to your contacts

DYNODEX



**Winner of
MacWeek
Editor's Choice
Award for two
years in a row!**

MacWEEK



Dynodex is the award-winning address book manager for your Mac. It's the fastest and most full-featured available. Get information quickly from a complete list of fields in this contact database. Print address books for most popular personal organizers. Print labels, envelopes, Rolodex® cards and more! Even create, mail merge and print memos! Dynodex synchronizes files to reconcile differences and dials the phone or your fax modem.

Dynodex 3.0 **\$49**

Dynopaper 106, six ring laser
organizer paper, white: **\$19**

Dynopaper 127, half-page laser
organizer paper, white: **\$19**

ORDER TOLL FREE

1-800-682-1041

Supra Corporation



Supra FAXModem v.32bis

Turn your computer into a state-of-the-art telecommunications tool! The top of the line Supra FAXModem features 14,400bps fax and data communications, v.42bis data compression, Silent Answer™ and optional Caller ID. And you also get Supra's revolutionary status display, with 26 different messages to tell you what your modem is doing, easy-to-read manuals, and everything else you need to get started right away.



Free Software and Cable!

Supra FaxModem

\$289

E N V I S I O



Smart STACK



Send the old way down the highway! Choose the smart way with Smart Stack from Enviro. Connect up to seven interlocking drives with only one SCSI cable. Choose fixed and removable drives including the new Syquest 105 to handle any storage needs.

Smart Kit

\$249

Call for pricing on your choice of hard drives.



On Technology

Meeting Maker:

5 Pak\$309

10 Pak\$549

CE Software

Quickeys\$89

Newgen

Turbo PS 660p\$1699

Turbo PS 880p\$1959

Turbo PS 440b\$3099

Iomega

Bernoulli 90\$489

Bernoulli 150\$798

NEC

CD Express\$399

Binary Software

Square One\$49

Lotus

Lotus 1-2-3\$299

Reality

Wealth Builder\$94

Jian

Living Trust Builder\$85

Biz Plan Builder\$75

Articulate Systems

Voice Navigator II\$559

Voice Impact/Record\$85

Internal Hard Drives

Quantum 525MB\$849

Quantum 1.2 GB\$1239

Fujitsu 1.2 GB 3.5"\$1199

Maxtor 1.2 GB\$1329

Micropolis 1.0 GB\$1199

(5 Year Warranty on Micropolis!)

Call for the latest pricing on all your high-capacity storage needs



Palo Alto Software



★★★★½

BUSINESS PLAN TOOLKIT

- Instruction, text development and complete financials.

SALES & MARKET FORECASTING TOOLKIT

- Uses five professional methodologies

EMPLOYEE HANDBOOK TOOLKIT

- Complete text and commentary create this important document

Business Plan Toolkit\$75

Sales and Market Forecasting Toolkit\$75

Employee Handbook Toolkit\$65

Dataproducts



★★★★½



Laser Printers

- Fast RISC Processor
- Built-in SCSI Port
- 9 Pages per minute
- 2MB Ram (LZR960) expandable to 10MB
- 35 Resident Fonts
- Adobe PostScript Level 2

LZR 960
300 dpi

\$999

LZR 1560
600 dpi, 11x17
2-tray

\$2799

ORDER TOLL FREE**RASTEROPS®**
THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR™**Editing Aces Suite**

The Editing Aces Suite is RasterOps' new explosive digital video solution that's blowing away the competition!!! The Editing Aces Suite, featuring MoviePak, is the RasterOps solution for full-motion digital video recording, full-screen playback, 16-Bit CD quality sound and print-to-tape capabilities. The suite includes MediaTime, MoviePak and the Video Expander II. Bundled software includes MediaGrabber, RasterOps' acclaimed video capture software and Adobe Premier 2.0, which is bundled with MoviePak.

Editing Aces Suite**\$3279****RASTEROPS®**
THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR™**Sweet 16 Color Monitor****Affordable large screen color display solution**

- Greater viewing area than 13" monitor at an affordable price
- Superior ergonomics - 75Hz refresh rate, with a tilt-swivel base
- High resolution screen delivers color graphics and images with superior definition
- Anti-glare screen coating
- Universal power supply

Sweet 16 Monitor**\$995****MULTIMEDIA THEATER****Macromedia**

Director	\$799
MediaMaker	\$485
Sound System Pro	\$239
Three-D	\$995

Supermac

VideoSpigot Nubus	\$365
VideoSpigot LC	\$239

Altec Lansing

ACS 100 speakers	\$135
ACS-200 spekaers	\$225
ACS-300 w/ Subwoofer	\$295

RasterOps

MediaTime	\$1479
MoviePak	\$1479
24STV	\$719
24XLTV	\$2619
20" Trinitron Monitor	\$2199

Gold Disk

Astound	\$99
Animation Works	\$115

Adobe

Adobe Premiere	\$425
Adobe Dimensions	\$95

Pixar

Mac Renderman/Showplace	\$429
-------------------------------	-------

Various Software Titles

Gryphon Morph	\$85
Passport Producer	\$299
Vividus Cinemation	\$369
Silicon Sports Pixel Play	\$39
Microsoft Powerpoint	\$325
Aldus Persuasion	\$323

**Next day shipping available!**

No credit card surcharges.
Read our policies on last page.

**1-800-682-1042****VIDEO FUSION**

VideoFusion® is a complete software solution for QuickTime™ post-production. Extensive libraries of transitions, DVE moves and 2D warps give your video a professional look. High quality morphing to true 3D rotation provide you with creative control. Non-linear editing brings it all together for complete movie making on your desktop.

VideoFusion \$439**radius™**

Authorized Reseller

VideoVision

Hardware partner for
QuickTime capture
and print-to-video

**FREE
Premier
& Action**

Buy now & Save big
on VideoVision studio
compression card
(True 60 fields/sec.)

**Radius
VideoVision****\$1899**

ORDER TOLL FREE

UMAX Color Scanners



Exclusive Offer

UMAX UG630*

Grayscale scanner with free color upgrade to UC630. Upgrade is user installable or we will install at nominal charge. Includes PhotoShop LE

UG630 with
FREE upgrade

\$795

UC630 (600dpi)
with PhotoShop LE

\$1049

UC840 (800dpi)
with PhotoShop 2.5

\$1325

UMAX Transparency
option

\$699

*Limited supply

radius Authorized Reseller



On-site
Service

NEW!

INTELLICOLOR DISPLAY 20

20" Trinitron with
microprocessor control of
focus, convergence, etc...

Only available
from Radius!

Radius
IntelliColor 20 **\$2295**

THE IMAGE

EMPORIUM

Adobe

Photoshop	\$545
Illustrator	\$359
Super ATM	\$89

Aldus

Pagemaker 5.0	\$579
Freehand	\$369
Fetch	\$189

Caere

Omnipage Direct	\$259
Omnipage pro	\$549
Image Assistant	\$329

Quark

Quark X Press	\$545
---------------------	-------

Fractal

Color Studio	\$489
Painter	\$269
Sketcher	\$95

Light Source

Ofoto	\$269
-------------	-------

HSC

KAI's power tools	\$89
-------------------------	------

Supermac

Thunderstorm	\$589
--------------------	-------

Daystar Digital

Charger	\$789
---------------	-------

Pixar

Typestry	\$169
----------------	-------

Strata

Stratavision 3D	\$649
-----------------------	-------

Altsys

Fontographer	\$249
--------------------	-------

Broderbund

Typestyler	\$119
------------------	-------

Diva

VideoShop	\$389
-----------------	-------



1-800-682-1043

radius Authorized Reseller

Rocket 33

On-site
Service



Quadra 950 performance

LOWEST
PRICE!

Radius Rocket 33

\$1499

RocketShare **\$399**
for true multitasking



WACOM

NEW!

ArtZ™



Wacom's new artZ is the world's first high-speed ADB graphics tablet. It provides input speeds equal to or more than serial port connections. Now Wacom's most affordable tablet, it features twice as many pressure levels as before and lighter pen with programmable side switch.

30 Day money-back guarantee

6"x 8" ArtZ **\$295**

ORDER TOLL FREE

1-800-682-1044

RELISYS

Color Monitors



- Brilliant 14" Color display
- MultiScan monitor
- Ergonomically designed with tilt and swivel base
- Up to 1024 x 768 resolution
- .28 dot pitch

Relisys 14" Color monitor

\$349

PERSONAL TRAINING SYSTEMS



Tutorials available for:

- System 7.0 + 7.01
- Performa
- Illustrator
- Freehand
- Photoshop
- Excel
- Lotus 1-2-3
- Fonts
- Pagemaker
- Quark Xpress
- Persuasion

Learn software quickly and easily for only **\$49 each**

Each Tutorial Contains:

- 90 min. audio cassette
- Practice disk
- Quick reference card
- Extra practice card



- PowerPoint
- Word
- Word Perfect
- MS Works
- Claris Works
- Filemaker Pro
- HyperCard
- MS Office

THE HOME STORE

Microsoft

Word 5.1\$289

Claris

Macwrite Pro\$179

Macwrite Pro Upgrade\$79

Brushstrokes\$99

Intuit

Quicken\$45

Wordperfect

Wordperfect\$275

Wordperfect works\$149

Nolo Press

Will Maker\$39

Living Trust\$45

Record Keeper\$35

Apple Computer

At Ease!\$45

System 7.1\$89

Abracadata

Design your own home\$55

Softsync

Expert Home Design\$29

Expert Office Design\$29

Broderbund

Kid Pix\$35

Kid Pix Companion\$27

Print shop\$35

Psygnosis

Lemmings\$35

Maxa

Alert\$109



Next day shipping available!



No credit card surcharges. Read our policies on last page.



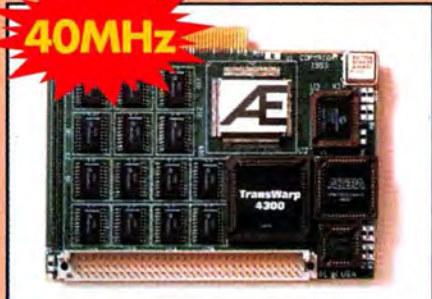
Applied Engineering

Serving Apple users for 14 years!

TransWarp 4300

LC/LCII/

Color Classic Accelerators

\$379!**40MHz**

TransWarp Classic /SE Accelerators

\$189!

ZNIX Cordless Mouse



Claris MacWrite II

**Bundle \$69**

Limited Supply

MacWrite Pro Upgrade \$79

Other great bundles from the Home Store

Znix mouse & Snooper 2.0 Lite\$39

Znix mouse & Dollars & Sense\$39

Znix mouse & Pixel Play\$49

ORDER TOLL FREE

SONY

- .25mm Super Fine Dot Pitch
- High Resolution: up to 1024x768 non-interlaced
- Low magnetic emission: meets Swedish VLF and ELF standards
- Vertically flat screen reduces distortion

CPD1304S



High Performance
14" Multiscan
Monitor

\$599

CPD1604S

High Resolution
Low Emission
17" Monitor

\$995



**MAC
DEPOT**

PLI

Infinity 88/RW44	\$689
Infinity 40	\$499
Infinity Magneto Optical	
128mb	\$1359
Multisession CDROM External	\$689
Multisession CDROM Internal	\$549
QuickSCSI NuBus Card	\$349

Cordless Mouse Bundles

w/ MacWrite II	\$69
w/ Dollars & Sense	\$39
w/ Pixel Play	\$49

Kensington

Turbo Mouse 4.0	\$99
-----------------------	------

PSI (closeout)

Powermodem I*	\$119
(*limited quantity)	

MAC MALL Policies

30-day MBG applies to designated manufacturers and/or products only. Call Customer Service at (310) 787-4520 for a Return Authorization if necessary. All returns without an authorization number (RA #) will be refused. Returned products must be in original condition and packaging, with blank warranty card, and must be sent back within 30 days of our invoice date. No refunds on labor or freight charges. Prices and availability of products are subject to change without notice. Some items limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographic or photographic errors. Prices listed do not include shipping or insurance. "Next Day" shipping is available only on orders placed before 5:00 pm EST and may exclude certain rural areas. If ordering by mail, include your name, street address, and telephone numbers (no P.O. boxes, please). Personal checks require up to 10 working days to clear. If ordering by credit card, include expiration date and billing address. California residents (only) please add 8.25% for state sales tax. No credit card surcharges. MacDepot was established 1985.



1-800-682-1045

TARGUS
A TRADITION OF EXCELLENCE



The best carrying cases for
notebook computers

Targus NotePac

\$39

- Padded computer section
- 14" x 11" x 2.5"
- Detachable shoulder strap

Universal Notebook

\$59

- Designed to carry your notebook and printer in two separate 11" x 13" x 2.5" padded compartments

Targus Premier

\$129

MASS
microsystems

QuickImage 24

Video Frame Grabber Card



**MacDepot
Exclusive**

**Video
Hardware
Deal of the
Century**

- Captures fast moving, full motion video images in 24-bit color or 8-bit grayscale.
- With special image filters, you have the ability to enhance all or portions of an image with blur, sharpen and solarize.

QuickImage 24

\$139

Limited supply - Hurry!

radius
Authorized Reseller

Back by
popular demand!

**NEW!
On-site
Service**

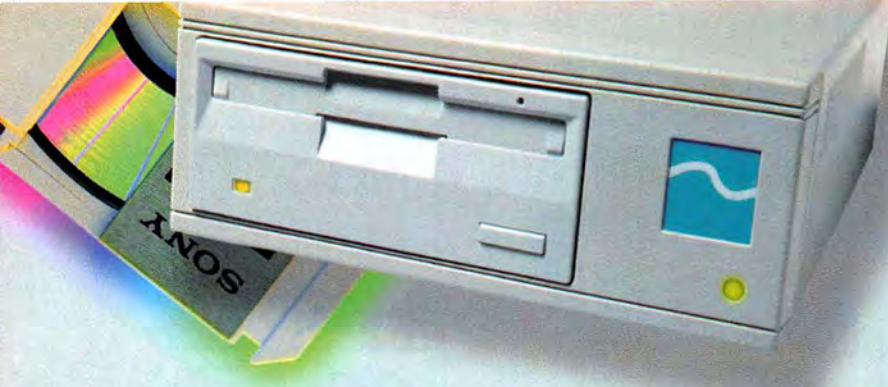
Color Pivot/LE



**Exclusive
\$799**

**Video card
included!**

Limited to quantity
on hand. Call early
for best selection of
video cards.



REMOVABLE DRIVES

OPTICAL DRIVES

Sony 128 MB 3.5" w/Cartridge	899.00
Epson 128 MB 3.5" w/Cartridge	989.00
Fujitsu 128 MB 3.5" w/Cartridge	1099.00
MOST 256 MB 5.25" w/Cartridge	1799.00
Sony 800 MB 5.25" w/Cartridge	1999.00
128 MB Cartridge	39.00
256 MB Cartridge	79.00
800 MB Cartridge	99.00

SYQUEST DRIVES

45R Drive w/Cartridge	379.00
88R Drive w/Cartridge	489.00
88C Drive w/Cartridge	559.00
105C Drive w/Cartridge	899.00
45MB Cartridge	62.00
88MB Cartridge	95.00
105MB Cartridge	78.00

DAT DRIVES

2 GB Sony Drive w/Tape	1049.00
5 GB Sony Drive w/Tape	1199.00
2 GB H.P. Drive w/Tape	1239.00
5 GB H.P. Drive w/Tape	1389.00
60 Meter Tape	12.00
90 Meter Tape	18.00

MEMORY UPGRADES

MACINTOSH SIMM

1 MB SIMM	35.00
2 MB SIMM	69.00
4 MB SIMM	129.00
16 MB SIMM	649.00

72PIN SIMM FOR QUADRA 800

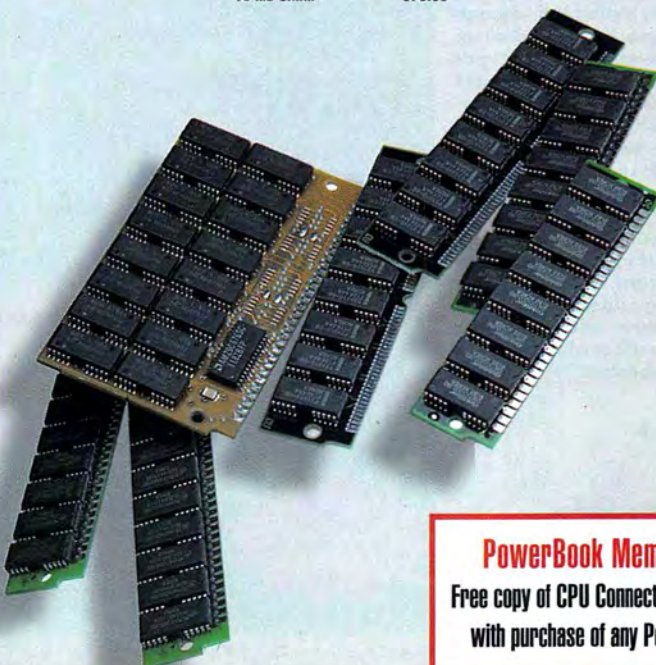
4 MB SIMM	149.00
8 MB SIMM	309.00
16 MB SIMM	799.00

72PIN SIMM FOR LC III & CENTRIS

4 MB SIMM	139.00
8 MB SIMM	289.00
16 MB SIMM	675.00

POWERBOOK SIMM

8 MB for 210/230	375.00
6 MB for 140, 145, 170	199.00
6 MB for 160/180	289.00
8 MB for 160/180	359.00
6 MB for 185	259.00



PowerBook Memory Upgrades

Free copy of CPU Connectix PowerBook Utilities
with purchase of any PowerBook Memory!

The New Removable Standard

128 Megabytes per Cartridge, at only 30% the Media Cost of SyQuest — plus the outstanding data reliability of magneto-optical technology.

MACINTOSH SYSTEMS

Quadra 950 8/0	4749.00
Quadra 800 8/230	3999.00
Quadra 800 8/500	4899.00
Quadra 800 8/500 CD	4999.00
Quadra 800 8/1000	5499.00
PowerBook 180 4/120	2999.00
PowerBook 180c 4/180	4299.00
PowerBook 210 4/80	1599.00
PowerBook 230 4/120	2589.00



ASANTÉ NETWORK PRODUCTS

NuBus or IIsi/SE 30 Thick/Thin/10T	209.00
LC Thin/10T	209.00
SE Thick/Thin/10T	209.00
FriendlyNet LC or NuBus (Thick/Thin/10T)	209.00
FriendlyNet IIsi (w/Thick/Thin/10T)	239.00
FriendlyNet Adapters Thick/Thin/10T	89.00
SCSI EtherNet 10T	289.00
SCSI EtherNet Thick/Thin/10T	339.00
SCSI EtherNet Thick/Thin/10T (PowerBook)	369.00
Asante AUI to 10T Adapter	89.00
AsanteHub 1012	849.00
Asante 10T Hub/12	559.00

5 Year Warranty • Rated Number One by MacUser



THIRD WAVE

1(800)880-7555

HARD DRIVES

QUANTUM FIXED DRIVES

	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
85 MB Quantum	189.00	259.00
127 MB Quantum	219.00	289.00
170 MB Quantum	239.00	309.00
240 MB Quantum	399.00	489.00
525 MB Quantum	799.00	889.00
700 MB Quantum	809.00	879.00
1.2 GB Quantum	1239.00	1309.00

QUANTUM POWERBOOK DRIVES

80 MB Quantum	262.00	362.00
120 MB Quantum	309.00	409.00
160 MB Quantum	449.00	549.00

CONNER FIXED DRIVES

	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
40MB Portable		199.00
212 MB Conner	309.00	379.00
540 MB Conner	829.00	899.00

FUJITSU FIXED DRIVES

	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
520 MB Fujitsu	739.00	809.00
1.1 GB Fujitsu	1149.00	1249.00
2.4 GB Fujitsu	2249.00	2349.00

TOSHIBA FIXED DRIVES

	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
1.2 GB Toshiba	1175.00	1275.00

TOSHIBA POWERBOOK DRIVES

213 MB Toshiba	549.00	649.00
----------------	--------	--------

CACHE, ACCELERATORS, AND COPROCESSORS

Logica Cache cards for IIsi & Iici increase performance by 40 percent. 68882 FPU's for the LC, LC II, Classic II, and IIsi improve performance by over 100 percent. For maximum performance, choose Logica '030 accelerators.

LogiCache 50 MHz w/68882	749.00
LogiCache 50 MHz	649.00
LogiCache Accelerator Adapter	40.00
Logica 25MHz FPU for LC III, Color Classic	79.00
Logica 33MHz FPU for DuoDock	89.00
LogiCache IIsi 64K Cache	139.00
LogiCache IIsi 64K Cache	149.00
Logica IIsi Dual Slot Adapter	59.00
Logica 20MHz Math chip for Adapter	69.00
Logica 16MHz 882 FPU for Classic II, LC, LC II	69.00



VIDEO SOLUTIONS

SuperMac 20Txl	2649.00
RasterOps 20	2599.00
Radius PrecisionColor 20i	2625.00
E-Machines T-18 II	1325.00
RasterOps Paintboard Li Board	829.00
SuperMac Digital Film Board	4899.00

WE CAN HELP YOU DESIGN YOUR ENTIRE SYSTEM.
JUST GIVE ONE OF OUR SALES CONSULTANTS A CALL!

SCANNERS

Microtek ScanMaker Iixe	1129.00
Umax 840	1275.00
Umax 1280s	2149.00
Hewlett Packard ScanJet Iic	1449.00

FAX MODEMS

Supra v.32 bis Mac Package	299.00
Piceon 14.4 PowerBook Internal	289.00
Global Village PowerPort Gold	389.00
Applied Engineering DataLink	485.00

Third Wave Computing • Austin Technology Complex
1218 West 6th Street • Building D • Austin, Texas 78703 USA
Tel 512.477.9845 • Fax 512.498.0888
We accept Visa & MasterCard and Corporate, Educational, & Government Purchase Orders.



Third Wave Computing cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. Prices and items subject to change and availability. All brands and product names are trademarks of their respective holders. Payment: Visa, MasterCard (no credit card surcharges), Checks, and C.O.D.'s. You are not charged until your order is shipped. Texas residents add 8% sales tax. Five percent surcharge on international orders. Shipping: UPS, Federal Express, Airborne Express, DHL. Returns must be in original condition and package and require an RMA Number. Card must not be opened on software. Returns may be subject to a restocking fee. Ask for details when ordering.

MacUser August 1993

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Call for Lowest Prices
Lifetime Technical Support
Next-Day Shipping Available
Gov't./University PO's Accepted
30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

MACTOWN

Two Year Warranty! **Quantum**

Capacity	Description	Internal	External
85MB	ELS85/17MS	\$ 189	\$ 259
127MB	ELS127/17MS	\$ 228	\$ 299
170MB	ELS170/17MS	\$ 259	\$ 335
240MB	LPS240/10MS	\$ 325	\$ 399
525MB	LPS525/10MS	\$ 829	\$ 899

Quantum drives feature 100,000-200,000 hrs MTBF and a two year warranty.

Five Year Warranty! **Seagate**

Capacity	Description	Internal	External
248MB	ST3283N/12MS	\$ 379	\$ 445
426MB	ST1480N/14MS	\$ 829	\$ 899
525MB	ST3600N/10MS	\$ 885	\$ 955
1050MB	ST11200N/10MS	\$ 999	\$ 1069
1352MB	ST41600N/12MS	\$ 1735	\$ 1925
1415MB	ST41650N/15MS	\$ 1689	\$ 1869
1900MB	ST42100N/13MS	\$ 1649	\$ 1799
2100MB	ST42400N/11MS	\$ 2099	\$ 2299
2750MB	ST43400N/11MS	\$ 2649	\$ 2849

Seagate drives feature one to five year warranty. Internal kits are compatible with Mac II, IIfx, Quadra 900/950 models only.

TAPEBACKUP
SYSTEMS

Capacity	Description	Internal	External
155MB	Teac	\$ 419	\$ 469
600MB	Teac	\$ 599	\$ 649
2.0GB	Exabyte-4200 DAT	\$ 1149	\$ 1199
8.0GB	Exabyte-4200 DAT	\$ 1299	\$ 1375
2.2GB	Exabyte-8200		\$ 1799
5.0GB	Exabyte-8500		\$ 2749

All tape backup external kits include software, external SCSI cable and one tape. Internal kits are compatible with Mac II, IIfx, Quadra 900/950 models only.

Two Year Warranty! **SyQuest**

	Internal	External
MacTown 105 MB	\$ 679	\$ 699
MacTown 88c MB	\$ 529	\$ 549
MacTown 44 MB	\$ 345	\$ 369
MacTown 88 MB	\$ 429	\$ 449
44MB Cartridges 1+ \$ 64/10+ \$ 62/100+ \$ 60		
88MB Cartridges 1+ \$ 97/10+ \$ 96/100+ \$ 93		

All SyQuest drives feature 20MS average seek time, and 60,000 MTBF. Kits include one cartridge, external SCSI cable and formatting utility. All MacTown removeables and cartridges carry a one year warranty. Internal kits compatible with Mac IIfx, Centris 650 and Quadra 900/950 models only.

Two Year Warranty! **Maxtor**

Capacity	Description	Internal	External
120MB	LXT7120/15MS	\$ 209	\$ 282
213MB	LXT7213/15MS	\$ 279	\$ 349
245MB	MC7245/15MS	\$ 349	\$ 425
345MB	LXT7345/14MS	\$ 389	\$ 459
540MB	MXT540/8.5MS	\$ 859	\$ 939
1240MB	MXT1240S/8.5MS	\$ 1339	\$ 1399

Maxtor drives feature 150,000 hours MTBF. MXT1240 & MXT540 drives feature 300,000 MTBF. Maxtor MXT models feature one to three year warranties.

OPTICAL

CD ROM Toshiba 3401 External	\$ 599
Tahiti IIm Read/Write Optical	\$2849
Gigabyte External with Cable	
Cartridges	\$ 225
Teac 128MB Read/Write	\$ 999

"Highest Performance & Capacity" - MacUser, July '92

(800) 338-4273

1431 S. Cherryvale Road Boulder, CO 80303

FAX (303) 442-0501

CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

FEATURED PRODUCTS:

GIGA DRIVES!

Toshiba 538

Hot!

- 1.2 GB Formatted Capacity
- 12.0 MS Average Seek
- 512K Cache
- 5 Year Warranty

\$1229/\$1289

Seagate 11200N

Hotter!

- 1 GB Formatted Capacity
- 10.5 MS Average Seek
- 5400 RPM
- 5 Year Warranty

\$999/\$1069

Maxtor MXT1240

Hottest!

- 1.2 GB Formatted Capacity
- 8.5 MS Average Seek
- 6300 RPM
- 3 Year Warranty

\$1339/\$1399

New Hours

M-F 7-7 MST

Sat. 10-2 MS

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES!

If you find **any** of the products listed here or in our catalog advertised for less in this magazine, **we'll meet or beat that price!**

- The Lowest Prices
- The Widest Selection
- Over 2,500 Items in Stock

- Expert Mac Advisors
- Money Back Guarantees
- Overnight Delivery Only \$3
- Easy Methods of Payment
- Corp., Gov. & Educational Accounts
- International Accounts
- International Dealers & Distributors

Ask for your **FREE** InTouch 2.0 with purchase of any of these products (except Toner Tuner). For limited time only!

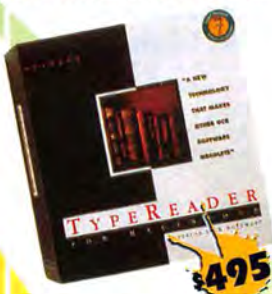


epsiTALK 2.0

5 User License Pak

epsiTALK 2.0 gives you read and write multi-user access with Record Locking and Instant Update to your existing stacks, without a dedicated server. Any epsiTALK user can serve multiple stacks, be clients to multiple servers, send mail and files and broadcast messages all at the same time. epsiTALK multiplies your data entry and access, eliminates confusion and saves time and disk space. Designed for all HyperCard users. Item # EPS110-80

\$258



TYPE READER 1.0

New Technology That Makes Other OCR Obsolete!

Not only is TypeReader more accurate and easy to use, it even retains document formatting such as tables, column, tabs, type styles, and sizes! And if you buy TypeReader for its retail price of \$695, you'll get the Abaton Transcribe 300 Flatbed Scanner FREE (while supplies last). Item # EXP10-80

Expervision Scanner & TypeReader Bundle Item # EXP11 **\$695**

\$495



NEW!!

SUPEROFFICE 2.5

The Smartest Choice for Contact Management!

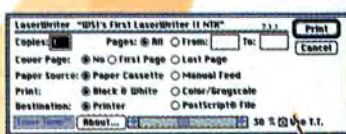
SuperOffice puts everything you need to know about your contacts right at your fingertips. Its customer database stores info about your important contacts with 5 modules: Diary, Follow-up; Customers; Templates; Reports. Makes tasks easier—faster letters & faxes; easier proposals; better scheduling & planning; and more. Item # SPRF10

SuperOffice Lite 1.0 (single user) **\$83**

Item # SPRF13

SuperOffice 2.5 (5 user pack) **\$738**

Item # SPRF11



NEW!!

\$39

TONER TUNER 1.01

Toner Tuner is a revolutionary new software product that saves you money and toner when used with laser printers, and ink when used with inkjet printers. Toner Tuner adds a control to the Print dialog allowing the user to adjust how dark the document will print. This saves toner when printing "draft" copies before printing the final copy. Item # WOR23

HARDWARE

ArtZ	\$298
MicroLaser Turbo PS35	\$1448
MicroWriter PS23	\$898
Procom CD Drive Multisession	\$599
OMS 860 HammerHead	\$3998
Radius Video Vision	\$1898
SuperMatch 17T	\$1048
SuperMatch 20T	\$2448
200 MB Drive for Powerbook 12ms	\$679

SOFTWARE

Adobe Photoshop 2.5	\$529
Adobe Illustrator 3.2	\$348
Aldus Freehand 3.1	\$369
Aldus PageMaker 4.2A	\$475
FileMaker Pro 2.02	\$265
Fractal Design Painter 2.0	\$259
OmniPage Pro	\$599
QuarkXPress 3.11	\$529
StataVision 2.6	\$549

POLICIES: Credit card is not charged until order is shipped. **Shipping:** \$3 in Continental U.S.A. UPS overnight guaranteed (subject to credit approval). *Hardware over 10 lbs actual or dimensional weight will be shipped ground. **Money Back Guarantees & Returns:** call for RA# before return. Retain original packaging. Restocking fee may apply. Low price guarantee good at time of purchase only.

CALL NOW FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG!



LIMITED TIME ONLY COMPETITIVE TRADE-UP



ACT! FOR THE MAC 1.0

The professional way to manage your contacts and activities! This powerful contact manager keeps up-to-the-minute files with fields that can be customized, attaching date-stamped notes and a comprehensive history log. Schedule unlimited calls, meetings and to-do's with a few mouse clicks. Produces standard and customized reports quickly and easily. (Just fax manual cover or disk from Contact Management Software or PIM). Item # CONT11

\$99



MacEKG 2.0

If you use a virus program, you're checking only PART of your machine. MacEKG constantly monitors your system automatically. MacEKG knows how your Macintosh SHOULD behave and reports small problems before they become major catastrophes. Item # MMAT10-1



\$94



UMAX UC 840

UMAX Color Scanners are number one in performance, reliability and value.

The 800 dpi high resolution scanner produces sharp images in a three pass, single lamp configuration with virtually no pixel offset. You get only vivid color registration. The UMAX UC 840 has many additional features, including multiple scanning modes, I/O buffer on board, fast/accurate data transfer, optional transparency adapter and auto document feeder. Item # UMAX14

UMAX UC 630 Item # UMAX10 **\$1099**



WE TAKE CARE OF YOU

1-800-825-6227

Fax: (818) 504-9380 or (818) 504-2159

11050 Randall Street, Sun Valley, CA 91352 • (818) 504-1800

CIRCLE 35 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Macintosh Systems



\$3295

Mac Centris 650

8MB Ram, 230 MB HD, includes ethernet & math chip. Add E-Machines 16" trinitron display with accelerated 24 bit color, Apple ergo adjustable keyboard & System 7.

Complete System \$5495



All Mac's aren't created equal! All our Macs are Snooper tested and come complete with the system software installed—so you're ready to plug and play!



\$4049

Mac Quadra 800

8 MB Ram, 230 MB HD, includes ethernet. Add 16 MB Ram upgrade, SuperMac 20" multimode trinitron display with Thunder /24, Apple ext. keyboard & System 7.

Complete System \$10,395



\$2539

Mac Centris 650

4 MB Ram, 80 MB HD, Add SuperMac 17" trinitron display, Apple ext. keyboard & System 7.

Complete System \$3895

Express Direct specializes in custom configurations. Let us recommend the system perfect for your applications and your budget.



Storage

New PLI 44 Removable \$489

Includes 1 44 MB Syquest cartridge

PLI 88RW44 Removable \$679

One drive, reads & writes both 88 & 44 cartridges

PLI Floptical \$399

21 MB on a single 3.5" diskette

PLI MiniArrays CALL

240 MB to 4 GB capacity. Free Quick SCSI

PLI Multi Session CD-ROM CALL

Smooth animation, multimedia sensation



We're network experts.

Why pay outrageous consultant fees? Let us help you configure a high speed network including the cabling—all at truly affordable prices.



Displays & Video

SuperMatch 17•T CALL

17" Multimode Sony Trinitron display.

SuperMatch 21 \$2449

Quadra compatible at 1152 x 870

Spectrum /24 PDQ Plus \$1499

24-bit accelerated color for large screens up to 21"

Spectrum /24 Series IV \$829

Lowest cost 24-bit accelerated color for large screens up to 20"

Thunderstorm \$629

Industry's fastest accelerator for Adobe Photoshop

E-Machines Futura SX CALL

24-bit accelerated color for 16" & 17" screens

\$2595

SuperMatch 20•TXL

• New 20" Multimode Sony

Trinitron display

• 4 Resolutions: 640 x 480

to 1152 x 870.

NEW-LOW PRICE

\$899

UMax UC630LE Color Scanner

• 600dpi, interpolation up to 1200 dpi

• 24-bit Color

• With Photoshop LE

Color Scanners

UMax UC840 Color Scanner CALL

800 dpi • 24-bit Color • With full Photoshop

UMax UC1260 Color Scanner \$1995

1200 dpi • 30-bit Color • With full Photoshop

UMax Transparency Option CALL

User-installable option for high-resolution scanning of slides & transparencies. Works with UC630, UC840, 1200S & 1260

Scan Office Grey Scale Bundle \$849

600 dpi, includes Publish It, Type Reader & Ofoto

Kai's Power Tools \$99

33 ultimate plug-in filters for Adobe Photoshop



CALL

Thunder /24

MacWorld's '93 Editors' choice for fastest accelerated 24-bit color graphics for 12 - 21" screens.

Need a Mac? Get it



\$829
New PLI 105 MB Removable
 • 105 MB on a 3.5" syquest cartridge



The Hi-Res People

CALL
NewGen Turbo PS/880p

- 800 dpi
- 12 MB Ram
- RISC PostScript Processor
- "beats the 4M hands down"



Dataproducts.



\$1099
Dataproducts LZR 960

- 300 dpi
- 11x17
- 3 Input trays
- RISC PostScript Processor



\$2899
Dataproducts LZR 1560

- 400 dpi
- 11x17
- 3 Input trays
- RISC PostScript Processor

Printers

NewGen Turbo PS/ 300p

300dpi, Canon engine, 35 fonts

CALL

NewGen Turbo PS/ 600p

600dpi, Canon engine, 35 fonts

CALL

Dataproducts Jolt

Color Printer

300dpi, True Adobe PostScript level II, plain paper

CALL

Dataproducts LZR 965

600 dpi, PostScript Level II - 35 fonts, 9 ppm

\$1769



\$1295

E-Machines T-1611

- 16" Multimode Sony Trinitron display
- 4 resolutions: 640 x 480 to 1152 x 870

E-MACHINES

**Nobody Takes Care of You
 Like Express Direct.**



*30 Day money
 back guarantee.



Unlimited toll-
 free technical
 support.



Authorized
 service & sales.



**International orders
 shipped daily.**

Fax: 312.549.6447

Ph.: 312.549.0030



Flexible payment & leasing terms for those who qualify.

Apple/Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer. Prices are subject to change without notice. *All returned orders may be subject to a 15% restocking fee plus return shipping. MBG applies to advertised products only excluding printers and Macintosh. Call for RMA before returning. All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by Express Direct will be honored by Express Direct or its authorized agents only. All other manufacturer's warranties still apply.

1801 W. Larchmont Ave., Chicago, IL 60613 USA



"The Mac Systems Company"

direct!

800 • 535 • 3252

Express Hours (central time) M-F 8am-7pm, Sat 10am-2pm • 24hr Fax, 7days/week

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

USA★FLEX For Great Mac Peripherals!

Monitors

E-MACHINES

16" ColorPage T16 II
.25mm, 1152x870\$1299
20" ColorPage T20
.25mm, 1152x870\$2549



T16 II

SONY Monitor Only

14" CPD-1320 .25mm, 640x480\$339
14" CPD-1304 .25mm, to 1024x768 NI.....\$549
17" CPD-1604S .25mm, to 1024x768 NI\$1049
20" GDM-2036S .30mm, to 1280x1024 NI...\$2099
Cable adapter (specify model)\$16.95

NEC Monitor Only

NEW 15" 3FGe .28mm, to 1024x768 NI\$599
NEW 15" 4FGe .28mm, to 1024x768 NI\$719
NEW 17" 5FGe .28mm, to 1280x1024 NI\$1099
17" 5FG .28mm, to 1280x1024 NI.....\$1249
21" 6FG .28mm, to 1280x1024 NI.....\$2299

NEC "OEM" MONITOR SALE!

1 Year Warranty
NEC 17" 5 FG (OEM Version)\$1129
NEC 21" 6 FG (OEM Version)\$1999

SUPERMAC
THE SUPERSOURCE FOR COLOR

SuperMatch 17T .26mm, to 1024x768\$1199
SuperMatch 20+ to 1024x768CALL
SuperMatch 20TXL .25mm, to 1024x768\$2649
SuperMatch 21 .28mm, 1152x870\$2469

Video Cards

SUPERMAC
THE SUPERSOURCE FOR COLOR

8-bit Cards

Spectrum 8-24 PDQ\$789
Spectrum 8 Series III\$399

24-bit Cards

Thunder 24\$2249
Spectrum 24 PDQ+\$1489
Spectrum 24 Series IV\$799

Accelerators

Thunderstorm Deluxe\$879
Thunderstorm Pro\$2779

NEC

MacFG 8x\$659
MacFG 24x\$1229

E-MACHINES

Futura SX\$469
Futura MX\$829
Futura LX\$1039

Memory Call for Current Pricing

Standard Mac
1MB/2MB x 8
4MB x 8
4MB with Pal
8MB/16MB x 8
Mac IIfx
1MB/4MB/16MB FX
Centris 610/650/LC111
4MB/8MB/16MB
DUO 210/230
4MB/8MB

Powerbook 140/145/170
4MB/6MB
Powerbook 160/180
4MB/6MB
8MB/10MB
Quadra 700
4MB/8MB/16MB
Quadra 800
4MB/8MB/16MB
Quadra 950
16MB

TO ORDER, CALL...

Printers

NEC

Laser Printers

Silentwriter Model 95f
6ppm, 2MB memory exp. to 5MB, 300 dpi, 35
scalable fonts, Genuine Adobe PostScript, Level 2,
HP laserJet III w/HPGL emulation.....\$1249
Silentwriter Model 97
Same as 95f upgraded with 10 ppm and envelope
feeder.\$1499

Dataproducts

Laser Printers

LZR 960 Adobe® PostScript™, 9 ppm, 2 MB,
35 fonts, 300 dpi\$1099
LZR 965 Adobe PostScript, 9 ppm, 8MB,
35 PostScript & 6 PCL fonts, 300/600 dpi.\$1799
LZR 1560 Adobe PostScript, 15 ppm, 4 MB,
35 fonts, 11 x 17, 300/400 dpi\$2999
LZR 1555 15 ppm, 4 MB, 13 scalable & 14
bitmap fonts, 11 x 17, 300/400 dpi\$2999

NEW JOLT™ Adobe PostScript Color Printer
300 dpi, 8MB\$4399

CD-ROM- External

NEC

MultiSpin™ 38 (Portable) 400ms, 64KB cache,
2 yr warranty, includes interface\$479
MultiSpin 74 (Ext) 280ms, 256KB cache, 2 yr
warranty, includes interface kit\$619

TEXXEL

Mac Bundle DM-5024 265ms, 64KB cache,
includes: interface kit, speakers, headphones,
Nautilus, Music Sampler, Animals, Groliers Ency.,
U.S. History, Sherlock Holmes\$749

PLI Toshiba Mechanism

CD-ROM MS 200ms, 330KB per sec., 256KB
cache, interface included\$689

Modems

Hayes External

Accura 2400 2400bps with Smartcom EZ.....\$75
Accura 96 +Fax96 9600bps data, 9600bps S/R
Group 3 Fax, V.42/V.42bis, Free Smartcom data
and Fax s/w and 25-pin cable\$229
Accura 144 +Fax144 14,400bps data, 14,400bps
S/R Group 3 Fax, V.42/V.42bis, Free Smartcom
data and Fax s/w and 25-pin cable\$259

GLOBAL VILLAGE

Internal Fax/Modem for Apple PowerBooks
Bronze, 2400bps data, 9600/4800bps S/R Fax.....\$199
Silver, 9600bps data, 9600bps S/R Fax\$379
Gold, 14,400bps data, 9600bps S/R\$429

External Fax/Modem for Apple Macintosh

Bronze, 2400bps data, 9600/4800bps S/R Fax.....\$199
Silver, 9600bps data, 9600bps S/R Fax\$379
Gold, 14,400bps data, 9600bps S/R\$429



GCC
TECHNOLOGIES



PostScript Laser Printers

BLP Elite 300 dpi, 4ppm, 2MB Memory, 17
PostScript Fonts-TrueType compatible.....\$929
Other Configurations Available-Please Call
BLP Eclipse 300 dpi, 2MB exp. to 4MB,
PostScript Level II, Edge-to-Edge Printing
4ppm, 17 fonts.....\$1049 8ppm, 35 fonts\$1589

High Resolution, Large-Format Printer

SelectPress 600, 600 dpi, up to 11 x 17 paper
sizes, 35 resident fonts, 8MB RAM, PostScript
Level II, Edge-to-Edge Printing\$3899

Thermal Fusion Portable Printer

WriteMove II Portable Printer, 2.5 lbs w/
battery, 360 dpi, prints plain paper, envelopes and
transparencies (QuickDraw compatible)\$529



TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS

PostScript Laser Printers

microWriter PS23 2MB RAM (exp. to 4MB),
17 PS fonts\$929
microWriter PS65 2MB RAM (exp. to 4MB),
35 PS fonts\$1219

Drives



Storage Drives

Infinity 88/RW44 5.25", Zero-foot-print, 20ms
average seek time, 32K buffer
External Mac Drive\$679
Internal for Mac Centris 610\$559
Single 88MB Cartridge formatted\$129
SQ3105 3.5", 14.5ms average seek time, 64K buffer
External Mac Drive\$829
Internal for Mac Centris 610\$759
Single 105MB Cartridge formatted\$119
Internal drives for the Mac IIfx & Quadra 950 available.

MEGA

Makers of Bernoulli

Bernoulli Drive Systems

Access time 18ms, with Speedcache Plus, 9ms,
Can be used with 35MB, 65MB, 105MB and
150MB disk capacities. Disks can withstand
1000Gs of shock-an eight foot drop to concrete.
MacTransportable MultiDisk 150\$819
Floptical 21MB, 3.5", External.....\$439

Scanners

EPSON®

ESPON Scanners 24-bit "TruePass" scanning
capable of 16.6 million colors
ES-600C SCSI\$839
ES-800C\$1099
Interface Kit, Includes Photoshop s/wCALL
Mustek
Langelo Color, Hand held scanner, 400dpi,
262,144 colors, includes s/w bundle.....\$369
MFS-6000 Flatbed scanner, 600 dpi, 1.8 million
colors, includes interface kit, software bundle.....\$869
Software Bundle Includes Color It, OCR s/w, Photoshop plug in.

USA★FLEX

1-800-950-0354



(708) 582-6206 • FAX (708) 351-7204
Government 1-800-723-2260/Education 1-800-944-5588
Government/Education FAX (708) 351-9871
Habla Espanol 1-800-723-5500 • (708) 924-6780
Pour les Francophones 1-800-723-2256 • (708) 582-6179

Verhandlungen in deutsch (708) 924-6680
(7:00 Uhr bis 15:00 Uhr)(Midnight to 9:00 a.m. cst)
Customer Service 1-800-955-1488
(M-F 7:30 a.m. - 6:00 p.m. & Sat. 9 a.m. - 2 p.m. cst)

ORDER INFORMATION: Minimum order \$80. Minimum shipping and handling per order \$11.95. MasterCard, Visa and Discover accepted for USA, Canada, APO, FPO and Puerto Rico. FLEXCARD accepted for continental USA only. A \$10 surcharge on credit card orders for APO, FPO and Puerto Rico. C.O.D. order under \$500.00, add \$5.00, over \$500.00, add \$10.00 check warranty charge. Call for special UPS Red/Blue C.O.D. rates. APO/FPO, add 5% to cover additional shipping and handling. Call for PAL rates. CORPORATE/GOVERNMENT ORDERS: Corporations rated 1A1 or better and government agencies accepted on Net 30 terms with receipt of a valid purchase order. Leasing Plans available for qualified businesses only. RETURN PRODUCT INFORMATION: All returns must have prior authorization from our Customer Service Department (1-800-955-1488 or 1-708-351-7172 Mon - Fri, 7:30 a.m. to 6 p.m. & Sat. 9 a.m. to 2 p.m. cst). All returns must be in as-shipped condition, with original packaging, including all warranty cards and manuals. Incomplete product returns, unauthorized returns and refused shipments are subject to a minimum 20% re-stocking charge. We will only accept returns on unopened and non-downloaded software. Software compatibility guaranteed only if we have downloaded it on your new FLEX system. Thirty(30) day money back guarantee applies to FLEX system only (does not include printers or other non-installed peripherals). We will not accept returns on laser printers if toner cartridge has been installed. All prices and specifications subject to change, without notice. Not responsible for typographical or printing errors. All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective holders. © 1993 USA FLEX.

CIRCLE 245 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Code # MU0803

CPU's and More...

Macintosh CPUs

Macintosh Classic II	Centris 610
Mac Color Classic	Centris 650
Macintosh LCIII	Quadra 800
Quadra 950	
Macintosh IIVx	WorkGroup Servers

PowerBooks

PowerBook 160	PowerBook 165c
PowerBook Duo 210	PowerBook 180
PowerBook Duo 230	Apple DuoDock

CPU Accessories

ETC PowerGlide Extended Keyboard	\$99
ETC PowerBook ADB Keypad	\$75

Accelerators and More...

DayStar Digital

40MHz PowerCache w/fpu	\$649
50MHz PowerCache w/fpu	\$859
33MHz Turbo 040	\$1349
50MHz Turbo 040	Call
Radius Rocket 33	\$1999
Radius Rocket Share	\$439
AE TransWarp CI 50/030	\$746
AE TransWarp LC-vf 33	\$527

Removables and More...

Syquest

44mb SyQuest	\$359
88mb SyQuest	\$449
88c SyQuest	\$529
105mb SyQuest	In Stock!
Dual 44/88c SyQuest	\$859
With 1 - 44MB cartridge.	

Media

44 MB Syquest Cartridge	\$63
88MB Syquest Cartridge	\$99
105MB Cartridge	\$89



We offer a full line of software and CD-ROMs for both home & business. Call us and we will help you select the right package.

Club 24 Membership in Club 24 doubles your warranty on all products, even Apple's.

As an IBM Business Partner, Mac & MORE can help you with your Mid-Range computer and interfacing needs.

Mac & MORE accepts Visa, MasterCard, Discover, pre-authorized checks, CODs and Corporate or University Purchase Orders. (See details)

Bundles & More...

Unleash the power of a Macintosh and save money. Get a CPU, Keyboard, Monitor and optional Printer for one low price!

Student/Personal

Mac LC III 4MB RAM	
80MB Hard Disk Drive	
Apple Standard Keyboard	
Magnavox 14" Color Monitor	
Apple Stylewriter II	
Printer & Cable	\$2085
or LEASE for	\$77 ¹⁵ a month ¹

Designer

Centris 650 w/fpu, 8MB RAM,	
230MB Hard Drive	
ETC PowerGlide Ext. Keyboard	
Sigma 20" Trinitron Color	
Display System	
Sigma ColorMax Turbo 24 bit	
Accelerated Video Card	\$6,183
or LEASE for	\$176 ²⁴ a month ²

Hard Drives and More...

Quantum

	Int.	Ext.
85MB ELS	\$197	\$254
127MB ELS	\$229	\$289
170MB ELS	\$249	\$299
240MB LPS	\$339	\$399
525MB LPS	\$859	\$919
1050MB	\$1149	\$1209
1225MB LPS	\$1319	\$1385

Maxtor

213MB	\$399	\$459
340MB	\$635	\$689
1200MB	\$1379	\$1489

Fujitsu

425MB	\$849	\$889
520MB	\$799	\$869

1.2GB	\$1229	\$1359
1.7GB	\$2098	\$2198

Toshiba		
877MB	\$1089	\$1155
1.2GB	\$1399	\$1499

International Orders:

813-886-9534



The Pro Package

Quadra 800 24MB RAM	
520MB Hard Disk Drive	
ETC PowerGlide Ext. Keyboard	
Sigma 20" Trinitron Display	
System with Turbo 24 Bit	
Accelerated Color	\$8389
or LEASE for	\$239 ³⁰ a month ³



Scanners and More...

Apple One Color Scanner	\$1318
Microtek Scanmaker II	\$929
Microtek Scanmaker IIXE	\$1189
Microtek 1850s	
Slide Scanner	\$1599
UMAX UC630	\$1149
UMAX UC840	\$1299
UMAX UC1200	\$2999
UMAX UTA-1 Transparency	
Option	\$699

Networks and More...

ETC DataFlow II (Tk & Tn) or (Tk & 10T)	\$155
ETC DataFlow II Combo3	\$199
ETC DataFlow LC(Tn & 10T)	\$185
ETC DataFlow 10BaseT	
12-Port Hub	\$529
ETC DataFlow Repeater	\$339

800

**Your Mail Order
SuperStore™**

Video and More...

Apple

Apple 12" Monochrome Monitor	\$225
Apple 14" RGB Monitor w/Tilt-Swivel	\$541
Apple 16" RGB Monitor	\$1283
Apple 21" RGB Monitor	\$3181

Radius

Monochrome FPD w/card	Call
Precision Color Pivot 21" Two-Page	\$985
Color Monitor	\$2489
19" Monochrome	\$932
8XJ Video Board	\$515
24XK Video Board	\$859

SuperMac

SuperMatch 17T Trinitron	\$1079
--------------------------	--------

20" Color Dual-Mode Trinitron	\$2499
21" Color Two-Page	\$2459
Spectrum/8 Series III	\$419
Spectrum/8+24 PDQ	\$829
Spectrum/24 Series IV	\$829
Spectrum/24 PDQ+	\$1509
Video Spigot	CALL

RasterOps

20" Hitachi Color	\$1409
20T Multi-Scan Color	\$2299
8XL Video Board	\$469
8XLI Video Board	\$924
PaintBoard Li Video Board	\$825
24XLI Video Board	\$1895

E-Machines

16" E-Machines T16II	\$1285
DoubleColor SX Video Board	\$369
DoubleColor LX Video Board	\$649
Futura SX Video Board	\$489
Futura MX Video Board	\$805



QMS PS-410	\$1499
QMS PS-815	\$2999
QMS PS-825	\$3499
QMS PS-860	
HAMMERHEAD	\$3999
QMS Colorscript 210/230	CALL

Seiko CM1445 13" RGB Monitor	\$499
CM1760LR 17" Trinitron	\$1199

Sony 14" Trinitron (1430)	\$649
16" Trinitron (1604)	\$1125
Sigma Designs ColorMax 15	\$769
SilverPro 21" GS	\$1049

**Call or FAX
Toll Free**

846-4622 Call
333-3848 FAX

Toll-Free Tech Support **800-945-8324**

International Fax

813-881-0634

Mac and More BBS **813-884-7466**

Mac Consulting

813-886-9534

Mac and More Japan** **81(792) 94-4688**

Mac and More Holland**

(0)3473-76411

Call Us

Monday - Friday 9:00 - 9:00 Saturday 10:00 - 3:00
5414 Beaumont Center Blvd., Tampa FL 33634



Terms and Conditions: Payment: Mac and MORE accepts Visa, MasterCard, Discover, CODs, and Purchase Orders. We will ship CODs with pre-authorized checks. Corporate and School Purchase Orders are Net-15 for orders over \$1000 only, and are subject to credit approval. Warranties: All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by Mac and MORE will be honored by Mac and MORE or its authorized agents only. Mac and MORE does not guarantee compatibility. Like all other Mail-Order resellers, Mac and MORE is not an authorized Apple reseller. All other manufacturers warranties are honored by Mac and MORE and the original manufacturer. Returns: All orders returned or refused will be charged a minimum 15% restocking fee. Call for an RTS before returning. Returns must be in original packing with software seals unbroken. Terms, Conditions, and Prices are subject to change without notice or obligation. All products sold by Mac and MORE are new. We do not sell used equipment. All trademarks are the property of their respective holders. © 1993 Mac and MORE, Inc. All rights reserved. **Prices, Promotions, Hours of Operation, Terms and Conditions may vary for these offices. W/U 8/93. 1 Based upon fair market value 36 month term lease. 2 Based upon fair market value 48 month term lease.

BIG, FAST DRIVES!

MICROPOLIS

The Fastest Drives for Your Mac!

With record-setting effective access times as low as 3.9 milliseconds, data transfer rates as high as 10 megabytes/second, and a five-year disk drive warranty, Micropolis is the drive you need for high-performance applications.

PHOTOSHOP

DIGITAL/AUDIO

MULTIMEDIA

FILESERVERS

And, **DirectTech** is your premier source for Micropolis drives. We have a 30 day money back guarantee and replace out of stock for 60 days. Call us today, we have one of the most knowledgeable staffs in the business.

Model Number	Formatted Capacity	Effective Access	Drive Size	Special
DT-2105	560 Megs	3.9 ms	3.50	◀▶
DT-1624	670 Megs	4.6 ms	5.25 HH	◀
DT-2108	700 Megs	3.9 ms	3.50	◀▶
DT-2112	1050 Megs	3.9 ms	3.50	◀▶
DT-1528	1340 Megs	4.1 ms	5.25 FH	
DT-1908	1400 Megs	3.9 ms	5.25 FH	◀▶
DT-1548	1750 Megs	3.9 ms	5.25 FH	◀
DT-1924	2000 Megs	3.9 ms	5.25 FH	◀▶
DT-1936	3000 Megs	3.9 ms	5.25 FH	◀▶

◀ Fast SCSI-2 ▶ 5,400 RPM

RED HOT SPECIALS!

Model	Internal	External
DT-2105	\$895	\$965
DT-1548	\$1,875	\$1,975
DT-1908	\$1,815	\$1,915

Over 1,000 Drives in Stock for Same Day Shipping! Order by 4:00PM Central

We Also Stock:
Disk Arrays, Optical Drives, High-Performance Laser Printers, Color Printers.

MasterCard, Visa and PreApproved Purchase Orders Accepted.

If You Need High-Capacity, Speed and Reliability... Call Us Today!

DIRECTTECH
800-279-5520

International...USA-612-941-2616



You don't need a big mean Doberman for protection, all you'll really ever need is



"THE POWER PEOPLE"



AC Protection

isobar 4 outlet 39.95
isobar 6 outlet 47.95
isobar ultra 8 outlet 59.95

AC & Modem Protection

isotel 4 outlet 49.95
isotel 6 outlet 57.95

Battery Power Backups Best Price Anywhere!

Full Line of TRIPP-LITE Products CALL

BATTERIES

for

Macintosh Powerbook™

Models 140, 145, 160, 170 & 180
6 volt - 2.4 amp.. 53.95
6 volt - 2.8 amp.. 58.95

**Battery Conditioner
79.95**

DISKETTE CONNECTION

(Mail Order Products Since 1981)
NATIONWIDE TOLL FREE

800-654-4058

(3) Shipping Warehouses Nationwide
8am Eastern - 5pm Pacific
(Monday - Friday)

Minimum Order \$20.00 NO SURCHARGE on VISA / MC
COD orders add \$4.50 Shipping charges determined by items and delivery method required by customer
(Prices are subject to change without notice)

FAX ORDER LINE (405) 495-4598

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

CIRCLE 33 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

THE MAC SOLUTIONS HOUSE



PERIPHERALS



WACOM

ARTZ Graphics Tablet **\$295**
6"x8" Pad w/Pressure Sensitive Pen
12" x 12" Electrostatic Tablet **\$695**



PLI

105MB 3.5" Syquest Cartridge,
Amazing 14 MS Speed! **\$765**
88Mb/44MB Syquest Drive **\$649**
Fast 200MS CD ROM Driv **\$639**

UMAX

UC 840 (800DPI) **\$1349**
with PhotoShop 2.5
& WordScan



COLOR SCANNER
SUPER DEAL **\$999**

1200 DPI Color Scanner w/Software Interpolation, Software Bundle

PRINTERS



PS 440B 400 DPI B-SIZE
LaserPrinter

\$3295/\$121 p/m*

660B (600 DPI B-Size)...**\$ CALL**
660P (600 DPI)...**\$ 1799**
880P (800 DPI)...**\$ 1999**



hp HEWLETT
PACKARD

4M
600DPI Laser Printer

\$1999



hp HEWLETT
PACKARD

COLOR DeskWriter 550C

\$729

DeskWriter **\$399**



SEIKOSHA Mac Printer
\$229

ImageWriter II Compatible

YOUR FRIENDLY SOURCE

If You have Questions about Any of the products on this page (or any of our 100s of other name brand items) Please Call Us. We pride ourselves on our Friendly, Specially Trained Mac Computer Specialists. They're not there to act as operators or order takers, they're there to help you intelligently configure a system based on your personal needs. They're there to answer all of your questions and concerns, before you buy. And our comprehensive, TOLL-FREE Technical Support line is there to answer any of your questions or needs once your system is in place. **We truly are the Mac Solutions Experts.** Call us, and see for yourself what a difference a friendly, helpful Computer Specialist can make.

MAC SYSTEMS



All Systems Featured Below include the ABC Software Bundle:
Symantec GrowlWorks, Norton Utilities & Casa Blanca Works Drive7

Quadra 800 SuperSystem **\$259 p/m on lease***

- Mac Quadra 800 with 8MB RAM, 500MB Hard Drive
- SuperMac 17" Trinitron Monitor
- UMAX UC840 24-Bit Scanner
- Extended 101 Keyboard
- HP 4M 600DPI Laser Printer
- Quark XPress, Aldus FreeHand
- ABC Software Bundle & Cables

Centris 650 PowerSystem **\$4949/\$186 p/m***

- Mac Centris 650 with 8MB RAM, 230MB Hard Drive, CD ROM Drive
- SuperMac 17" Trinitron Monitor & 16-Bit VRAM
- Extended 101 Keyboard
- ABC Software Bundle
- Cables

Centris 650 HomeSystem **\$3969/\$149 p/m***

- Mac Centris 650 with 4MB RAM, 80MB Hard Drive
- VividView 14" Color Monitor
- Extended 101 Keyboard
- GCC BLP Elite PostScript Laser Printer
- ABC Software Bundle & Cables

LC III Student System **\$1799**

- LC III 4/80 with VividView 14" Color Monitor
- Keyboard, Mouse & ABC Software Bundle

LC III Home System **\$3097**

- Mac LC III 4MB RAM, 160MB Hard Drive
- VividView 14" Color Monitor
- GCC BLP Elite Postscript Laser Printer
- Prometheas 2400 Data/9600 Fax Modem
- Keyboard, Mouse & ABC Software Bundle

SPECIALIZED SYSTEMS

**NEW! Complete, Ready-To-Use
Hardware/Software System Bundles!**

- SCREENWRITING
- HIGH-END DESKTOP PUBLISHING
- DESKTOP VIDEO
- ANIMATION

Call for FREE ABC FAX SHEETS!

POWERBOOK

The ABC PowerBook 180 Executive Package and the PowerBook 160 Traveling Salesman Package Below Feature the ABC Software Bundle:
Symantec GrowlWorks, Norton Utilities & Casa Blanca Works Drive7.

PowerBook 180 EXECUTIVE PACKAGE

\$155 p/m on lease*

- PowerBook 180 4/120
- WriteMove Portable Printer
- Prometheas 14.4BPS Data/Fax/VoiceMail Modem
- Targus Leather Case
- ABC Software Bundle



TRAVELING SALESMAN **\$3889/\$106 p/m***

- POWERBOOK 160 4/80
- Prometheas Ultima Home Office 14.4 BPS Fax/Modem/VoiceMail
- GCC WriteMove Portable Printer
- 4x Auxiliary Battery Pack
- Targus Leather PowerBook Case
- ABC Software Bundle

**CALL ABOUT NEW APPLE
POWERBOOKS!**

POWERBOOK ACCESSORY CENTER

PowerBook 40MB Int. Hard Drive Upgrade.....	\$195
PowerBook 40MB Ext. Hard Drive (w/Battery!)	\$249
PSI ProModem IV 14.4BPS Internal FaxModem with OCR.....	\$375
Targus Deluxe Leather Case.....	\$129
Targus New PowerBook Case.....	\$49

PROMETHEAS Prometheas Ultima Modem (14.4 Data/Fax + VoiceMail) \$345
Prometheas PowerBook Ultima (14.4 Data/Fax + VoiceMail) \$299

VIDEO

SUPERMAC



17-T BUNDLE 17-T WITH Spectrum 24 Series 4 Card	\$1899
20-TXL 19" Multi-Resolution Trinitron Monitor	\$2499

*Price Per Month on Lease. Please Call for Details.

1 (800) 723-8262
fax: 1 (310) 325-4073

Return Policy: Call Customer Service at (310) 325-1422 to obtain a return authorization. Returned products must be in original condition and packaging and must be sent back within 30 days of purchase date. 15% Restocking Fee on opened and used Computers. No Returns on Opened Printers or Software packages. No Returns on Specialty-Ordered Items. No Refunds on Freight.

**ADVANCE
BUSINESS
CENTER**

1 (800) 723-8262
fax: 1 (310) 325-4073

Conditions: Prices and Information are subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability. We reserve the right to refuse to sell to anyone.
Credit Cards: We accept Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Discover and Diners. Nominal Fees apply on some cards.
Not responsible for typographical errors. All information presented believed accurate at time of printing.

Quantum 2 Year
Warranty



MacLand® HARD DRIVES

FREE!

All MacLand Hard Drives are bundled with the FWB Personal Tool Kit.

SyQuest 2 Year
Warranty



HARD DRIVES

QUANTUM INTERNAL		Our Price
42MB		\$159
85MB		\$189
105MB		\$199
127MB		\$235
140MB		\$259
270MB (Over 1 Million Sold!)		\$339
QUANTUM EXTERNAL		
42MB		\$199
85MB		\$249
105MB		\$259
127MB		\$299
170MB		\$329
240MB (Over 1 Million Sold!)		\$399

SOFTWARE

Adobe Illustrator 3.2	
Adobe	\$369
Adobe Photoshop 2.5	\$559
Aldus Freehand 3.1	\$379
ClarisWorks Claris	\$189
Filemaker Pro 2.0	\$249
Microsoft Office MicroSoft	\$459
Pagemaker 5.0	\$549
QuarkXPress 3.1	\$529
Times Two Golden Triangle	\$95
Word 5.1 MicroSoft	\$269

MODEMS

Supra 14.4 S/R v.32 bis fax modem (with/cable, s/w)	\$299
---	--------------

SCANNERS

Relisys 600 DPI Scanner	\$699
Microtek ScanMaker II	\$849
Microtek ScanMaker IIXE	\$1,099

SIMMS MEMORY

1 mb 70 ns	\$39
2 mb 80 ns	\$74
4 mb 70 ns	\$139
LC III/Centris 610 & 650	
4 mb 70 ns	\$155
8 mb 80 ns	\$319

POWERBOOK MEMORY

PowerBook 160 and 180	
8 mb Expansion Kit	\$349
10 mb Expansion Kit	\$429
PowerBook 210 and 230	
8 mb Expansion Kit	\$329
PowerBook 140, 145 and 170	
6 mb Expansion Kit	\$249

Products subject to availability/Prices subject to change.

MEGA HARD DRIVES

**3 Year
Warranty**

QUANTUM INTERNAL	
525 MB	\$859
700 MB	\$999
1 GIG	\$1,099
1.2 GIG	\$1,199
QUANTUM EXTERNAL	
525 MB	\$929
700 MB	\$1,099
1 GIG	\$1,129
1.2 GIG	\$1,299

NEW & USED MAC SYSTEMS! LIMITED QUANTITIES-CALL NOW

New Quadra 900's

\$2,999

4 Megs of Ram, 160 Meg H.D.
One Year Warranty

Mac LC II

\$1,199

4 Megs of Ram, 40 Meg H.D.
Sony Trinitron Color Monitor
Extended Keyboard

Mac IIsi

\$1,799

5 Megs of Ram, 80 Meg H.D.
14" Color Monitor
Extended Keyboard

Mac Ilici

\$1,999

8 Megs of Ram, 210 Meg H.D.
14" Color Monitor
Extended Keyboard

MISCELLANEOUS

Terminators	\$9
ImageWriter II Cables	\$5
RasterOps Accelerator	\$199
PSI IIsi PDS/30 bus Adapter	\$39
Bitstream Headline Fonts	\$19

MEDIA

MacLand Bernoulli Cartridges	
150MB	
Single	\$149
5 Pak-ea.	\$129
105MB	\$109
65MB	\$79
35MB	\$49

Syquest Cartridges

44MB 88MB
\$59 \$90

MacLand 21MB Floptical 5-Pak Cartridges

\$23
Each Cartridge
10-Pak Only
\$21
Each Cartridge

Verbatim 128 Meg Optical Cartridges

Reg.
\$65
Our Price
\$49

REMOVABLE DRIVES

44 MB With Cartridge	\$379
88 MB With Cartridge	\$479
88c MB With 88 MB Cartridge*	\$549

* The 88c drive will read and write 44MB cartridges, but will not format 44MB cartridges.

FREE CORDLESS MOUSE!

With purchase of
Hard Drive or Monitor

MONITORS

Orion Two Page Displays	\$599
MacLand 14" color Monitor	\$299
Sony1320	\$329
Sony1304	\$549
Sony1604	\$979
Orion Full Page Display PNP	\$299

24 BIT VIDEO CARDS

Micron SE/30 24 Bit Video Card	\$299
RasterOps 264 Colorboard SE/30	\$299
RasterOps 264 II Board	\$329

8 BIT VIDEO CARDS

Lapis ProColor Server 24-II	\$299
Lapis ColorServer SE/30 8 bit	\$199
XCEED 8 bit SE/30	\$199
Lapis ProColor Server 8 II-17"	\$269
Lapis ColorServer PDS/30-17"	\$299
Lapis Color Server II-21	\$349

GRAYSCALE VIDEO CARDS

Lapis ProColor Server/GS II	\$299
-----------------------------	--------------

LASER PRINTERS / PAPER TRAYS

CrystalPrint Express 6mb	\$1,399
TI Legal Trays	\$39

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

MacAcademy Video Training Tapes

4th Dimension
Accountant Inc.
Canvas 3.0
ClarisWorks
Excel 4.0
FileMaker Pro 1.0

FileMaker 2.0
Freehand 3.1
Hypercard 2.0
Illustrator 3.2
Lotus 1-2-3
MacDrawPro 1.0

MacProject II 2.5
MacWrite II
Macintosh 7.0
MacroMind
Director
Microsoft Works

Pagemaker 4.2
Persuasion 2.0
Photoshop 2.0
Photoshop 2.5
Powerpoint 2.0
QuarkXPress 3.1

Quicken 3.0
Superpaint 3.0
System 7
Word 5.0
Word 5.1
WordPerfect

**\$39 each or \$35 each
with purchase of
Matching Software**

MacLand®

1-800-333-3353



24 HR. FAX
(602) 345-2217

Macintosh® Systems



POWERBOOK 145	POWERBOOK 160	POWERBOOK 180	POWERBOOK 165c	POWERBOOK Duo 210	POWERBOOK Duo 230	MACINTOSH LC III	MACINTOSH IIfx	CENTRIS 610	CENTRIS 650	QUADRA 800	QUADRA 950	WORKGROUP SERVER 95
CONFIGURATION												
4MB RAM 40MB DRIVE \$1989	4MB RAM 80MB DRIVE \$2329	4MB RAM 80MB DRIVE \$3429	4MB RAM 80MB DRIVE \$2850	4MB RAM 80MB DRIVE \$1799	4MB RAM 80MB DRIVE \$2199	4MB RAM 80MB DRIVE \$1275	4MB RAM 230MB DRIVE \$1659	4MB RAM 80MB DRIVE \$1699	4MB RAM 80MB DRIVE \$2389	8MB RAM 230MB DRIVE \$3829	8MB RAM DRIVE OPTIONAL \$4499	16MB RAM 230MB DRIVE \$6399
4MB RAM 80MB DRIVE \$2349	4MB RAM 120MB DRIVE \$2649	4MB RAM 120MB DRIVE \$3629	4MB RAM 120MB DRIVE \$2999	4MB RAM 120MB DRIVE \$1999	4MB RAM 120MB DRIVE \$2525	4MB RAM 120MB DRIVE \$1399	5MB RAM 80MB DRIVE CD-ROM \$1849	8MB RAM 230MB DRIVE CD-ROM \$2579	8MB RAM 230MB DRIVE CD-ROM \$3499	8MB RAM 500MB DRIVE \$4629	8MB RAM 520MB DRIVE \$5379	32MB RAM 500MB DRIVE \$9449
SPECIFICATIONS												
25 MHz 68030 FPU OPTION	25MHz 68030 FPU OPTION	33MHz 68030 BUILT-IN FPU	33MHz 68030 BUILT-IN FPU	25MHz 68030 FPU OPTION	33MHz 68030 FPU OPTION	25MHz 68030 FPU OPTION	33MHz 68030 FPU OPTION	20MHz 68040 NO FPU	25MHz 68040 FPU OPTION	33MHz 68040 BUILT-IN FPU	33MHz 68040 BUILT-IN FPU	33MHz 68040 BUILT-IN FPU
10" MONO PASSIVE MATRIX	10" 16-GRAY BACKLIT LCD	10" 16-GRAY ACTIVE MATRIX	10" COLOR PASSIVE MATRIX	9" 16-GRAY VIDEO OUT	9" 16-BIT GRAY VIDEO OUT	VIDEO OUTPUT 8-BIT 12 TO 14"	VIDEO OUTPUT 8-24BIT 12 TO 14"	VIDEO OUTPUT 8-BIT 12 TO 16"	VIDEO OUTPUT 8-BIT 12 TO 16"	VIDEO OUTPUT 8-BIT 12 TO 16"	VIDEO OUTPUT 16-BIT 12 TO 16"	PDS BOARD ACCELERATOR 128K CACHE
1 PDS	1 PDS	1 PDS	1 PDS	DOCK CONNECTOR	DOCK CONNECTOR	1 PDS	1 PDS 3 NUBUS	1 PDS	1 PDS 3 NUBUS	1 PDS 3 NUBUS	1 PDS 5 NUBUS	SOFTWARE PACKAGE



BOTTOM LINE

DISTRIBUTION

1-900-420-3737

\$2 PER MINUTE

24-HOUR INTERNATIONAL FAX LINE 512-476-6399 ► 1219 WEST 6TH STREET ► AUSTIN, TEXAS, 78703

FULL-TIME INTERNATIONAL SALES REPRESENTATIVES OFFER
LANGUAGE INTERPRETATION IN GERMAN, FRENCH, ITALIAN,
SPANISH, JAPANESE, ARABIC, RUSSIAN, GREEK AND CANTONESE.

- ΕΞΥΠΗΡΕΤΟΥΜΕ ΔΙΕΘΝΕΙΣ ΠΑΡΑΓΓΕΛΙΕΣ
- NOUS ACCEPTONS DES COMMANDES INTERNATIONALES
- 日本語での国際取引も扱っております。

- SE HACE PEDIDOS INTERNACIONAL
- INTERNATIONALE HÄNDLERKONDITIONEN
- МВІ ГОБОРМ ПІО-РЬСЬКІЇ

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

BOTTOM LINE UNDERSTANDS THE SPECIAL NEEDS OF THE INTERNATIONAL MACINTOSH USER AND RESELLER, AND WE EXTEND THE EXTRA LEVEL OF SUPPORT INTERNATIONAL CLIENTS REQUIRE. WE HAVE A 24-HOUR INTERNATIONAL FAX LINE, AND WE STOCK 220-VOLT VERSIONS OF MOST HARDWARE. BOTTOM LINE OFFERS DISCOUNTED RATES WITH DHL, UPS AND FEDERAL EXPRESS, AND CUSTOMS BROKERAGE THROUGH THE COURIER. DELIVERY TIME TO MOST COUNTRIES IS TWO TO THREE DAYS.

HOW TO ORDER: CALL 900-420-3525. \$2 MINUTE PHONE CHARGE. **PAYMENT:** VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER - NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGES, CHECKS, AND COD'S. \$6,000 MAXIMUM ON COD'S. **TAX:** TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD 8% SALES TAX. **PRICES** AND ITEMS SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND AVAILABILITY. **INTERNATIONAL:** 5% SURCHARGE ON INTERNATIONAL ORDERS. **MAIL:** IN ORDERS ACCEPTED. **TERMS:** YOU ARE NOT CHARGED UNTIL YOUR ORDER IS SHIPPED. PHONE CHARGES CANNOT BE REFUNDED. **SHIPPING:** MINIMUM \$5-UPS GROUND, BLUE, RED, FEDERAL EXPRESS. **RETURNS** MUST BE IN ORIGINAL CONDITION AND PACKAGE AND REQUIRE AN RMA#. SEAL MUST NOT BE OPENED ON SOFTWARE. RETURNS MAY BE SUBJECT TO A RESTOCKING FEE. ASK FOR DETAILS WHEN ORDERING. BOTTOM LINE DISTRIBUTION CANNOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ERRORS IN TYPOGRAPHY OR PHOTOGRAPHY. ALL BRANDS, AND PRODUCT NAMES ARE TRADE MARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE HOLDERS



Ad Code: BU38



BOTTOM LINE

DISTRIBUTION

Bottom Line Distribution Recommended Products

You can always count on Bottom Line to give you objective advice about every product on the market, because Bottom Line boasts the widest range of Macintosh products in the business. That's why so many people count on Bottom Line - we specialize in putting information at your fingertips. Now, call for our free catalog, and keep Bottom Line's information services at your fingertips, every day.



SYQUEST
44 FORMATTED \$59
105 FORMATTED \$99



TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
MICROWRITER PS17 \$859
MICROWRITER PS35 \$1099



E-MACHINES
T-16 II DISPLAY \$1349
FUTURA SX \$469



POWERBOOK MEMORY
FREE! CONNECTIX POWERBOOK UTILITIES WITH POWERBOOK RAM



SONY DISPLAY
CPD-1430 \$599
CPD-1604 \$1029



SUPRA MODEMS
V.32 BIS MODEM \$219
V.32 BIS MAC PACK \$259



WACOM
ARTZ TABLET WITH PAINTER BY FRACTAL DESIGN \$479



RADIUS PIVOT LE
PIVOT LE \$899
VIDEO ADAPTER PRICED SEPARATELY



NEC SILENTWRITER 95F
300DPI, Postscript Level 2
Auto PC/Mac Switching, 6ppm
\$1109*
*After Manufacturer's Rebate

RASTEROPS CORRECTPRINT 300i
300 DPI Dye Sublimation
\$7499

QMS 860 HAMMERHEAD
600 DPI, 8ppm, Tabloid 11x17,
110v **\$3979**
220v **\$4199**

HP DESKWRITER
HP 550C \$715
Monochrome Inkjet 300 DPI
\$379

TI MICROLASER
PS/17 \$1069 PS/35 \$1199
9ppm, Turbo - Postscript Level 2,
\$1379

GCC PLP II
300 DPI
Personal Laser Printer
\$699



- INFINITY 88 / 40 TURBO**\$489 / \$409
88MB / 44MB external SyQuest removable cartridge drives
- INFINITY 88 RW44 EXTERNAL**\$619
88MB SyQuest drive reads and writes to 44MB cartridges
- NEW! INFINITY 105 EXTERNAL**\$789
105MB external SyQuest removable cartridge drive
- INFINITY 128MB 3.5" OPTICAL**\$1299
Removable, rewritable optical cartridge drive
- 4GB DAT DRIVE**\$1449
4.0GB DAT back-up drive with Retrospect
- QUICK SCSI CARD**\$279
SCSI-2 NuBus host adapter card with cable
- MINIARRAY 1.0GB / 2.0GB**\$2699 / \$3799
Fast 1.0GB / \$2.0GB fixed hard drive with QuickSCSI
- FLOPTICAL 21MB**\$379
Stores 21MB on 3.5" floptical diskettes, includes cartridge
- INFINITY OPTICAL 5.25" 600MB SONY**\$2499
Removable, rewritable optical cartridge drive
- CD-ROM DRIVE**\$619
Multi-Session Photo CD Compatible Drive



- Wacom's NUMBER ONE DISTRIBUTOR WORLDWIDE**
- ARTZ TABLET**\$279
6 x 8 pressure-sensitive digitizing tablet
- 6 x 9 STANDARD TABLET**\$435
6 x 9 pressure-sensitive digitizing tablet
- 12 x 12 STANDARD TABLET**\$635
12 x 12 pressure-sensitive digitizing tablet
- 12 x 12 ELECTROSTATIC TABLET**\$695
12 x 12 pressure-sensitive digitizing tablet
- 12 x 18 STANDARD TABLET**\$959
12 x 18 pressure-sensitive digitizing tablet
- 12 x 18 ELECTROSTATIC TABLET**\$1010
12 x 18 pressure-sensitive digitizing tablet
- 18 x 25 STANDARD TABLET**\$2515
18 x 25 pressure-sensitive digitizing tablet
- PAINTER V 2.0**\$225
MacUser 1991 Eddy Award-Winning Digital Paint Software
Special price with purchase of Wacom tablet



- GLOBAL VILLAGE POWERPORT GOLD**\$369
14400bps Send/Receive Fax/Data Modem
- GLOBAL VILLAGE POWERPORT BRONZE**\$169
24/96 Send/Receive Fax/Data Modem
- APPLIED ENGINEERING DATALINK**\$449
Send/Receive Fax/Data Modem for PowerBook
- TWINCOM 24/96**\$125
24/96 Send/Receive Fax/Data modem
- POWERBOOK 14400 FROM PICEON**\$269
14400bps send/receive fax/data modem
- PSI COMSTATION FOUR**\$349
9600/4800 send/receive fax/data modem
- U.S. ROBOTICS 14400**\$229
V.32bis send/receive fax/data modem with cable, software
- SUPRA 144PB / PLUS**\$239 / \$279
PowerBook internal 14400 fax/data modem / with voice
- HAYES ACCURA 14400 FAXMODEM**\$319
14400bps send/receive fax/data modem



- MICROTEK SCANMAKER II**\$835
Color flatbed scanner, 600 x 300 dpi
- MICROTEK SCANMAKER IIIX**\$1075
Color flatbed scanner, 600 x 300 dpi, PhotoShop
- UMAX 630**\$1049
Color flatbed scanner, 600 x 300 dpi, PhotoShop
- UMAX 840**\$1249
Color flatbed scanner, 800 x 400 dpi, PhotoShop
- UMAX 1260s**\$2099
Color flatbed scanner, 1200 x 1200 dpi, PhotoShop
- UMAX SCAN OFFICE**\$825
Grayscale flatbed scanner, PhotoShop
- UMAX TRANSPARENCY ADAPTER**\$679
Adds transparency scan capability to Umax scanner
- PIXELCRAFT BARNEYS CAN 4520**\$15,595
- PIXELCRAFT BARNEYS CAN 7650c**\$10,299
- HP SCANJET IIC**\$1349
Color flatbed scanner, 400 x 400 dpi

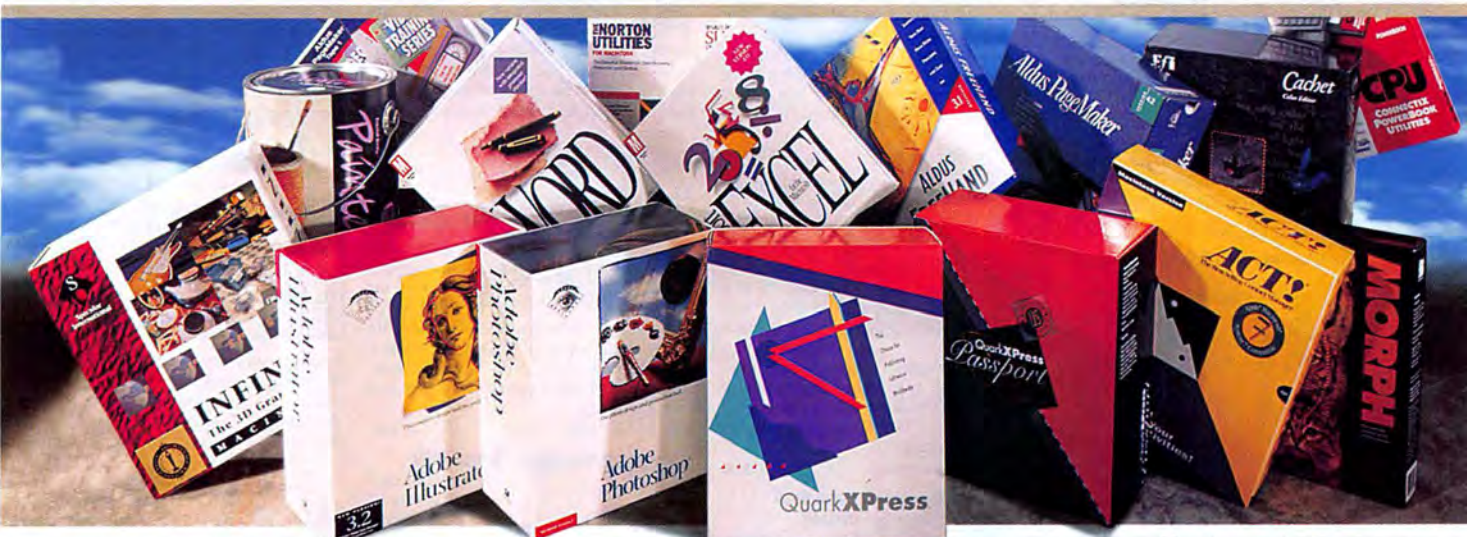


DIGITALFILM.....\$4799	On-line, digital-video editing system
THUNDER II / LIGHT.....\$3775 / \$2789	Accelerated QuickDraw & 24-bit color interface for Hi-Res 20 Accelerated QuickDraw & 24-bit color interface for 21" display
THUNDERSTORM PRO.....\$2749	Graphics accelerator bundled with Thunder/24
SPECTRUM/24 SERIES IV.....\$799	Accelerated 24-bit color interface for 21" display
THUNDER/8 / THUNDER/24.....\$1099 / \$2225	Thunder/8 - Accelerated 8-bit color interface Thunder/24 - Accelerated 24-bit color interface
SUPERMATCH HI-RES 20-T.....\$3025	Two-page, 20-inch Trinitron high-resolution display
SUPERMATCH 20-TXL.....\$2575	Two-page, 20-inch Trinitron multimode display
SUPERMATCH 20.....\$1489	Two-page, 20-inch color display
SUPERMATCH 17-T.....\$1069	Full-page, 17-inch Trinitron display
SPECTRUM/24 PDQ PLUS.....\$1499	Accelerated 24-bit color interface for 21" display
PHOTOSPEED / PRO.....\$2999 / \$3799	Photo CD compatible accelerated QuickDraw Photo CD compatible accelerated QuickDraw & 24-bit color interface
PLATINUM 20 / 21 TWO-PAGE.....\$869 / \$1025	Two-page, 20-inch / 21-inch gray-scale display

PAINTBOARD LI.....\$789	Accelerated 24-bit color interface for up to 20" displays
ProColor 32.....\$2995	32-bit True-Color interface
PHOTO PRO.....\$749	RISC adapter accelerates PhotoShop functions
24SX / 24MX / 24MXQ.....\$605 / \$1135 / \$1135	Accelerated 24-bit color interface for 13" / 16" with Mac II / 21" with Quadra
24STV / 24XLTV.....\$755 / \$2548	Accelerated 24-bit color for 13" video display/capture Accelerated 24-bit color, video display/capture
8XL / 24XL.....\$899 / \$1359	Accelerated 8-bit color interface, upgradeable to 24-bit Accelerated 24-bit upgraded color interface
NEW! PAINTBOARD TURBO.....\$1149	24-bit accelerated color interface with pan & zoom
CORRECTCOLOR CALIBRATOR.....\$1815	Calibrates displays with interface cards
21" COLOR DISPLAY.....\$2569	Two-page, 21-inch color display
20" MULTI-SCAN TRINITRON.....\$2549	Two-page, 20-inch Trinitron display
20" MULTIMODE HITACHI.....\$1249	Two-page, 20-inch Hitachi display
CORRECTPRINT 300i.....\$7499	Dye sublimation printer offers 300 dpi output

ROCKET 040 33.....\$1449	33MHz 68040 accelerator
ROCKET 040 25i.....\$955	25MHz 68040 accelerator
ROCKET SHARE.....\$399	Allows multi-processing with one or more Radius Rocket
VIDEOVISION.....\$1899	Color interface with video capture
PRECISION COLOR 24XP.....\$475	Accelerated 24-bit interface for 16" displays
PRECISION COLOR 24XK.....\$789	Accelerated 24-bit interface for 20" displays
PRECISION COLOR 24X.....\$1489	Accelerated 24-bit interface for 21" display
PRECISIONCOLOR 8XJ.....\$479	Accelerated 8-bit color interface, upgradeable
PRECISION COLOR DISPLAY 20i.....\$2569	Two-page, 20-inch color display
FULL PAGE DISPLAY 15".....\$449	Full-page, 17-inch monochrome portrait display
PRECISION COLOR PIVOT.....\$915	Full-page Multisync color display portrait & landscape
MONOCHROME TWO-PAGE DISPLAY 19".....\$649	Two-page, 19-inch monochrome landscape display
MONOCHROME TWO-PAGE DISPLAY 21".....\$809	Two-page, 21-inch monochrome landscape display

TURBO 040 ACCELERATOR.....\$1085	Accelerates CPU functions with 68040 supplement
25MHz TURBO 040.....\$1325	
33MHz TURBO 040.....\$165	
FASTCACHE TURBO 33.....\$389	128K cache for 33MHz Turbo 040
UNIVERSAL POWERCACHE.....\$349	PowerCache Adapter Not Included. Add \$39 for Adapter. Choose any DayStar model:
33MHz POWERCACHE.....\$435	
33MHz POWERCACHE WITH 68882 FPU.....\$515	
40MHz POWERCACHE.....\$595	
40MHz POWERCACHE WITH 68882 FPU.....\$805	
50MHz POWERCACHE.....\$805	
50MHz POWERCACHE WITH 68882 FPU.....\$805	
FASTCACHE QUADRA 128K.....\$389	128K Static RAM cache for Quadra 700/900/950
FASTCACHE IISI 64K.....\$255	64K Static RAM cache for IISI
FASTCACHE IICI 64K.....\$185	64K Static RAM cache for IICI
CHARGER.....\$775	Nubus accelerator for Adobe PhotoShop functions



MS Word 5.1
\$269

MS Excel 4.0
\$289

QUARK XPRESS
\$499

MORPH
\$81

EFI CACHET 1.1
\$399

INFINI-D
\$689

DISPLAYS

BUNDLE - 20" COLOR DISPLAY w/ 8-BIT CARD	\$1739
BUNDLE - 20" COLOR DISPLAY w/ 24-BIT CARD	\$2099
APPLE 14" / 16" RGB DISPLAY	\$515 / \$1199
NEC MULTISYNC 4FG / 6FG	\$755 / \$2375
SIGMA DESIGNS ERGO VIEW 17"	\$1249
SIGMA DESIGNS POWER PORTRAIT	\$599

PRINTERS

APPLE STYLEWRITER II	\$329
APPLE LASERWRITER SELECT 300	\$785
APPLE LASERWRITER SELECT 310	\$1025
APPLE PERSONAL LASERWRITER NTR	\$1125
APPLE LASERWRITER PRO 600 / 630	\$1849 / \$2375
DECLASER 1152 WITH TONER	\$999
GCC BLP ELITE	\$989
GCC PLP II / IIS	\$699 / \$949
HEWLETT PACKARD LASERJET 4M	\$1989
TEKTRONIX COLOR QUICK INKJET	\$1651

ACCELERATORS AND CACHE

AE QUICKSILVER IISI WITH FPU	\$245
AE TRANSWARP LC 33MHz WITH FPU	\$895
LOGICACHE 50MHz w/ 68882	\$775
LOGICACHE IICI 64K	\$169
NEWER TECH VARIABLE QUADRA OVERDRIVE	\$259

SOFTWARE

ACT! CONTACT MANAGER	\$199
ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR V.3.2	\$335
ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 2.5	\$499
ALDUS FREEHAND V.3.1	\$369
ALDUS Pagemaker V.4.2A (WITH PREPRINT)	\$475
CANVAS V.3.0	\$249

EMAC CD-ROM DRIVE WITH 5-PACK TITLES \$459

Font Funhouse	Sound Library 2000
Gallery of Dreams	World Fact Book
Power Tools	

CLARIS WORKS V.1.0	\$184
CLARIS FILEMAKER PRO V.2.0	\$244
FRACAL DESIGN PAINTER V.2.0	\$249
MACACADEMY VIDEO TRAINING	\$36
MACROMIND DIRECTOR V.3.1	\$599
MICROSOFT OFFICE / PROJECT	\$489 / \$429
MINICAD V.4.0	\$489
NORTON UTILITIES MAC V.2.0	\$88
OMNIPAGE	\$449
PIXAR TYPESTRY	\$159
RETROSPECT V.2.0	\$145

RRETROSPECT REMOTE	\$245
SPECTRE SUPREME	\$37
TYPESTYLER V.2.0	\$122
WORDPERFECT V.2.1	\$275

MODEMS & FAX MODEMS

DOVEFAX	\$165
DOVEFAX PLUS	\$219
LOGICODE QUICKTEL XEBA 96/96 V.42 BIS	\$325
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS PM9600SA	\$299
PROMETHEUS ULTIMA	\$269
ZOOM AFX EXTERNAL 96/48 S/R FAX	\$99

DRIVES & TAPES

INTERNAL / EXTERNAL KIT	\$29 / \$99
APPLIED ENGINEERING 1.44 / PLUS	\$209 / \$283
BERNOULLI PRO 90MB WITH INTERFACE	\$539
DGR 128 3.5" MO	\$989
DGR 256REM MOST 3.5" MO	CALL
FUJITSU 520MB	\$749
FUJITSU 1.2GB/2.4GB	\$1099 / \$2399
NEC CDR-37 / CDR-74 CD-ROM	\$406 / \$849
QUANTUM 127MB / 240MB/525	\$239 / \$339 / \$869
GO 80MB/120MB/160MB	\$299 / \$369 / \$479
DEC 1GB 3.5" HH DRIVE	\$1699
ALL SEAGATE DRIVES	CALL

TOSHIBA 213 POWERBOOK	\$599
MAGIC CD-ROM	\$569

NETWORKING

ASANTE HUB 8-PORT / 10-PORT	\$239 / \$479
ASANTE MACCON + IIE 64K	\$159
DAYNA ETHERPRINT / PLUS	\$326 / \$425

DATAPRODUCTS

LZR 960 PRINTER \$1079

DATAPRODUCTS

LZR 1560 PRINTER \$2929

FARALLON STAR CONTROLLER	\$799
FARALLON TIMBUKTU REMOTE ACCESS PACK	\$849
SHIVA FASTPATH 5	\$1850
SHIVA NETBRIDGE / TELEBRIDGE	\$315 / \$405

INPUT/OUTPUT

APPLE EXTENDED KEYBOARD	\$170
DGR TECH EXTENDED KEYBOARD	\$99
ALL FOREIGN LANGUAGE LAYOUTS NOW AVAILABLE	
KB-105K EXTENDED KEYBOARD	\$89
KENSINGTON POWERBOOK KEYPAD	\$95
KEYTRONIC MACPRO PLUS KEYBOARD	\$115

BOTTOM LINE 1-900-420-3737
\$2 per minute

24-HOUR INTERNATIONAL FAX LINE 512-476-6399 > 1219 WEST 6TH STREET > AUSTIN, TEXAS 78703
CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



RapidTrak

The inexpensive software solution to a nagging hardware problem: slow data access. The concept is simple and effective — RapidTrak uses RAM to improve the responsiveness of any drive. It increases data access speeds by up to 200% and works with both hard disk drives and removable cartridge drives. Supports System 6 and 7.

BGD2769 RapidTrak \$59.95



Mac Transportable MultiDisk 150

Bernoulli has broken the portable hard disk barrier with its unprecedented 150MB removable drive. It features fast, 18ms

access times and up to 40MBits per second transfer rates. Reads and writes 150MB and 90MB disks, plus reads 44MB disks for backwards compatibility. Has a convenient built-in carrying handle.

BGD2630B MultiDisk 150 \$799.90



Mac Floptical 21MB External

The new 21MB Floptical drive from Iomega is truly the next generation in floppy disk drives. This

drive is SuperDrive compatible, so you get SuperDrive capabilities and a second generation Floptical drive all in one. Plus, Iomega's Floptical drives are up to three times faster than standard floppy drives.

BGD2635B 21MB Floptical w/5 disks \$499.90



Meeting Maker

Meeting Maker is the new software for Macintosh networks that lets your whole organization plan and confirm meetings in a fraction of the time — even with people who are out of the office. It

automatically compares people's schedules to help pinpoint the ideal time. Sends out invitations, tracks responses and erases cancelled or rescheduled meetings from calendars — automatically.

BGD2713 Meeting Maker 5-User \$199.90



AXION 3-Port Serial Switch

Just plug the new AXION switch into your modem port and you can quickly and inexpensively switch between three serial devices — printers, modems — anything Works

with most Mac-compatible serial devices and supports any Mac.

BGD2898 AXION Switch \$99.90



Mac DisplayLink

The Mac DisplayLink converts RGB (from your Mac display) to NTSC (TV standard) supporting composite and high resolution

5-Video. It reproduces all Mac-generated colors, from grayscale to millions of colors. Designed to be self-contained, Mac DisplayLink includes everything you'll need: cables, AC adapter, user's guide and book of presentation tips.

BGD D01-1120 DisplayLink \$389.00



JetFill Refill Kits

Now you can refill your inkjet cartridges instead of buying new ones — just inject and squeeze. These fast-drying, water-resistant and smudge-proof

inks give you great output every time. Available in black, red, blue, green and brown.

BGD8533A HP DeskWriter/DeskJet (regular) HP DeskJet/Plus/500, DeskWriter & 500C/550C (black only) and any printer or fax using HP 51608A cartridges \$49.95

BGD8533B HP DeskWriter/DeskJet (high capacity) Same as above, but for use with HP 5162A cartridges \$79.95

BGD8533C StyleWriter I/II & Cannon BJ-10e/BJ-200 Apple StyleWriter I/II, Cannon BJ-10e/BJ-10ex, Cannon Faxphone and others that use Canon BC-01 cartridges \$49.95



VideoFusion

Create absolutely eye-blasting video productions! VideoFusion is a fast, easy post-production suite, featuring the hottest special effects you'll see anywhere: Metamorphosis, Transitions, Warp, Composit Video Images, 3-D Fly-By effects and much more. VideoFusion combines video with sophisticated time-based digital-image processing controls. You literally have all the capabilities of a television and film production studio.

BGD2895 VideoFusion \$399.90



Pax Imperia

A massive hit! A fascinating interactive, multimedia adventure where you control every aspect of a

star-spanning empire. Economy, research, defense, espionage, exploration and diplomacy are your tools. You decide, along with a cabinet of six advisors, how to use your resources to expand your empire.

BGD C05-1000 Pax Imperia \$39.90



PowerBook Wetsuit

Stop taking chances with your PowerBook — protect it with the PowerBook Wetsuit. This neoprene and nylon stretch suit will protect your PowerBook from scratches, scrapes and spills. It's the "protective stretch suit that always stays on even while you work." Comes with FREE PowerBook Palm Pads.

BGD S02-1101 Wetsuit Bundle \$39.90



Star Trek Mousepads

Three of the hottest computer accessories of the year! The line of Star Trek The Next Generation mousepads is beautifully designed —

the perfect addition to your desk.

BGD6093A The Enterprise Mousepad \$14.95

BGD6093B The Crew Mousepad \$14.95

BGD6093C Planetary Explosion Mousepad \$14.95



SoftPC Windows

SoftPC Windows comes with Microsoft Windows 3.1 and MS-DOS 5.0 pre-installed. Run Microsoft Windows programs on any high-performance Mac. Emulates 256 colors and increased monitor resolution. Supports extended and expanded memory.

BGD2924 SoftPC Windows \$299.95

SoftNode

Using SoftNode, SoftPC (Windows, Universal or Professional) runs PC applications written to run over Novell's NetWare for the PC. Your Mac can actually participate as a peer — with PCs — over a NetWare Network!

BGD2050 SoftNode \$99.95



AccuZip6

AccuZip6 reduces your mail cost by 50% with features that include: Address Correction; ZIP+4 and CRRT Coding; Delivery Point Barcode Printing; Importing & Exporting; Find Duplicates; Pre-sorting 1st, 2nd, 3rd Class; Avery Label templates; Integrated Word Processor; Custom Label and Report Designer and much more.

BGD2704 AccuZip6 (after \$200 Rebate) \$495.00



Help!

Help! is a remarkable software program that uses artificial intelligence to track down system problems and provide you with simple instructions on how to quickly resolve them. Help! includes the largest single source of Macintosh problem information available, with built-in knowledge on over 6,300 Macintosh software and hardware products.

BGD T01-1939 Help! \$79.90



Vomax 2000

Vomax 2000 combines an advanced send and receive fax with powerful data modem capabilities. Answers voice/fax/data calls from a single

analog phone line. Fully expandable and upgradeable with three expansion ports and a memory expansion port.

BGD V01-1000 Vomax 2000/Mac \$379.90



MackKids Preschool Pack

This title, for ages 3-6, will delight your preschooler or first-grader with six colorful activities designed to encourage the development of counting, the alphabet, shape and pattern recognition, simple math and

short-term memory development.

BGD N11-111 Preschool Pack \$33.90



MidSchool

MIDI — now there's a fast, fun way to understand the basics, build on the fundamentals and use the built-in 8-track sequencer to record your songs. MidSchool explains the world of MIDI, through

the use of text and graphics and offers interactive lessons on electronic music.

BGD E02-1112 MidSchool \$59.90



SoftPC Universal

Includes MS-DOS 5.0 and Microsoft CD-ROM extensions pre-installed. Run thousands of PC programs on any Mac. Emulates 16-color EGA graphics and emulates an 80286

processor in real mode, as well as an 80287 math coprocessor for faster calculations.

BGD2917A SoftPC Universal 3.0 \$99.95

SoftPC Professional

All the same functionality of SoftPC Universal with the ability to actually run VGA graphics PC applications on any high-performance Mac. Emulates VGA graphics with 256 colors and increased monitor resolution.

BGD2926 SoftPC Professional \$199.95



WriteMove II

is the most convenient, highest quality, portable printer for the PowerBook available,

powering out an impressive 360 dpi output for laser quality documents. Features background printing, on-screen preview, color/grayscale printing, ATM and True Type Support, and 21 Adobe Type 1 fonts.

BGD2035 WriteMoveII \$499.90



Insanity

Your mouse becomes a trigger for the weapon of your choice — and your frustration — with Insanity... the ultimate tension reliever for your Mac — and you. Don't take

vengeance into your own hands, let Insanity do it for you. And when you come back to your senses, one stroke of the return key restores the screen to its original state.

BGD U11-1111 Insanity \$19.90



PixelPlay

PixelPlay turns QuickTime movies into screen savers. With Apple's new QuickTime technology, PixelPlay gives you a fast, easy and creative way to explore the world of digital movies — while your screen

sleeps. Includes a copy of QuickTime, a collection of action-packed movies, and a module for Berkeley Systems' After Dark Screen Saver that turns this popular program into your own digital movie channel.

BGD S02-1104 PixelPlay \$37.90



SnapMAIL

The simplest, easiest, best-priced Electronic Mail program is now available. You can send messages and documents of any size to one or more people — and never leave your

desk! Almost no training required. Just load SnapMAIL and let the staff go to it! No product administrator or maintenance necessary — this product runs itself. User friendly, office friendly — that's SnapMAIL.

BGD S05-1005 SnapMAIL 5-User \$124.90

BGD S05-1010 SnapMAIL 10-User \$198.90

BGD S05-1050 SnapMAIL 50-User \$5898.90

If you should have any questions regarding any of the products listed or if you'd like to receive our new monthly catalog, just call and ask to speak with one of our Mac specialists.

What Makes Our 11x17 Printer Better Than The Rest?



600 dpi, 800 dpi, 960 dpi, 1200 dpi, Speed, Flexibility, Upgradability and Support... oh yeah, Price.

When shopping for an 11x17 PostScript® compatible printer, we realize you have a lot of choices. And while many vendors lay claim to being the best, Xante prefers to leave the judging to you. We invite you to compare our printer with the rest. With the *Accel-a-Writer 8100*, you'll get...

11x17/A3 Printing - The large page size support will give you a new level of flexibility in page layout and printing.

True High Resolution - The *Accel-a-Writer 8100* supports true 600 x 600 dpi for incredibly sharp text and graphics. And you have the option to nearly double or triple the resolution with our 800 x 800 dpi, 960 x 960 dpi and 1200 x 1200 dpi upgrades.

High Speed Printing - The *Accel-a-Writer 8100* is built for speed with the AMD 29000 RISC processor, 12 MB RAM, Xante's *Advanced Memory Management*, and Canon®'s 8 page per minute LBP®-BX laser print engine.

Flexibility - Sharing among Mac® and PC users is simple with simultaneously active AppleTalk®, Parallel and Serial interfaces. You'll get font flexibility with 35 Type 1 fonts plus the ability to download up to 30 more permanently on the controller with Xante's *Virtual Disk Technology*.

Best Price - The *Accel-a-Writer 8100* gives the highest quality in output, advanced printing technology and flexibility. But the best thing is you won't have to pay a premium. In fact, the *Accel-a-Writer 8100* is only \$3,995.



	Accel-a-Writer® 8100	QMS® 860 Print System	NewGen® TurboPS 660 B	CalComp® CCL-600
Standard Resolution (dpi)	600 x 600	600 x 600	600 x 600	600 x 600
Optional Resolution (dpi)	800 x 800, 960 x 960 & 1200 x 1200	None	600 x 1200	None
Standard RAM	12 MB	12 MB	12 MB	4 MB
Virtual Disk Technology	✖ †			
Enhanced Gray Scale	✖			
Price	\$3,995	\$4,595	\$5,495	\$3,995

† Optional Statistics as of 3/93

Accel-a-Writer



Upgrade your LaserWriter to 600 x 600 dpi



The Accel-a-Writer® is an upgrade that will turn your existing Apple® LaserWriter® or HP® LaserJet® into a true 600 X 600 dpi, high performance, PostScript® compatible SuperPrinter! You will receive near typeset quality text and line art, advanced grayscale output equal to 850 X 850 dpi, faster processing speeds, SCSI port, simultaneous Mac/PC interfacing, and an installation video - *all at an affordable price.*

800-926-8839

Ext. 2206
Fax 205-476-9421



XANTE
Innovations In Output



© 1993 XANTE Corporation. XANTE Accel-a-Writer is a registered trademark of Xante Corporation. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. XANTE Corporation: 2559 Emogene St., Mobile, AL 36606, Post Office Box 16526, Mobile, AL 36616-0526 USA, Tel. 205-476-8189

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

ORDER TODAY...

\$35

MEMORY

1x8x80



1x8x80	35
1x8x80 (fx)	35
2x8x80	65
4x8x80	135
4x8x80 (fx)	136
4x8x80 (I/II)	135
16x8x80 (High Profile)	579
16x8x80 (Low Profile)	609
16x8x80 (fx)	589
Mac Portable 3MB/4MB	410/449
Centris & LCIII - 70ns/Quadra 800 - 60ns	
4MB - 70ns/4MB - 60ns	130/135
8MB - 70ns/8MB - 60ns	259/319
16MB - 70ns/16MB - 60ns	599/739
32MB - 60ns	2,219
PB 100 2/4/6	85/195/229
PB140-170-2/4/6	85/159/219
PB160-180-4/6/8/10	189/245/359/419
PB165C-4/6/8	209/299/399
PB DUO- 4/6/8/10	210/289/379/475

POWERBOOK NEEDS

Battery Charger/Battery 140-180	135
Global Village PowerPort Gold	389
PSI PowerModem IV	388
Supra V.32bis PB 14.4	299
DoveFax PB 24/96/48	99
Bookview Imperial 8bit	799

MODEMS

SUPRA

v.32bis S/R Fax 14.4	259
v.32bis S/R Fax 14.4w/cbl & SW	299
2400 Modem ONLY (NO CABLE)	69
Fax 2400/9600/9600	169
Supra V.32bis PowerBook 14.4	299

GLOBAL VILLAGE

PowerPort/Teleport GOLD 14.4	389
PowerPort/Teleport SILVER 96	339
PowerPort/Teleport BRONZE 24/96	179

ZOOM MODEMS

AMX 2400 bps Modem	68
FXV 2400/9600 S/R Fax	139
VFXV 32 bis 14.400 fax	279

HAYES

Accura 2400bps Data Modem	95
Accura 9600bps Data/Fax 96	247
Accura 14.4bps Data/Fax 14.4	329

CYPRESS

FaxPro II 96	629
FaxPro II 14.4	729

NETWORKING

Asante MacCon 3 Th/Tn/10-T	239
Asante EN/SC Th/Tn/10-T	309
Call for Complete line of Asante products.	
Dayna LC/LCII/LCIII Tn/10-T	159/159
Dayna Friendly Net Tn or 10-T	69
Call for Complete line of Dayna products.	

SCANNERS

MICROTEK



ScanMaker II Color	889
Scan Maker IIXE Color	1,179

UMAX

ScanOffice	879
UC630 600 Dpi Color	1,159
UC840	1,369
UC120 1200 Dpi Color	3,220

PRINTERS

TI-PS17/PS35	1,165/1,299
NEC Silentwriter 95F	1,495
Panasonic KX-P4455	1,979
CoStar Labelwriter II/II +	185/229
Call for other Brands/Models/Supplies	

MONITORS

Sony 1430 14" MultiScan	669
Sony 1730 17" MultiScan	1,189
Sony GDM 2036s 20" MultiScan	2,299

MAC NEEDS

SIMMs Installation Toolkit	8
SIMM Remover	3
Maxima 2.0	44
Optima/32	149
Virtual 3.0	139
Video-RAM 512K	50
Quadra Video RAM (256K-80ns)	31
Mac 101 Keyboard	120
Kensington Turbo Mouse	106
LC/Classic 16mhz Math CoProcessor	59
LCIII-Math Co-Processor	79
TwinSlot LC	239
Wristaver	12
Wristvaver Mousepad	12
AXION 3port Serial Switch	125

PLI DRIVES



PLI Infinity 88 Turbo **\$619**

PLI Super Floppy	319
Infinity 44 Turbo (Metal)	495
Infinity 44 Turbo (Plastic Case)	449
Infinity 88RW44 (Metal)	669
Infinity 88RW44 (Plastic Case)	639
Infinity 105 Turbo (Plastic Case)	799
Infinity 105 Turbo Internal	729



PLI Multi-Session CD-ROM **\$689**

PLI Multi-Session CD-ROM	689
PLI 3.5" 128 Optical (Sony)	1,259
PLI 650 MB Optical	2,419
PLI MaxOptical 1GB	3,449



PLI 85 MB Turbo External Hard Drive **\$439**

85MB Turbo External	439
170 MB Turbo External	519
212 MB Turbo External*	549
425 MB Turbo External*	1,339
520 MB Turbo External*	1,409
1 GB Turbo External*	1,729
Quick SCSI NuBus Card	359
212MB Internal Drive	489
425MB Internal Drive	1,129
1000MB Internal Drive	1,739

COMPARE OUR SHIPPING PRICES

AIRBORNE EXPRESS OVER NIGHT \$6 AND UP • UPS GROUND \$5 AND UP

Orders received before 7:30 PM Eastern time weekdays ship the same day. • We export to most countries in the world. 2-3 days delivery to most countries. • Prices subject to change. Quantity pricing for dealers. • All returns require approval and are subject to a restocking fee.

American Express, Visa, MasterCard, & Discover Cards gladly accepted.

Your card is not charged until the order is shipped.

FAX YOUR ORDER 24 HOURS A DAY (206) 454-7302

THE LLB COMPANY

300 - 120TH Ave. NE • Bldg 1, Suite 120 • Bellevue, WA 98005 • (206) 454-7258



1-800-848-8967

7:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. M-F • 9:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M. Sat. • Pacific Standard Time

GET IT TOMORROW!

VERBATIM MEDIA



\$16

Datalife Mini Cartridge—
Starting at...

Datalife 3-1/2" Micro disks

09900 2S2D Qty. 10 8⁹⁰

87573 2SHD Qty. 10 13⁹⁰

Verbatim Brand Optical Disks

3-1/2 Rewritable 512 B/S 45

5-1/4" Rewritable 512 B/S 139

5-1/4" Rewritable 1024 B/S 139

Datalife 8mm/4mm

Computer Grade Data Cartridges

8MM DC 112Meters/367 Feet 12⁹⁰

4MM DC 90Meters/295 Feet 16⁹⁰

4MM DC 50 Meters/197 Feet 13⁹⁰

Datalife Mini Cartridges

DC2000 Formatted w/QIC 40 Format.. 16

DC2080 Formatted w/QIC 80 Format.. 19

DC2120 Formatted w/QIC 80 Format.. 21

MORE MEDIA

SyQuest 44MB **\$63**

SyQuest 44MB Cartridge 63

SyQuest 44MB W/DIVA Software 69

SyQuest 88MB Cartridge 99

SyQuest 88MB Cart. Pre-Formatted... 107

SyQuest 105MB Cart. 89

\$39

VERBATIM

128Mb Optical Cart.

Optical Cart/Verbatim (Single) 128MB 39

Bernoulli 40MB Cartridge (3 Pack) .. 285

Bernoulli 90MB Cartridge (3 Pack) .. 435

Bernoulli 150MB Cartridge (5Pack) .. 499

Floptical Disc 21 MB 24

MASS Microsystems



\$809 105MB SyQuest

DataPak External SyQuest Drives

44 MB 499

88 MB (R/W 44 MB) 639

105MB SyQuest 809

DataPak External Magneto-Optical Drives

128 MB 1,257

650 MB 3,019



\$679 CD-ROM Drive

DataPak CD-ROM Drive

Zero-footprint enclosure, system cable,
external active terminator, Audio CD soft-
ware, CD Caddy.

CD ROM - MultiSession 679

DiamondDrive™ External Hard Drives

120 MB 439

210 MB 529

510 MB 1,279

1000 MB 1,979

MassMicro Internal Hard Drives

120Mb 309

510Mb 1,159

1000 Mb 1,779

HitchHiker™ Ultra-Compact Hard Drives

Pocket size external enclosure, platinum
color. Weighs less than 10 ounces.

80 MB 539

120 MB 639

HitchHiker Drives for the PowerBook

80 MB 569

120 MB 669

PINNACLE MICRO

PMO 650MB Optical Drive 2,875

PMO 130 Optical Drive 1,589

Recordable CD-ROM Drive 3,895

Recordable Gold CD 36

QUANTUM

Quantum 85 PRO 209

Quantum 127 PRO 239

Quantum 170 PRO 299

Quantum 240 PRO 399

Quantum 525 PRO 999

Quantum 1000 PRO 1,339

FWB, INC.

PocketHammer 120 MB Portable 689

PocketHammer 240MB Portable 769

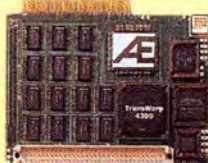
hammer240is 599

hammerDisk130 Optical 1,339

hammerDisk44/88 SyQuest 669/769

hammerPB120 569

ACCELERATORS APPLIED ENGINEERING



LC030-25MHz w/128k Cache 325

LC030-40MHz w/128k Cache 369

SE/Classic 030-25MHz 189

SE-030-25MHz W/FPU 289

SE 030-40MHz 299

SE 030-40MHz W/FPU 429

Quadralink 209

Quadralink DMA 339

Plus Drive (3.5" 1.44Mb Floppy) 289

Quick Silver IIsi 32k Cache Card 209

Quick Silver IIsi 32k Cache w/FPU ... 269



APPLIED ENGINEERING®

The Macintosh Enhancement Experts

DAYSTAR DIGITAL



Universal
PowerCache

33MHz/33MHz w/FPU 389/479

40MHz/40MHz w/FPU 559/649

50MHz/50MHz w/FPU 739/869

Combocache IIsi w/FPU 219/299

Equilizer LC w/FPU 169/239

DualPort IIsi w/20MHz FPU 165

33MHz Turbo 040 1,389

128k Cache for 040 All 179

FastCache IIsi w/FPU 279/359

FastCache IIsi 209

FastCache Quadra 700/900 269

FastCache Quadra 700/800/9/950 409

RAM Power Card 429

Charger 819

TECHNOLOGY WORKS

Speed up your Macintosh LC to the Speed
of the Quadra 700 with the Technology
works 040 Processor!

LC 040-25MHz **\$789**

SE 25MHz 429

SE 25MHz W-FPU 469

SE 40MHz 469

SE 40MHz W-FPU 569

Classic 25MHz 429

Classic 25MHz W-FPU 509

Classic 40MHz 469

Classic 40MHz W/FPU 599

LC 040 25MHz 789

Cache Card IIsi (64k) 157

IIsi Adaptor Card W/FPU 95

THE LLB COMPANY

300 • 120TH Ave. NE • Bldg 1, Suite 120 • Bellevue, WA 98005 • (206) 454-7258



1-800-848-8967

7:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. M-F • 9:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M. Sat. • Pacific Standard Time

CIRCLE 89 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Products...Price...Now!

SUPERMAC™



\$1099

SuperMatch 17-T
17" Multimode Sony Trinitron display.

UMAX®

COLOR



\$899

UMax UC 630LE 600 dpi, 24-bit color with Photoshop LE.
Shown with Transparency Option. Call for price.

Macintosh



Call

Mac LC III 4MB RAM/8MB HD
LC III 4/40 with 14" color display & keyboard **\$1,699**

Displays & Cards

Cards



SE/30 Color Cards
8-bit 16-bit/24-bit Call
LTV lets LC's work w/any TV 299
LTV -Nubus Call
24-bit color card for Mac II's 499

Cards also available for Mac Plus, Classics, LC, LCII & IIsi. Call for info & prices!

Sony Trinitron 14" /16" Call/Call
E-Machines T16 II/T20 XL 1295/2595
E-Machines Presenter for pwrbooks 449
Magnovox 14" color display 399
SuperMatch 20" TXL Trinitron 2595



14" Color Trinitron display Call
15" Color Trinitron Display 599
17" Multimode Color Trinitron 1199
Color Max Turbo 24-bit card 899
20" Color Trinitron display 1999
MW Editor's Choice 5/93
21" SilverView Pro (mono/GS) 1099

Scanners



1200 dpi

\$1795

Tamarack Artiscan 1200C
24-bit color with full Photoshop
Tamarack Artiscan 6000C 799
Tamarack Artiscan 8000C 1099
800dpi, 24-bit color w/ Colorshop

NEW Cool Tools!

HSC SOFTWARE



Kai's Power Tools
powerful & easy to use.
\$89
The Ultimate Plug-in filters for Adobe Photoshop

Printers



NEW Eclipse 4
RISC, 300 dpi, edge-to-edge printing, 4 ppm.

\$1099

PLPII/BLP Elite 649/829
NEW Eclipse 8 1599
SelectPress 600, 11x17, 600 dpi 4149

Drives & Storage



Procom CD Station II
World's fastest CD-Rom, multisession includes 7 popular CD titles, stereo speakers & headphones

44MB Removable 489
ATOM Int/Ext 120MB HD 559
88 Read/Write 44 599



Alert!
Maxa Alert Finds the source of software conflicts & fixes them!
\$109
Also available from Maxa:
Snooper 2.0 Software with Virex 109
Snooper 2.0 NuBus Kit with Virex 149



Wacom ArtZ
6" x 8" ADB pressure-sensitive Tablet
\$299

Mac Systems

Mac Centris 610 Color System \$2249
4 MB RAM/80HD, 14" Color Trinitron Display, Apple Keyboard & System 7.

Mac Centris 650 Color System \$3,995
4 MB RAM/80HD, 17" Color Trinitron Display, Apple Keyboard & System 7.

Macs

Centris 610, 4/80 Call
Centris 650, 8/230 Call
Quadra 800 8/230 Call
PowerBooks 160, 180 & Duos Call

Modems



\$299

Hayes ACCURA 144+FAX 144
V.32bis/14,400 Data + 14,400 bps
Send/Receive Fax up to 57,600 bps data
V.42bis data compression.
Hayes ACCURA 24 74



Call for prices on complete line.

CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Mac News



MacNews Hours: M-TH 8am-7pm; Fri til 6pm (CT) Sat 10am-2pm

1-800-243-9383

24hr Fax 312-871-4556 • International Orders Welcomed

1555 SHERMAN AVENUE

SUITE 361 • EVANSTON, IL 60201

Apple, Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer. Prices subject to change without notice. All returned orders may be subject to a minimum 15% restocking fee plus return shipping. Call for RMA before returning. All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by MacNews will be honored by MacNews or its authorized agents only. All other manufacturer's warranties still apply.

Call for a **FREE**
catalog with many
more products.



1-800-219-0009

Prices good thru Aug. 15, 1993.

Mac'sPlace

The Place to call first for great prices and service.

\$89.

PowerMerge & Notepac Bundle

Every PowerBook user needs this bundle. Make sure you're working on the latest version of your files when using a PowerBook and a desktop Mac, or any two Macs, with PowerMerge. It's the first software that not only tells you where the latest version resides — it puts all versions in sync. It includes conflict notification, a history log, and updating via network or removable media. And the Notepac PowerBook Case not only looks good — it's functional, too. It combines a carrying case, briefcase, and portfolio into a single portable system. Exterior and interior document pockets give plenty of space for paperwork. (#6550, Leader Technologies/Targus)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.4, 2MB RAM under System 7.



\$1498.

Radius Rocket 33MHz

Powered by Motorola 68040 CPU, a Rocket takes over computer-intensive commands, leaving your Mac's CPU free for input/output functions. And this is a great price for real performance gains, not just faster screen redraws. The Rocket 33 races along at 33MHz and has a floating point microprocessor. Mac II performance will increase by up to eight times. (#4779, Radius)

Minimum requirements: NuBus-based Mac II, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.7, a hard drive, RocketShare for Duo or IIx.



\$89.

Personal Press 2.0

Create award winning page layouts quickly and easily. Personal Press 2.0 is great for those who don't need the complexity and expense of full-blown desktop publishing. You get full featured word processing, image control, 50 templates, and a copy-fitting feature that sizes and spaces text automatically to fit into a designated area. (#4324, Aldus Consumer Products)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.5, a hard drive. (Aldus recommends 2MB RAM)



\$1798.

ArtiScan 12000C with Photoshop 2.5 Bundle

Scan art with remarkable accuracy. Tamarack ArtiScan gives you state-of-the-art resolution and impeccable color image quality. Art and technology unite in 1200 x 1200 dpi high-resolution, so your pictures, photos, and graphics are reproduced on-screen with spectacular accuracy. Photoshop 2.5 is included and a transparency option is available. Adobe Photoshop 2.5 is the world's leading photo design and production tool. Design and produce color and black-and-white images, right at your desk. Start from scratch or with any scanned image. Add or correct color, execute delicate retouching, import illustration files, create duotones, tritones, and quadtones, and more. Then produce it with professional controls for four-color-process proofing and separations. (#6536, Tamarack Technologies)

Minimum requirements: SE, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.4, hard disk.



\$110.



Tempo II Plus 3.0

Automate your Mac with "intelligent" macros. Create hundreds of time-saving shortcuts, and simplify complex tasks. Tempo's "interactive" macros use conditional tests to determine how to format a document, when to back up your database, or which filters to apply in a "batch-process" task. Free phone dialer included! (#6534, Affinity Microsystems Ltd.)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB, System 6.0.2.



\$528.

Painter 2.0 & ArtZ Bundle

Create original art or apply fantastic effects to other artwork including scanned images with new Painter 2.0. New features include color separation, spatter airbrush, Cubist effect, and multiple light sources. Used with the ArtZ 6" x 8" tablet, the effects are astonishing. The latest from the premiere tablet maker, ArtZ's stylus is cordless, batteryless, and detects 120 levels of pressure. (#5657/5355, Fractal Design/Wacom Technology Corp.)

Minimum requirements: SE 30, 2.5MB RAM, System 6.0.5.



\$49.

PANTONE Process Color System Guide 1000

\$58.

PANTONE Process Color Image Guide

The PANTONE Process Color Imaging Guide 1000 is the perfect companion to all PANTONE-licensed software programs. It provides a visual comparison of 942 solid PANTONE Colors and process simulations as they would appear on the final printed piece. (#5160) When you need a much broader selection of process colors, turn to the PANTONE Process Color System Guide. This fan-out process color selector provides users with a visual color standard and screen percentage values for over 3,000 new CMYK combination, which are easily created, specified, and reproduced with your favorite graphics program. (#5159, PANTONE)



\$224.

DeBabelizer

This graphics processing toolbox will save you lots of time, effort, and money. It translates from and to over 50 bit-mapped graphic file and animation formats for Mac, DOS, Windows, Silicon Graphics, Sun Microsystems, Amiga, and others. You can even edit images without the creating software. Batch processing and internal scripting functions save time by automating repetitive manipulation and editing tasks. Create QuickTime blue-screen effects with background removal features. DeBabelizer will also report and display differences between original and revised images. Jack Eastman, VP Engineering of Berkeley Systems (makers of After Dark) says, "DeBabelizer has the best cross platform graphics translation for serious graphics production. We couldn't product our graphics without it." (#6193, Equilibrium)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.7.



Mac's Place

The Place to call first for great prices and service.



1-800-219-0009

Prices good thru Aug. 15, 1993.



- All the latest products
- All major credit cards
- Quick & easy to order
- Ask about Money Back Guarantees

\$288.



SupraFAXModem V.32bis & WorldLink Bundle

Get a top-of-the-line fax/data modem at an amazingly affordable price and WorldLink, **FREE!** The SupraFAXModem V.32bis features 14,400 bps communications with up to 57,600 bps throughput with another modem that supports both V.32bis and V.42bis data compression. It maintains downward compatibility with the millions of V.32, 2400, 1200 bps modems already in use. And be a part of the Internet with just your Mac, modem, and WorldLink. You'll have access to over 15 million people via e-mail, countless files to download, and all the other resources the Internet has to offer. Your first 30 days of access are free. (#4017, Supra/InterCon)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB, System 6.0.5.

\$188.



SoftPC Professional

Do the PC one better by bringing PC applications to your Mac! There's no need to add hardware. With SoftPC, software does it all. SoftPC Professional 3.0 emulates VGA graphics giving you 256 colors and increased monitor resolutions to show crisp, realistic, and vibrant graphics. It emulates an 80286 processor and an Intel 80287 math coprocessor. Run protected-mode MS-DOS applications which have been written to utilize extended memory. MS-DOS 5.0 is pre-installed. And Microsoft CD-ROM extensions are also included, which means that you can run PC CD-ROMs with your Mac CD-ROM drive. Plus, you can easily copy and paste text and graphics between PC and Mac applications. (#5925, Insignia Solutions)

Minimum requirements: SE/30, 8MB RAM, System 6.0, 6MB hard drive space.

\$88.*

Action!

\$499.



MacTransportable 90 Pro

Get Action! for \$88 when you buy the MacTransportable 90 Pro. Action! makes it easy to create dazzling presentations that combine motion, sound, text, graphics, animations, and QuickTime movies. The built-in ClipMedia library of graphics, sounds, and animations gives your presentation a professional look and sound in an instant. (#6532, MacroMedia) The Bernoulli MacTransportable 90 PRO is designed especially for the Mac, at a low price. This external, removable-disk drive comes complete with a 90MB cartridge and installs easily without an interface kit. You'll enjoy unlimited storage expandability, lock-away security, and transportability. As with all Bernoullis, the patented design resists head crash. And the sturdy disks can survive a drop of eight feet! (#5012, IOMEGA)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, System 6.0, 2MB RAM and System 6.0.2 for Action!

\$789. MacTransportable MultiDisk 150 (#5609) * Must purchase MacTransportable 90 Pro.

\$98.



Times Two

Get a free sports bottle with Times Two! If your hard disk is bursting at the seams, you need TimesTwo! An easy, one-time installation expands your disk capacity as much as 100 percent in minutes. Unlike file compression products, TimesTwo works by transparently compressing disk blocks, not files. So when you move a file from your TimesTwo hard disk to another device or across a network, it arrives in its original form. TimesTwo is compatible with all Mac software, including file recovery programs, and works with all SCSI disks. See for yourself why TimesTwo was a 1992 MacUser Editor's Choice finalist! (#5233, #5600, Golden Triangle)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.4.

Get a SyQuest Cartridge for only \$60 with the purchase of TimesTwo. (#2269, limit 5)

\$30.*



Star Trek The Screen Saver

Beam out burn-in with Star Trek The Screen Saver, the Eddy award winner with over 15 sights and sounds of Tribbles, Captain Kirk, Spock, Klingon battleships, and more. It's a stand-alone product that's also compatible with After Dark's 30 displays. (#5341, Berkeley Systems)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.4.

\$39. After Dark and More After Dark Bundle (#3523)

* After \$5 manufacturers rebate.

Offer expires 7/31/93

\$145.



Retrospect 2.0 Retrospect Remote 2.0

Retrospect provides powerful backup and storage management. If your hard disk crashes, Retrospect can restore it to its pre-disaster state and get you back up to speed in minutes. (#6048)

Retrospect Remote is centralized backup and archive software for Macintosh networks. Complete automation allows for daily, unattended backup of ten Macs to a single storage device. (#6050, Dantz Development)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.5, a hard disk, 4MB RAM under System 7.

\$748.



Infinity 105

The Infinity 105 is the smallest and fastest removable SyQuest drive available. It provides sustained data transfer rates of up to 1.75MB/sec. and access time of 14 ms. It allows you unlimited storage capabilities by simply adding additional 105MB 3.5" cartridges. The Infinity 105 is an ideal storage device for animators, on-line editors, and users of interactive multimedia who need to take their shows on the road. It's about the size of a paperback novel so it's a perfect portable storage solution. And it can also be daisy-chained to other devices for desktop use with an external power supply. (#6255, PLI)

\$99. SyQuest 105MB 3.5" Cartridge (#6256)



Fax toll-free
1-800-881-3090

Mac's Place

The Place to call first for great prices and service.

TOLL-FREE FAX UPGRADE LINE!

This new fax upgrade service is exclusively available at Mac's Place. And it's the easiest way to upgrade. All you do is fill out this upgrade order form, purchase by credit card, and fax the form and proof of ownership required to our toll-free fax upgrade line. That's it. Your upgrade order will be processed within 24 hours and on its way for overnight delivery. No hassles, no toll calls, no time and postage wasted on mailing your proof of ownership. Mac's Place is the Place to call first for great prices and service. And the only place to fax for easy toll-free upgrading.

JUST FAX US THIS ORDER FORM! TOLL-FREE!

WE MUST HAVE YOUR PHONE # TO SHIP YOUR ORDER:

Phone: Day ()
Eve. ()

I RECEIVE MY BILLING STATEMENTS AT THIS ADDRESS: (PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY)

Name (First, Last):
Company:
Street Address:
Apt./Suite #, MS: City: State:
ZIP: Country: Fax #:

PLEASE SHIP TO: (PRINT CLEARLY)

Name (First, Last):
Company:
Street Address:
Apt./Suite #, MS: City: State:
ZIP: Country: Fax #:

SYSTEM COMPATIBILITY

What system software version are you currently running?
(Not sure? Call Mac's Place at 1-800-367-4222)
What Macintosh model do you have?

METHOD OF PAYMENT:

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Discover Card ☐ American Express / OPTIMA

Name as it appears on card:

Account #: (Please include all numbers on your card.)

Expiration date:

Signature:

JUST FILL IN THE FORM, CHECK WHICH UPGRADE(S) YOU WANT, ADD UP THE TOTAL WITH SHIPPING, AND FIRE OFF A FAX WITH THE SERIAL NUMBER AND FIRST PAGE OF YOUR OWNERS MANUAL AS PROOF OF OWNERSHIP.

OWNERS OF PREVIOUS VERSIONS QUALIFY FOR THESE UPGRADES.

<input type="checkbox"/> 6529	Adobe Illustrator 5.0 Upgrade	\$148.
<input type="checkbox"/> 6531	Adobe Illustrator 5.0-Deluxe CD Upgrade	\$198.
<input type="checkbox"/> 4991	Adobe Premiere 2.0-Upgrade	\$149.
<input type="checkbox"/> 6045	Adobe Super ATM-Upgrade	\$49.
<input type="checkbox"/> 6538	Altsys Fontographer 4.0 - Upgrade	\$99.
<input type="checkbox"/> 6456	Apple Computer System 7.1 Personal Update	\$29.
<input type="checkbox"/> 6276	Clarix Works 2.0-Upgrade	\$95.
<input type="checkbox"/> 5556	Filemaker Pro 2.0-Upgrade	\$88.
<input type="checkbox"/> 4824	MacDraw Pro 1.5-Upgrade	\$98.
<input type="checkbox"/> 6281	MacProject Pro-Upgrade	\$98.
<input type="checkbox"/> 6282	MacWrite Pro-Upgrade	\$68.
<input type="checkbox"/> 4357	Microsoft Excel 4.0-Upgrade	\$124.
<input type="checkbox"/> 5566	Microsoft Powerpoint 3.0-Upgrade	\$124.
<input type="checkbox"/> 5571	Microsoft Word 5.1-Upgrade	\$124.
<input type="checkbox"/> 5071	Microsoft Works 3.0-Upgrade	\$79.
<input type="checkbox"/> 6002	Portfolio Systems Dynodex 3.0-Upgrade	\$28.
<input type="checkbox"/> 6521	Symantec C++ Upgrade	\$129.
<input type="checkbox"/> 6522	Symantec Think C 6.0 - Upgrade	\$49.
<input type="checkbox"/> 5608	WordPerfect 2.1-Upgrade	\$78.

COMPETING PRODUCTS IN THE SAME CATEGORY QUALIFY FOR THESE UPGRADES. CALL US AT 1-800-367-4222 IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS.

<input type="checkbox"/> 6191	Aldus IntelliDraw-Comp Upgrade	\$98.
<input type="checkbox"/> 4353	Clarix Resolve-Comp Upgrade	\$95.
<input type="checkbox"/> 6277	Clarix Works 2.0-Comp Upgrade	\$118.
<input type="checkbox"/> 5592	Contact Software ACT-Comp Upgrade	\$89.
<input type="checkbox"/> 5058	Filemaker Pro 2-Comp Upgrade	\$99.
<input type="checkbox"/> 6486	Dayna Communications Dos Mounter+ Comp Upgrade	\$24.
<input type="checkbox"/> 6505	Fifth Generation Public Utilities-Comp Upgrade	\$58.
<input type="checkbox"/> 5347	Frame Technology Framemaker-Comp Upgrade	\$298.
<input type="checkbox"/> 6207	Helix Technologies Helix Express-Comp Upgrade	\$94.
<input type="checkbox"/> 4349	Lotus Development Lotus 1-2-3-Comp Upgrade	\$98.
<input type="checkbox"/> 6242	Microsoft Foxbase+/Mac-Comp Upgrade	\$147.
<input type="checkbox"/> 5493	Portfolio Systems Dynodex 3.0-Comp Upgrade	\$38.
<input type="checkbox"/> 5986	WordPerfect Works-Comp Upgrade	\$98.
<input type="checkbox"/> 6153	WordPerfect 2.1-Comp Upgrade	\$108.

WA (8.2%) and OH (6%) residents ONLY add sales tax for Sub Total: \$

Add \$3 shipping for Grand Total: \$

System 7.1 Update Kit

The latest System 7 version, System 7.1, installs easily with one click of the mouse. A new font folder for central installation and storage and World Script support for complex character sets such as Japanese are new features. System 7.1 also includes all the fixes now included in the System 7 Tune-Up extension. This update is for System 7 users only. (#6456, Apple Computer)

Minimum requirements: SE/30, 2MB of RAM, a hard drive.



Fax your upgrade today.
We'll send you our latest
catalog, FREE with your order.

JUST FAX US TOLL-FREE!

1-800-881-3090

Mac's Place

The Place to call first for great prices and service.



1-800-219-0009

Prices good thru Aug. 15, 1993.

- Over 2,000 products
- Overnight shipping \$3
- Comprehensive database of product information

\$128.

Help! & Peace of Mind Bundle

Catch incompatibilities and problems affecting your Mac with this bundle available only from Mac's Place. Help! is great technical support. It not only analyzes systems and highlights potential problems, but it also suggests possible solutions to those problems. Help! collects information about your system configuration, compares it with a set of rules in its built-in knowledge base, displays the results on your screen, and lets you print out the report. And you can perform over 150 comprehensive hardware diagnostics with Peace of Mind. It provides a complete diagnostic test suite and a real hardware workout. Peace of Mind is ideal for testing your RAM, monitors, SCSI bus & disks, video processors, sound, keyboard, speaker and microphones, modem, mouse, floppy drive, printer, clock, ROM, and graphics cards. (#6557/6558, Teknossys/Polybus Systems Corporation)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.5, a hard drive.



\$48.

MacFLY

Get fast-reaction control and the ultimate in realism for flight simulators and your favorite Macintosh games with the MacFLY Joystick. Customize the settings to your tastes with the included software. Two independent fire buttons with two modes provide double the functions. Your mouse stays active when you use the MacFLY; just move either device to automatically switch control. (#6458, IZU Products)

Minimum requirements: Mac SE, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.4.



\$338.

Symantec C++

Symantec C++ for Macintosh combines the speed of a fast native C++ compiler with the speed and functionality of the THINK development environment. C++ provides an object-oriented approach for faster and easier-to-code development. The THINK Class Library gives you an application framework with all the C++ building blocks you need to write Mac applications. (#6488, Symantec)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.5, a hard drive.



\$328.

cc:Mail Platform Pack

\$228.

cc:Mail 10-User Pack

cc:Mail Platform Pack is a fun e-mail system that lets you send messages effortlessly across Windows, DOS, OS/2, Unix, or Macintosh without the need for gateways. Click on mail icons to check your Inbox, prepare messages, store messages, or send memos. Plus, send and receive text, files, faxes, QuickTime videos, and voice annotations - up to 20 mixed media items within a single message. A unique scalable architecture accommodates growth, from 5 people to 500,000. Purchase one cc:Mail Platform Pack per server. cc:Mail uses whichever file server you have - AppleShare, NetWare, LAN Manager, DEC Pathworks, and more. Also, purchase a sufficient number of cc:Mail User Packs to cover your total number of users. (#5921/6160, Lotus)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.4.

\$224. cc:Mail Remote (#6037)



\$348.

Yamaha HELLO! MUSIC!

The HELLO! MUSIC! system includes the Yamaha CBX-T3 Tone Generator and easy-to-use "MIDI Player" software. It's fully "General MIDI" compatible, so the world of pre-programmed MIDI music is at your fingertips. If you're a musician, the CBX-T3 can act as your computer's MIDI interface. And you get Passport's Trax, FREE. Enter music into Trax by playing your MIDI instrument live or one note at a time, or you can even enter individual notes on screen with your mouse. You also get 192 16-bit samples of CD-quality sound. An audio input terminal lets you mix in material from any audio device for custom sampling. The CBX-T3 plugs into the serial port on your Mac or PC. (#6546, Yamaha)

Minimum requirements: 4MB RAM under System 7.



How to Order

- Call 1-800-219-0009 anywhere in the USA or Canada. Call (206) 883-8312 for International orders.
- Fax your order to 1-800-881-3090.
- For electronic orders, use Compuserve (76635,660), GEnie (MACSPACE), or America Online (Mac's Place).
- Mac's Place is open from 6 a.m. to 10 p.m. M-F Pacific Time, and 7 a.m. to 6 p.m. on Sat., 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. on Sun.
- No sales tax (except WA residents add 8.2%, OH residents add 6%, to total, including shipping).
- VISA, MasterCard, American Express, OPTIMA, Discover Card, checks, and P.O.s gladly accepted. Your credit card is never charged until your product ships.
- All in-stock items ship same-day, (barring system failure, etc.) to your doorstep, for just \$3 (USA) via Airborne Express overnight service. Rural locations may require an additional day for delivery. Areas not serviced by Airborne Express will be sent via Priority Mail.

- Our \$3 shipping charge includes insurance at no extra charge.
- When a partial order is shipped, we pay freight on additional shipments.
- Many products carry a money back guarantee. Defective software is replaced immediately with like items. Defective hardware items repaired or replaced at our discretion. We reserve the right to revoke money back guarantee privileges.

International Orders

- Call 206-883-8312 for our international sales line.
- We ship throughout the free world via Airborne Express International.
- International orders will be charged full shipping rates.

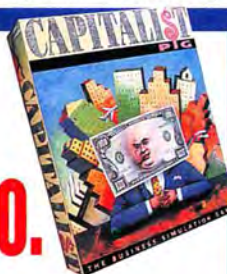
Like all aspects of Mac's Place operation, this ad was entirely assembled using Macintosh technology. No paste-up. No stripping. No kidding. ©1993 Mac's Place, Inc. Mac's Place and the Mac's Place logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Mac's Place, Inc. All other marks remain the property of their respective companies. All prices and promotions are subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors.

\$30.

Capitalist Pig.

Build and run your own business under authentic economic conditions in this exciting simulation. Experience the challenge of business, scandals, fires, terrorists, and more, as you battle for billions or bankruptcy. Packed with sound, animation, and fun, Capitalist Pig is a must-have game. You never knew business could be so much fun! (4640, Pluma)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, System 6.0.



\$85.

Power Pak 415

"The best case I have ever seen," says MacUser. The Power Pak is a rugged equipment carry case with the organization of a briefcase and the room of a travel bag. A padded front pocket has 16 divisions to hold diskettes, a calculator, datebook, checkbook, pen, and other loose items. Unzipping the bag doubles its capacity. The leather hand grip and wide shoulder strap keep travel comfortable. (#5589, Tenba)

\$104. Power Pak 416 Carrying Case (#6155)



MACCENTER[®]



Macintosh CPUs

We stock all PowerBooks: 1458, 160, 165c, 180, 180c, Duos, PowerBook batteries and chargers, carrying cases and modems.

PowerBook 160 4.40.....	\$1999
PowerBook 180c 4.160.....	CALL
Centris 610 8.230 w/CD ROM.....	\$2399
Centris 650 8.230 w/CD ROM.....	\$3399
Quadra 800 8.500 w/CD ROM.....	\$4799

MacCenter[®] also stocks Color Classics, LCIII, Centris and Quadras. Why travel across town, fighting traffic, to spend hours with someone who can't even spell Macintosh, and then have to lug your new system back home and set it up yourself? MacCenter[®] can help you choose your system over the telephone in the comfort of your home or office. Our experienced and knowledgeable salespeople can even help you custom design your new PowerBook or Macintosh with more memory, larger hard drives, and any NEC, SuperMac, E-Machines, Sigma, Radius or RasterOps monitor and/or video cards, including the new SuperMac Thunder II. We configure and test your system, formatting all drives and installing all software, and ship it to your door ready to plug in and start working.

Which is better? The long trek across town — or the easy MacCenter[®] way?

Accelerators

DayStar 50 MHz PowerCache.....	\$749/859
DayStar Turbo '040 25 MHz.....	\$1099
Newer Technology Quadra Overdrive.....	\$259
Logica 50 MHz.....	CALL
Radius Rocket 33.....	\$1479

SIMMs

LIFETIME WARRANTY

4 MB, 80ns (with trade in).....	\$105
4 MB, 80ns (Centris, LCIII).....	\$125
1 MB, 80ns.....	\$32
10 MB PowerBook 160/180.....	\$419

Fax Modems

US Robotics Sportster 14.4/14.4.....	\$249
Supra Fax Modem 14.4/14.4.....	\$299
Supra PowerBook Modem 14.4/14.4.....	\$299
Global Village PowerPort Bronze.....	\$189
Global Village PowerPort Silver/Gold.....	\$339/399

CD ROMs

Toshiba XM3401.....	\$599
Apple CD300 w/9 CDs.....	\$599



Storage Systems

All MacCenter[®] storage products include FWB Hard Disk Toolkit PE, double shielded SCSI cables & external terminator.

Puma[™] Optical Drives

Puma 256.....	\$1799
Puma 128.....	\$899/999

Eagle[™] SyQuest Drives

Eagle 88c.....	\$589
Eagle 105.....	\$749

Cobra[™] DAT Drives (includes 90m tape & Retrospect)

Cobra Turbo DAT (8.0 GB) 88MB per minute.....	\$1499
Cobra DAT (2.0 GB) 44MB per min. transfer rate.....	\$1299

Falcon[™] Hard Drives

Micropolis 1.2 GB.....	\$1299/1399
Fujitsu 1.2 GB.....	\$1199/1299
Toshiba 1.4 GB.....	\$1099/1199

We stock all Micropolis, Fujitsu, & Toshiba drives.

Printers

NEC

SilentWriter Model 95f.....	\$1199
SilentWriter Model 95fx.....	\$1469

Texas Instruments

MicroWriter PS23.....	\$899
MicroLaser PS17.....	\$1099
MicroLaser Turbo.....	\$1399

Hewlett Packard

LaserJet 4M.....	\$1949
------------------	--------

QMS

860 Hammerhead.....	\$3949
ColorScript 210.....	\$4299

Apple

LaserWriter Pro 630.....	\$2349
--------------------------	--------

MACCENTER[®]

4930 South Congress, Suite 303 Austin, Texas 78745

FAX	512.444.3726
International Orders.....	512.445.5114

800 950 3726

Circle Number 1 on the Reader Service Card



GO•DRIVE SERIES

2.5" POWERBOOK DRIVES

Capacity	Access	Internal	External
80mb	17ms	\$285	\$385
120mb	17ms	\$319	\$419
160mb	17ms	\$459	\$559

LPS SERIES

3.5" LOW PROFILE

Capacity	Access	Internal	External
120mb	10ms	\$269	\$329
240mb	10ms	\$319	\$379
525mb	10ms	\$829	\$889

Quantum

A ClubMac Quantum Drive is the best "plug-and-play" storage solution for your Macintosh computer. All Quantum drives are backed by ClubMac's 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and TWO Year Warranty (Go•Drives include ONE Year Warranty).

ELS SERIES

3.5" LOW PROFILE, LOW POWER

Capacity	Access	Internal	External
42mb	19ms	\$169	\$229
85mb	17ms	\$189	\$249
127mb	17ms	\$215	\$275
170mb	17ms	\$239	\$299

PRODRIVE SERIES

3.5" HALF HEIGHT

Capacity	Access	Internal	External
425mb	9ms	\$685	\$735
700mb	10ms	\$1075	\$1135
1.0GIG	10ms	\$1119	\$1179
1.2GIG	10ms	\$1249	\$1309

NEW
CLUBMAC 3.5" 105MB
MIGHTY SQ SERIES



FEATURING



SyQuest®
REMOVABLE
TECHNOLOGY

SyQuest Drives include a TWO Year Warranty, one cartridge & necessary cables, SCSI Director™ Formatting Utility. SyQuest Cartridges carry a ONE Year Warranty.

CLUBMAC 3.5" 105MB REMOVABLES

ClubMac 105mb External (SQ3105A)	\$689
ClubMac 105mb Internal (SQ3105I)	\$659

CLUBMAC 88C REMOVABLES*

ClubMac 88c External (SQ5110C)	\$549
ClubMac 88c Internal	\$525
ClubMac 88c Dual	\$999

* ClubMac 88c will read and write 44mb cartridges, but will not format 44mb cartridges.

CLUBMAC 44MB REMOVABLES

ClubMac 44mb External (SQ555)	\$378
ClubMac 44mb Internal	\$348
ClubMac 44mb Dual	\$669

CLUBMAC 88MB REMOVABLES

ClubMac 88mb External (SQ5110)	\$479
ClubMac 88mb Internal	\$449
ClubMac 88mb Dual	\$849

REMOVABLE CARTRIDGES

105mb / 44mb / 88mb Cartridge	\$79 / 63 / 97
-------------------------------	----------------

ClubMac OPTICAL Drives



SHARP OPTICAL EXTERNAL

\$2099

Sharp Internal Optical is perfect for the Mac Iivx, Iivi, Centris 650, Performa 600 and Quadra 900/950.

Model		Capacity	Description	Seek	Internal	External
CMO-M2511A	Fujitsu	128mb	3.5" Low Profile	35ms	\$969	\$999
CMO-3D3000	Teac	128mb	3.5" Half Height	45ms	\$939	\$979
CMO-OMD5010	Epson	128mb	3.5" Half Height	45ms	\$939	\$969
CMO-JY750	Sharp	594/652mb	5.25" Half Height	40ms	\$2069	\$2099
CMO-5031E	Ricoh	594/652mb	5.25" Full Height	28ms		\$2295
CMO-Tahiti II	MaxOptix	650/1.0GIG	5.25" Full Height	35ms		\$2999
128mb Cartridge			3.5" Single Sided			\$39
594/652mb Cartridge			5.25" - 512/1024 bytes/sec			\$99

All ClubMac Opticals include ONE cartridge and ONE Year Warranty.



Maxtor

MXT-540
AND
MXT-1240
OPERATE AT
A BLAZING
6300 RPM!!

**TWO
YEAR
WARRANTY**

Unformatted Capacity	Model	Access Time	Actual MAC Capacity	Internal	External
XT SERIES & MXT SERIES (3.5" LOW PROFILE)					
120mb	7120S	15ms	121mb	\$199	\$259
212mb	7213S	15ms	202mb	\$279	\$339
240mb	7245S	15ms	235mb	\$309	\$369
540mb	MXT-540	8.5ms	521mb	\$899	\$959
LXT & MXT SERIES (3.5" HALF HEIGHT)					
340mb	LXT-340	15ms	324mb	\$499	\$559
1240mb	MXT-1240	8.5ms	1150mb	\$1329	\$1389

Seagate

NEW
3.5" HALF HT 2.4 GIG

Unformatted Capacity	Model		Access Time	Actual MAC Capacity	Internal	External
3.5" HALF HEIGHT						
1.2GIG	ST11200N		10.5ms	1000mb	\$1125	\$1185
2.4GIG	ST12400N		9ms	2000mb	\$2195	\$2255
5.25" FULL HEIGHT						
1.6GIG	ST41651N	Wren-8	15ms	1350mb	\$1349	\$1449
2.1GIG	ST42100N	Wren-9	12.9ms	1900mb	\$1725	\$1825
1.6GIG	ST41600N	Elite-1	11.5ms	1307mb	\$1799	\$1899
2.4GIG	ST42400N	Elite-2	11ms	2050mb	\$2329	\$2429
3.4GIG	ST43400N	Elite-3	11ms	2750mb	\$2949	\$3049

Seagate drives carry a ONE Year Warranty.

ClubMac TAPE BACKUP Systems

**NOW SHIPPING WITH
RETROSPECT 2.0
BACKUP SOFTWARE**



Capacity	Model	Description	Internal	External
155/600mb	Teac	Analog	\$429/629	\$449/649
2.0GIG	Archive Python	DAT, DDS	\$979	\$999
3-5GIG	Archive Turbo DAT	DAT, DDS-DC	\$1329	\$1349
2.0GIG	WangDAT 3100	DAT, DDS	\$1045	\$1065
3-5GIG	WangDAT 3200	DAT, DDS-DC	\$1279	\$1299
2.0GIG	HP 35470A	DAT, DDS	\$1209	\$1229
3-5GIG	HP 35480A	DAT, DDS-DC	\$1349	\$1369
2-5/5-10GIG	Exabyte 8205 / 8505	Helical/Compression	\$1675/2629	\$1695/2649

Includes RetroSpec v2.0 Backup Software, One Tape and ONE Year Warranty

MONITORS

SuperMac High Res 20	.....\$Call
SuperMatch 21" / 20"	.....\$2435 / 1499
SuperMatch 20T Multimode XL	.....\$2559
SuperMatch 20" Color Dual Mode	.....\$Call
SuperMatch 17T	.....\$1049
E-Machines ColorPageT16II / T20XL	.....\$1299 / 2519

24-BIT GRAPHIC CARDS

Thunder/24	.....\$2159
ThunderLight	.....\$1669
Spectrum/24 PDQ+ / Series IV	.....\$1459 / 795
Futura SX / MX / LX	.....\$469 / 819 / 1039

8-BIT GRAPHIC CARDS

Thunder/8	.....\$1129
Spectrum 8+24 PDQ / PDQsi	.....\$759

ACCELERATORS

ThunderStorm / Deluxe / Pro\$599 / 835 / 2779
-----------------------------	-------------------------

MULTIMEDIA

Video Spigot NuBus / Pro NuBus	.....\$369 / 1039
Spigot & Sound NuBus / Pro NuBus	.....\$479 / 1125



Get \$100 Rebate from NEC when you buy a NEC 15" or 17" Monitor & Mac 24Xp HURRY offer ends 06/30/93



PRINTERS

Silentwriter 95f	.....\$989*
Silentwriter 97	.....\$1209*
Silentwriter 95fx	.....\$1249*
Silentwriter 97fx	.....\$1479*

*After MFG \$250 rebate, ends 6/30/93

CD-ROMS

CDR-74 Ext\$619
CDR-84 Int	.....\$599
CDR-38 Port	.....\$479

CD BUNDLE-OVER \$800 VALUE

• Toolworks Encyclopedia • US Atlas • World Atlas • Mayo Clinic • Animals • Lucas Game Pack II



EPSON

ES800C	.....\$1399
ES600C	.....\$1149



INCLUDES ADOBE PHOTOSHOP

HP ScanJet IIC (800 dpi, up to 24-bit color)	.....\$1229
HP ScanJet IIP (600dpi, 256 shades of gray)	.....\$719
HP ScanJet IIC / IIP ADF	.....\$479 / 299



SWEET 16 COLOR MONITOR \$999

RASTEROPS

21" Color Monitor	.....\$2295
20"/20T Multiscan Monitor	.....\$2295
20/20 Multiscan Color Monitor	.....\$1379
20" Multimode Color Monitor	.....\$1329
21" Mono/GS Monitor	.....\$995
15" Mono/GS Monitor	.....\$495
24Mx / 24MxQ	.....\$599 / 1165
24XLi / 24Sx	.....\$1869 / 599
PaintBoard 24 / LJ	.....\$1399 / 799
8XLi / 8XL	.....\$899 / 459
ColorBoard 264/SE30	.....\$459
MoviePak / MediaTime	.....\$1485
24XLTV	.....\$2599
24MxTV	.....\$1639
24STV	.....\$745

radius

ROCKET 33 \$1479

MONITORS

Color Display/21	.....\$2199
IntelliColor/20	.....\$2659
PC Display/20	.....\$2319
PC Display/19	.....\$2029
PC Pivot	.....\$929
Pivot Display/E	.....\$689
Full Pg Display	.....\$569
TPD/19	.....\$875
TPD/21	.....\$1139
TPD/21E	.....\$1239

GRAPHIC CARDS

PC 24X / 8XJ	.....\$1499 / 489
PC 24XK / 24XP	.....\$815 / 489
Color Pivot/Pivot	.....\$499 / 249
FPD / TPD	.....\$189 / 375
VideoVision (Presentation)	.....\$1949
VideoVision (Basic)	.....\$1625
Rocket 25i	.....\$979
RocketShare	.....\$399
SCSI-2 Booster	.....\$249



POWERCACHE

25 MHz Turbo 040	.....\$1079
33 MHz Turbo 040	.....\$1329
40 MHz Turbo 040 (Ind. FastCache)	.....\$2039
FastCache for Turbo 040	.....\$169
Charger for Photoshop	.....\$789
33 MHz PowerCache*	.....\$375
40 MHz PowerCache*	.....\$545
50 MHz PowerCache*	.....\$709
Equalizer LC	.....\$169
PowerCache Adapter	.....\$41



CACHE CARDS

FastCache IIsi / IIsi with FPU	.....\$279/\$49
FastCache IIsi	.....\$199
FastCache Quadra (i700/800/900/950)	.....\$375

EXPANSION BOARDS

DualPort IIsi	.....\$165
PowerMath LC	.....\$115

* Comp w/ Classic, SE, LC, SE30, II, IIfx, IIcx, IIsi, IIsi, Performa. PowerCache Adapter not included

MODEMS

GLOBAL VILLAGE POWERPORT (Internal for PowerBooks)

Bronze / Silver / Gold\$175 / 329 / 379
------------------------	------------------------

GLOBAL VILLAGE TELEPORT (External Desktop)

Bronze / Silver / Gold\$175 / 329 / 385
------------------------	------------------------

PSI MODEMS

PowerModem I / II	.....\$149 / 225
PowerModem III / IV	.....\$315 / 375
Comstation I / Comstation V	.....\$135 / 429
Comstation Network SOFTWARE	.....\$165

SUPRA MODEMS

SupraFaxModem 14.4 V.32bis, V.42bis Standalone	.....\$249
SupraFaxModem 14.4 V.32bis, V.42bis w/FAXstf & Micro	.....\$299
SupraFaxModem PB 14.4 V.32bis, V.42 Internal for PB	.....\$299
SupraFaxModem PB+ 14.4 V.32bis, V.42bis, VOICE Int for PB	.....\$395
Supra 2400 Baud External Modem	.....\$69

TWINCOM

14.4 S/R Fax Modem for PowerBooks	.....\$249
14.4 S/R Fax Modem (External)	.....\$229



mac6fax \$239

14,400 send and receive data and fax modem, includes MicroPhone LT & FAXstf software

MEMORY

Memory prices change frequently, call for current prices

STANDARD MAC

1MB / 2MB X 8	.....\$36 / 65
4MB X 8 / 4MB WITH PAL	.....\$139 / 145
8MB / 16MB X 8	.....\$295 / 555

MAC IIFX

1MB / 4MB / 16MB FX\$37 / 130 / 553
---------------------	-----------------------

CENTRIS 610/650/LCIII

4MB / 8MB / 16MB\$125 / 265 / 565
------------------	------------------------

DUO 210/230

4MB / 8 MB\$199 / 355
------------	------------------

POWERBOOK 140/145/170

4MB / 6MB\$165 / 219
-----------	------------------

POWERBOOK 160/180

4MB / 6MB / 8MB / 10MB\$173 / 248 / 335 / 415
------------------------	------------------------------

QUADRA 700

8MB / 16MB Low Profile\$329 / 595
------------------------	------------------

QUADRA 800

4MB / 8MB / 16MB\$170 / 305 / Call
------------------	-------------------------

QUADRA 950

16MB\$595
------	------------

VIDEO RAM

256K VRAM for Quadras	.....\$23
512K VRAM for LC, LCIII, IIVX	.....\$45

WARRANTIES: All items manufactured by ClubMac are returned to ClubMac for warranty repair. All other items carry manufacturer's warranty. **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE:** All products manufactured by ClubMac carry a 30 day money back guarantee. ClubMac extends all other manufacturers' return policies to its customers. Non-ClubMac products carry 30 day money back guarantee when specified. Returns: Call for RMA number! Any product that is returned WITHOUT an RMA number will be refused. ALL PRODUCT INFORMATION AND PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.

NETWORKING



10BT Hub w/12 10T, Thk & Thn ports	.....\$509
10BT Hub w/8 10T, Thn port	.....\$259
Thn/10BT SCSI Ethernet w/DT & PB cable	.....\$315
10T SCSI Ether w/DT & PB cable	.....\$275
10T FriendlyNet Media Adapter	.....\$69
Thn FriendlyNet Media Adapter	.....\$69
Mac II & Perf 600, Thk/Thn, 64K	.....\$159
Mac II & Perf 600, Thk, 10BT, 64K	.....\$159
Mac II & Perf 600, Thk/Thn/10BT, 64K	.....\$199
AsantéPrint, Thk/10BT or Thk/Thn	.....\$349
14-Port / 9-Port 10BT Hub	.....\$395/195
10BT EZ-NET (Quadras, Laserwriter IIg)	.....\$65
Thk/Thn/10BT, 64K (NuBus)	.....\$129

ClubMac

1-800-258-2622

Info (714)768-8130 • Tech Support (714)768-1490
Fax (714)768-9354 • 3 Musick, Irvine, CA 92718

SEAGATE 11200N
1GB \$999!

SPIN HIGH-SPEED/ HIGH-CAPACITY DRIVES



Our high capacity Spin Drives come with speed-demoniac mechanisms from DEC, Seagate and Fujitsu. Check the chart at the right for blazing access times, and throughput rates. Available in Internal, Zero Footprint and Compact enclosures. (Compact pictured)

Spin/DEC DSP 3105 1 GB Drive (internal) **\$1249.00**

Spin/Seagate ST-11200N 1 GB Drive (internal) **\$999.00**

Spin/Fujitsu M2694 FA 1 GB Drive (internal) **\$1399.00**

NEW!

SPIN SYQUEST DRIVES



The latest in removable technology: It's small. But big. Small due to its Lilliputian footprint. Big because it accepts 3.5 inch media holding 105 Megs. Also the SyQuest 44/88 accepts both 44 MB and 88 MB media.

The Spin 3.5-inch SyQuest Drive w/cart. **\$699.00**

SyQuest 5110C 44/88 SyQuest Drive w/cart. **\$559.00**

SyQuest 88 MB Removable w/cart. **\$479.00**

SyQuest 44 MB Removable w/cart. **\$379.00**

SPIN TOSHIBA XM 3401 CD ROM DRIVE



The Toshiba mechanism in this drive is double speed - in a word, whoosh, making the Spin CD ROM perfect for Photo CDs and MultiSession applications.

Toshiba Double Speed CD ROM Drive **\$549.00**

The Double Spin CDR 84 CD ROM Drive **\$449.00**

SPIN 3.5 OPTICAL DRIVE



Small footprint. Small pricetag: under \$1000. It accepts ISO standard 128 MB capacity 3.5-inch cartridges compatible with other machines. Exclusive 2-yr warranty.

The Spin 3.5 Optical Drive w/cart. **\$999.00**

GO FOR A SPIN WITHOUT BEING TAKEN FOR A RIDE.

MORE THAN JUST A LOW PRICE.

Flip through these pages (not right now, it's just a figure of speech), and you'll see a lot of low prices. The difference with Spin is that you get more. And not just a little more. We include many free things that others charge you for. Like a double-shielded SCSI cable. External terminator. A power supply designed for constant use. Not to mention our own Spin Disk Utilities with free upgrades for a year, system software, and unlimited tech support as long as you own a Spin drive. We aim to please. Call one of the other guys and ask what they'll give you for free. The cardboard box? The owner's manual? Then call us back.

30 DAYS TO DECIDE.

If you're not satisfied, neither are we (we're referring, of course, to Macintosh peripherals only). That's why every Spin product comes with a 30-day money back guarantee. Test-drive any Spin product. Give it a real workout. If you're not happy, return it within 30 days for a refund.

ORDER DIRECT 1-800-466-1200



Spin™

PERIPHERALS

A DIVISION OF SPIRIT TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
381 ELLIOT ST., NEWTON UPPER FALLS, MA 02464-1162
PHONE: 1-617-965-9882

FAX: 1-617-965-6257

THE LOWEST MEDIA PRICES ANYWHERE



SyQuest unformatted 44 MB	\$61.00
SyQuest unformatted 88 MB	\$99.00
SyQuest formatted 44 MB	\$69.00
SyQuest formatted 88 MB	\$105.00
SyQuest 105 MB 3.5-inch cartridge	\$71.00
Optical 3.5-inch cartridge	\$35.00
DAT 90 meter (4mm) Tape Cassette	\$17.00

SPIN DAT DRIVES



If it's your job to archive a ton of files, choose one of our Spin DATs. Standard DAT holds 2 GB. Compression model, up to 8 GB. Includes DANTZ Retrospect®, version 2.0

Spin Standard DAT **\$1199.00**

Spin Compression DAT **\$1349.00**

ZERO FOOTPRINT DRIVES



There's a Spin Zero Footprint drive for every application. They include everything you need to get up and running. Check this chart for specs and prices.

Capacity (MB)	Model Number	Av. Acc. Time (msec)	Transfer rate (K/sec)	MFG warranty. (mos)	Int. Drive Price	Zero FP Drive Price	Compact Drive Price
Conner							
85	CP-30080E	16	1300	24	\$199	\$259	
120	CP-30100	16	1300	24	\$259	\$309	
170	CP-30170E	16	1400	24	\$269	\$329	
213	CP-30200	15	2000	24	\$349	\$399	
Quantum							
85	ELS 85S	17	1800	24	\$179	\$249	
127	ELS 127S	17	1800	24	\$199	\$279	
170	ELS 170S	17	2000	24	\$219	\$299	
240	LPS 240	16	2300	24	\$299	\$389	
120 (PwrBk)	GO 120	17	1900	12	\$299		
Digital							
1.05GB	DSP-3105	9.5	2600	60	\$1,249	\$1,299	\$1,349
Seagate							
1.05GB	ST-11200N	10.5	3200	60	\$999	\$1,049	\$1,099
Fujitsu							
520MB	M2624ESA	9	2700	60	\$799	\$859	\$899
1.06GB	M2694FA	9	2800	60	\$1,399	\$1,449	\$1,499
Toshiba							
210 (PwrBk)	MK-224	12	1800	12	\$499		

Spin, and the Spin torse are trademarks of Spin Peripherals. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

MacUser and MacWorld agree, Mirror displays are the best value. Against tough competition, our Full-page display garnered Editor's Choice and 4 Mice, while our Two-page display was awarded 4½ Mice.

Number 1 in Customer Loyalty

Equally important is the feedback we get from our customers. A recent independent survey of monochrome monitor owners ranked Mirror #1 in customer loyalty (beating out Radius, SuperMac and RasterOps).



"Our panel of editors judged the Mirror monitor to be the best, with sharp focus over the entire screen ...an excellent value."
Macworld,
May 1993

\$399

No Dealer Mark-up

It's one thing to design a product every bit as good as Radius and SuperMac (who

we think set the standards for great displays). But delivering them without dealer mark-up at savings of up to 40% makes them unquestionably the best value on the market.

All Mirror products come with lifetime technical support and the confidence that comes from dealing with a

EDITORS' CHOICE!



Thousands of satisfied customers have discovered our 19" PixelView Two display. With our risk-free satisfaction guarantee, you can too.
\$799
with video card.

See the Future

The PixelView Two-Page Display lets you view 12 months of your budget or both pages of your newsletter layout. It features 72 dpi resolution—a must for desktop publishers.

See a Whole Page

Whether you're writing a letter or working on this month's budget, with the PixelView Full-Page Display you'll be able to see a whole page effortlessly.

Its ergonomic design takes a minimum of desk space.

Exclusive Desktop Designer Software

Our exclusive Desktop Designer software allows you to use the built-in screen on a Classic, SE, or SE/30 as an extension of the large screen, giving you even more workspace. And adds productivity enhancements like pop-up menus, enlarged cursor and a screen saver.



Need Color?
Call about our ProView color displays.

company that's been in the Macintosh business since 1985. Backed by our risk-free 30-day "love it or return it" satisfaction guarantee.*



PixelView Full-page For built-in video	\$399
PixelView Full-page With card for Classic, SE, SE/30 or any modular Macintosh	\$549
PixelView Two-page With card for Classic, SE, SE/30 or any modular Macintosh	\$799
PixelView 21-Inch Grayscale For built-in video	\$999

Order Direct Anytime
800-643-3328
Media: 1052

MIRROR

The best thing next to your Mac™
305 Second Street N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA phone: 612-633-4450
fax: 612-633-3136 tech support: 612-633-2103



*You pay shipping. Prices are F.O.B. origin. All prices subject to change. Prices are for US orders only, call for international pricing. © 1993 Mirror Technologies. Mirror, ProView, and Desktop Designer are trademarks of Mirror.

CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

BREAK THE BOUNDARIES.

DGR 256REM - 1993 MacUser Bottom Line Picks

DGR 128REM - 1992 MacUser Bottom Line Picks

SETTING THE STANDARD FOR EXCELLENCE

**MacUser
LABS**
Bottom Line Pick

► **128REM Turbo Fujitsu**

3.5" Magneto-Optical
768 Kb/s Transfer Rate
30 ms Average Seek Time
15 ms Short Seek Time

► **128REM Turbo Epson**

3.5" Magneto-Optical
768 Kb/s Transfer Rate
34 ms Average Seek Time
< 1 ms Short Seek Time

► **128REM Sony**

3.5" Magneto-Optical
625 Kb/s Transfer Rate
< 40 ms Average Seek Time
< 1 ms Short Seek Time

► **256REM MOST**

3.5" Magneto-Optical
1.23 Mb/s Transfer Rate
35 ms Average Seek Time
12 ms Short Seek Time
"The DGR 256REM was not only the fastest drive we tested, but it can also store 256 megabytes of data on a single cartridge - and it is able to read from and write to 128-megabyte cartridges."
MacUser Labs, April 1993



► **NEW! 650MB Sony**

5.25" Magneto-Optical
680 Kb/s Transfer Rate
70 ms Average Seek Time
22 ms Short Seek Time
WORM Compatible

► **Ready to Use**

All DGR optical drives come complete with a cartridge, cabling and driver software



In July 1992, MacUser Labs tested every 3.5-inch optical drive on the market, and chose the DGR 128REM as MacUser Bottom Line Pick.

They were so impressed, in fact, that in 1993 they made DGR Technologies the standard of excellence by which all other drives were judged.

The result? Only more applause for DGR Technologies, the critical award winner year after year. And, more applause for optical technology, offering "virtually unlimited storage capacity." Without compromise. Because optical storage technology means the ultimate in high-capacity performance and reliability.

So break the boundaries.

Call DGR Technologies for the dealer nearest you.

800-235-9748

128REM FUJITSU

\$1199

128REM EPSON

\$1099

128REM SONY

\$999

256REM

\$1899

650REM

\$1999



DGR
Technologies

CIRCLE 175

ON READER SERVICE CARD.

DB38



**ORDER
DIRECT**

To order call TOLL FREE Monday-Friday 8am to 7pm CST. DGR Technologies accepts MC, Visa, Discover, Pre-Paid, & COD Orders.
DGR TECHNOLOGIES 1219 West Sixth, Suite 205 Austin, Texas 78703 • 512/476-9855 • Fax 512/476-6399 • AppleLink: DGR
DGR Technologies Inc. Macintosh & Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. All brands & product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

800-624-2926

USA/Canada



708-888-8300

Illinois

EDUCATIONAL

RESOURCES™

Your #1 Source for Educational Software & Technology

PARENTS AND TEACHERS:

Buy where the schools buy
and **SAVE** up to 60% every day!

Word Bingo

\$20⁹⁵ MAC

Word Cross \$26.95

Word Link \$27.95

Teacher's Toolkit \$62.95

Kid Works 2

\$33⁹⁵ MAC

School Version \$59.95

Hard disk required.

The Writing Center

\$94⁹⁵ MAC

School Edition

(Retail \$129.95)

Home Version \$51.95

The Bilingual Writing Center (Spanish & English)

\$174.95 Mac School Edition

Perfect Copy

\$49⁹⁵ MAC

(Retail \$59.95)

School Version \$195.95

HyperStudio

\$99⁹⁵ MAC

(Retail \$179.95)

Yearn 2 Learn

\$42⁹⁵ MAC

(Retail \$64.95)

Snoopy©: 1958 United Feature Syndicate, Inc.

MAC 101 Best for System 7

\$29⁹⁵ MAC

A FIVE DISK PACKAGE OF THE BEST
SHAREWARE AND FREWARE AVAILABLE!

MackKids Turbo Math Facts

\$27⁹⁵ MAC

(Retail \$49.95)

Lab Packs and Network Versions are available. Call for details.

FREE
Educational
Macintosh
Catalog!

800-624-2926 USA/Canada
708-888-8300 Illinois

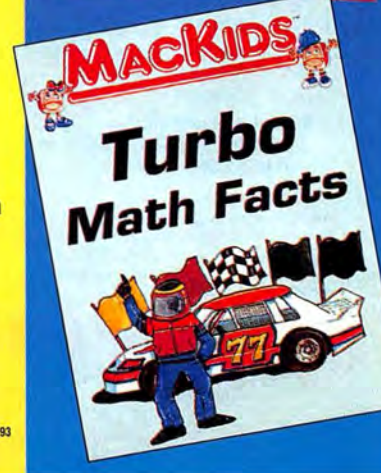
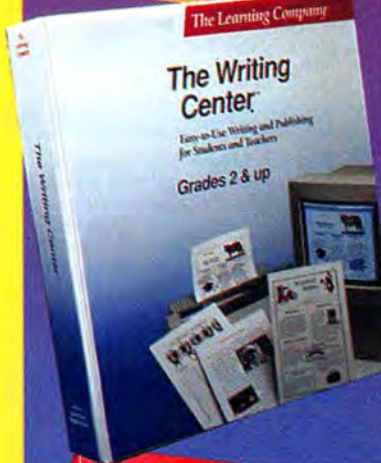
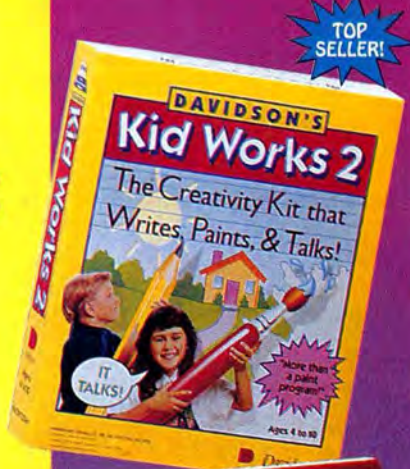
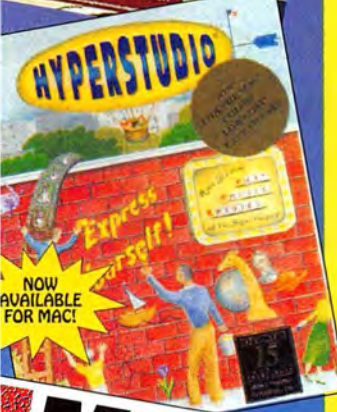
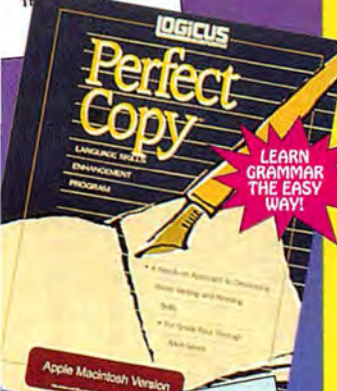
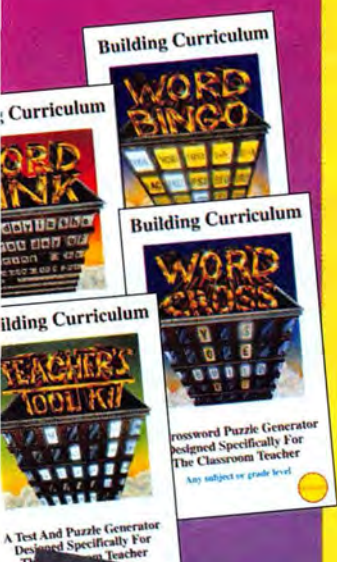
Educational Resources FAX 708-888-8499/8689
1550 Executive Drive, Elgin, IL 60123



Checks & School P.O.s welcome • \$25 min. on charge cards • Free shipping over \$400 in U.S. • Under \$400 add 5% shipping with \$5 min. • Canada under \$200 add 10% with \$6 min., over \$200, add 5% — also add 7% GST • Prices effective through October 31, 1993

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

AD ITEM #080193





“We offer you the best overall value, customer service, technical support, and financing options.

During our 8 years in business, we've become America's one-stop source for Macintosh solutions. Why have we been so successful when dozens of others have failed? The answer is: SERVICE, SERVICE, SERVICE. We believe in building relationships and making sure you get the best solutions you possibly can...that's why we're America's largest Mac mail order reseller.”

Real Provencher
President

CUSTOMER SERVICE

When you order from us, you get computer experts, not clerks! All of our salespeople are trained in Apple's intensive program, as well as our own. On average, they have three years of Mac experience. They're ready to help you (with a smile!) both before and after the sale.

TECH SUPPORT

Our tech team is well trained, well informed, and well known for their ability to solve customers' problems with a minimum of inconvenience to the customer. We have the best tech support team in the business. Call them toll-free at: 1-800-364-MACS. Please have your customer number ready.

GUARANTEE

OUR FAMOUS GUARANTEE: If you don't like it, we'll buy it back. If you're not 100% satisfied, call for your RMA number and return the product within 30 days of the ship date. We'll cheerfully refund your purchase price. Guarantee applies to all hardware except leases, PowerBooks, consumables, and special-order items.

BUSINESS LEASING*

- True Lease** (10% buy-out option)
- Installment Lease** (\$1 buy-out option)
- Speed Lease**...90- or 180-day terms, with buy-out/conversion to other leases
- 20/20 Lease**...10% security deposit, 20 equal payments, 10% buy-out
- 90-day Deferred Lease**...no payment for 90 days; 1st and last payment in advance

*All leases are subject to credit approval. All lease payments in our ads are based on the "True Lease" program at 48 months. Prices, lease prices, and rates are subject to change without notice. **NOTE:** Minimum lease payment is \$50 per month.

1-800-364-LESS

HARDWARE THAT FITS • 610 S. Frazier
Conroe, TX 77301

HARDWARE THAT FITS



SUPERMAC

\$2,699

Lease: \$43/mo.



\$1,895

Lease: \$52/mo.

Monitors: all sizes, brands & prices

Need help choosing a monitor? Not sure if you need one that auto-syncs? Call our friendly sales team. They're happy to answer your questions.

	Price	Tube type	640 x 480	640 x 870	832 x 624	1024 x 768	1152 x 870	Auto-syncing	Anti-glare
A. Radius 21" Color	\$2,399	Hitachi					■		■
NEC 21" 6FG Color	2,699	NEC	■		■	■	■	■	
SuperMac 21" Mono/Grayscale	1,069	—					■		■
B. SuperMatch 20" T Multi-Mode XL	\$2,649	Trinitron				■	■		■
C. RasterOps 20" Trinitron Multi-Mode	2,359	Trinitron	■		■	■	■	■	■
* RealTech 20" Trinitron Multi-Mode	1,895	Trinitron	■		■	■	■	■	■
Radius IntelliColor 20"	2,759	Trinitron	■		■	■	■	■	■
RasterOps 20/20" MultiScan	1,499	Shadow Mask	■		■	■	■	■	■
RasterOps 20" Hitachi Color	1,329	Hitachi	■		■	■	■	■	■
* SuperMac 20" (SuperMatch)	1,549	Hitachi				■			■
Mitsubishi 17" Diamond Pro	\$1,199	Trinitron	■		■	■	■	■	■
NEC 17" 5FG Color	1,299	NEC	■		■	■	■	■	■
D. Sony 17" 1730	1,149	Trinitron	■		■	■	■	■	■
SuperMac 17" (Supermatch)	1,069	Hitachi	■		■	■	■	■	■
SuperMac 17" Trinitron	1,039	Trinitron	■		■	■	■	■	■
Seiko Instruments 17" CM1760LR	1,089	Trinitron	■		■	■	■	■	■
E. RasterOps 16" (RasterOps Sweet 16)	\$1,199	Panasonic			■				■
E-Machines 16" Color (ColorPage T16)	1,299	Trinitron	■		■	■		■	■
NEC 15" 3FG Color	\$699	NEC	■		■	■		■	
NEC 15" 4FG Color	889	NEC	■		■	■		■	
F. Radius 15" Precision Color Pivot	989	Proprietary	■	■	■	■		■	■
G. Sigma 15" Grayscale (PageView GS)	599	Phillips		■					■
H. RealTech 15" Grayscale	449	—		■					■
Sigma 15" Grayscale (Power Portrait)	659	Phillips		■					■
Seiko Instruments 14" Color (CM1445)	\$479	Trinitron	■						■
Sony 1430	699	Trinitron	■						■

* shown above (italics indicates monitors not pictured)

Your Hardware That Fits partner will tell you which monitors are on-board compatible, and which ones require a card or cable.

Your one-stop source

1-800-364-USER

**TOLL-FREE
TECH SUPPORT**

Have your customer number ready. Call 1-800-364-MA88.



A radius



B SUPERMAC



C RASTEROPS
THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR™



D SONY



E RASTEROPS
THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR™



F radius



H RealTech



G SIGMA DESIGNS



VIDEO CARDS

Don't know which card is compatible with your CPU & monitor? Call us toll-free.

E-Machines
ColorLink DC/T \$499
ColorLink SX/2 649
Futura SX24 479
DoubleColor LX (8) 649

SuperMac
Spectrum/24 PDQ Plus \$1519
Spectrum/8 NuBus 419
Spectrum/8LC II, IIsi 349
Spectrum/24 Series IV 829
Spectrum/8•24 PDQ 789
Spectrum/8•24 609
Video Spigot* 379
Video Spigot & Sound* 499
Thunder 24 2249
Thunderlight 1729

RasterOps
NEW! PaintBoard Turbo... \$1159
8XL 469
24STV* 779
PaintBoard Li (24) 829
Media Time 1549

Radius
Precision Color 24X \$1549
Precision Color 8XJ 519
Precision Color 24XK 849
Precision Color 24XP 519
Video Vision* 1999

*24-bit; captures up to 30 frames/second



The photo above is a 300 dpi image of an 8 x 10 transparency. It was scanned on the RealTech Scan 800 with Transparency Option, then adjusted with ScanMatch and color-corrected with Adobe Photoshop.



MICROTEK
Scanmaker IIIXE

\$1,179
Lease: \$33/mo.



Scan 800 with Transparency Option



\$1,595
Lease: \$44/mo.

Scanners

Flatbed desktop scanners for 24-bit color, 8-bit grayscale, and black/white images. Ideal for mid-range output or position prints for mockups/presentations.

	Price	DPI	Brightness & contrast levels	Scanning area	Flat art	Transparencies	Slides	Software
MICROTEK								
Scanmaker II	\$909	600	14	8.5 x 13.5	■			Includes limited version of Adobe Photoshop
Scanmaker IIIXE	1,179	600	14	8.5 x 13.5	■			Includes full version of Adobe Photoshop
REALTECH								
Scan 800	\$1,099	800	200	8.5 x 11.75	■			Includes Scan-Match color calibration software
Optional Adobe Photoshop	200							
Scan 800 with Transparency Option	1,595	800	200	8.5 x 11.75	■	■	■	
UMAX								
UC 630	\$1,119	600	51	8.5 x 14	■			Includes full version of Adobe Photoshop
Transparency Option	679	(600)	(51)	6 x 9	■	■	■	
UC 840	1,299	800	51	8.5 x 14	■			Includes full version of Adobe Photoshop
Transparency Option	679	(800)	(51)	6 x 9	■	■	■	

for Mac solutions.

INTERNATIONAL: 1-409-760-2400
IN CANADA CALL: 1-800-972-3018
FAX 24 HRS/DAY: 1-409-539-4141

Printers.

QMS 860
Hammerhead



QMS



TI MicroLaser XL Turbo



TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS
TI MicroLaser Plus

Laser printers.

The right printer can do wonders for your productivity. Do you need speed? Adobe PostScript Level 2? Do you need to print a lot of pages each month?

Dpi	Engine speed	RAM	Interpreter	Microprocessor	Duty cycle	Paper trays	SCSI port	Interfaces	Resident fonts	Misc.
-----	--------------	-----	-------------	----------------	------------	-------------	-----------	------------	----------------	-------

LETTER-SIZE PRINTERS

DEClaser 1152

\$995 digital™

Lease: \$28/month

- 300 dpi
- 4 pages/min.
- 2 Mb RAM (expandable to 4 MB)

- Adobe PostScript Level 2
- Motorola 68000 processor

- 6,000 pages per month
- Adjustable 70 sheet paper tray (optional 250 sheet paper tray)

- No SCSI port
- Appletalk RS-422, parallel, and RS-232C.

- 17 (upgradable to 43 with a cartridge)

Texas Instruments MicroLaser Plus

\$1,099

Lease: \$30/month

- 300 dpi
- 9 pages/min.
- 1.5 Mb RAM (expandable to 4.5 MB)

- Adobe PostScript Level 1
- Motorola 68000 processor

- 10,000 pages per month
- Optional 2nd paper drawer and envelope feeder

- Optional SCSI port
- Appletalk RS-422, parallel, and RS-232C

- 17 Available with 35 resident fonts (\$1239)

NEC Silentwriter Model 95

\$1,469

Lease: \$40/month

- 300 dpi
- 6 pages/min.
- 2 Mb RAM (expandable to 5 MB)

- Adobe PostScript Level 2
- Motorola 68000 processor

- 6,000 pages per month
- Built-in envelope feeder & 250-sheet tray; optional 2nd tray available in letter or legal sizes

- No SCSI port
- Appletalk RS-422, parallel, and RS-232C

- 35 Micro-fine toner and NEC's patented "Sharp Edge" technology create sharp black print quality

NewGen PS 880p

\$2,119

Lease: \$58/month

- 800 dpi
- 4 pages/min.
- 12 Mb RAM (expandable to 32 MB)

- PostScript
- Weitek RISC processor

- 8,000 pages per month
- Built-in 70 sheet paper tray

- Optional SCSI port
- Appletalk RS-422, parallel, and RS-232C

- 35 Supports Adobe PostScript NewGen's proprietary Image Enhancement Technology

Texas Instruments MicroLaser XL Turbo

\$2,795

Lease: \$77/month

- 300 dpi
- 16 pages/min.
- 2.5 MB RAM (expandable to 10.5 MB)

- Adobe PostScript Level 2
- Weitek RISC processor

- 25,000 pages per month
- Optional 2nd paper drawer

- Optional SCSI port
- Appletalk RS-422, parallel, and RS-232C

- 35

TABLOID PRINTERS

Compaq Page Marq 20

\$3,995

Lease: \$111/month

- 400 dpi
- 20 ppm (letter size); 4.6 ppm (tabloid size)
- 4 MB RAM (expandable to 20 MB)

- Adobe PostScript Level 2
- 29000 RISC processor

- 50,000 pages per month
- 3 letter size twin trays
- Optional 11 x 17 paper tray (\$85)

- Optional SCSI port
- Optional Ethernet
- Parallel, RS-232C, and optional Appletalk RS-422

- 43 outline scalable fonts, 7 fixed fonts

QMS 860 Hammerhead

\$4,279

Lease: \$118/month

- 600 dpi
- 8 ppm (letter size); 4.6 ppm (tabloid size)
- 12 MB RAM (expandable to 32 MB)

- Adobe PostScript compatible
- Intel 80960CA RISC processor

- 10,000 pages per month
- Optional 2nd paper cassette

- SCSI port
- Optional Ethernet
- Appletalk RS-422, parallel, and RS-232C

- 39

More printers!

If you want a printer that's not listed in this ad, please call us toll-free.

PORTABLE

Kodak Diconix 180si\$289
Kodak Diconix 701 Inkjet.....\$29

LETTER SIZE

Compaq Page Marq 15\$2795
NEC Silentwriter 95fx\$1729
NEC Silentwriter 971769
NEC Silentwriter 97fx2059
NewGen PS/6602699
TI Turbo1449

NEC



NEC Silentwriter Model 95

TABLOID SIZE

NewGen 660B w/Ethernet \$4499
NewGen PS 660B\$4059

COLOR



\$5,995

Lease: \$164/mo.

RealTech™

RasterOps 300i.....\$6995
RealTech Color 350\$995
Seiko ColorPoint PSX\$599
Seiko PSE2699
QMS 2104599

QMS

SII
Seiko Instruments

1-800-364-USER

INTERNATIONAL: 1-409-760-2400
IN CANADA CALL: 1-800-972-3018
FAX 24 HRS/DAY: 1-409-539-4141

Systems, networking & more.

ACCELERATORS

DAYSTAR
DIGITAL

NEW! Turbo 040 Accelerators

Get the maximum in 68040 acceleration and 100% compatibility. For Mac IIci and IIx; includes math chip.

25 MHz Turbo 040	\$1099
33 MHz Turbo 040	1349
FastCache Turbo 040	179
40MHz Turbo 040 w/FastCache	2029

Universal PowerCache Accelerators

Math chip available. Supports 16 platforms.

33 MHz Accelerator	\$379
40 MHz Accelerator	549
50 MHz Accelerator	719
PowerCache Adapter	40

Photoshop Accelerator

Includes PicturePress 2.5, Charger Plug-ins, and Kodak Photo CD access with clip art images.

Charger	\$799
---------------	--------------

radius ROCKET™

For the Mac II family. Includes QuickDraw and display-list acceleration software.

Radius Rocket 25i	\$1039
Radius Rocket 33	1549
SCSI II Booster	249
Rocket Share	419
FastCache Turbo	179

PLI

Newer
TECHNOLOGY

AE
Applied Engineering™

BRIDGES/ROUTERS

CAYMAN
SYSTEMS

Shiva Farallon™

FastPath SR Router/Gateway	\$1669
NetBridge	599
EtherGate Router	1239
NetSerial	269
NetModem/E	1409
NetModem v.32 (for LocalTalk)	989
LanRover/L	579
LanRover/E (4-port)	1659
TeleBridge	599

Dayna EtherPrint

Supports AppleTalk Phase 1 and 2 protocols; divides network into multiple zones.

Dayna EtherPrint	\$335
Dayna EtherPrint Plus	439
Dayna EtherPrint 3	379

MODEMS

Global Village PowerPort

-Gold	\$399
-Silver	339
-Bronze	189



Supra v.32	299
Supra v.32 bis (14,400)	299

SupraFax Modems include STF and Microphone software, and are backed by a 5-year warranty.

SupraFax Modem Plus	159
SupraFax 144 PB	299
SupraFax 144 PB w/voice	399



Our three sales teams (one is shown here) are ready to help you with any question you might have.

CARDS & HUBS

ASANTÉ

Lets you use inexpensive unshielded twisted-pair (UTP) telephone wire instead of expensive coaxial cable for local area networks.

10Base-T Hub/8	\$255
EN/SC (SCSI-to-Ethernet adapter for Macs without available slots) ..	329
MacCon 3 Card (automatically configures to media used)	209

DaynaPORT E/II-T NuBus Card

Connects Mac II computers to thick, thin, fiber optic or 10Base-T Ethernet cable systems. Includes an RJ-45 jack for 10Base-T wiring.

DaynaPORT E/II-T NuBus Card ..	\$149
--------------------------------	--------------

DaynaPort E/Z. Ideal for Macs that don't have a slot for a network interface card.

DaynaPORT E/Z	\$269
Dayna Transceiver	75

SYSTEMS



\$6,179

Lease: \$161/month

Quadra 800/Trinitron Intermediate Graphics Solution.

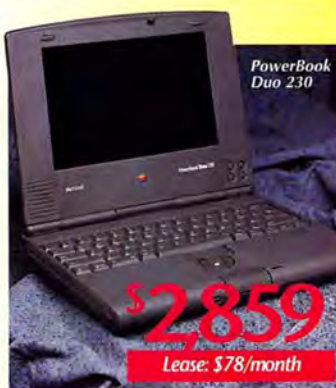
Quadra 800 with 8 MB of RAM, 230 MB hard drive, RealTech 20" Trinitron monitor with RasterOps PaintBoard Li, and KeyTronic MacPro Plus extended keyboard.

LC III, 4 MB of RAM, 80 MB hard drive, RealTech 15" Full Page Display, and Apple standard keyboard... **\$1799**

Centris 610, 4 MB of RAM, 80 MB hard drive, Mitsubishi 14" Diamond Scan monitor, and KeyTronic MacPro Plus extended keyboard... **\$2355**

Centris 650, 8 MB of RAM, 230 MB hard drive, RealTech 20" color monitor, RasterOps Paintboard Li, w/built-in Ethernet and FPU, and KeyTronic MacPro Plus extended keyboard

Quadra 950, 8 MB of RAM, 560 MB Microplus hard drive, RasterOps 20" Trinitron, and KeyTronic MacPro Plus extended keyboard



PowerBook Duo 230

\$2859

Lease: \$78/month

PowerBook Duo 230, 8 MB of RAM, 80 MB hard drive, 33 MHz 68030 microprocessor

We can help you solve the equation of price, function, and affordability.



LET US HELP YOU CALCULATE THE VALUE AND SAVINGS WHEN YOU BUY FROM US!

Talk to one of our friendly systems consultants. They'll help you figure out the right solution for your business. We can configure any combination of CPU and hard drive with the monitor and peripherals of your choice.

IF WHAT YOU WANT ISN'T LISTED IN THIS AD, JUST CALL. WE CARRY EVERYTHING!

POWERBOOKS

PowerBook Duo 210 8/80	\$2059
PowerBook 160 8/40	2679
PowerBook 165c 4/80	3399
PowerBook 180 8/80	4359

PowerBook Portable Docks

Designed for presentations. Connects the PB Duo to almost any type of video screen. The ideal travel dock.

PowerLink Presenter (8-bit) .. **\$469**

Connects to Ethernet networks, color displays, external SCSI devices, etc.

PowerLink DeskNet (8-bit) .. **659**

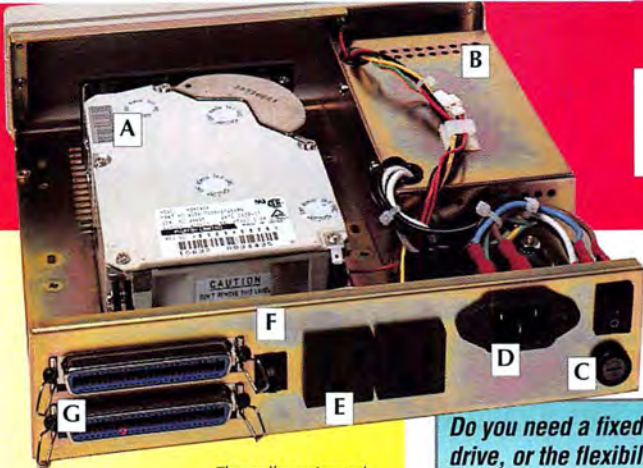
Hours: 8 am-7 pm Central Standard Time

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE on all hardware (except leases, printer consumables and special-order items). Sorry, no returns on PowerBooks. Before returning merchandise, we must ask that you call our Customer Service Dept. toll-free to receive a returned merchandise authorization number (RMA). This number must be included with any products you return. No C.O.D. returns, please. Thank you for your cooperation. ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

HARDWARE THAT FITS

Hard drives from

Name-brand mechanisms in the highest-quality enclosure available



Thermally-engineered ventilation maintains optimum airflow, cools internal mechanisms; quiet cooling fan. Universal power supply (90-260 volts).

WHY OUR DRIVES ARE SUPERIOR

- Fast access times
- top-level warranties on all mechanisms
- 2-year warranty on enclosure
- premium double-shielded cable

- A. We offer the highest quality name-brand mechanisms available; fully tested and burned in
- B. Shielded 40 watt power supply (65 watt for FH drives) provides an additional margin of safety from electrical interference, keeping your data free of corruption
- C. External fuse keeps fuse replacement simple
- D. Power cable plug-in
- E. Two switched outlets provide power to additional peripherals, allowing 1-step system power-up
- F. Easy-to-use pushbutton SCSI I.D. selector switch
- G. Two 50-pin SCSI connectors for simple configuration

(Not shown) Premium double-shielded 26-inch Mac-to-SCSI cable prevents electronic interference

REALTECH SCSI-2 CARD

Allows all NuBus Macs to communicate with newer, high-performance hard drives at substantially faster transfer rates.

Sustained transfer rate of up to 4.4 MB per second, plus a burst transfer rate of 6 MB per second (6/10 on a Quadra). Mirroring capabilities. **\$299**



Do you need a fixed hard drive, or the flexibility of an optical? Call us; we can explain your options.

	Model number	Internal price	External price	Formatted Mac capacity (in MB)	Average access time (in ms)	Transfer rate* (in MB/second)	Form factor**	Warranty (years)
85 - 120 MB								
Conner 85	CP-30080E	\$209	\$279	82	17	1.5	LP	1
Quantum 85	ELS85	199	269	82	17	1.4	LP	2
Conner 120	CP-30100	259	329	116	17	1.5	LP	1
Maxtor 120	7120	209	279	121	15	1.5	LP	2
127 - 245 MB								
Quantum 127	ELS127	\$229	\$299	124	17	1.4	LP	2
Conner 170	CP-30170E	259	329	160	9	1.5	LP	1
Quantum 170	ELS170	259	329	160	17	1.4	LP	2
Conner 212	CP-30200	359	429	206	12	2.5 ¹	LP	1
Maxtor 213	7213	299	369	207	15	2.8 ¹	LP	2
Quantum 240	LPS240	339	409	234	10	1.4	LP	2
Maxtor 245	7245	329	399	245.6	15	3.0 ¹	LP	2
340 - 560 MB								
Maxtor 340	LXT-340	\$599	\$669	324	15	2.1 ¹	HH	2
Fujitsu 520	M2624FA	799	869	496	9	2.7 ¹	HH	5
Quantum 525	LPS525	899	969	525	10	2.9 ¹	LP	2
Maxtor 540	MXT-540	919	989	546	9	5.5 ²	HH	2
Conner 540	CP-3540	899	969	515	12	5.5 ²	HH	1
Micropolis 560	M2105	1049	1119	532	10	5.0 ²	HH	5
700 MB - 1.3 GB								
Quantum 700	PRO700	\$1199	\$1269	670	10	2.9 ¹	HH	2
Micropolis 800	M2108	1199	1269	698	10	5.0 ²	HH	5
Toshiba 877	MK-438FB	1099	1169	830	12.5	3.0 ¹	HH	2
Quantum 1050	PRO1050	1239	1309	1000	10	2.9 ¹	HH	2
HP 1050	97558	1649	1749	987	13.5	2.8 ¹	FH	5
Fujitsu 1.2	M2266	1249	1349	1079	14.5	3.0 ¹	FH	5
HP 1.2	C2247	1589	1659	1000	10.5	5.3 ¹	HH	5
Micropolis 1.2	M2112	1249	1319	1005	10	5.0 ²	HH	5
Quantum 1.2	PRO1225	1419	1489	1200	10	2.9 ¹	HH	2
Toshiba 1.2	MK-538FB	1399	1469	1200	12.5	4.0 ¹	HH	3
Maxtor 1.2	MXT-1240	1399	1469	1240	9	4.0 ²	HH	3
Conner 1.3	CP-31370	2059	2129	1030	10.5	6.0 ¹	HH	1
2.0 - 3.6 GB								
Fujitsu 2.0	M2652	2199	2299	1752	11	4.8 ²	FH	5
Seagate 2.1	ST42100N	1699	1799	1900	12.9	3.9 ²	FH	5
Fujitsu 2.4	M2654	2399	2499	2000	11	4.8 ²	FH	5
Micropolis 2.4	M1924	2599	2699	2100	10	4.8 ²	FH	5
Seagate 2.4	ST42400N	2549	2649	2050	10	4.5 ²	FH	5
HP 2.4	C3010	2899	2999	2000	11.5	5.3 ²	FH	5
Seagate 3.4	ST43400N	3399	3499	2750	11	6.0 ²	FH	5
Micropolis 3.6	M1936	3299	3399	3022	10	6.0 ²	FH	5

* Transfer rate (or throughput) depends on your Mac CPU and system configuration. For more information, ask your Hardware That Fits sales partner. ** Form Factor Low Profile (LP)=3.5 Half Height (HH)=3.5 Full Height (FH)=5.2

¹ SCSI-2 ² SCSI-2 Fast These drives are most efficient when used with a Macintosh Quadra 800, 950 or a RealTech SCSI-2 card.

HARDWARE THAT FITS **Maxtor**

540 MB

\$989

Lease: \$27/mo.



MICROPOLIS 1.2 GB

\$1,319

Lease: \$36/mo.



Real Tech. \$1,069
Lease: \$29/mo.

**128 MB
EPSON MAGNETO-
OPTICAL**



CONNER

FUJITSU

**hp HEWLETT
PACKARD**

MAXOPTIX

Maxtor

MICROPOLIS

Quantum

Seagate

TOSHIBA

**When you need a drive, call
us first. We offer the best
drives, value, and service.**

During the 8 years we've been in business, we've become a trusted business partner with our regular customers. So when you told us we needed to offer you more storage options, we listened. Our systems engineers have worked tirelessly to design the best possible enclosure for name-brand mechanisms.

The result? These drives are the value you've been looking for—priced right, and built with the quality your irreplaceable data demands. Stack up our drives against the "best of the best" and they'll come out on top. You can trust us to always bring you the highest-quality Mac hardware!

**Prices are constantly changing.
We'll always give you the best price
...just call us for current pricing.**

CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

REMOVABLES*

REALTECH MAGNETO-OPTICAL

128 MB Epson Drive w/1 disk
(29 ms access time;
1 yr. warranty).....**\$1069**
Drive w/Diskette 5-pack.....**1229**

Maxoptix Tahiti II Drive

(652/1.0 GB capacity; 35 ms
access time; 1 yr. warranty).....**\$3269**

REALTECH TAPE BACKUP

Includes Retrospect 2.0 backup
software.

TEAC 155 MB Drive.....**\$499**
TEAC 600 MB Drive.....**699**

REALTECH DAT

DDS-DC Drive (2-8 GB capacity;
1 yr. warranty; includes Retrospect
2.0 backup software).....**\$1399**

The RealTech DAT Drive uses industry-
standard DDS-DC compression on a
90-meter tape. Depending on your data,
storage capacities may vary from 2 to 8 GB.

SYQUEST®

44 MB Drive.....**\$389**
88c MB Drive.....**599**

*Includes one disk or tape

DRIVE SOFTWARE



REALTECH DRIVE UTILITIES

Software is included with your drive.
Disk partitioning; password protec-
tion; diagnostic testing; multiple
SCSI-bus support; extensive on-line
help; and more. Also included with
your drive: System 7.0.1.

REMOVABLE MEDIA

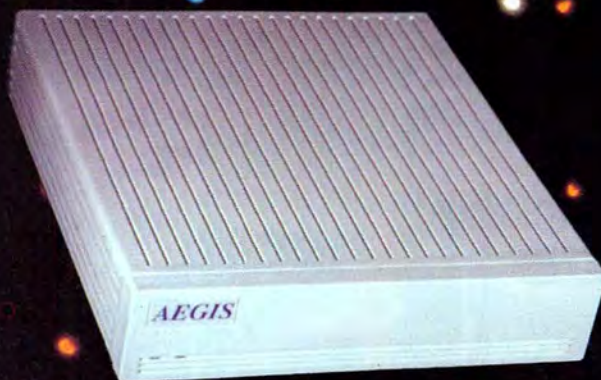
128 MB Optical Diskette.....**\$49**
5-pack of Optical Diskettes.....**209**
652 MB M-O Cartridge.....**99**
1.0 GB ZCAV M-O Cartridge.....**239**
155 MB TEAC Tape.....**\$19**
600 MB TEAC Tape.....**28**
60-meter DAT Tape.....**\$13**
90-meter DAT Tape.....**16**
44 MB SyQuest Cartridge.....**\$63**
88 MB SyQuest Cartridge.....**97**

**SPECIAL
SAVINGS**

1-800-364-USER

INTERNATIONAL: 1-409-760-2400
IN CANADA CALL: 1-800-972-3018
FAX 24 HRS/DAY: 1-409-539-4141

SPECIAL
A345S
\$419



\$1 PER MB
A1240S
\$1240

Out-of-this-World Hard Disk Performance at

Down-to-Earth Prices

AEGIS PERIPHERAL TECHNOLOGIES

FEATURING

PROVEN **Maxtor** QUALITY, TECHNOLOGY AND PERFORMANCE
PROVEN DISK OPTIMIZING SOFTWARE FROM SOFTWARE ARCHITECTS INC.

THE AEGIS FAMILY

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL	WARRANTY
A120S	120MB SCSI 15ms	\$199.00	\$269.00	2 Years
A245S	245MB SCSI 15ms	\$299.00	\$379.00	2 Years
A345S	345MB SCSI 15ms	\$419.00	\$499.00	2 Years
A540S	540MB SCSI 8.5ms	\$859.00	\$950.00	2 Years
A1240S	1.2GB SCSI 8.5ms	\$1240.00	\$1350.00	3 Years

Ask About
Extended Warranty

Shipped Fully
Tested and Formatted

Ask About
Software Options

Toll Free Technical Support
Available with all Aegis Products

AEGIS PERIPHERAL TECHNOLOGIES

1-800-451-6457

CIRCLE 67 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

VISA/MASTERCARD/AMERICAN EXPRESS

All drives are shipped with
30-day money back guarantee

All drives are fully tested,
formatted and ready for use

Drive shipments include brackets, cables and
hardware pre-assembled ready for installation

Prices are subject to change at
the discretion of AEGIS

All drives are FCC Class B
Approved

AEGIS PERIPHERAL TECHNOLOGIES * 265 Foster St. P.O. Box 457, Littleton, MA 01460 * AEGIS is a registered trademark of AEGIS PERIPHERAL TECHNOLOGIES. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders

PRODUCT INDEX

ADVERTISER

PAGE

Display Systems & Video

Express Direct 800-535-3252	234-235
MacNews 800-243-9383	248
Mirror Technologies 800-643-3328	257
NEC Technologies 800-NEC-INFO	Covers 3-6
nView Corporation 800-736-8439	202
Radius Inc. 800-996-7360	15, 17
Radius Inc. 800-996-7360	19, 21

Education

Educational Resources Ltd. 800-624-2926	259
MacAcademy 800-527-1914	184

Entertainment

Binary Software 310-582-8293	173
E-MU Systems 408-439-0368	214
WPA Film Library 800-777-2223	214

Financial Management

Teleware 800-322-MYOB	119
-----------------------	-----

General Hardware & Accessories

Apple Computer, Inc. 800-732-3131 ext. 100	22-23
Apple Computer, Inc.	58-59
Hardware that Fits 800-364-LESS	260-267
Zeos International Ltd. 800-824-5565	175

Graphics & Design

Altsys Corporation 800-477-2131	146
Caere Corporation 800-535-SCAN	18
Claris 800-544-8554	8
Deneba Software 305-596-5644	26
Fractal Design, Corp. 408-688-8800	150
Graphsoft 410-290-5114	73
Specular International 413-549-7600	81
WPA Film Library 800-777-2223	214

Input Devices

Honeywell 800-445-6939	42
Microtek Labs, Inc. 800-654-4160	27
Sophisticated Circuits 800-827-4669	77

Mail Order

Advance Business Center 800-274-7747	239
Airbourne Computer Technologies 800-436-8207	76
Bottom Line Distribution 900-420-3737	241-243
Direct Connections 800-572-4305	215
Diskette Connection 800-654-4058	238
Dr. Mac 800-825-6227	233
Express Direct 800-535-3252	234-235
First Source International 800-535-5892	220
Hardware that Fits 800-364-LESS	260-267
Inmac 800-348-3636	142-145
Inmac 800-567-5992 (Canada)	142-145
La Cie Limited 800-999-0233	216-217
LLB Company, The 800-848-8967	246-247
Mac Depot 800-222-2808	221-229
Mac & More 800-945-1MAC	237
Mac Zone, The 800-248-0800	32-35
Mac's Place 800-219-0009	249-252
MacCenter 800-950-3726	253
MacConnection 800-800-4444	46-53
MacDirect 800-621-8469	148
MacFriends 800-331-1322	151, 171
MacFriends 800-331-1322	187, 201
MacLand 800-333-3353	240
MacNews 800-243-9383	248
MacProducts, USA 800-622-3475	274-275
MacTown 800-338-4273	232
MacWarehouse 800-255-6227	192-194
Mirror Technologies 800-643-3328	257
River Computer 800-998-0093	218-219
Third Wave Computing 800-880-7555	230-231
TigerSoftware 800-666-2562	244
USA Flex 800-950-0354	236

Networking & Connectivity

Asanté Technologies 800-662-9686	24
Dayna 801-269-7340	166
Digital Products 617-647-1234	179

ADVERTISER

PAGE

Farallon 800-998-7760 ext. 2	168
MSA Inc. 800-366-4622	77
Pacer Software 800-PACER-02	180
SoftArc Inc. 416-299-4723	6

Organizational Tools

AEC Software 800-346-9413	66
Attain Corp. 617-776-1110	30
Fit Software, Inc. 800-SALES-FIT	20
Gold Disk 800-465-3375	156

Output Devices

Compaq Computer Corporation 800-345-1518	82-83
DEC 800-DEC-INFO	182
Eastman Kodak, Co. 800-242-2424	90-91
GCC Technologies 800-422-7777	5, 7, 9
QMS, Inc. 800-392-7557	67-69, 161
Tektronix 800-835-6100 Dept. 25A	207
Texas Instruments 800-527-3500	141
XANTE Corporation 800-926-8839	245

Performance Enhancers

DayStar Digital 800-962-2077	38
FWB Inc. 415-474-8055	64
Mobius Technologies, Inc. 800-800-4334	45

Resources

CompuServe 800-848-8199	70
Safeware 800-848-3469	215

Scanners

Hewlett-Packard 800-SCANJET ext. 7364	10-11
La Cie Limited 800-999-0272	155
UMAX Technologies 800-886-UMAX (8629)	74

Storage Systems

Aegis Peripheral Technologies 800-451-6457	268
APS Technologies 800-235-3707	211-213
ClubMac 800-258-2622	254-255
Contemporary Cybernetics 804-873-9000	31
dgr Technologies, Inc. 800-235-9748	258
Direct Tech 800-279-5520	238
Focus Enhancements 800-538-8866	117
Fujitsu 800-831-4094	191
FWB Inc. 415-474-8055	80
Imega 800-947-0625	203
La Cie Limited 800-999-0272	99-101
MicroNet Technology, Inc. 714-581-1540	153
PLI 800-288-8754	14
Spin Peripherals 800-466-1200	256

Telecommunications

Global Village 415-329-0700	110-111
-----------------------------	---------

Utilities

ASD Software 909-624-2594	72
Binary Software 310-582-8293	172
CE Software 800-523-7638	204
Central Point Software	181, 196
ColorAge, Inc. 800-4FREEDOM ext. 20	44
Connectix Corporation 800-950-5880	190
Dantz Development 510-849-0293	178
Datawatch 919-490-1277	206
Dubl-Click 800-266-9525	174
Fifth Generation 800-477-8212	28
Golden Triangle Computers 800-326-1858	16
Insignia Solutions 800-848-7677	176
Kent Marsh Ltd. 800-325-3587	4
Now Software 800-237-3611	36
Stac Electronics 800-522-STAC ext. 7208	208
Symantec Corporation	12, 78, 188
usrEZ Software 714-573-2548	170

Word Processing

Microsoft	Cover 2, 1
WordPerfect Corporation 800-526-5027	162-163
WordPerfect Corporation 800-526-5022	164-165

General

Apple Computer, Inc. 800-732-3131 ext. 500	127, 129, 131
--	---------------

MacUser

950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404
Phone (415) 378-5600
Fax (415) 378-6903

National

Janet Ryan, Publisher (415) 378-5666
Jonathan A. Lane, Associate Publisher
(415) 378-5640
Jeff Cohen, National Sales Director (415) 378-5692
Elizabeth McGinnis, Advertising Coordinator
(415) 378-5606

Northeast (MA, ME, NH, RI, VT, CT, east Canada)

Gina Ciampa, District Manager
Mystic Center, 10 President's Landing
Medford, MA 02155; (617) 393-3065
Ellen Skugstad, Account Representative
(415) 378-5657
Kristina Sweet, Sales Assistant (617) 393-3064

Mid-Atlantic/Southeast (NY, NJ, PA, DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, GA, FL)

John DeCesare, District Manager
One Park Ave.
New York, NY 10016; (212) 503-5416
Karen Anderson, Account Representative
(415) 378-5677

Midwest (IL, IN, IA, KS, KY, MI, MN, MO, NE, ND, OH, SD, TN, WI)

Pete Hoffman, District Manager
150 North Wacker Drive, Suite 2500
Chicago, IL 60606
(312) 214-7343
Laurie Eddy, Account Representative
(415) 378-5654
Marceline Rogers, Sales Assistant (312) 214-7388

South Central (AL, AR, LA, MS, OK, TX, central Canada)

Stephen Shore, District Manager
5956 Sherry Lane, Suite 625
Dallas, TX 75225
(214) 360-5785
Joann Casey, Account Representative
(415) 378-5622
Molly Eastin, Sales Assistant (214) 360-5780

Northwest CA (San Francisco and north), NV, AK, OR, HI, MT, WA, ID, Canada (British Columbia, Alberta, and Saskatchewan)

Lynn Ingham, District Manager
950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5628
Chris Marrow, Account Representative
(415) 378-5658

Bay Area (Carmel to San Francisco)

Pam Ott, District Manager
950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5605
Nancy Romano, Account Representative
(415) 378-5651
Colleen Dasher, Sales Assistant (415) 378-5634

Southwest CA (NM, UT, WY, CO)

Amanda Waterfield, District Manager
3530 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 351-1841
Deborah Tyo, Account Representative
(415) 378-5630

Los Angeles CA (AZ)

Lee J. Uniacke, District Manager
3530 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 351-1842
Deborah Tyo, Account Representative
(415) 378-5630
Margo Level-Green, Sales Assistant
(213) 351-1840

RS# ADVERTISER PAGE

176	Advance Business Center	239
17	AEC Software	66
67	Aegis Peripheral Tech.	268
172	Airbourne Computer	76
27	Altsys Corporation	146
N/A	Apple Computer, Inc.	22-23
N/A	Apple Computer, Inc.	58-59
N/A	Apple Computer, Inc.	127
N/A	Apple Computer, Inc.	129
N/A	Apple Computer, Inc.	131
146	APS Technologies	211-213
86	Asanté Technologies	24
N/A	ASD Software	72
60	Attain Corp.	30
N/A	Binary Software	172
N/A	Binary Software	173
240	Bottom Line Distribution	241-243
120	Caere Corporation	18
25	CE Software	204
36	Central Point Software	181
61	Central Point Software	196
N/A	Claris	8
55	ClubMac	254-255
91	ColorAge, Inc.	44
180	Compaq Computer Corp.	82-83
20	CompuServe	70
62	Connectix Corporation	190
148	Contemporary Cybernetics	31
28	Dantz Development	178
75	Datawatch	206
133	Dayna	166
159	DayStar Digital	38
39	DEC	182
186	Deneba Software	26
175	dgr Technologies, Inc.	258
73	Digital Products	179
42	Direct Connections	215
33	Direct Tech	238
123	Diskette Connection	238
35	Dr. Mac	233
45	Dubl-Click	174
90	E-MU Systems	214
85	Eastman Kodak, Co.	90-91
112	Educational Resources Ltd.	259
128	Express Direct	234-235
192	Farallon	168
105	Fifth Generation	28
N/A	First Source International	220
70	Fit Software, Inc.	20
126	Focus Enhancements	117
24	Fractal Design, Corp.	150
135	Fujitsu	191
84	FWB Inc.	64
88	FWB Inc.	80
141	GCC Technologies	5
142	GCC Technologies	7
143	GCC Technologies	9
161	Global Village	110-111
196	Gold Disk	156
111	Golden Triangle Computers	16
208	Graphsoft	73
199	Hardware that Fits	260-267
N/A	Hewlett-Packard	10-11
72	Honeywell	42
52	Inmac	142-145

RS# ADVERTISER PAGE

155	Insignia Solutions	176
125	Iomega	203
78	Kent Marsh Ltd.	4
47	La Cie Limited	99-101
49	La Cie Limited	155
64	La Cie Limited	216-217
89	LLB Company, The	246-247
54	Mac Depot	221-229
41	Mac & More	237
235	Mac Zone, The	32-35
167	Mac's Place	249-252
83	MacAcademy	184
1	MacCenter	253
N/A	MacConnection	46-53
242	MacDirect	148
188	MacFriends	171
190	MacFriends	151
187	MacFriends	201
189	MacFriends	187
152	MacLand	240
166	MacNews	248
178	MacProducts, USA	274-275
237	MacTown	232
156	MacWarehouse	192-194
200	MicroNet Technology, Inc.	153
N/A	Microsoft	Cover 2, 1
179	Microtek Labs, Inc.	27
118	Mirror Technologies	257
171	Mobius Technologies, Inc.	45
93	MSA Inc.	77
204	NEC Technologies	Covers 3-5
211	NEC Technologies	Cover 6
173	Now Software	36
77	nView Corporation	202
108	Pacer Software	180
115	PLI	14
81	QMS, Inc.	67-69
80	QMS, Inc.	161
96	Radius Inc.	15
97	Radius Inc.	17
98	Radius Inc.	19
68	Radius Inc.	21
154	River Computer	218-219
59	Safeware	215
34	SoftArc Inc.	6
174	Sophisticated Circuits	77
29	Specular International	81
30	Spin Peripherals	256
132	Stac Electronics	208
N/A	Symantec Corporation	12
N/A	Symantec Corporation	78
N/A	Symantec Corporation	188
18	Tektronix	207
N/A	Teleware	119
168	Texas Instruments	141
151	Third Wave Computing	230-231
139	TigerSoftware	244
194	UMAX Technologies	74
245	USA Flex	236
164	usrEZ Software	170
N/A	WordPerfect Corp.	162-165
16	WPA Film Library	214
225	XANTE Corporation	245
222	Zeos International Ltd.	175

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1. Check off your answers to the six research questions?
2. Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about.
3. The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

IN A HURRY?
FAX THIS CARD TO:
609-461-5921

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

001 002 003 004 005 006 007 008 009 010 011 012 013 014 015 016 017 018 019 020 021 022 023 024 025 026 027 028 029 030 031 032 033 034 035 036 037 038 039 040 041 042 043 044 045 046 047 048 049 050
 051 052 053 054 055 056 057 058 059 060 061 062 063 064 065 066 067 068 069 070 071 072 073 074 075 076 077 078 079 080 081 082 083 084 085 086 087 088 089 090 091 092 093 094 095 096 097 098 099 100
 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600

1. For how many micro computers do you buy products? (check one)

- ☐ 01) 1-4 ☐ 02) 5-49 ☐ 03) 50+

2. Your primary job function is: (check one)

- ☐ 01) Administrative/ ☐ 03) Engineering/R&D
☐ 02) MIS/DP, Communications ☐ 04) Finance/Accounting
☐ 05) Marketing/Sales ☐ 06) Computer Dealer/VAR
 Systems, Programming

3. For which of the following products are you involved in selecting brands/models to be bought by your company or organization? (check all that apply)

4. Which of the following products have you bought in the last 6 months? (check all that apply)
- | SOFTWARE | Q3 | Q4 |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Accounting | <input type="checkbox"/> 01 | <input type="checkbox"/> 01 |
| Spreadsheets | <input type="checkbox"/> 02 | <input type="checkbox"/> 02 |
| Project Managers | <input type="checkbox"/> 03 | <input type="checkbox"/> 03 |
| Word Processors | <input type="checkbox"/> 04 | <input type="checkbox"/> 04 |
| Database Managers | <input type="checkbox"/> 05 | <input type="checkbox"/> 05 |
| Graphics | <input type="checkbox"/> 06 | <input type="checkbox"/> 06 |
| Integrated Software | <input type="checkbox"/> 07 | <input type="checkbox"/> 07 |
| Communications | <input type="checkbox"/> 08 | <input type="checkbox"/> 08 |
| Utilities | <input type="checkbox"/> 09 | <input type="checkbox"/> 09 |

HARDWARE

- Modems
 Scanners
 Microcomputer
 Printers/Plotters
 Monitors/Displays
 Storage
 Add-in Boards
 Networking

Q3 Q4

- ☐ 10 ☐ 10
☐ 11 ☐ 11
☐ 12 ☐ 12
☐ 13 ☐ 13
☐ 14 ☐ 14
☐ 15 ☐ 15
☐ 16 ☐ 16
☐ 17 ☐ 17

5. If so, what function do you serve in the buying process? (check all that apply)

- ☐ 01) Initiation/Determine Need
☐ 02) Selection of Brand and Model
☐ 03) Selection of Source
☐ 04) Authorization
☐ 05) Other

6. Over the next 12 months, how much will your organization spend on computer products or services? (check one)

- ☐ 01) over \$5 million ☐ 05) \$50,000 - \$99,999
☐ 02) \$1 - 5 million ☐ 06) \$10,000 - \$49,999
☐ 03) \$500,000 - \$999,999 ☐ 07) under \$10,000
☐ 04) \$100,000 - \$499,999

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

MU 8/93-4

Name

Title

Telephone

Company Name

Address

City

State

Zip

☐ Please send me a one-year (12 issue) subscription to MacUser for \$19.97. Offer valid in U.S. only.

Free Product Information

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MacUser

P.O. BOX 1688
 RIVERTON, NJ 08077-9688

NO POSTAGE
 NECESSARY
 IF MAILED
 IN THE
 UNITED STATES



Free Product
Information

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MacUser

P.O. BOX 1688
RIVERTON, NJ 08077-9688

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



MacUser

READER SERVICE CARD FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1. Check off your answers to the six research questions?
2. Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about.
3. The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

**IN A HURRY?
FAX THIS CARD TO:
609-461-5921**

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

001 002 003 004 005 006 007 008 009 010 011 012 013 014 015 016 017 018 019 020 021 022 023 024 025 026 027 028 029 030 031 032 033 034 035 036 037 038 039 040 041 042 043 044 045 046 047 048 049 050
051 052 053 054 055 056 057 058 059 060 061 062 063 064 065 066 067 068 069 070 071 072 073 074 075 076 077 078 079 080 081 082 083 084 085 086 087 088 089 090 091 092 093 094 095 096 097 098 099 100
101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600

**1. For how many micro computers do you buy products?
(check one)**

☐ 01) 1-4 ☐ 02) 5-49 ☐ 03) 50+

2. Your primary job function is: (check one)

☐ 01) Administrative/ ☐ 03) Engineering/R&D
☐ 02) General Management ☐ 04) Finance/Accounting
☐ 05) MIS/DP, Communications ☐ 06) Marketing/Sales
☐ 07) Systems, Programming ☐ 08) Computer Dealer/VAR

**3. For which of the following products are you involved in
selecting brands/models to be bought by your company
or organization? (check all that apply)**

**4. Which of the following products have you bought in the
last 6 months? (check all that apply)**

SOFTWARE
Accounting ☐ 01 ☐ 01
Spreadsheets ☐ 02 ☐ 02
Project Managers ☐ 03 ☐ 03
Word Processors ☐ 04 ☐ 04
Database Managers ☐ 05 ☐ 05
Graphics ☐ 06 ☐ 06
Integrated Software ☐ 07 ☐ 07
Communications ☐ 08 ☐ 08
Utilities ☐ 09 ☐ 09

HARDWARE

Modems ☐ 10 ☐ 10
Scanners ☐ 11 ☐ 11
Microcomputer ☐ 12 ☐ 12
Printers/Plotters ☐ 13 ☐ 13
Monitors/Displays ☐ 14 ☐ 14
Storage ☐ 15 ☐ 15
Add-in Boards ☐ 16 ☐ 16
Networking ☐ 17 ☐ 17

**5. If so, what function do you serve in the buying process?
(check all that apply)**

☐ 01) Initiation/ Determine Need
☐ 02) Selection of Brand and Model
☐ 03) Selection of Source
☐ 04) Authorization
☐ 05) Other

**6. Over the next 12 months, how much will your organization
spend on computer products or services? (check one)**

☐ 01) over \$5 million ☐ 05) \$50,000 - \$99,999
☐ 02) \$1 - 5 million ☐ 06) \$10,000 - \$49,999
☐ 03) \$500,000 - \$999,999 ☐ 07) under \$10,000
☐ 04) \$100,000 - \$499,999

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Name

Title

Telephone

Company Name

Address

City

State

Zip

☐ Please send me a one-year (12 issue) subscription to MacUser for \$19.97. Offer valid in U.S. only.

MU 8/93-4



LOOK FOR THIS SIGN WHEN YOU NEED INFORMATION... FAST!

In today's competitive marketplace, smart buyers look for that extra edge when purchasing Macintosh computer products. One sure way to get the information edge is to use the MacUser Reader Service Fax Card.

It's the quick and easy way to get detailed product information mailed *directly* from the manufacturer, free of charge.

Our new fax format speeds response time and is designed to be user friendly. To request Macintosh product information by fax, just follow these three simple steps:

- CHECK OFF answers to six research questions
- CIRCLE the numbers on the card that correspond with the advertisements or articles featuring the products you're considering purchasing
- FAX your request to
(609) 461-5921

Don't take a chance with your next product purchase. Get the MacUser information edge and feel confident about making an informed buying decision.

MacUser

Add a Little Magic To Your Macintosh.



MAGIC HARD DRIVES Highly Recommended.



Magic award-winning data storage products have the dependability you need. Manufactured on the premises, every Magic drive is personally inspected and tested to ensure the highest quality, every time. Our technicians must be completely satisfied before any drive is shipped. From premium components to the latest software and manuals, Magic delivers excellence. The faster you're up and running, the more productive you'll be. **Magic. Hard Working Tools For Your Macintosh.**

MAGIC HARD DRIVES

	Internal	External
Magic 85MB**	\$209	\$279
Magic 170MB**	\$269	\$319
Magic 240MB**	\$359	\$429
Magic 1.2GB**	\$1109	\$1179
Magic 80MB PowerBook*	\$319	\$399
Magic 120MB PowerBook*	\$379	\$459
Magic 213MB Portable*	\$619	\$699
Magic Precision 1.2GB*	\$1479	\$1579
Magic Precision 2.4GB*	\$2229	\$2329

MAGIC CD

Magic CD	\$549
Magic CD with Bundle	\$599
CD-Rom Encyclopedia	\$49

MAGIC OPTICAL

Magic 128MB Sony Optical*	\$949
Magic 128MB Turbo Optical*	\$1199
Magic 256MB Optical**	\$1799
Magic 650MB Optical*	\$1999
Magic 128 / 256MB Cartridge	\$39/\$99
Magic 650MB Cartridge	\$109

MAGIC SYQUEST

Magic 45R SyQuest**	\$349
Magic 88C SyQuest**	\$499
Magic 105C SyQuest*	\$679
Magic SyQuest 45 Cartridge	\$69
Magic SyQuest 88 Cartridge	\$95
Magic SyQuest 105 Cartridge	\$109

Every cartridge includes free Diva™ Graphics software

* MAGIC ONE YEAR WARRANTY
** MAGIC TWO YEAR WARRANTY
* MAGIC THREE YEAR WARRANTY
** MAGIC PRECISION FIVE YEAR WARRANTY

MAGIC COMMUNICATIONS On Line, Every Time.

You can always count on Magic to meet your communication needs. We manufacture a full line of modems, FaxModems, and even PowerBook Modems for Macintosh users on the go. Every Magic modem comes with a premium quality guarantee, because we know how important your data is. **Magic. Hard Working Tools For Your Macintosh.**

MAGIC MODEMS

Magic AMX Modem	\$59
2400bps modem. 100% Hayes compatible.	
Magic VX V.32 Modem	\$199
9600bps modem with compression to 38400bps. V.32/V.42bis hardware & MNP5 hardware.	
Magic VX V.32bis Modem	\$239
14400bps modem with compression to 57600bps. V.32bis/V.42bis hardware & MNP5 hardware.	

MAGIC FAXMODEMS

Magic AFX FaxModems	\$89
2400bps modem. 9600/4800bps send & receive fax.	
Magic FX FaxModem	\$109
2400bps modem. 9600bps send & receive fax.	
Magic VFX FaxModem	\$139
2400bps modem. 9600bps send fax, V.42bis & MNP5 hardware.	
Magic VFX V.32bis FaxModem	\$249
14400bps modem. 14400bps send & receive fax, V.42bis/V.32bis hardware & MNP5 hardware.	

MAGIC POWERBOOK MODEMS

Magic AFX 24/96 FaxModem	\$79
Mounts internally in any Macintosh PowerBook. 2400bps modem. 9600bps send & receive fax.	
Magic PKT FaxModem	\$119
2400bps modem. 9600/4800bps send & receive fax.	
Magic 14400 bps FaxModem	\$299
14400 modem. 14400 send & receive fax, MNP10. Cellular compatible. Lifetime Warranty.	



Now, receive a free copy of Connectix PowerBook Utility, the award winning PowerBook utility collection, with every Magic PowerBook Accessory.

Ask About Magic's Voice Mail Capabilities for all Magic Modems.

Magic Tools For Your Macintosh

After eight years of delivering high quality Macintosh products with amazing service, we're known for the dependability and reliability we build into every single Magic product (and we've received a lot of awards along the way). We know how important your information and productivity are to you. That's why we stand behind every product we sell. You can believe in Magic.



MAGIC ACCELERATORS

Faster Is Just the Beginning.

Turn your Macintosh Plus, SE or Classic into a powerhouse. Magic's RailGun automatically increases your performance, and your productivity. The Magic RailGun 16MHz increases performance by 540% – and that's just the beginning. Check out the RailGun 25MHz, 33MHz, and even 50MHz, available with optional math coprocessor and video capability. Take your Macintosh to the limit. **Magic. Hard Working Tools For Your Macintosh.**

Magic's new LC Video SIMM allows 16-bit True Color QuickTime at twice the normal size – Only \$219. Call MacProducts USA for more information.

RAILGUN PRO SYSTEM

Full upgrade package for your Macintosh SE, Plus*, or Classic.* 030 CPU accelerator with built-in 32-bit video output, 68882 math coprocessor, & PMMU, with Magic 19" display.

16MHz RailGun Pro System for SE.....	\$829
25MHz RailGun Pro System for SE.....	\$899
33MHz RailGun Pro System for SE.....	\$1079
50MHz RailGun Pro System for SE.....	\$1149

*Call for pricing for Classic or Plus Version

RAILGUN PRO

Increase your Macintosh performance & video capability. 030 accelerators with built-in 32-bit video output, 68882 math coprocessor, PMMU for your Macintosh SE, Plus*, or Classic.*

16MHz RailGun Pro for SE	\$529
25MHz RailGun Pro for SE	\$599
33MHz RailGun Pro for SE	\$779
50MHz RailGun Pro for SE	\$849

*Call for pricing for Classic or Plus Version

RAILGUN 030

Speed up your Macintosh SE, Plus*, or Classic.* 030 accelerator with optional 68881/2 math FPU, & built-in SCSI accelerator. Simple user installable design.

Magic RailGun 16MHz for SE.....	\$279
Magic RailGun 25MHz for SE.....	\$299
Magic RailGun 33MHz for SE.....	\$399

*Call for pricing for Classic or Plus Version

GIVE YOUR COMPACT MACINTOSH UP TO 16 MEGABYTES OF MEMORY!
EVERY MAGIC RAILGUN NOW INCLUDES FREE CONNECTIX VIRTUAL V.3.0.

**BUY FROM MACPRODUCTS USA
WITH 90 DAYS SAME AS CASH!**

**NO PAYMENTS, NO INTEREST FOR
90 DAYS. CALL FOR DETAILS.**

MAGIC MEMORY

Guaranteed.

Every Magic Memory Upgrade is backed by our full lifetime guarantee. **Magic. Hard Working Tools For Your Macintosh.**

MACINTOSH RAM

1MB SIMMs.....	Starting at \$26
2MB SIMMs.....	Starting at \$69
4MB SIMMs.....	Starting at \$119
16MB SIMMs.....	Starting at \$575
4MB 72-pin SIMMs.....	Starting at \$139
8MB 72-pin SIMMs.....	Starting at \$259
LC/Quadra VRAM	\$59/\$29

POWERBOOK RAM

6MB PB 140, 145, & 170	\$199
4MB/6MB PB 160 & 180	\$145/\$279
8MB PB 160 & 180	\$299
10MB PB 160 & 180	\$459
4MB/6MB PB 165	\$219/\$329
10MB PB 165.....	\$599
8MB/16MB PB 210 & 230	\$349/\$1999

MAGIC

1 800 622 8721

MACPRODUCTS USA. HARD WORKING TOOLS FOR YOUR MACINTOSH.

608 West 22nd Street
Austin, Texas 78703 USA
Tel 512.476.5295
Customer Service
512.472.8881 ext 403
Fax 512.499.0888
Canada 800.624.9307

Corporate & Educational purchases offered accepted. MasterCard, Visa, Discover, American Express & CDO accepted. Prices subject to change & availability. Texas residents add 8% sales tax. MacProducts cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. MacProducts offers a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee on all Magic™ Products, excluding Original Shipping. Call for RMA before returning merchandise. Returns subject to a restocking fee. All brands & product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

User 93 August

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



MARKETPLACE

The cost-effective buying arena that provides sellers of Macintosh compatible products 3 advertising options: Premier, Classified and BusinessCard to meet their specific advertising goals, reaching 410,000 Macintosh Business Buyers. All sections are set up by product category and offer reader service.

PREMIER

The four-color showcase that spotlights leading-edge products and services.

277-280**CLASSIFIED**

Flexible-format display advertising that offers diverse sizes plus two and three color options. Section meets dynamic advertising needs for all Macintosh products and services.

281-301**BUSINESS CARD**

A forum for innovative, unique, low-cost and hard-to-find Macintosh hardware, software, and miscellaneous products and services.

302-303**PRODUCT CATEGORIES**

	PREMIER	CLASSIFIED	BUSINESSCARD		PREMIER	CLASSIFIED	BUSINESS CARD
HARDWARE							
Accelerator Boards	277		281	Recreation			
Bar Coding			281	Religion		300	
CD-ROM			302	Sales Marketing			
Communications				Scientific	280	300	
Computer Systems		281		Security			
Data Acquisition				Shareware			
Disk Drives	277	288		Statistics			
Diskettes		288		Taxes			
General		288		Utilities			303
Input Devices	277			MISCELLANEOUS			
Memory Upgrades		288		Accessories		300	303
Networking				Books/Catalogues			
Peripherals	277	294		Business Opportunities			
Power Supplies			302	Consulting/Programming		300	303
Printers				Data Conversion Services		300	
Scanners	278		302	Data Recovery Services		301	303
Security				Desktop Publishing Services			
Tape Drives				Diskette Copy Services		301	
Used Equipment				Furniture			
SOFTWARE				Insurance			303
Accounting			302	Novelties			
Back Up Systems				On-Line Services	280		
Bar Coding	278	296		Repair Services		301	303
Business	278		302	Slide Imaging Services		301	
Business Time Management				Supplies	280	301	303
CAD/CAM				Training			303
CD-ROM		298		ACCOUNT REPRESENTATIVES			
Communications/Networking		296	302	CENTRAL ADVERTISING STAFF			
Desktop Publishing				East Coast —CT, DC, DE, FL, GA, MA, MD, ME, NC, NH, NJ, NY, PA, RI, SC, VA, VT, WV			
Educational			302	Tom Koletas 212-503-5136			
Emulation				Account Manager			
Engineering		296		Ann Faustini 212-503-5043			
Entertainment/Games	279	296	302	Account Representative			
Financial				MidWest —AL, AR, AZ, IL, IN, KS, KY, LA, MI, MN, MO, MS, ND, NE, OH, OK, SD, TN, TX, WI, CANADA, OVERSEAS			
Fonts		296	303	Larry Grella 212-503-5138			
Foreign Languages	279	297		Account Manager			
Genealogy				NorthWest —AK, CA (209, 408, 415, 510, 707, 916), ID, MT, OR, WA, WY			
General		297		Dennis Leavey 212-503-5111			
Government				Account Representative			
Graphics	280	298		Southwest —AZ, CA (213, 310, 619, 714, 805, 818), CO, HI, NM, NV, UT			
Health				Chris Thomas 212-503-5131			
Language Tools				Account Manager			
Legal				Laura Salerno 212-503-5140			
Lottery				Account Representative			
Medical/Dental			303	AD SALES INFORMATION			
Music/MIDI	280	300		One Park Avenue, Third Floor			
Networking				New York, NY 10016			
Personal Management				(212) 503-5115 or			
Programming Tools			303	(800) 825-4ADS			
Public Domain							
Real Estate			303				

Recycle Your Mac!

MicroMac Plus or SE
Upgrade System
only \$699!

Benefits:

- Multiply your screen size and accelerate your Mac by converting to a modular system
- Save desktop space with state-of-the-art slimline enclosure
- Extend the life of your Mac with new universal power supply and fan

Options:

- Add crisp 15" full page display for only \$299
- Add 68882 math co-processor for \$75
- Add Virtual 3.0 software for \$80

For a limited time only - order today!

MicroMac Technology

Phone: 714.362.1000 FAX: 714.362.5428

27111 Aliso Creek Rd, Suite 145, Aliso Viejo, CA 92656-3366



FREE
25MHz 68030
accelerator!

MicroMac Upgrade System

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCELERATE YOUR POWERBOOK

The F/25 speeds up PowerBook 140s by 60% (to 25MHz) and includes a 68882 math coprocessor. The F/25 effectively transforms a 140 into a 170 but without the active matrix screen. The F/33 effectively transforms a PowerBook 160 into a 180 (to 33MHz) and includes a 68882 math coprocessor.

INTRODUCTORY OFFER F/25 - \$399 F/33 - \$439
Free round-trip, 2nd day air shipping included.

DIGITAL ECLIPSE
5515 Doyle Street N° 1, Emeryville, CA 94608
1-800-289-3374, 510-547-6101, Fax: 510-547-6104, ALINK: DESI

CIRCLE 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IF YOU HATE TO WAIT...

MacUser April '93

Accelerator-Video Board starts at \$549.
Mac SE, Classic, Plus & 512KE Versions.

Stop leaning on your elbows during screen refreshes! If you're looking for blow-your-hair-back-speed, the ImagePro™ combination accelerator-video board delivers a sizzling 400-2000% blast! Works with most large monitors, including Radius.™ Award winning Novy boards are well known for their exceptional speed, proven reliability and compatibility. Motorola 68030 processor/optional math co-processor ▼ SIMM sockets for extra memory ▼ Speeds of 16, 25, 33, 40, 50 MHz ▼ 15" & 19" Monitors 30 day-money-back guarantee ▼ Ask your Dealer about FREE Installation

Call 1-800-638-4784 for
The One Board Solution **IMAGEPRO**

Novy Systems, Inc. • 107 E. Palm Way, Suite 14 • Edgewater, FL 32141
Tech Support 904-427-2358 • Fax 904-428-0765

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACWORLD EDITORS' CHOICE **WORLD'S SMALLEST** **New low prices** **PC WORLD BEST BUY**

PORTABLE DATA STORAGE

Drive, Battery, Power Supply, Charger all inside.
Now 2.1 Gig at 9ms all in 2"x5"x7".

Black or Apple Platinum

NEW! Starting At \$1799/w cart.

256 MB / 128 MB 3.5" Cart. MOST Read/write Optical at 35ms OR 650MB 5.25" Cart. read/write Optical at 40ms. **SHARP.** At as low as 25c per MB & >25+ year media life NOTHING IS MORE SECURE OR CHEAPER! Now with this new small size and price you can take your data & drive!! Test drive our award winning optical drive.

NEW! 2.1 Gig 1.8"x6.8"x9.5" Internal Battery Optional

NEW! 1 Gig 1.8"x4"x7" Internal Battery Optional

NEW! 1.8"x4"x7" Internal Battery Optional

85MB-1 Gig Drive. 10 ms 1.5-3hr battery life. "Editors' Choice"

Fastest! 1.8"x6.8"x9.5"

128 MB 3.5" Cartridge Read/Write Optical Drive, 2-8Gig DAT, 600MB Tape, or 160MB Tape.

Toshiba 3401 CD-ROM Photo CD Multi-Session 200 ms. Fast, Light & Portable

Removable 1.7"x3"x5.3" 80 - 240 MB fixed Drive or Removable(right); w/5hrs. battery

5hr Int. Bat. Opt. .75"x3"x5.1"

80 - 240 MB HD. Use alone or with base (left) as a removable.

15 0MB Bernoulli or 88/44MB Syquest Cartridge Drive, 18ms, 4 times smaller than Bernoulli Transportable.

Active Term. now available.

Liberty Systems 160 Saratoga Ave. Suite 38 Santa Clara, CA 95051

(408) 983-1127
Fax (408) 243-2885

You're ready to work anywhere, one partition Mac, another DOS. Send large graphics between locations. Create a multimedia show and take it on the road. There's no end to the uses you will find for these small wonders. Microscopic! MACWORLD™

CIRCLE 253 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Turn Your Mac Into A Speed Dialer

Get the convenience and speed of automatic telephone dialing—right from your Macintosh—with new DeskTop Dialer™.

- Dials any number from within your Mac applications
- Supports 1- and 2-line analog systems
- Easy to install, easy to use.

With a suggested price of only \$75, DeskTop Dialer can make your Mac do the walking. Call (800) 827-4669 for the name of your dealer.

© 1992, Sophisticated Circuits, Inc. DeskTop Dialer and DialerDA are trademarks of Sophisticated Circuits. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

DESKTOP Dialer

CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What To Do When You Need More Serial Ports For Your Mac!

The AXiON Intelligent Electronic Switch™ is the answer to the serial port limit on all Macs. Get "point & click" selection of your serial devices with the AXiON Switch software. Or Auto-Switch™ through the Comm

Toolbox...it's automatic! Solves the single port limitation on Duo® PowerBooks!



AXiON
1150 Kifer Rd., Suite 203
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
1-(800)-8-AXION-1
1-(408) 522-1900 ■ 1-(408) 522-1908 Fax

CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BookEndz, The PowerBook Docking Station

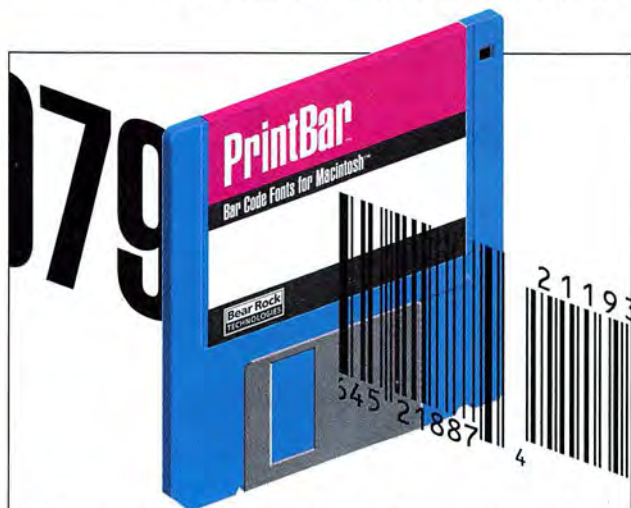


- Eliminates Cable Confusion
- Easily assembles in minutes
- Power supply extension available
- Attach or detach in 2-3 seconds
- Works w/Envio & Computer Care
- Model BE147 for PB-140/145/170
- BE147 \$129 or BE168 \$129
- Matching security system available
- Uses your connectors
- Matches your PowerBook
- Includes switch extensions
- Works with all rear panel ports
- 1 year warranty
- Model BE168 for PB 160/180
- Mastercard & VISA accepted
- Dealer inquiries welcome

Pilot Technologies, Inc.

10025 Valley View Road, #156, Eden Prairie, MN 55344
Phone 800-682-4987 or 612-828-6002 FAX 612-828-6806

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Keystrokes to Bar Code ...in seconds!

► **Special added value...**
now includes a full featured
professional labeling program!

- Code 39 · ISBN · POSTNET/FIM
Interleaved 2 of 5 · UPC/EAN
- Fonts compatible with virtually
any Macintosh® application

"This is the best product of its kind,
and it's reasonably priced too."
★★★★½ —MacUser review

Call the Bar Code Experts
800 232-7625

Bear Rock
TECHNOLOGIES

4140 Mother Lode Dr., Suite 100 · Shingle Springs, CA 95682
916 672-0244 · Facsimile 916 672-1103



The Bundle Of The Year! Faxscanner With TypeReader (OCR) For MAC

The Ultimate Data Entry System!
Scan, Print, Send, Receive And Enter Text And
Data, All From A Fax Machine! Plus Much More!

Introducing A New Era In Data Entry: Faxscanner Is The Wonder Device Which Transforms Any Fax Machine Into A Full Page Scanner. TypeReader Is The OCR With Accuracy Close To 100 Percent That Eliminates The Costly And Time Consuming Re-Typing! With This Bundle You Can Quickly And Easily Convert The Printed Image Into Electronic Format. With One Simple Step, Business Letters, Contracts, Forms, Tables, Resumes, And Newspapers Are Converted Into Most Popular Word Processing, Spreadsheet, Database, And Page Layout Formats.

You Can Now Get Your Faxscanner With
TypeReader For The Special Price Of
Only \$225.00.

Also Available:

Faxscanner For DOS	\$69.00	Faxscanner For Windows	\$69.00
Faxscanner For Mac	\$75.00	Faxscanner With Worldfax	\$149.00
Worldfax	\$99.00	Pocket Modem for Mac	\$100.00

Class I, II Faxmodems Available! 96/24, 96/96, 144/144 Internal, Pocket, External

TO ORDER CALL: UNIVERSAL COMPUTER
800-457-4433 • FAX 305-446-9928
4401 Ponce De Leon Blvd., Coral Gables, FL 33146

This TypeReader version does not have scanner drivers.

CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Protect Your Bottom Line

The One That Apple® Uses

Complete Systems Start at

\$2599

Retailers need now more than ever, the ability to react to consumer buying trends to protect their bottom lines. Tracking past-performances, shrinkage, fast moving items, and customer histories is no child's play for the retailer of the Nineties. POS•IM is the tool you need to protect that bottom line.

POS•IM

Point of Sale • Inventory Management
Ensign Systems, Inc.
(801) 546-1616

CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COST-EFFECTIVE FULL COLOR ARRIVES!

MacUser Marketplace Premier makes the power and panache of 4-color display advertising truly affordable. Let Premier launch your company to the "big time"—Over 422,000 primary readers every month!
Source: ABC, Dec. 1992

MacUser Premier
800-825-4237

MacUser
MARKETPLACE

PlayTime!

Adult entertainment on CD-ROM
for Men and Women



Made in Germany!

Place your order now!

Fax: 011 49 (461) 97-159

Phone: 011 49 (461) 996-6288

must be 18 or older

From the creator of Europe's first
interactive CD-ROM magazine:
"MediaMix Interaktiv"

See the beautiful woman of the former
USSR explore their new freedom
Wander through a German villa shared
by six "wunderschönen Fräuleins"
Spectacular car stunts from Germany
PlayTime! exclusive: SKYSURFEN
Sexy European lingerie and more!
Over 20 videos - More than an hour of
QuickTime™ fun and fantasy
(Multilingual menus and help!)

For a limited time only
\$99.00 plus \$12.00 s/h

Visa • Diners • American Express • EuroCard

Distributed by: **BEATE UHSE**
Postfach 29 55
24919 Fleensburg
Germany

CIRCLE 258 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Strictly for Adults Only!

Luxury Stories
Vol. 1 CD-Rom
Watch beautiful models
in **full screen** pictorials.
Listen to them whisper
their most intimate desires.
10 luxurious ladies.
200 photos in all!
only **\$49.95** +\$3 s/h
Tax in CA
Visa/MC: 1-800-270-3285
Check or M/O: PO Box 190685
San Francisco, CA 94119
Another Fearless Presentation!

CIRCLE 261 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Lisa from "Bare Assets"

CD ROMs contain Movies &
Photos. QuickTime and viewing
programs are included.
IBM/PCs require: 386, DOS 5.0,
Windows 3.1, 4 Mb RAM, VGA
graphics, & optional sound card.
Macs require: LC or higher, 4Mb
RAM, color monitor.
Floppy Sets contain sample photos
only.

(800) 940 2040 - orders

(407) 242-2040 - inquiries (407) 242-8682 - FAX

Visa/MC - Dealer Inquiries Welcome - **ADULTS ONLY**

Space Coast Software - 3128 Lake Washington Rd #244, Melbourne, FL 32934

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD



QuickTime Movies & Photos on CD ROM.

Bare Assets Florida's sexiest women

#100 Mac CD ROM	\$99.00
#101 PC CD ROM	\$99.00
#102 Mac 3-floppy set	\$29.95
#103 PC 3-floppy set	\$29.95

Glamour Girls of 1943 Nostalgic Nudes

#200 Mac CD ROM	\$64.95
#201 PC CD ROM	\$64.95
#202 Mac 3-floppy set	\$29.95
#203 PC 3-floppy set	\$29.95

ErotiCafé More movies More photos More fun

#300 Mac CD ROM	\$129.00
#301 PC CD ROM	\$129.00
#302 Mac 3-floppy set	\$29.95
#303 PC 3-floppy set	\$29.95

FREE EROTIC CD- ROM SAMPLER!!

...try before you buy.



Provocative Demos from
the Best Selling Adult CDs
House of Dreams, NightWatch
Interactive, Secrets, InterActive
Adventures of Seymore Butts,
Chameleons, Dream Machine ...

ROMVLVS
ENTERTAINMENT

800.882.6959
dealer inquiries 310.453.5068

See us at MacWorld Boston, #420

CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Artworks



From ExoticaROM

200 exotic color images
created by renowned artist,
Olivia De Berardinis.
#2-43, \$99.95

Order Now
1-800-922-3556

1-619-578-6969

FAX: 1-619-536-2397

FREE color catalog w/purchase or send \$2.00 to: BodyCello • P.O. Box 910531 • Sorrento Valley, CA 92191
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BodyCello ADULTS ONLY

Beautiful nude models, artistic talents, movies and
entertainment. Images are saved in both 8-bit & 24-bit color
with a picture viewer.

CD-ROM Titles

2-40	Heavenly Bodies v.1 - 200 photos	99.95
2-424	Girls with Girls - 200 photos	99.95

Artworks

2-409	Boris: Fantasy Art - 200 images	99.95
2-47	La Femme Venus - Over 70 portraits	79.95

Floppy Disk Sets

25 images in 8-bit color (24-bit color place a "B" after part #).
Picture viewer included.

2-10	Model Sampler - nude photos	29.95
2-26	Strip Poker & Strip Blackjack	29.95

Must be 21 or older to order.

U7

HIGH-PERFORMANCE GOOD LOOKS!

That's the start-finish combination you buy
with Premier, the dynamite section where your
enhanced image fuels top response from
Macintosh Business Buyers every month!

MacUser Premier

800-825-4237

Subject Dictionaries for Maximum Accuracy

POWER TRANSLATOR™ Professional

Now Your Computer Can
Speak Business
in 5 Languages

Full Sentence Accuracy ♦ Word Processor Compatible
Multi-User ♦ Multiple Platform Options

Your competitive edge in the new international marketplace.
Talk to your software supplier or call Globalink direct:

1-800-767-0035

French
Spanish
German
Russian
English



Globalink

9302 Lee Highway Fairfax, VA 22031

Phone: (703) 273-5600

Fax: (703) 273-3866

OS/2
MacOs
UNIX
PC/MS Dos

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREMIER

Ciao!, ¡Hola!, Привет!, Guten Tag!

From the HyperGlot Software Co., the Leader in Foreign Language Software for the Macintosh in Spanish, French, German, English, Russian, Italian, Japanese, and Chinese featuring extensive digitized sound or CD audio!



Call or write HyperGlot for your free catalog today!
800-726-5087 P.O. Box 10746, Knoxville, TN 37939-0746

CIRCLE 264 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POSTERS MURALS BILLBOARDS BACKDROPS TRADESHOW EXHIBITS

LAYOUTS UP TO 10,000 SQ. FEET TRY POSTERWORKS ON FOR SIZE!



Quickly import, resize and crop your page layouts, images and illustrations — on a huge postboard.

PosterWorks™ will drive your PostScript printer, giving you variable tile sizes, gap between tiles, overlaps, and hundreds of professional large-format production tools.

And, by sending layouts at final size to one of our large-format service bureaus, you will have affordable access to the latest color printers and colossal sheets. Full color. Laminated. Big.

S. H. Pierce & Co. Suite 323 Building 600, One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139



For more info:
(617) 338-2222 (617) 338-2223 fax
Now at MacWarehouse! 1-800-255-6227

PosterWorks

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOMETHING FOR EVERYONE!

NEW!

SONGWORKS
Notates your tune, suggests chords & melody ideas, plays, transposes, prints. \$125.00

PRACTICA MUSICA
Ear training and music theory instruction from beginning to advanced. \$125.00

Both programs compatible with MIDI (but MIDI is not required.)
—MacUser

ARS NOVA • 1-800-445-4866 • Box 637 • KIRKLAND, WA 98083

CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Only \$99.95
Concurrent Engineering Tools, Inc.
(800)876-CETI

Replace Your Hand-Held Calculator

Ideal for Scientists, Engineers, Programmers & Graphic Designers

Sum Total gives PowerBook and Macintosh users a full-function calculator with:

- "Hot key" access
- Boolean functions
- Color functions
- Data exchange
- Vectors & matrices
- Select from 4 displays

It's all the calculator you'll ever need!

PowerBook Users

CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOREIGN LANGUAGES—MISCELLANEOUS/SUPPLIES

Get on the Internet!

5 Hours FREE!

DELPHI is now connected to the Internet! With over 10 million users, the Internet is the fastest growing and most talked about online resource in the world.

Here's How:

Dial by modem

1-800-365-4636

When Connected

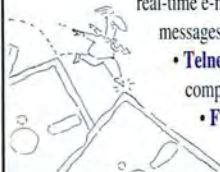
press RETURN

At Password,

type MCU38

Questions? 1-800-695-4005

- YOURNAME@delphi.com — use DELPHI's real-time e-mail connection to send messages or subscribe to mailing lists.
- Telnet — connect to colleges, companies, and other networks.
- FTP — transfer files immediately from other hosts.



CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Economical Inkjet Printer Refill.

Introducing JetInc.™ from DGR Technologies
The refill unit for your Apple StyleWriter & Hewlett Packard DeskWriter inkjet printer

Black Refill Twin Pack

\$15.99

Colors Available:
Black,
Brown,
Blue, Red,
& Green

Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee



DGR Technologies, Inc.

1-800-235-9748

Tel (512) 476-9855 • Fax (512) 476-6399
1219 West Sixth, Suite 205 • Austin, TX 78703



DK36

CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HIGH-PERFORMANCE GOOD LOOKS!

That's the start-finish combination you buy with Premier, the dynamite section where your enhanced image fuels top response from Macintosh Business Buyers every month!

MacUser Premier

8 0 0 - 8 2 5 - 4 2 3 7

CLASSIFIED

MacUser
MARKETPLACE

HARDWARE/ACCELERATOR BOARDS

Upgrade your Mac and save with

Mac Upgrade Specialists

25MHZ 68030 \$298!

Get Mac IIci or IIx performance for your SE, Plus or Classic with the **MicroMac MultiSpeed Accelerator**

- ✓ Up to 830% performance increase
- ✓ Fully compatible with System 6 and System 7
- ✓ Four SIMM slots for 32-bit memory expansion
- ✓ Up to 16MB of physical or virtual memory with optional Connectix Virtual 3.02 software
- ✓ 68882 Math co-processor socket

25MHz 68030 MultiSpeed.....	\$298
32MHz 68030 MultiSpeed.....	\$398
Plus/Classic Adapter Card.....	\$40
1MB SIMMs 60ns.....	\$39
4MB SIMMs 60ns.....	\$149
Compact Virtual 3.02.....	\$80
25MHz FPU.....	\$75
32MHz FPU.....	\$125

32MHz only \$398!

Increase performance up to 830% by simply connecting the MicroMac MultiSpeed Accelerator to the Classic or Plus processor with the Adapter Card or by plugging it into the SE's PDS slot.

SIMMdoubler II

- ✓ Double the SIMM capacity of your Mac II, IIx, IIcx and IIci
- ✓ Eliminate need for costly ROM upgrade
- ✓ Special PAL SIMMs no longer necessary
- ✓ Save money by incrementally increasing your memory

SIMMdoubler II set of four.....\$139

14" Color \$329



Keyboard



ADB Extended Keyboard
105 keys.....\$97
3-pack.....\$267

MacUpgrade Specialists

27111 Aliso Creek Rd, Suite 145
Aliso Viejo, CA 92656-3566
Tel: 714-362-5429 • Fax: 714-362-5428

(800) 266-3622

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

Bar Code & Magnetic Stripe Readers for all Macintosh Computers

- Connects through keyboard port (ADB)
- Requires no software drivers or power supply
- Does not affect performance of keyboard or mouse
- Industrial grade, heavy-duty units
- Lifetime Warranty* (UniScan 300 Series)
- Proven quality; in the industry since 1978!

Also available:
Integrated ADB Laser Scanners
Integrated ADB CCD Scanners
Portable Bar Code Readers
Bar Code Label Printing Programs & Fonts
Products Available for Mac Plus & Earlier



*See factory for details

4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(800) 526-5920 or
(415) 856-8833
Fax (415) 856-3843
AppleLink: BARCODE

CIRCLE 307 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

YOUR MAIL ORDER SOURCE

M.P. - COMPUTER Micro Systems
408-481-9600
Fax: 408-481-9604

FULL SERVICE SOURCE FOR:
RasterOps • DayStar • SuperMac
Umax • Lapis • Sigma • NEC • GCC
& MANY OTHER MAJOR BRANDS

- MACINTOSH SYSTEMS -
BUY • SELL • TRADE
NEW • USED • OVERSTOCK

M.P. HAS THE LOWEST PRICES!!
International & Dealers Welcome
Major Credit Cards Accepted

3004 Lawrence Exp. Santa Clara CA. 95051

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER & NETWORKING

WANTED! MAC EQUIPMENT
Tel. (310) 441-9181 & Fax (310) 479-0124

WE BUY & SELL
Top \$\$\$ MACS Call Now!

We pay top \$dollars\$ for used Macs & Peripheral devices.
We also sell refurbished Mac systems for low prices!

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

Bar Code Headquarters

BAR CODE READERS

- Top rated by Independent review!
- Optional Magstripe Input
- 1 or 2 scanners per reader
- Complete with Laser Scanner - \$1295
- Complete with Steel Wand - \$399



PORTABLE BAR CODE READERS

- Battery Operated Reader
- 64K or 256K Memory
- 4 x 20 LCD, 36 Key Keyboard
- Complete 64K Unit with Laser - \$1734
- Complete 64K Unit with Wand - \$799



- For all Macintosh models. European Keyboards Supported
- Attaches through ADB as Second Keyboard
- Wand, CCD or Laser input • 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39

- Same day shipping. Free UPS Blue
- 2 year warranty
- 30 day money back guarantee



Call Toll Free in the USA or Canada
800-345-4220
In Europe call information for
Toll Free numbers to our Swiss Office

WORTHINGTON
DATA SOLUTIONS

3004 Mission Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060

408-458-9938 • 408-458-9964 Fax

Stick with MacUser, you're a winner with 21!

Each month MacUser subscribers advise an average 21 other people on brands to buy. Reach these influential business buyers others turn to for advice on brand purchases cost-effectively with **MacUser Marketplace.**

Call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at
800-825-4237

Source: MacUser 1992 Study of Microcomputer Product Ownership and Buying Plans

MAGMANIA

MACINTOSH CPU'S

Classic II 4/40	\$883
Color Classic 4/80	\$1291
LC II 4/40	\$887
LC III 4/80	\$1195
SE 3/40	\$831
II/VX 4/80	\$1628
Centris 610 4/80	\$1546
Centris 650 4/80	\$2300
Centris 650 8/230	\$2955
Quadra 800 8/230	\$3680
Quadra 950 8/0	\$4502
PowerBook 145 4/40	\$1860
PowerBook 160 4/40	\$2175
PowerBook 165C 4/80	\$2931
PowerBook 180 4/80	\$3581
DUO 210 4/80	\$1608
DUO 230 4/80	\$2010

PERIPHERALS

Magnavox Pro 14" Color	\$376
Toshiba 17" FS Color	\$796
ViewSonic V15 FS Color	\$635
SuperMac 17T Color	\$1043
RasterOps 20" Color	\$1283
Apple 14" Color	\$486
LaserWriter Pro 600	\$1651
LaserWriter Pro 630	\$2239
LaserWriter Select 300	\$737
LaserWriter Select 310	\$964
DEC Laser 1152	\$923
Umax 840 Color Scanner	\$1176
HP Deskwriter 550C	\$714
Duo Dock	\$971

We carry over 15,000 Products. All merchandise is new. 30 day Money Back Guarantee! Open M-F 10 - 7 EST. Visa & MasterCard Accepted.

SALES 800-742-1150
407-869-7572 FAX

CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLASSIFIED

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

BIG MAC

Computers, Inc.
Division of WCN

POWER BOOKS

185C	CALL
165C 4/80	2450
165C 4/120	2695
165C 4/232	3050
160 4/80	2360
160 4/120	2495
180 4/80	3295
180 4/120	3550
180 14/230	4330
210 4/80	1595
230 4/80	2150
230 4/120	2395
DUO Dock	895

QUADRA'S

800 8/0	3540
800 8/230	3790
800 8/525	4195
800 24/1.2	5095
800 8/525CD	4850
800 72/1.2	6250
950 8/0	4295
950 8/200	4650
950 16/525	5295
950 64/1.2	7495

CENTRIS

650 4/80FPU	2695
650 8/230FPU	2920
650 8/230-CD	3450
650 16/525	3795
610 4/80FPU	1750
610 8/230	1939
610 8/230-CD	2250

APPLE 80 MB HD 3.5" NEW \$139.
40MB Upgrade for Powerbook 100 \$75.

In Business Since 1987. All products 1 Yr. Warranty

EXCHANGE YOUR MAC

700 to 800	1995
FX to 800	2199
900 to 800	1695
P.B. 160 to 165C	795
P.B. 140 to 160	995
P.B. 170 to 180	1695
P.B. 140 to 165C	1395

MAC IIVX

4/80	1395
5/80-CD	1650

Si LC III

Si 3/40	950
LC III 8/230	1695
Classic Clr4/80	1285

APPLE MONITOR

14" Basic 3	5	0
14/16" Color	489	1230

APPLE KEYBOARD

Adj. Keyboard	209
Ext. Keyboard	145
Gen. Extended	79

APPLE PRINTER

Pro 630	2350
Pro 600	1950
IIF/IIG 1995/2350	
Select 300	785
Select 310	1025
Style Writer II	349

PRINTERS

HP1200/4MX CALL	
HP Desk Writer	395
HP DW550C	729
HP Laser 4M	1895

SCANNERS

MicroTek IIXE	1130
UMax 630	1070
HP ScanJet IIC 1250	

LOGIC BOARDS

IIF/IIG	895/1195
IIFX	1295
700/900	1795/1895
950/800	2295/2550
NT/NTX	295/595

DEMO MAC'S

950 8/80	3995
900 4/0	2950
IIFX 4/80	1895
IIC 5/80	1595
IICX 4/80	895
650 8/80	CALL
800 8/230	CALL
P.B. 140 4/40	1495
P.B. 170 4/40	1995
Portable 2.40	695

10837 Santa Monica Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90025
Tel: (310) 470-7099 • Fax: (310) 470-8099

Call for APPLE 3rd party products • International Orders.
Visa, MC & AmEx Welcome • Next Day Shipping for U.S.A. & International
Prices are subject to change w/o notice • All prices shown are C.O.D. Prices

CIRCLE 312 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WANTED: USED MAC'S

WE BUY YOUR USED MAC EQUIPMENT FOR TOP DOLLAR, CASH! WE SELL REFURBISHED MAC'S AT DISCOUNT! CALL FOR QUOTE. **RENTX INC.** (800) 545-2313, (617) 423-5567

CIRCLE 313 ON READER SERVICE CARD

◆ APPLE ◆ RADIUS ◆ MICROTEK ◆ AGFA ◆
NOW LEASING!
◆ PLUS THOUSANDS MORE! ◆
◆ NEC ◆ NEWGEN ◆ FUJITSU ◆
◆ HEMLETT PACKARD ◆ SUPERMAC ◆

<p>\$119⁹⁹ per month Mac Centris 650 • 8/230 • 14" Monitor • Keyboard</p>	<p>\$123⁴⁹ per month Mac PowerBook 165C • 8/120</p>
---	---

Centris DTP Super System!
Centris 650 • 8/230 • 1 MB VRAM • CD ROM w/ 9 Free CD's • 20" Monitor
• XKeyboard • ScanMaker IIXE w/ PhotoShop • NewGen 880P Printer •
QuarkXpress • Illustrator • PLI 44 MB Syquest

\$220 per month

Toll Free Tech Support • 100% Tax Deductible • We Match Any Payment
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

24 HR. APPROVALS

PC Lease **FREE** DELIVERY

Apply Now: 1-800-LEASE-95
24 Hour Fax: 310.782.7902

WE'RE YOUR MAC LEASING SPECIALISTS!

CIRCLE 314 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macintosh

NEW! LC III 4/80 & 4/160	\$1329/\$1429
NEW! Classic II COLOR 4/80	\$1179
II SI 3/40, 5/80, & 8/160	\$799/\$999, Call
CENTRIS 610 4/80 (No Ethernet)	\$1629
CENTRIS 610 8/230 WITH CD	\$2189/\$2499
CENTRIS 650 8/80 & 8/230CD	\$2729/\$3399
II Vx 4/80 & 4/80CD	\$1599/\$1799
Quadra 700 and Mac II Ci CALL	
Quadra 800 8/230 & 8/160	\$3849/\$4699
Quadra 800 8/500 with CD	\$4349/\$4699
Quadra 950 8/0 & 8/160	\$4449/\$5599
New Apple Server WrkSrp 95/80!	Call

Powerbooks

170 4/80	\$2699
160 4/80	\$2329
160 4/120	\$2629
165 Color 4/120	\$2849
180 4/80	\$3499
180 4/120	\$3799
DUO 230 4/80	\$2099
DUO 230 4/120	\$2399

RasterOps

20" Multiscan	\$1299
PaintBoard LI	\$799
24 STV	\$759
Videotime	\$1119
Sweet 16" Color	\$1799
20T Multimode	\$2899

SuperMac

T-Storm Pro	\$2789
Thunder 24	\$2199
20T Trinitron	\$2399
21" Display	\$2299
20" Hitachi	\$1499
17" Trinitron	\$1199
Spigot Pro	\$1199

Specials

NEC 40/5FGE	\$549/\$1099
1GIG/500HD	\$1099/\$699
40/80MB Apple	\$169/\$229
HP ScanJet IIC	\$1279
ScanMaker IIXE	\$1179
ScanMaker 1850	\$1449

Radius

Full Pg Mono	\$579
19" Mono	\$849
21" Mono	\$1089
20" Color	\$1999
21" Color	\$2799
24xpc Card	\$489
Precision 8x	\$729
24xk	\$799
Prec. 24x	\$1299
Rocket 33	\$1899
Rocket 251	\$1179
Video Vision	\$829

International Experts!

We specialize in out of country orders.

LA COMPUTER CENTER
Fax us for a quote
FAX 310-312-9041
Since 1985

800-227-6888

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macintosh Systems & Parts

PUBLISHING SYSTEMS

- Agfa, Howtek, Leaf, Oce, Sharp, Sony, Truevision
- Howtek D4000 Drum Scanner
- Agfa ProColor Premier

CPU's

- Quadras (950...4199)
- Macintosh IIfx, IIfx II
- Mac Ili, IliX, IliC, LC
- PowerBooks, CentrIS

CARDS

- Apple 8.24 GC.....899
- RasterOps 708+ 8 bit for 19".....349
- RasterOps 24xk.....1699
- RasterOps 24STV.....749
- Radius DirectColor 24 Bit Accel.....1299
- Novell Etherpaths SE/SE 30.....149
- Shiva FastPath 4 Gateway.....999
- Shiva Ether SC.....299
- Mac Ima 3270.....499
- Apple Token Talk Card.....499
- Apple Serial NuBus Card.....599
- Apple Ili NuBus Adapter.....159
- Apple Ili Cache.....129

DRIVES

- 40 MB Internal SCSI.....119
- Wren 330 MB Internal SCSI.....799
- Maxtor 800 MB WORM.....1599

INPUTS

- HP Scan Jet.....549
- Apple Scanner.....499
- Abaton 300/FD.....475
- Microtek 400G.....689

MONITORS

- Sony 19" Industrial Grade Trinitron.....1999
- Mitsubishi 16" Color.....899
- E-Machines ColorPage 15" w/ 8 Bit Card.....999
- Apple 12" Monochrome.....179

PRINTERS

- Xante 600x600dpi Laser Printer.....1999
- Qume Script 10 - 10 ppm, White Write.....2199
- QMS 6000 Heavy Duty PostScript Laser.....1399
- Apple LQ.....499
- Apple ImageWriter Wide Carriage.....249
- Apple ImageWriter.....149

SOFTWARE CLEARANCE

- Lotus 123.....89
- Excel 4.0.....249
- PageMaker 3.02, FREE Upgrade to 5.0.....399
- 4D.....399
- Graceland 50 User Pack.....260
- Graceland Unlimited Corp. Pack.....599

PARTS

- ALL APPLE/MACINTOSH PARTS.....CALL
- ALL MAC LOGIC BOARD UPGRADES.....CALL
- ALL MAC POWER SUPPLIES.....CALL
- FDDH Upgrade for Mac II or SE.....CALL
- Nexus 55 for IIfx (IIfx faster than Quad 900). 799
- QMS 4MB, Legal Pack for 100 MDL 10.....499

BELOW COST SPECIALS

- Apple Token Talk 4/16 NuBus Card.....679
- Mirrus Film Recorder.....2999
- Truevision NuVista+ PAL, 4MB.....2999
- 0900 w/ 33MHz Upgrade (950/800 speed). 3499
- Pinnacle PMD 650 Optical, 19ms.....2499
- Oce Color PostScript A/B, 11x17, 12MB.....6999
- QMS Color Script 100 MDL 30, 11x17.....6499

WE BUY MACS!!

Please fax list when possible.

Corporate, Government, and University PO's
Welcome. Prices reflect cash discounts.

Mastercard, Visa, AMEX, & Discover Accepted

International Sales 817.754.2120

Consultants/Dealers 817.754.2131

TeleFax 817.754.2345

300 South 13th St. • Waco, TX 76701

800.375.9000

CRA SYSTEMS

CIRCLE 316 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLASSIFIED

MacUser
MARKETPLACE

COMPUTER SYSTEMS



Computer Design & Graphic Systems™

Specialists in Graphic System Configurations ▶▶▶▶▶

**COD CUSTOMERS...
THANK YOU!**
#1 Supplier to the Graphics Industry

CPU'S

CALL FOR UPDATED PRICING
Color Classic \$1249
MAC LC III 4/80 \$1299
Powerbook 165c \$2399
Centris 610 4/80 \$1519
MAC II vx CD-ROM CALL
Centris 650 8/230 \$3149
Quadra 800 \$3899
PowerBook 160 & 160 CALL
New Macs Are In!!!!

MONITORS

Apple 14" RGB \$519
Seiko 14" Trinitron \$489
Sony 1730S 16" color \$1099
Sony 20" Trinitron \$2199
RasterOps Sweet 16 \$1149
NEC 3FGX \$629
SuperMac 20" Color \$1499
SuperMac 21" Color \$2499
RasterOps 20" Trin \$2299
Radius 20" Precision 20 \$2349

PRINTERS

GCC BLP Elite \$819
GCC Eclipse \$999
Lexmark 11x17 color \$2799
NewGen 11x17-1200dpi CALL
HP Laserjet 4m (800 dpi) \$1919
QMS 860 11x17 600dpi \$3999
NEC Silentwtr, 95 or 97 CALL
New QMS 420 600x600 \$1799
Dataproducts LZR 965 \$2400
All Dye Sub printers now avail.

STORAGE/MISC.

128 Optical Media Special \$40
Apple 80 meg HD \$179
All CD-ROM drives In Stock
Microtech Gen. 650 opt. \$1889
PLI 128 optical drive \$1299
Quantum 240S int. \$349
Hammer FMFS 3.5" 1gb \$1599
Fujitsu 520 meg 3.5" int. \$749
Fujitsu 1.2 gig. \$1149
Micronet 1030R array \$2339

DISPLAY CARDS

SuperMac 8 • 24 PDQ \$799
SuperMac Thunder II \$3099
Radius ProColor 24k \$799
Radius Rocket 33 \$1549
Lapis 8-16 Color Card \$369
E-Machines Futura SX \$489
E-Mach Futura MX 24 bit \$769
RasterOps Paintboard L \$799
Radius 24x (\$100 rebate) \$1449
RasterOps ProColor 32 \$2900

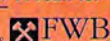
SCANNERS

HIGH END SCANNERS - CALL
UMAX UC840 (800 dpi) \$1299
UMAX UC630 w/LE \$899
UMAX true 1200 dpi \$1799
Microtek Scanmaker II \$879
Sharp JX-320 \$1099

Lowest Prices
on Graphic
Software!

FREE SHIPPING! ... call for details

Over 2,700 products for the serious... Graphics User!



Specialists in Graphic
System Configurations

12734 Kenwood Park • Suite 63 • Ft. Myers, FL 33907

800 741 6227

LOCAL: 813-278-3160 • SUPPORT: 813-278-4964 • FAX: 813-278-5161

CIRCLE 317 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Great Performances



Demand an Encore

Let us take your article to its highest
level of marketing potential with a reprint!

To find out how you can have your article or review
elegantly reprinted** on 80 lb. paper stock, in 4-color,
2-color or 1-color, call or write today:

Claudia Crichlow—Reprints Manager;
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company,
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

**Minimum quantity 500 reprints.

Sun Great Prices on
Used Macs

Big Savings
CPUs
Drives
Monitor
Modem
Much
More

Super Savings
Don't pay higher than necessary
prices or charged outrageous prices
Only \$395

Call 1-800-821-3221

Free Catalog Used Macintosh Computers

While all the others come and go, we keep doing what
we do best. We've been refurbishing and selling used
computers for ten years. Our quality control depart-
ment assures you the best machine available for
the money—or your money-back—guaranteed.

Call Anytime
1-800-821-3221

PO Box 4059
Logan, UT 84323-4059
Fax: (801) 755-3311



CIRCLE 319 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacBYTE

22775 Pacific Coast Hwy, Malibu, CA 90265

Buy • Sell • Trade Macintosh Computers

Cash For Your Mac or Peripheral
Low & High End Custom Setups
Preowned Macs with Warranty
FAX 310-317-1583

800-432-BYTE
OPEN MON. - SAT.

CIRCLE 320 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LATEST

Mac

S · A · L · E
INTERNATIONAL

SPECIALS

COMPUTER EXTRAVAGANZA!!

NEW

USED

CPU's

- IIvx 4/0 - \$1,279.00**
- IIvx 4/230 - \$1,599.00**
- IIfx 4/0 - \$1,895.00
- Classic 2/40 - \$679.00
- Classic II 4/40 - \$799.00
- Quadra 900 4/0 - \$2,995.00
- PowerBook 100, 140, 170 - CALL
- * Call for Latest Pricing on Centris, LC III, PB, etc.

Printers

- Personal LW NTR - \$1,049.00
- Personal LW NT - \$899.00
- Personal LW LS - \$599.00

CPU's

- Mac Plus - \$299.00
- Mac SE 1/20 (800K) - \$399.00
- Classic 2/40 - \$579.00
- Classic II 2/40 - \$659.00
- Mac SE/30 1/0 - \$849.00
- Mac LC 2/40 - \$635.00
- Mac LC II 4/40 - \$799.00
- Mac II 2/0 - \$545.00**
- Mac IIsi 3/40 - \$799.00
- Mac IICx 1/0 - \$799.00; 4/80 - \$979.00**
- Mac IICi 1/0 - \$1,299.00**
- Portable 2/40 - \$699.00
- Quadra 900 - \$2,795.00
- PowerBook 100, 140, 170 - CALL

Monitor/Video

- Apple 16" RGB - \$899.00
- Apple 13" RGB - \$399.00
- Apple 12" RGB - \$299.00
- Apple 12" Mono - \$175.00
- Apple 8 Bit Video Card - \$85.00
- Apple 8•24GC Card - \$550.00
- Apple Scanner - \$399.00
- Apple One Scanner - \$699.00

Printers

- Personal LW NTR - \$925.00
- Personal LW NT - \$799.00
- Personal LW LS - \$479.00
- Laser IIxt - \$895.00
- Laser IIxtx - \$1,095.00



QMS PS-410 - \$799.00*

(* with purchase of toner)
Like NEW, 300 dpi PostScript, Mac + IBM autoswitch, Factory Sealed/wrnty, (List - \$1,995.00)

QMS ColorScript 100 - \$1,599.00 (List \$9,995.00) 300 dpi Color Laser/PostScript, USED

EXTRA SPECIALS

NEW

- EMAC 9600B Ext. w/V.32/42+MNP5 - \$150.00
- EMAC 2400B Ext. w/MNP5 - \$39.00
- EMAC 24/96 Data/Fax (send+receive) Pocket Modem - \$69.00
- Hayes 2400B Int. Modem - \$25.00
- Apple Personal Modem 300/1200B - \$40.00
- Apple IICi Cache Cards - \$35.00
- Radius PowerView - \$299.00
- MAC LC IIE Card - \$95.00
- Radius Accelerators - SAVE
- Radius TV - \$299.00
- SyQuest Carts (44MB) - \$62.00
- Micron Image Compression Card - \$50.00
- Apple Personal LW Cassette Base - \$79.00
- EMAC Speedlink Ethernet - SE or SE/30 - \$15.00
- EMAC Speedtalk PC LocalTalk Card - \$45.00
- Apple Portable Ext. Battery Recharger - \$65.00
- SuperMac SuperMatch Color Calibrator - \$150.00

DRIVES

- Ext. Drive Cases w/Cable - \$79.00
- 40 Int./Ext. - \$150.00/\$199.00
- 50 Int./Ext. - \$175.00/\$225.00
- 80 Int./Ext. - \$225.00/\$275.00
- **Other Sizes Available!!

APPLE PARTS

- Power Supplies, Logics - CALL
- LW IIxt Logic - \$129.00
- LW IIxtx Logic - \$479.00
- Mac II Logic - \$375.00
- Mac SE Logic - \$175.00

**Call For Other
Specials and
Latest Pricing**

USED

- Apple PC 5.25" Drive - \$35.00
- PC Drive Card (SE or Mac II) - \$15.00
- Radius Rocket (25MHz) - \$799.00
- Apple 800K Ext. Floppy - \$99.00
- Apple 5.25" Floppy (for IIE Card) - \$125.00
- Radius 21" Color - \$1,499.00
- Radius 19" Mono - \$699.00
- Radius 21" Mono - \$799.00
- Radius Color Pivot - \$549.00
- Other Brands - CALL

QMS PRINTERS

	NEW	USED
PS 815	\$1,399.00	\$1,099.00
PS 820	\$1,099.00	\$949.00
PS 820 TURBO	\$1,299.00	\$1,099.00
PS 825	\$1,499.00	N/A
PS 825 MR	N/A	\$1,599.00
PS 2220	\$3,599.00	N/A

ACCESSORIES

- AppleShare V1 - \$10.00
- AppleShare PC - \$25.00
- System 7 Kits - \$45.00
- Apple LocalTalk Kit - \$25.00
- TOPS:
 - Mac V2.1 Upgrade - \$5.00
 - Flashcard (PC LocalTalk) - \$45.00
 - Repeater - \$15.00
 - Net Print - \$5.00

NEW HARD DRIVE BLOW-OUT!!

Conner 543 MB Int./Ext. HD - \$699.00/\$775.00 ♦ EMAC DAT Drive 2.0G w/Retrospect - \$799.00

*** WE WANT TO BUY YOUR NEW/USED MAC EQUIPMENT ***

New and Used Mac's
Bought and Sold

1-800-729-7031

Compare Our Prices, Quality & Service.

Entire Mac Line

Latest Models In Stock

Prices represent "2% Cash Discount!" - off Full Price.

LIMITED QUANTITIES

Returns at discretion of Mgmt./15% Restocking fee.

CLASSIFIED

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

New-Used Macs/Parts/Upgrade



Demo Powerbooks!!

100 2/20.....\$849.
170 4/40.....1999.
160 4/40.....2099.



Bubba's Monthly Specials!!

Mac II Logic Board.....\$299.
Mac IIfx Logic Board.....499.
512KE to Plus Upgrade....129.



UPGRADES

Ilcx to Ilci.....\$799.
Ilx to Ilfx.....1499.
Ilx to Ilfx.....1199.
Ilci to Quadra 700.....Call.
SE 800k to FDHD (ROMonly).....99.
LC/Alle emulation board.....99.

PRINTERS

Imagewriter II.....\$289.
Imagewriter LQ.....\$399.
Laserwriter Plus.....\$699.
Laserwriter Int.....\$899.
Personal L'writer LS.....\$499.
Personal L'writer NT.....\$699.
(Laserwriter Printers do not include toner)

All equipment is used or demo unless otherwise stated.
Equipment carries a 120-day warranty.
Returns subject to a 15% restocking fee. Prices subject to change.

Powerbook 140 2/20 25MHz \$1199.

PARTS!! PARTS!! PARTS!! PARTS!! PARTS!!

Mac Plus ROMS.....\$189.
1.44 floppy mech.....249.
Appletalk PC card.....49.
Plus logic board.....149.
LC logic board.....349.
Mac II logic board.....399.
Personal SC board.....39.
Personal NT logic bd.....249.
Classic logic board.....149.
800k floppy mech.....89.
Plus power supply.....89.
SE analog board.....119.
SE logic board.....149.
L'writer IInt logic bd.....199.
Portable 40-meg int. HD199.
Video boards.....Call.
I'writer II Appletalk Bd.....89.
Classic power supply.....99.

SYSTEMS

Plus.....\$349.
Mac II 0/0.....599.
Ilcx 0/0.....899.
Ilx 0/0.....1199.
Portable 2/40.....799.
Ilci 0/0.....1599.
Quadrass.....Call.

Powerbooks & Things!!

Carry bag.....49.
19" Color monitor for PB.....1299.
Powerbook 140 accelerator.....379.
SuperMac SuperView.....299.
Powerbook Parts!!.....Call.
Powerbook FAX/Modem.....\$69.

Shreve Systems

1200 Marshall St Shreveport LA 71101
FAX 318-424-9771 Tech 318-424-7987

800-227-3971

CIRCLE 322 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**The local New York/Metro Area
Computer Graphics Dealer with
the Coast-to-Coast reputation.**

Logical Choice • 1-800-622-7927

Computer Graphics Sales, Consulting & Training • Designer to Designer
One Woodbridge Center Drive • Woodbridge, New Jersey 07095 908-750-5140

ACCESS II 800-662-5606 NEW MACS ON SALE

WE DEAL EXCLUSIVELY IN MAC SYSTEMS AND PERIPHERALS.
DON'T BUY UNTIL YOU TALK TO THE PROS.

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME TEL. 603-890-3333 / FAX 603-890-3155
26 KEEWAYDIN DRIVE • SALEM, NH 03079 CALL FOR LATEST PRICING

CIRCLE 323 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM	TOSHIBA	COMPAG	Quantum	SUPERMAC	radius	NEC	DAYSTAR	HP	HEWLETT PACKARD
MACINTOSH 950 8-0/240 --\$4350/4695 950 8/1GB. ....\$5395 800 8/0 .....\$3550 800 8-230 .....\$3699 800 8/500 .....\$4199 800 8/500 W/CD --\$4749 800 8/1 GB. ....\$4550 650 8/230 .....\$2949 650 8/230 W/CD --\$3349 650 8/1 GB. ....\$3650 610 4-80/W Eth.\$1419/1509									
MACINTOSH 610 8-230 .....\$1889 610 8-230 W/CD --\$2329 610 8/525 .....\$2199 IIVX 40/80 ---\$1299/1399 IIVX 5/230 .....\$1599 IIVX 5/240 W/CD --\$1899 LCIII 40/80 ---\$1145/1229 LCIII 160/240 \$1349/1449 Clr. CLASSIC 4/80 --\$1169 Clr. CLASSIC 4/200 \$1399 IISi 3-40/5-80 --\$779/999 IISi 5-160 .....\$1099 Internal CD .....\$499									
POWERBOOK NEW 145 B -----In Stock NEW 180 C -----In Stock 145 4/40, 80 -----CALL 170 4/80, 120 \$2295/2495 160 4/80, 120 -----CALL 165C 40/ 80 --\$2295/2479 165C 120/212 \$2699/2999 DUO 210 4/80 ----\$1498 DUO 230 4/80 ----\$1999 230 4/80, 120\$1999/2329 DUO DOCK -----\$850 Mini Dock -----\$499 PB 2400B Fax/Modem --\$49									
MONITORS & CARDS Apple 14" Color ----\$489 Apple 16" Color ----\$1199 SONY 1730 Color --\$1019 SONY 20" Color ----\$1999 SEIKO 17" Color ----\$1029 SEIKO 2070 20" ---CALL SuperMac 16" Clr. --\$695 SuperMatch 20" + --\$1599 SuperMatch 21" ---\$2399 RasterOps 20" Clr. \$1269 NEC 3/4FGE -----\$619/719 NEC 5FGE -----\$1099 Apple EtherTalk NuBus -89									
PRINTERS & SCANNERS DAYSTAR 40MHZ --\$1949 Turbo 33MHZ -----\$1299 FastCache Q-800 ----\$189 FastCache T -----\$329 FastCache IISi ----\$289 50 MHZ FPU -----\$799 33 MHZ FPU -----\$439 Charger -----\$759 PowerCard -----\$499 Thunder 24 -----\$2149 Thunder II Light ---\$2629 Thunder II -----In Stock E Machine -----CALL Pro 600/630 ----\$1899/2329 Apple IIG/IIIF ----\$1899/1599 Select 300/310 ---\$789/989 IIG/IIIF Upgrd. ---\$1249/899 HP Laserjet 4M -----\$1849 Scanjet IIC/IIIP ----\$1189/695 QMS PS-860 -----3849 Apple Hard Drives 20/40MB 2.5" -----\$69/139 80/120mb 2.5" -----\$220/339 40/80MB 3.5" -----\$110/159 240/525 -----\$339/749 MAXTOR1.2GB -----\$1329									

CIRCLE 324 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLASSIFIED

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Mac•In•Stock®

...where "high-end" is high priority!

800-944-6227

Fax: 305-746-7498 • Int'l: 305-746-8744

Mac•In•Stock® • 4500 North Hiatus Road, Suite #213
Ft Lauderdale, FL 33351 • Weekdays: 10am-8pm EST

"Mac•In•Stock" is a registered trademark of Hirel Marketing, Inc. All other names are products, service marks, trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 325 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Our Super Low Prices ...will astound you!

🍏 **WorkGroup Server 95**

...NEW! Special Introductory Prices!

🍏 **Quadra 800 & 950**

...Ask about our special bundled savings!

🍏 **Centris 610 & 650**

...Lowest Prices in the Market! UNLIMITED STOCK!

🍏 **PowerBook & Duo**

...UNLIMITED STOCK! We match all prices!

**FREE
FREIGHT
CALL FOR
DETAILS**

COMPUTER PROS 1-800-329-4MAC

"Over 18,000 products to choose from"

• Electronic Publishing • Multi Media • Government • Corporations
HARDWARE • STORAGE • SOFTWARE • MEMORY • SCANNERS

**LEASING
PLANS
AVAILABLE**

GPU

Color Classic 4/80... \$1169
Mac LC III 4/80 NK... 1185
Mac II VX 5/80 w/CD... 1725
Centris 610 4/80 NE... 1495
Centris 650 8/230... 3025
Quadra 800 8/230... 3795
Quadra 950 8/0... 4395
Powerbook 180 4/80... 3585
Powerbook 165C 4/80... 2595
Call for unlisted models.

MISCELLANEOUS

Simms 1MB... 35
Simms 4MB... 129
VRAM... 59
128 MB Optical... 899
44 MB Removable... 465
UMAX Scanner 630... 1100
Keytronic Keyboard... 125
Apple Extended KB... 160
Apple Standard KB... 95
All advertised prices subject to change.

MONITORS

Sony 1320... 389
Sony 1604S... 999
Apple 14"... 479
Supermac 20"T... 2499
Thunderstorm Pro... 2789
Spectrum 24 PDQ... 1495
Spectrum 24 IV... 825
Radius Video Vision... 1829

PRINTERS

NEC Silentwriter 95... \$1299
DEC... 999
HP Laserjet 4M... 1945
GCC... Call
Amex • Visa • MasterCard
Español
(305) 581-6004
1-800-329-4622
Ft. Lauderdale, Florida



CIRCLE 326 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-334-KIWI

Call for lowest prices on NEW Mac systems.

Mac LC III Color Classic
Centris 610 Centris 650
Powerbook Quadra 800
Apple & HP printers

Visa and Mastercard no surcharge.

All items new with 1 year warranty. Most items in stock today.
Established 1988. Better Business Bureau member.
Kiwi Computers is not affiliated with Kiwi Software, Inc.

Kiwi Computers, P.O. Box 67381, LA, CA 90067
US & Canada (800) 334-5494 Fax (310) 286-9667
In California and Overseas (310) 553-4507
Hours: Mon-Fri 7.30am-5pm, Sat 9am-2pm PST

CIRCLE 327 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER REVELATIONS... "Best Selection... Best Service!"

1-800-275-9924

Prices Represent
Cash Discount!

**COMPUTER
REVELATIONS**
COMPUTER REVELATIONS INC.
331E Dune Court
Hoboken, NY 11741
516-737-0800 fax 516-737-0923
BBS 516-737-0947

**Try us for
software!**
ALDUS Pagemaker
\$429

Centris 610
4MB/60 \$1175
8MB/230 CDS2599
Centris 650
4MB/80 \$2399
8MB/230 CD \$3525
8MB/525MB \$4495
8MB/500MBCDCall
Quadra 950
8MB/0HD \$4450
8MB/230HD \$4800
8MB/525HD \$5295

Ilvix
5MB/80HD CD Call
4MB/80HD \$1799
4MB/230HD \$2199
17" Color \$1039
20" Color \$1459
Thunder 24 \$2299
Spectrum 8-24 \$ 839
Duo's
210 4/80 \$1699
230 4/80 \$2300
Pro 600 \$1899
Pro 630 \$2375

Powerbook
160 4/40 \$2299
160 4/80 \$2499
160 4/120 \$2999
180 4/80 \$3749
180 4/120 \$4049
H. P.
Deskwriter \$399
Deskwriter C \$499
Deskwriter 550 \$709
Laser 4M \$1999
Scanner IIC \$1379
**CRI Extended
Keyboards \$99.00**

Umax
Umax 630 \$1129
Umax 840 \$1399
Umax 1200s \$2999
Trans Adat \$699
Apple
14" Color \$499
16" Color \$1199
Microtek
Microtek II \$899
Microtek IIXe \$1149
Nec
3FGe \$649
4FGe \$Call

Prices subject to change due to market conditions.
**Call us for all your
graphic needs. We
Provide Solutions!**
**Color System
\$999.00 DEMO**
LC 2/40, 1.44 Floppy
12" RGB Color Monitor
Call while supplies last

**New and Used,
Bought and Sold!**



Call
For
Specials

ASK
ABOUT
OUR
EXTENDED
WARRANTY

HP•GCC•NEC•Radius•Supermac•EMachine•RasterOps•Qms•TI•Sony•PSI, Compaq

CIRCLE 328 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLASSIFIED

MacUser
MARKETPLACE

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

DIRECT PRO FROM THE MANUFACTURER TO YOU

SAME DAY SHIPMENT 30 DAY RETURN POLICY LIFETIME WARRANTY

SALE	MAC MEMORY	ACCELERATORS-VRAM	REMOVABLES	COMPUTERS	SALE
Eco Ink	1 meg \$ 30	256K VRAM-D900/700 \$29	Quantum 524 mb. \$1,009 \$1,065	LCIII 8/160 \$1,576	Diskettes
Jet Refill	2 meg \$ 61	512K VRAM-LC \$49	Quantum 1225mb. \$1,614 \$1,670	PB 160 4/80 \$2,649	100%
for	4 meg \$123	FPU-LCII Math-Co-Pro \$59	Battery Powered Portable 80mb. HD \$469	PB 160 6/120 \$2,849	Recycled
Apple	16 meg \$549	FPU-Classical Math-Co-Pro \$59	Battery Powered Portable 120mb. HD \$515	PB 160 8/160 \$3,175	3 1/2 inch
style	FX-4 meg \$ 35	ACCESSORIES	CARTRIDGES	PB 165C 4/80 \$3,175	Reformatted
writer	FX-16 meg \$122	Ergo-Pad (anti-carpal Tunnel Synd.) \$16.95	Optical 128mb. removable \$995 \$1,039	PB 165C 6/120 \$3,595	Lifetime
& HP	FX-16 meg \$559	Eco-Ink color refill HP C/550C \$49.95	Syquest 44mb. SQ555 \$327 \$ 384	PB 180 4/80 \$3,849	Warranty
Desk Jet	POWERBOOK	Laser Toner Recharge from \$44.95	Syquest 88mb. SQ110 \$361 \$ 435	PB 180 6/120 \$4,125	Buy 10 for
\$14.99	4 mb-PB 100 \$195	HARD DRIVES	Syquest 105mb. 3.5" Inc. \$547 \$ 603	PB 180 8/160 \$4,475	\$9.99
	4 mb-PB 100 \$195	Quantum 42 ELS \$199 \$259	Syquest 88C Reads/Writes 44/88 \$481 \$ 537	DUO 210 4/80 \$1,855	and get
	4 mb-PB 140/170 \$195	Quantum 85 ELS \$215 \$279		DUO 210 8/120 \$2,595	1 FREE
	4 mb-PB 140/170 \$239	Quantum 127 ELS \$289 \$345		DUO 230 8/80 \$2,675	
	4 mb-PB 160/180 \$199	Quantum 170 ELS \$319 \$379		DUO 230 12/120 \$2,995	
	6 mb-PB 160/180 \$295	Quantum 240 LPS \$399 \$459		DUO DOCK \$1,025	

1-800-326-6175 FAX 713-444-7868 5629 FM 1960 WEST, SUITE 116, HOUSTON, TEXAS 77069

CIRCLE 329 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACMARKET 800-223-4-MAC

- Toll free technical support
- Free Shipping for all CPU Repairs in U.S.
- Free Shipping in California

**We only sell
New Systems
with a full one year warranty**

- Visa, MC & Discover add 2%
- You are not charged until your order is shipped
- Prices are subject to change without notice

6924 Canby Ave. #104
Reseda CA. 91335
TEL:818-708-6388
FAX:818-708-6399

Quadra 950	Quadra 800	Centris 650	Centris 610	LCIII	Duo System
8Mb/230Mb .....4895	8Mb/230Mb .....3845	8Mb/230Mb .....Call	12Mb/230Mb .....1995	4Mb/80Mb .....1279	(230) 4/80 .....2136
128Mb/1Gb .....9695	24Mb/500Mb/CD 5495	24Mb/230Mb/CD 3995	8Mb/230Mb/Color Monitor/Ext. KB .....2349	8Mb/230Mb/14" Color Monitor/Ext. KB .....2095	(230) 4/120 Modem. 2665
	64Mb/1Gb .....7695	40Mb/1Gb .....5150			(210) 4/80 .....1495
	256Mb/2.4Gb .....14995				
	20Mb/500Mb .....4995				
	72Mb/1Gb .....7259				

We also carry: NEC - Supra - Global Village - FWB - US Robotic

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call for New System Prices	PowerBook 180	PowerBook 165C	PowerBook 160	Apple Printer	Apple Monitor	UMAX	Full Line of E-Machines
8Mb/120Mb .....3995	14Mb/200Mb .....4549	Call	4Mb/80Mb .....2449	StyleWriter II .....345	Color Display 14" .....495	UC 630 .....895	Call
			8Mb/120Mb .....2800	LaserPro 600 .....1929	16" Color .....1249	UC 1200 .....2950	
				Select 300 .....795	LaserPro 630 .....2395	UC 840 .....1295	
				Select 310 .....1049	Color Printer .....1595	Transparency .....719	

Microtek	Radius	SuperMac	Sony	NewGen	PLI
ScanMaker II .....849	ScanMaker XE .....1095	Thunder 24 .....2150	1320/1430 .....379/595	88 Mb w/cart. ....575	Optical 128M .....1299
		Thunder II .....3899	440B/660B .....3149/3795	88c MB R/W. ....675	CD Rom MS. ....699
		Spec. 24 IV .....789		Infinity 105 .....799	Mini Array Sys. ....Call
		Spec. 8 Series III .....419			
		Spec. 24 PDQ+ .....1479			
		Platinum 21 .....995			

Apple PowerBook 40/20 MB HD99/49

CALL US LAST!!!!!!

Gulf Tech
800-858-4MAC
In Ca. (818) 785-2800
Fax (818) 785-3100
15500 Erwin St. #1013
Van Nuys Ca. 91411
Lots of Inventory
Dealers welcome
Sharp JX610.....\$9350.
Sharp JX450.....\$3739.

PowerBooks 160, 165c, 180, Duo's
New PowerBook 145B.....call
Quadra 800 & 950's.....in stock
Centris 610 & 650.....all models
Mac IIfxcall now
LC III 4/80 & 4/160.....\$1295/1410
Mac Color Classic 4/80.....\$1350
We also carry monitors, printers
and scanners.
LOOKING FOR SOFTWARE?
Our prices are hard to beat
We ship international!

**Reach more than 422,000
Primary Readers with
MacUser Marketplace.**

"Mac Attack"

We attack high Mac prices

CPU's	SYSTEMS
Color Classic \$1299	All Memory Upgrades \$CALL
LC III 4/160 \$1315	Quantum Hard Drives \$CALL
IIfx 4/80 \$1575	Turbo Mouse 4.0 \$109
Centris 610 4/80 \$1545	Custom Configurations \$CALL
Centris 650 4/80 \$2245	Software & Peripherals \$CALL
Quadra 800 8/230 \$3565	
Quadra 950 8/0 \$4285	
Any other Mac \$CALL	

& much, much, much more!!
One Year Warranty on
all new Macs!

PERIPHERALS

Mac Color Display 14"	\$475
Mac Color Display 16"	\$1139
Apple CD 300	\$545
Color One Scanner	\$1205
LaserWriter Select 300	\$785
LaserWriter Pro 600	\$1875
StyleWriter II	\$335
Extended Keyboard	\$165

We carry the entire Macintosh line
1-800-299-MACS
fax 409-764-6299

CIRCLE 331 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Will they buy from you?

More than three quarters of MacUser subscribers will purchase Macintosh products through mail order in the next 12 months; 79% of these will be purchasing hardware. Call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today!

800-825-4237

Source: MacUser Mail Order Report, 1991, (next 12 months); ABC June 1992

CLASSIFIED

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

MACINTOSH CPUS		CENTRIS	
LC III 4/80	1249.	610 4/80	1495.
Clr. Classic 4/80	1349.	610 8/230+CD	2375.
IIIS 3/40	825.	650 8/230	2875.
IIIX 4/80	Call for	650 8/80	3469.
IIIX 5/80cd	Lowest	POWERBOOK'S	
IIIX 4/230	Prices	145 4/40	1950.
QUADRA'S		160 4/40	2195.
700 4/120	CALL	165c 4/80	Call
800 8/230	3895.	180 4/80	Call
800 8/500+CD	CALL.	Duo 210 4/80	1525.
950 8/240	4995.	Duo 230 4/80	Call
950 64/1.2GB	7980.	Duo/Mini Dock	Call
SUPERMAC		RADIUS	
SuperMatch 20	2425.	Precision 19"	1995.
SuperMatch 20T	2475.	Precision 20s	2295.
SuperMatch 21"	2495.	Preci. 24XX	799.
Thunder 24	2195.	SHARP	
Thunderstorm	795.	JX-320+adobe	Call.
Thu.storm Pro	2745.	JX-450+GPIB	Call.
Apple printers		JX-610+GPIB	Call.
StyleWri. II	349.	UMAX	
Pro 600	1775.	UC-630+adobe	1045.
Pro 630	2395.	UC-840+photo	1195.
Select 300	779.	UC-1200 shop	3195.
Select 310	1025.	Transpac unit	689.
HP printers		Microtek	
Laser 4M	1995.	300dpi Laser	1050.
Laser IIISi	3795.	Scannemaker II	875.
DeskW.550c	699.	Sca.maker IIIX	1145.
QMS		PLI	
PS-410+toner	1299.	Floptical 21MB	399.
815MR	2895.	MO 128 optical	Call.
825MR	3895.	MiniArray 480	1799.
CS 30i color	6595.	MiniArray 1Gig	4495.

SONY 19" Trinitron
8 & 24Bit Bundle Available **\$1650.**

DEALERS & INTERNATIONAL SALES WELCOME.
Best Prices, Service, Delivery! No credit cards please

DATA MICRO
COMPUTER
800-345-1234
International & CA (310) 398-3300
24HR. Fax line (310) 391-2488
3847 Grand View Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90066

CIRCLE 332 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES

Hewlett Packard				Micropolis			
Capacity	Model	Int	Ext	Capacity	Model	Int	Ext
1.2 Gb 3.5"	2247	\$1899	\$1964	765 Mb	1624	\$1239	\$1329
1.2 Gb	97558	\$1629	\$1739	1.2 Gb 3.5"	2112	\$1679	\$1749
2.0 Gb	3009	\$2430	\$2530	1.5 Gb	1528	\$1829	\$1929
2.35 Gb	3010	\$2899	\$3009	2.0 Gb	1548	\$2135	\$2245
Great for Your Mac & Workstation!				2.4 Gb	1924	\$2679	\$2789
Laserjet 4M \$1995				VERY QUIET! - Great for the studio. ProTools & Soundtools Compatible.			
Quantum				Fujitsu			
Capacity	Model	Int	Ext	Capacity	Model	Int	Ext
42 Mb	ELS42	\$169	\$235	185 Mb	M2614	\$315	\$380
85 Mb	ELS85	\$210	\$275	520 Mb	M2624	\$899	\$969
240 Mb	LPS240	\$492	\$495	1.2 Gb	M2266	\$1299	\$1409
ENTIRE Quantum line in stock - CALL!				2.06 Gb	M2652	\$2125	\$2245
Call ProDirect 800-524-9952							
4976 Lincoln Drive, Minneapolis, MN 55435 International Orders Fax 619.935.8352 or Call 612.935.8201 Dealers Inquiries Welcome. Volume Discounts Available. Corporate Educational Governments P.O.s Accepted Please Specify for MAC, HP, SUN, or DEC Platforms							

CIRCLE 334 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENERAL

Pre-Owned Electronics
INCORPORATED
THE Independent Provider, serving the Dealer, Professional, Corporate, Government & Educational Buyer since 1985

Apple & Macintosh Systems, Parts, and Exchange Repairs

WE BUY MACS!

CALL FOR A CATALOG **(800)274-5343** Int'l: (617)275-4600
FAX: (617)275-4848
205 BURLINGTON ROAD • BEDFORD • MA 01730

CIRCLE 335 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORMATTED DISKETTES BAS, VERBATIM, SONY

WITH FORMAT	QTY 250 MIX & MATCH	WITHOUT FORMAT
\$38	5.25" DS/DD	\$33
\$52	5.25" DS/HD	\$42
\$59	3.50" DS/DD	\$49
\$89	3.50" DS/HD	\$79

- FREE FORMATTING on First Order
- TYVEC SLEEVES Included (5.25")
- COLORED MEDIA Please Add \$.05
- VOLUME DISCOUNTS Available
- SAME DAY Shipping
- MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

800-255-3142

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES

MacUser Marketplace

To place your ad,
call your MacUser
Marketplace account
representative today!

800-825-4237

MEMORY UPGRADES

MEMORY PLUS Macintosh Enhancement Products
Price, Performance, Satisfaction Guaranteed

SIMM's	UPGRADES	ACCELERATORS
In Stock: 1mb, 2mb, 4mb, 16mb For All Macintosh Systems !!!	FPU's PMU's Slot Adaptors Cache Cards Video Ram Carry Cases	DayStar Digital Logica Research Newer Technology Novy Systech Brainstorm

Solutions for all Macintoshes!!!

POWERBOOK ALLEY	LASER RAM
Memory in all sizes Batteries & Chargers Hard Drives Fax Modems Carrying Cases Cables	Apple Lasers Texas Instrument Hewlett Packard NEC and other brands
MEMORY PLUS (800)388-7587	SYQUEST
22 Water Street • Westboro, MA 01582 (508)366-2240 • Fax: (508)366-7344 Terms & Conditions: MC/Visa/Discover/Amex - Prices subject to change. COD prices listed. Pre Approved Government University, Corporate P.O.s accepted. Product names in this advertisement are TM or ® of their respective companies. Call for other configurations.	44, 88, 105mb Drives Cartridges

CIRCLE 337 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TMS Peripherals

DAYSTAR
DIGITAL

AUTHORIZED DEALER

KILLABUNDLES!!!

Turbo 040 40 MHz w/ Cache Card \$1959
Turbo 040 33 MHz w/ Cache Card \$1469
Turbo 040 25 MHz w/ Cache Card \$1239

ACCELERATORS

Turbo 040 33 MHz \$1299
Turbo 040 25 MHz \$1069
FastCache Turbo 128K \$179
PowerCache 50 MHz
Universal or SE/30/FPU \$695/809
PowerCache 40 MHz
Universal or SE/30/FPU \$535/619
PowerCache 33 MHz
Universal or SE/30/FPU \$369/449

CACHE CARDS

FastCache IIs/with FPU \$269/332
FastCache IIs/32K/64K \$149/189
FastCache 040 128K \$239
FastCache 040 Quadra 800 128K \$369
ComboCache IIs/FPU \$199/262
DualPort IIs \$159
Equalizer LC/FPU \$159/215
PowerMath LC \$105
Charger \$775
Ram PowerCard for 16 Mb \$399

MOTOROLA MATH COPROCESSORS

68882-16 MHz FPU, Flat Pak \$59
68882-20 MHz FPU, Flat Pak \$66
68882-25 MHz FPU, Flat Pak \$66
68882-25 MHz FPU, PGA \$69
68882-33 MHz FPU, Flat Pak \$80
68882-33 MHz FPU, PGA \$85
68882-40 MHz FPU, Flat Pak \$90
68882-40 MHz FPU, PGA \$90
68882-50 MHz FPU, PGA \$120

Call about MotorolaCoProcessor Cards!

Do you own a "mathless Centris?"

Try a Motorola 68040RC25 CPU with math coprocessor upgrade for Centris 610's & 650's for \$375.00. Psst! Ask about our \$20 credit for trade-ins!

MODEMS

Supra Fax Modem V.32bis \$339
Supra Fax Modem V.32 \$299
Supra Fax Modem Plus \$159
Supra Fax Modem 144 PB Int. \$299
Global Village
TelePort Fax Modem 2400 baud \$149
Applied Engineering
DataLink II w/ V.42 or DLink LC \$199

Macintosh Systems

Quadra 800 8/230 Call
Centris 650 8/230 w/ CD ROM Call
Centris 610 8/230 Call
LC III 4/80 w/ CD ROM Call

Call for a quote on your ideal system!

WARRANTIES: All warranties on Apple brand products sold by TMS will be honored by TMS. TMS is not an authorized Apple reseller.

radius

AUTHORIZED DEALER

PrecisionColor Display/20



\$2255

MONITORS

PrecisionColor Pivot 15" \$909
PrecisionColor Display/19 \$1999
PrecisionColor Display/20S \$2255
PrecisionColor Display/21 \$2299
Two-Page Monochrome 21" \$1129
Radius Display Stand \$95

VIDEO / COLOR CARDS et al

PrecisionColor 8XJ \$475
PrecisionColor 24X \$1389
PrecisionColor 24X Centris \$1489
PrecisionColor 24XK \$789
PrecisionColor 24XK Centris \$799
UniversalColor 24 \$479
PC Matching System \$969
PrecisionColor Calibrator \$429
VideoVision™ Presentation Bundle
1 / O 24-bit Video \$1919
PowerView \$475
SVGA MultiView \$279
XGA-2 PC Color Graphics Card \$399
MultiView 24 \$1199

*Price reflects \$100 manufacturer's rebate—while supplies last!

ACCELERATORS

Rocket 25 MHz 68040 \$1219
Rocket 25 MHz 68040 \$969
RocketShare \$389
DSP PhotoBooster \$725
SCSI-2 Booster Launch \$235
ImpressIT Compression Utility \$115

RADIUS Rocket 33



\$1469

RADIUS products are to be sold in the United States only & are not for export.

TECHWORKS LC 040 25 MHz \$819

ACCELERATORS

SE 25 MHz/W/ FPU \$439/Call
SE 40 MHz/W/ FPU \$489/Call
Classic 25 MHz/W/ FPU \$439/Call
Classic 40 MHz/W/ FPU \$489/Call

ADAPTERS NOT REQUIRED!

1 Gig Quantum
\$1199
5 Year Warranty*

Remember to look here for next month's sale or bundle special!

SIMMs • VRAM Lifetime
Powerbook • DUO Warranty

8Mb 32-bit 60ns \$248

SIMMs

1x8-80ns/1x8-80ns II/x \$29/\$30
2x8-80ns Call
3 Mb Mac Classic \$135
4x8-70ns/4x8-80ns II/x Call/Call
4x8-70ns II/x Call/Call
8x8-70/8x8-70 Low Profile \$289/Call
1x32-70/60 • 4 Mb Call/\$134
2x32-70/60 • 8 Mb Call/\$134
4x32-70/60 • 16 Mb \$574/Call

VIDEO SIMMs

512K LC VSIMM Call
256K Quadra 700, 900/950 \$19/\$22

POWERBOOK & DUO SIMMs

4 Mb PB 160, 180 \$182
6 Mb Type A/B/C/D \$209/Call
10 Mb 160, 180 Call
4 Mb Duo/8 Mb Duo 210/230 \$179/\$309

Call for CURRENT PRICES! Prices can fluctuate daily!

SUPERMAC

AUTHORIZED DEALER

E-Machines Color Page T16 II



\$1239

MONITORS

SuperMatch 17T, Trinitron \$1035
SuperMatch Dual Mode Trinitron 20" \$2389
SuperMatch 20T MultiMode XL \$2489
SuperMAC High Res 20 \$2649
SuperMatch 17 Touch Screen \$2485
E-Machines E-20 Dual Mode \$1489
E-Machines T-20XL \$2399

QUICKTIME VIDEO / COLOR CARDS

Thunder 24 \$2149
ThunderLight \$1655
Spectrum/8 Series III \$389
Spectrum 8x24 \$579
Spectrum/8x24 PDQ or PDQ si \$745

Spectrum/24 Series IV \$785

E-Machines ColorLink SX/T w/ Ethernet \$619
Futura MX \$785
E-Machines PowerLink Presenter \$409

VideoSpigot NuBus \$355

VideoSpigot IIsi \$289
VideoSpigot Pro NuBus/IIsi \$989

Seven Hills Floppy Drive Cleaner

Drive Cleaner™ Includes Apple recommended 3M cleaning diskette, 3M fluid & Seven Hills' EXCLUSIVE, easy to use Drive Cleaner Software! \$24.95

TMS Peripherals
HARD DRIVES

QUANTUM AUTHORIZED

TMS Shadow



SHADOW/PRO STANDARD FEATURES:

Quantum, SyQuest or TEAC mechanisms
System 7.1 & 25+ Mbs of PD shareware
TMS DiskWriter Formatting S/w & Manual
Shadow or Pro Series User's Guide
25/50 system or 50/50 daisy-chain cable
International auto-switching power supply
Thermostatically controlled fan
(Shadow does not require a fan!)
External SCSI ID switch
Dual courtesy AC jacks (Pro Series only)
SCSI-Tee or pass-through cable (for daisy-chaining) or DB-25 floppy port power cable
(Shadow only—NO EXTRA CHARGE!)
EXCELLENT Customer & Tech Service
30 Day Money Back Guarantee
One or Two Year Full Warranty
ESP Warranty Program (optional)

TMS SHADOW & PRO SERIES DRIVES

	*Int.	Pro	Shadow
QUANTUM 42 ELS	\$155	\$225	\$225
QUANTUM 85 ELS	\$189	\$249	\$249
QUANTUM 127 ELS	\$219	\$280	\$280
QUANTUM 170 ELS	\$235	\$299	\$299
QUANTUM 240 LPS	\$325	\$389	\$389
QUANTUM 525	\$859	\$919	\$919
QUANTUM 1050	\$1199	\$1275	\$1275
QUANTUM 1225	\$1245	\$1309	\$1309

*Internal prices include complete bracket kit!

Soft-Touch Carrying Case \$10.95

TMS TEAC PRO TAPE BACKUP

TMS Pro T155 & 1 tape \$479
Extra tapes \$19
RETROSPECT, \$100 with tape drive purchase

TMS SyQuest PRO REMOVABLES

TMS Pro R45 with 1 cartridge \$375
TMS Pro R88 with 1 cartridge \$449
TMS Pro R88c with 1 cartridge \$545
Extra cartridges R45 \$64, R88 \$96, R88c \$96

SyQuest 105Mb Removable New 3.5" Mechanism! Includes 1 Cartridge, \$649 Extra Cartridges \$75 ea.

"TMS Peripherals'...combination of better-than-average speed, design and construction quality, packaging, and support is a sum greater than its parts."
—MacUSER April 1992

Sales: 9 a.m.-8 p.m. M-F; 10 a.m.-4 p.m. Sat. (ET) Tech. Support & Customer Service 9 a.m.-5 p.m. M-F (ET)

Order Code: MU893

International 407.998.9928 • FAX: 407.998.9983 Compuserve: 75300,2231 • America On Line: TMS Periph

800-ASK-4TMS
2754867

1120 Holland Drive, Suite 16 • Boca Raton, Florida 33487

CIRCLE 338 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PAYMENT: Visa, Mastercard, Discover, Certified Checks, PO's and COD's accepted. TAX: Florida residents add 6% sales tax. PRICES: Subject to change and availability. SHIPPING: Minimum \$5-UPS Ground, Blue, Red & Federal Express Economy. RETURNS: Products must be in original condition and require an RMA#. Seal must not be opened on software packages. Some items may be subject to a restocking fee. Please inquire when ordering. TMS will not be held liable for errors in typing or photography. All Trademarks and Service Marks belong to their respective owners.

DAYSTAR ACCELERATORS

CALL FOR GREAT PRICES!

Memory for the new Macs!

	CENTRIS/LC III	QUADRA 800
4 Megabyte	129.00	142.00
8 Megabyte	275.00	295.00
16 Megabyte	597.00	699.00

Standard SIMMs

	CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING ON ALL SPEEDS
1 Megabyte	
2 Megabyte	
4 Megabyte	
8 Megabyte	
16 Megabyte	

Video RAM

4 Bit to 8 Bit Upgrade (Mac II/IIx cards)	24.00
256K Quadra 700/900 VRAM	27.00
256K Quadra 950/Q800 VRAM	30.00
256K Centris/LC III VRAM	30.00
512K Mac LC VRAM	49.00
512K Mac IIx VRAM	59.00

PowerBook Memory

PowerBook 100	140/170	160/180	165c	Duo 210/230
2 MB	79.00	79.00	—	—
4 MB	189.00	165.00	225.00	249.00
6 MB	249.00	239.00	289.00	329.00
8 MB	—	—	359.00	425.00
10 MB	—	—	459.00	CALL

Miscellaneous

T.I. MicroLaser 1 MB	\$ 49.00
Virtual 3.0	99.00
Mac Classic 1 MB Bd	55.00
68851 16 Mhz PMMU	79.00
Mac Portable 3 Megabyte Card	425.00
NeXT Memory	CALL

DUE TO VOLATILITY IN THE MARKET ALL PRICES AND
AVAILABILITY ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

**LIFETIME WARRANTY
ON ALL MEMORY PRODUCTS**



PERIPHERAL

**68030 ACCELERATOR
AND 15" MONITOR COMBO \$849.00**
AS LOW AS



as low as
\$1160.00
with 19"
monitor



**68040
PROCESSOR
WITH FPU
FOR CENTRIS
610 AND 650**
\$375.00

68030 SUPER-FAST Accelerators

"Quik30" for Mac SE, Mac Plus,
Mac 512Ke, and Mac Classic
•Speeds of up to 33Mhz
•System 7/Virtual compatible
•Add up to 16 Megabytes of RAM
•With 68882 Math CoProcessor
\$445.00
for 25 Mhz SE version

"ImagePro" for Mac SE,
Classic, Plus, 512K
•16, 25, 33, 40, 50Mhz
speeds available

- Works with your monitor or our
- System 7/Virtual compatible
- Add up to 16 Megabytes of RAM
- Includes 68882 Math CoProcessor
- Optional Display- 15, 19, or 24 inch

68882 FPU Board

20 Mhz for Macintosh LC	\$ 65.00
20 Mhz w/2 slots for Mac IIx	119.00
20 Mhz for Mac Classic II	65.00

Cache Cards, Etc.

Ilisi 64K Cache Card	\$ 135.00
Ilisi 64K Cache Card	125.00
Ilisi 2-slot Card and 68882	119.00

FPU's (chip only)

	PGA-style*	PLCC-style
68882 16 Mhz	\$ 55.00	59.00
68882 20 Mhz	59.00	65.00
68882 25 Mhz	79.00	79.00
68882 33 Mhz	119.00	89.00
68882 50 Mhz	149.00	—
68881 16 Mhz	45.00	—

*PGA-style chips are ideal for upgrading Daystar
most other accelerator cards.

**PLCC-style chips are used in Apple's newest Mac

800/256-6581

ORDER BY 6:30 PM CST
FOR SAME DAY SHIPPING*

*some restrictions apply

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY from \$8.00

PERIPHERAL OUTLET

327 East 14th, PO Box 2329 • Ada, Oklahoma 74820
International Calls ☎ 405/332-6581 FAX ☎ 405/436-2245

CIRCLE 339 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Welcome To The Jungle!

MEMORY

MAC MEMORY

1x8 - 80NS	\$30
1x8 - 70NS	\$32
2x8 - 70NS	\$62
4x8 - 80NS	\$124
4x8 - 70NS	\$126
4x8 - 80 FX	\$127
4x8 - 80 II/IIx	\$129
8x8 - 80NS	\$275
16x8 - 80	\$499

72PIN MODULE	Centris/LC III	Quadra 800
4MEG	\$119	\$139
8MEG	\$239	\$279
16MEG	\$539	\$699

POWERBOOK

PowerBook Memory

2mg 140/170 memory module	\$ 99
4mg 140/170 memory module	\$169
6mg 140/170 memory module	\$219
4mg 160/180 memory module	\$199
6mg 160/180 memory module	\$275
8mg 160/180 memory module	\$349
10mg 160/180 memory module	\$429
4mg DUO 210/230 memory module	\$199
8mg DUO 210/230 memory module	\$329

Global Village PowerPort Modems

Bronze (24/96 S/R fax/mdm)	\$189
Silver (94/96 S/R fax/mdm)	\$369
Gold (14,400 S/R fax/mdm)	\$429

PSI PowerModems

PSI PowerModem I (24/96/48 S/R fax modem)	\$159
PSI PowerModem III (96/96 S/R fax modem)	\$349
PSI PowerModem IV (14.4/14.4S/R fax modem)	\$409

Syquest Cartridges

44MB-\$62 88MB-\$96

Memory Direct Removable Drives

Memory Direct 44mb External (SQ555)	\$395
Memory Direct 44mb Internal	\$355
Memory Direct 88mb External (SQ5110)	\$499
Memory Direct 88mb Internal	\$479
Memory Direct 88c External (SQ5110C)*	\$599
Memory Direct 88c Internal*	\$569

*Your Memory Direct 88c will read and write, but not format, 44 mb cartridges.

REMOVEABLES

RASTEROPS

Graphic Cards

RasterOps 24XTV	\$2519
RasterOps 24XLI	\$2059
RasterOps 24	\$1649
RasterOps paintboard Li	\$849
RasterOps 8XLI	\$999

Displays

21" Platinum	\$1024
20" Color	\$2375
20" Color Multiscan Trinitron	\$2675

HARD DRIVES

Fujitsu

Fujitsu drives carry a FIVE Year Warranty.		External	
425MB	M2623FA 3.5" HH 9ms	\$839	\$899
520MB	M2624FA 3.5" HH 9ms	\$889	\$949
1.2GIG	M2266 5.25" FH 14ms	\$1325	\$1425
2.0GIG	M2652 5.25" FH 14ms	\$2275	\$2375
2.4GIG	M2654 5.25" FH 11ms	\$2489	\$2589

Conner

Conner drives carry a ONE Year Warranty.			
85MB	CP30080E3.5" LP 17ms	\$194	\$254
170MB	CP30170E3.5" LP 17ms	\$274	\$334
212MB	CP30200 3.5" LP 12ms	\$359	\$419
520MB	CP30540 3.5" HH 10ms	\$880	\$939

Quantum

EL5, LPS, PRO drives have a TWO Year Warranty		Go-drives have ONE Year Warranty	
42MB	ELS42 19ms	\$169	\$229
85MB	ELS85 17ms	\$195	\$255
127MB	ELS127 17ms	\$249	\$309
170MB	ELS170 17ms	\$275	\$339
240MB	LPS240 10ms	\$355	\$445
425MB	PRO425 9ms	\$849	\$919
525MB	LPS525 10ms	\$895	\$969
700MB	PRO700 10ms	\$1179	\$1239
1.0GIG	PRO1050 10ms	\$1325	\$1389
1.2GIG	PRO1225 10ms	\$1499	\$1549

PowerBook Hard Drives

80MB Go•Quantum Hard Drive 17ms	\$299	\$399
120MB Go•Quantum Hard Drive 17ms	\$365	\$465
160MB Go•Quantum Hard Drive 17ms	\$499	\$599

HARD DRIVES

Daystar Digital

Power Cache 33	\$386	\$461
Power Cache 40	\$549	\$629
Power Cache 50	\$719	\$849
25 Mhz Turbo 040		\$1129
33 Mhz Turbo 040		\$1349
FastCache Turbo 25		\$279
FastCache Turbo 33		\$349
ComboCache SI w/o math chip		\$219
with math chip		\$309
Equalizer LC w/o math chip		\$179
with math chip		\$249
Charger		\$815

ACCELERATORS

SUPER MAC

Displays

Super Match 21 Two-Page (9771)	\$2459
SuperMatch 20" New Trinitron (9751)	\$2459
SuperMatch 20" T Multimode Trinitron (9752)	\$2459
SuperMatch 20" TXL New Trinitron	\$2459
SuperMatch 17 Multimode (9730)	\$1159
SuperMatch 17" T Trinitron (9735)	\$1059
Platinum 21 Two-Page Display (9761)	\$999

Graphic Cards

ThunderStorm	\$825
Spectrum/24 Series IV	\$825
Spectrum/24 PDQ Plus	\$1525
Spectrum/8•24 PDQ NuBus or IIsi	\$825
Spectrum 8/8 Series IV	\$415

Quicktime Movie Making

VideoSpigot NuBus* / IIsi* / LC	\$379/339/259
Spigot & Sound NuBus*	\$489
VideoSpigot Pro NuBus* / IIsi**	\$1079/1239
Spigot & Sound Pro NuBus**	\$1079

*FREE Adobe Premiere 2.0 IE
**FREE Adobe Premiere 2.0 Full Version

External Drive Housings

Complete with SCSI Cable and Power Cord

Full Height	\$145	Half Height	\$85
-------------	-------	-------------	------

UMAX

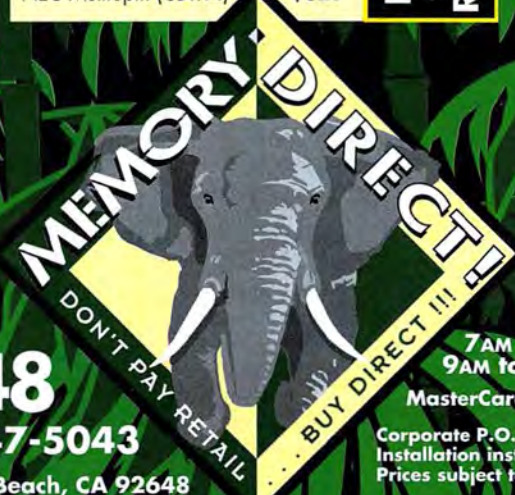
UMAX Scanners

UC-630 with Adobe PhotoShop™ v2.0.1	\$1099
UC-840 with Adobe PhotoShop™ v2.0.1	\$1299
UC-1200S with Adobe PhotoShop™ v2.0.1	\$2999

NEC CD-ROMS

NEC CD Express (CDR-25)	\$405
NEC MultiSpin (CDR-74)	\$629

NEC CD-ROM



Mac SE (8000 PDS)

MC3SE Thick/Thin/10BaseT, 32K	\$209
-------------------------------	-------

MC4SEET Thick/10BaseT, 32K	\$159
----------------------------	-------

SCSI Products

EN/SC10T 10BaseT, Includes SCSI Cable	\$249
---------------------------------------	-------

EN/SCPB SCSI Cable w/HPD30 & DB-25 for PB	\$55
---	------

FriendlyNet Adapters (All models)	\$89
-----------------------------------	------

10Base T Hubs

10THUB/12 10B T Hub w/12 10T, Thk/Thin Port	\$489
---	-------

AH1701 12pt Smt Hub w/SNMP W/W Module	\$909
---------------------------------------	-------

EtherTalk to LocalTalk

AP1002 AsantePrint, Thk/Thin	\$329
------------------------------	-------

AP 101 Asante Print, Thk/10BaseT	\$329
----------------------------------	-------

Mac II Family & Performa 600 (nuBus)

MC3NB Thick/Thin/10BaseT, 64K	\$209
-------------------------------	-------

MC+IIE64 Thick/Thin, 64K	\$159
--------------------------	-------

Mac IIsi & SE/30 (8030 PDS)

MC 311S Thick/Thin/10BaseT, 64K, FPU Socket	\$209
---	-------

MC+30IE64 Thick/Thin/64K, FPU Socket	\$159
--------------------------------------	-------

LC/LCII/Performa 400 (8030, 8030 PDS)	
---------------------------------------	--

MC+LCII Thin/10Base T, FPU Socket	\$209
-----------------------------------	-------

5 Year Warranty

ASANTE PRODUCTS

(800) 969-MD4U

800 969-6348

OR FAX YOUR ORDER (714) 847-5043

7911 Professional Circle, Huntington Beach, CA 92648

7AM to 7PM Monday thru Friday
9AM to 3PM Sat. - Same Day Shipping!

MasterCard • Visa • American Express • Discover

Corporate P.O.'s • Government P.O.'s • Educational P.O.'s
Installation instructions & tools available for most products.
Prices subject to change.

MAC Xtra is STAMPING OUT HIGH COSTS!

MEMORY UPGRADES

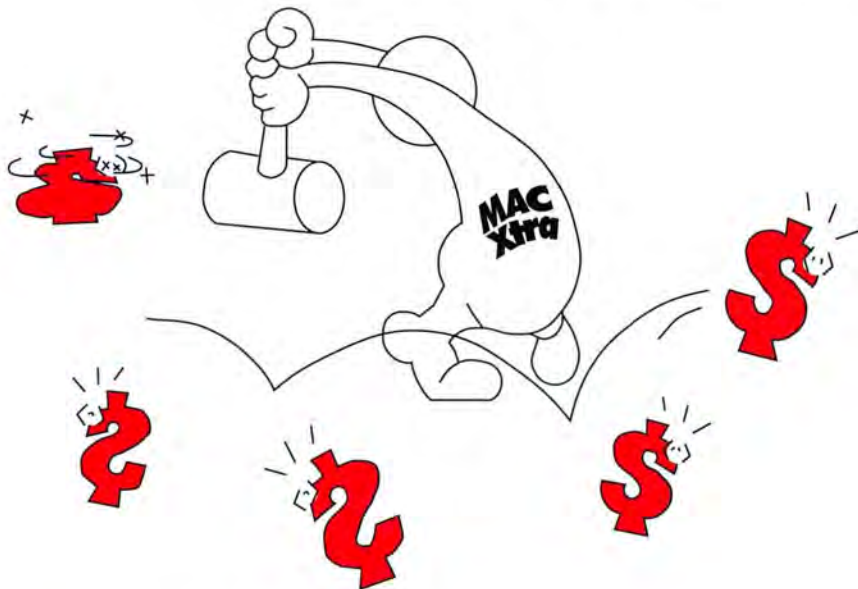
1x8x80	33
1x8x70	35
1x8x100	30.50
2x8x80	63
2x8x70	65
4x8x80	135
4x8x70	137
4x8x80 II/II	140
4x8x70 II/IIx	142
8x8x80	359
16x8x80 (High profile)....	559
16x8x70 (Low profile)....	605
1x8x80fx	34
1x8x70fx	36
4x8x80fx	136
4x8x70fx	138
8x8x80fx	354
16x8x80fx	579

72-PIN SIMMS

4MB (70 NS)	125
8MB (70 NS)	259
16MB (70 NS)	589

QUADRA 800 60 NS

4MB (60 NS)	132
8MB (60 NS)	309
16MB (60 NS)	729
32MB (60 NS)	2099



POWERBOOK MEMORY

PB100/140/170-2MB	77
PB100/4MB	179
PB100-6MB	259
PB140/170-4MB	159
PB140/170-6MB	210
PB160/180-4MB	182
PB160/180-6MB	225
PB160/180-8MB	349
PB160/180-10MB	415
PB165C/4MB	202
PB165C/6MB	294
PB165C/8MB	409
PB165C/10MB	529
PBDUO 210/230-4MB	199
PBDUO210/230-6MB	279
PBDUO210/230-8MB	349
PBDUO210/230-10MB ...	469
PBDUO210/230-12MB ...	549

SYQUEST CARTRIDGES

SyQuest 44MB Cartridge ..	63
SyQuest 44/Preformatted ..	68
SyQuest 44/w/Diva	68
SyQuest 88MB Cartridge ..	99
SyQuest 88/Preformatted ..	105

SHIPPING

Overnight Delivery:	\$7
UPS:	\$6

International Orders

Phone:	(206) 455-0786
Fax:	(206) 455-3448
24 Hours a Day	

LC/LCII 68882 Co-processor ..	55
Classic 16MHz Co-processor ..	55
512K VRAM	49
256K VRAM 80NS	27
256K VRAM 100NS	25.50
1x9x70	40
4x9x70	157
TI Microlaser Upgrade	39
Tool Kit (Simms Inst.Kit)	7
Tool Kit (PowerBook)	6.50
Simm Remover	3.00

CALL: 1-800-553-4230

We accept MasterCard, VISA & Discover

Prices subject to change • Returns subject to approval and restocking fee

7:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. M-F • 9:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M. Sat. • Pacific Standard Time

To enhance our identity and avoid confusion, MacEXPRESS is now MacXtra. We will honor all warranties given under our previous name.

1075 Bellevue Way N.E., Suite 114 Bellevue, WA 98004

Phone: (206) 455-0786 Fax: (206) 455-3448

CIRCLE 341 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CLASSIFIED

MacUser
MARKETPLACE

MEMORY UPGRADES

MEMORY

Universal Type 30-pin 1MBx8 SIMM	* \$ 29.95	PowerBook 100 - 6MB	\$ 269.00
Universal Type 30-pin 4MBx8 SIMM	* \$ 135.00	PowerBook 140,170 - 4MB/6MB	\$ 159.00/229.00
Ilvi,Ilvx - 8MB SIMM	\$ 299.00	PowerBook - 160,180 - 4MB/10MB	\$ 179.00/399.00
Ilvi,Ilvx - 16MB SIMM	\$ 599.00	PowerBook - 165C- 4MB/6MB	\$ 199.00/289.00
Ilfx - 16MB SIMM	\$ 599.00	PowerBook - 165C- 8MB/10MB	\$ 449.00/529.00
SE/30,Quadra 700 - 16MB SIMM	\$ 599.00	PowerBook Duo 210,230 - 4MB/8MB	\$ 179.00/329.00
Quadra 800 - 8MB SIMM	\$ 289.00	PowerBook 9600/2400 Fax/Modem	\$ 139.00
Quadra 800 - 16MB SIMM (Fits all slots)	\$ 679.00	PowerBook 14400/14400 Fax/Modem	\$ 299.00
Quadra 800 - 32MB SIMM (Fits all slots)	\$ 1999.00	LaserWriter Pro - 8MB/16MB SIMM	\$ 269.00/569.00
Ilci,Ilcx,Ilvi,Quadra 900,950 - 16MB SIMM	\$ 599.00	Quadra's,LC III,Centris VRAM - 256KB	\$ 19.00
LC III,Centris - 8MB SIMM	\$ 269.00	LC,LC II,Ilvi,Ilvx VRAM - 512KB	\$ 29.95
LC III,Centris - 16MB/32MB SIMM	\$ 569.00/1699.00	Classic II,LC,LC III - 16/20MHZ FPU	\$ 49.00/59.00

Office Hours: Mon.-Fri. 7am to 5:30pm pst
Sat. 9am to 1pm pst

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE



CALL FOR UPDATED LOW PRICES AND NEW PRODUCTS

TEL. (818)855-5688 FAX (818)855-5687

TERMS: C.O.D. CASH, VISA OR MASTERCARD. COMPANY AND UNIVERSITY P.O.'S ACCEPTED UPON CREDIT APPROVAL.

414 CLOVERLEAF DR., UNIT B, BALDWIN PARK, CA 91706

MU0893

ALL PRODUCT NAMES, TRADEMARKS AND REGISTERED TRADEMARKS ARE THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

CIRCLE 342 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hard Drives

What separates our drives from the rest:

- Small Compact Case / Platinum Color
- Dual SCSI Ports
- Premium Quality SCSI Cable
- All internal and external drives include
- TOP RATED Casa Blanca Works Drive7

Quantum	Internal/External
85mb.....	\$199 / \$239
105mb.....	\$209 / \$249
127mb.....	\$229 / \$269
170mb.....	\$249 / \$289
240mb.....	\$339 / \$379
525mb.....	\$859 / \$899
1.0gig*.....	\$1,149 / \$1,199
1.2gig*.....	\$1,349 / \$1,399

All Hard Drives have a Two Year Warranty, except where noted.
*Five-Year Warranty **One-Year Warranty

PowerBook 2.5" Internal Kits

Quantum Go 80** Drive.....	\$279
Quantum Go 120 **Drive....	\$349
Toshiba 205 **Meg Drive....	\$575
Fujitsu 250 Meg Drive.....	\$Call
External Kit for PB.....	\$99
Includes HDI30 Cable	

Maxtor

High Speed SCSI-2, 8.5ms, 6300RPM	
540mb 3.5" - 1"High....	\$899 / \$949
1.2gig 3.5" HH.....	\$1,399 / \$1,459

Memory and Expansion

SIMMS

1 meg 80ns.....	\$29
2 meg 70ns.....	\$64
4 meg 70ns.....	\$129
8 meg 70ns.....	\$289
16 meg 70ns.....	\$558

Call LRO for Quadra/LCIII/Centris and PowerBook/Duo Memory

Supra Modems

-14.4 Ext. 14.4S / R-Fax Complete	
Mac Package.....	\$299
-Same as above w/o software.....	\$259
-P/B Internal 14.4, 14.4S/R-Fax,	
MNP5, Caller ID.....	\$299

OCR Scanner For Mac

\$119
Dedicated hardware/software OCR Solution

Computer Sales
ERD (800) ASK-4LRO
Serving the Apple Community Since 1988
665 West Jackson St./Woodstock, Illinois 60098

School and Gov't P.O.s Accepted!
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE *HIGHER PRICES ONLY

Technical Support : (815) 338-8746
Illinois Residents : (815) 338-8685
Fax : (815) 338-4332
International : (815) 338-8656



MEMORY

CALL FOR LOWEST PRICES
ON ALL MAC MEMORY, 1MB
TO 16MB. ALL POWER BOOKS
LIFE TIME WARRANTY

NO SURCHARGE, M.C. OR VISA
UNIV. CORP. & GOVERNMENT
P.O.'S WELCOMED

1-800-662-SIMM (7466)

SERVING THE INDUSTRY SINCE 1963

DATA MEMORY SYSTEMS
508-683-2325 FAX 508-975-5232

CIRCLE 344 ON READER SERVICE CARD

More than three quarters of
MacUser subscribers will purchase
Macintosh products through mail
order in the next 12 months;
85% of these will be purchasing
software.

Will they buy from you?

Only if you advertise in MacUser
Marketplace. Call your account rep-
resentative at 800-825-4237 today!

Source: MacUser Mail Order Report, 1991

Reach more than 410,000 Primary Readers with MacUser Marketplace.

MEGAHAUS

HARD DRIVES

MegaHaus external enclosures feature external ID select, external termination, 2 SCSI connectors, Metal case. SpotOn software features disk caching, password protection, and a wide variety of drive icons.



- Our 6th year selling Quality Drives at Incredible prices
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee—Never a restocking fee
- Lifetime technical support
- 24 Hour turn around 1 Year Replacement Policy
- Advanced Replacement Available
- Discount freight charges

All of Your Storage Needs Under One Roof!

MegaHaus offers unbeatable value! We ship 99% of our orders within 24 hours!

Hard Drives

Includes: SpotOn Formatting Software, Cables

Capacity	Speed	RPM	Brand	Warranty	Internal	External
84Meg	17ms	3822	Conner	2 Years	\$179	\$249
85Meg	17ms	3600	Quantum	2 Years	\$195	\$275
127Meg	17ms	3600	Quantum	2 Years	\$215	\$275
130Meg	17ms	3600	Maxtor	2 Years	\$209	\$269
170Meg	17ms	3600	Quantum	2 Years	\$229	\$289
170Meg	17ms	3600	Conner	2 Years	\$229	\$289
213Meg	15ms	3600	Maxtor	2 Years	\$299	\$369
213Meg	12ms	4500	Conner	2 Year	\$299	\$369
213Meg	12ms	4000	Toshiba	1 Year	\$549 (2 1/2" for Powerbook	
240Meg	16ms	4300	Quantum	2 Years	\$309	\$379
340Meg	15ms	3600	Maxtor	2 Year	\$449	\$519
520Meg	12ms	4400	Fujitsu	5 Years	\$725	\$795
540Meg	8.5ms	6300	Maxtor	2 Years	\$875	\$945
877Meg	12ms	3600	Toshiba	5 Years	\$939	\$999
1050Meg	10ms	5400	Micropolis	5 Years	\$1139	\$1199
1080Meg	9.5ms	5400	Fujitsu	5 Years	\$1069	\$1129
1200Meg	8.5ms	6300	Maxtor	3 Years	\$1279	\$1349
2060Meg	12ms	5400	Fujitsu	5 Years	\$2059	\$2159

We sell the complete lines of all brands shown. We have Disk Array Systems for incredible performance and fault tolerance.

Syquest Drives

Includes: SpotOn Formatting Software, 1 Cartridge, Cable

Capacity	Model	Speed	Internal	External
44Meg	SQ555	20ms	\$345	\$375
88Meg	SQ5110	20ms	\$419	\$459
88Meg	SQ5110C	20ms	\$509	\$519
105Meg	SQ3105S	14.5ms	\$639	\$659
Media	44Meg \$64	44Meg 5 pack \$315	88Meg 5 pack \$96	105Meg 5 pack \$80

CD-ROM Drives

Includes: Driver Software with Music play software, cables, 1 year warranty. All CD Drives are Kodak multisession Photo CD Compatible.

Brand	Speed	Transfer	Type	Internal	External
Texel	265ms	300KB/sec	Single Disk	\$449	\$509
Toshiba	200ms	330KB/sec	Single Disk	\$499	\$569
Toshiba	200ms	330KB/sec	Battery Powered	N/A	\$729
Pioneer	270ms	612KB/sec	6 Disk Changer	N/A	\$1279
CD's (sold only with CD Drive)	Encyclopedia \$55	World Atlas \$22	Us History \$35	Family Doctor \$72	GuinnessRecords \$45
				Speakers \$90	Speakers \$90

Tape Drives

Includes: Retrospect Backup Software Ver. 2.0, 1 Tape, Cables, and a 1 year warranty

Capacity	Type	Brand	Speed	Internal	External
250Meg	QIC 150	Archive	7MB/min	\$459	\$499
2Gig	DAT	Archive	11MB/min	\$1029	\$1059
2Gig	DAT	Hewlett Packard	12MB/min	\$1199	\$1239
4-8Gig	DAT	Archive	88MB/min	\$1259	\$1289
4-8Gig	DAT	HewlettPackard	42MB/min	\$1299	\$1329

We have Hewlett Packard and Archive DAT Autoloaders for large backup.

Tapes DC6250 \$29	6250 5 pack \$135	90 Meter DAT \$17	DAT 5 pack \$75	DAT Cleaning Tape \$19
-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-----------------	------------------------

Optical Drives

Includes: SpotOn Formatting Software, 1 Media, and Cables

Capacity	Speed	Brand	Feature	Internal	External
20Meg	65ms	Insite	Floptical	\$319	\$349
128Meg	30ms	Fujitsu	Fastest 128Meg	\$929	\$969
650Meg	40ms	Sharp	MultiFunction	\$1999	\$2069
650Meg	27ms	Hewlett Packard	MultiFunction	N/A	\$2229
1Gig	35ms	Maxoptix Tahiti IIM	MultiFunction	N/A	\$2999
1.3Gig	23.5ms	Hewlett Packard	MultiFunction	N/A	\$3279
Media	20Meg \$23	20Meg 5 pack \$95	128Meg \$39	128Meg 5 pack \$189	650Meg \$96
				650Meg 5 pack \$469	1Gig \$189
					1Gig 5 pack \$929

1-800-786-1173
Fax (713)333-3024

9-6 Mon-Fri
9-3 SAT CST

Prices and specifications subject to change.
All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies.
Returns must be in new condition.

No surcharge for credit card or C.O.D.



MEGAHAUS
HARD DRIVES
1110 NASA Rd. 1 #1
Houston, Texas 77058



(800) 643-3591

SIGMA DESIGNS MONITORS

ColorMax™ 15

for PowerBook 160, 180 and Duo computers



\$739



\$619

Power Portrait™

for Mac Plus, Classic, Classic II, SE, SE/30 & PowerBook computers

UMAX

Color Scanners

UC630	\$1078
UC840	\$1248
UC1200	\$2499
Transparency Adapter	\$700
• UMAX scanners ship w/ Adobe PhotoShop™ software.	

WACOM

Graphics Tablets

6" x 8" ArtZ ADB Tablet	\$309
6" x 9" Standard	\$462
12" x 12" Standard	\$660
12" x 18" Standard	\$990
12" x 18" Electrostatic	\$1059
• ArtZ includes Pressure Pen.	

• Unformatted Capacity • Model • Form Factor • (ms) • Int. • Ext.

FUJITSU

520MB	M2624FA	3.5 HH	9	\$799	\$859
1.1GB	M2694SA	3.5 HH	8.5	\$1529	\$1589
1.2GB	M2266SA	5.25 FH	14.5	\$1245	\$1345
2.0GB	M2652SA	5.25 FH	14.5	\$2199	\$2299
2.4GB	M2654SA	5.25 FH	14.5	\$2399	\$2499

• Five year warranty

QUANTUM

42MB	ELS42	3.5 1"	19	\$169	\$229
85MB	ELS85	3.5 1"	17	\$195	\$249
127MB	ELS127	3.5 1"	17	\$229	\$285
170MB	ELS170	3.5 1"	17	\$259	\$309
240MB	LPS240	3.5 1"	10	\$339	\$395
525MB	LPS525	3.5 1"	10	\$869	\$929
700MB	PRO700	3.5 HH	10	\$1129	\$1189
1.0GB	PRO1050	3.5 HH	10	\$1249	\$1309
1.2GB	PRO1225	3.5 HH	10	\$1399	\$1459
80MB	Go•Drive	2.5	17	\$289	\$379
120MB	Go•Drive	2.5	17	\$329	\$419

• ELS, LPS, PRO two year warranty
• GO•drives one year warranty

SYQUEST

44MB	IMS 44MB External			Single	\$389	\$729
88MB	IMS 88MB External				\$489	\$899
88MB	IMS 88c External	NEW!			\$589	
44MB	SQ400 Cartridge				\$64	
88MB	SQ800 Cartridge				\$99	

• Drives ship with one cartridge
• Drives have two year warranty

MAXTOR

120MB	7120	3.5 1"	15	\$215	\$280
207MB	7213	3.5 1"	15	\$309	\$369
330MB	LXT-340	3.5 HH	15	\$569	\$629
540MB	MXT540SL	3.5 HH	8.5	\$899	\$959
1.2GB	MXT1240S	3.5 HH	8.5	\$1429	\$1489
1.2GB	PO-12S	5.25 FH	13	\$1149	\$1249
1.7GB	PI-17S	5.25 FH	13	\$1399	\$1499

• 3.5" drives one year warranty
• 5.25" drives two year warranty

SEAGATE

1.2GB	ST11200N	3.5 HH	10.5	\$1199	\$1259
2.1GB	ST42100N	5.25 FH	12.9	\$1749	\$1849
1.6GB	ST41600N	5.25 FH	11.5	\$1839	\$1939
2.4GB	ST42400N	5.25 FH	11	\$2449	\$2549
3.4GB	ST43400N	5.25 FH	11	\$3299	\$3399

• One year warranty

MICROPOLIS

660MB	1624	5.25 HH	14.5	\$1269	\$1395
1.0GB	2112	3.5 HH	10	\$1689	\$1749
2.0GB	1924	5.25 FH	10	\$2849	\$2949

• Five year warranty

All IMS drives now shipping with FWB Hard Disk ToolKit™

EXTERNAL DRIVE HOUSINGS



Full Height	\$145
Half Height	\$85
2.5" Mini Housing	\$99

- Closed or Open Front Bezel.
- Includes all necessary cabling & "FWB Hard Disk ToolKit™" formatting software.
- 110/220 VAC auto switching power supply.
- Full Height cabinet will hold two 3.5" or 5.25" HH drives.

POWERBOOK ACCESSORIES

PowerBook Cable	
HDI-30 ~ 50 Centronics	\$39
Power Pad (keypad)	\$89
PowerBook Memory	(Call)
PowerBook Battery	
for 140/145/160/170/180	\$65
Battery Charger	\$99

TOSHIBA 205MB HARD DRIVE

Internal for the PowerBook
2.5" MK224FB-S ... \$579

DAYSTAR

PowerCache - 33, 40, & 50 MHz Turbocharged Accelerator

"Super performance for ALL software applications. Accelerates everything your computer does. From Quickdraw screen refreshes to spell-checking your documents, the PowerCache turbocharges your computer transparently."

Classic, Color Classic, SE, SE/30, LC, LC II, II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIsi, IIsx, Performa 400 and 600 - adapter required for all but the IIsi, IIsx, IIcx and Performa 600.

PowerCache	w/FPU	FastCache	
33MHz	\$375	Turbo (128k)	\$254
40MHz	\$545	Quadra 700/900	\$254
50MHz	\$715	Quadra 800/950	\$382
PowerCache Adapter	\$41	IIsi (64k)	\$279
		IIci (64k)	\$199

Turbo 040 Accelerators	
25MHz Turbo 040	\$1079
33MHz Turbo 040	\$1329

DiskRunner - NEW!!

"Increase the speed of your drive today!" \$599

- University & Corporate P.O.'s Cheerfully Accepted.
- Visa/Mastercard No Surcharge.
- International Inquiries & Volume Purchases Are Our Specialty.
- Toll Free Technical Support.

APPLIED ENGINEERING

Accelerators	
for Mac LC, LCII, Performa 400, & Color Classic	
TransWarp 4300 40MHz	\$369 w/FPU \$505
for Mac SE & SE/30	
TransWarp 1300 25MHz	\$185
TransWarp 1300 40MHz	\$249 w/FPU \$409
for Mac Classic	
TransWarp 2300 25MHz	\$185
TransWarp 2300 40MHz	\$249 w/FPU \$340

International Mac Specialists • 15502 Mosher Avenue Tustin, CA 92680

Int. (714) 259-7636 24 hour FAX (714) 259-7850 AppleLink®: IMS.TUSTIN

IMS Hard Drives ship with FWB Hard Disk ToolKit™ formatting software and all necessary cabling. No surcharge for Visa/Mastercard. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Apple, the Apple logo, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

CLASSIFIED

Fonts

Font Software

DISCOUNT PRICES ON TYPE1 FONTS:
Adobe, Letraset, Font Bureau, Agfa, Font Company,
Monotype, URW, Linotype, Treacyfaces, Bitstream,
Lanston and over 25 other font software companies.

264 PAGE FONT CATALOGUE:
\$6.95 + \$2.50 shipping. Call Precision Type Today.

**Precision
Type**

800.248.3668
47 Mall Drive - Commack NY 11725
516.864.0161 fax: 516.543.5721

THE COMPLETE FONT SOFTWARE RESOURCE

CIRCLE 356 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Foreign Languages

What
speaks,
conjugates,
tutors
and tests
foreign languages
on a Macintosh?

MacFlash Cards 2.0
The most advanced Language
Software Program available

Call or write for a FREE brochure
The Language Quest Software Co.
101 First St. Suite 428
Los Altos, California 94022
Cyrillic & Czech fonts at low prices!
800-622-3574/415-941-6383
FAX 415-941-6119

CIRCLE 357 ON READER SERVICE CARD

General

**Student-Teacher
School
DISCOUNTS**

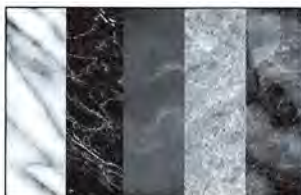
30-80 % OFF MSRP
CANVAS \$175 **FRAME MAKER \$249**

Products also available by the following:
Adobe, Autodesk, Borland, Central Point,
Coda, Delta Point, Prescience, Hayes,
Insignia, Iomega, Logitech, Lotus, Marx
Macromedia, Micro Frontiers, Postel,
Quark, Spinnaker, Teleware, Timeworks,
Ventura, Wolfgram, Wordstar and MORE!

CALL FOR DETAILS & FREE CATALOGUE
800-289-3275
The Software Source Co., Inc.
2517 Hwy 35, Bldg N, Suite 201
Manasquan NJ 08736
Fax: (908) 528-9378

CIRCLE 358 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Graphics



NEW! (In color!)

Marble & Granite

120 PICT images for presentations,
and slides 160 seamless tiles and
floor tiles. Double CD-ROM-\$349
800-444-9392 or 503-863-4429
ARTBEATS, Box 1287, Myrtle Creek, OR 97457

AdArt
Encapsulated Postscript Images

Logos & Trademarks, 1 - 10
Int'l Symbols & Icons, 1 & 2
Flags of the World
Vinyl Cutters Collection
Business Symbols Collection
Recycled Art
Safety & Packaging Collection
Attention Getters Collection
Real Estate Collection

FAX: 802-878-1768 • INFO: 802-878-1164
800 255-0562

Innovation Advertising & Design
41 Mansfield Ave • Essex Jct., VT 05452

CIRCLE 359 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAPS!
FOR GRAPHIC DESIGN

World • Continents • Countries • 25 Major US Cities
Detailed Coastlines, Islands, Lakes, Rivers
Globes • US States with Counties

Fully Editable! Each line, area, and
name is an individual object that
can be selected and modified!
EPS & PICT formats compatible
with most design software.

"Fine Artwork"
MICROSOFT ART 1992

For Your FREE 16 page
Illustrated Catalog Call:
800-334-4291

CARTESIA SOFTWARE
5 S. Main St. Box 751 • Longmont, CO 80501
Voice: 603-397-1011 • FAX: 603-397-5724

CIRCLE 362 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAPS!

- Maps Work with DTP and Graphics Programs
- Each Pkg Includes - Freehand, PICT and Paint Files
- Easy to Edit and Customize, Manual Included

- World Maps - Continents, Regions, Countries, & Major Cities
- USA Maps - Over 250 Maps, Includes Every State, w/Major Cities, Highways & Waterways

To Order Or For
FREE Brochure Call
800-843-3873

Bruce Jones Design Inc.
31 St. James Ave, Boston, MA 02116
MC/VISA/AMEX • Fax: (617) 350-8764

CIRCLE 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATMOSPHERES

Background systems that adapt to you!

- Color and Graytone full page backgrounds in High and Low resolution.
- Great output on laser printers, imagesetters, slides, and on-screen.
- Works with ALL Macintosh software.

FREE
• "Watermark"™ Image Ghosting Software.
- Lets you adjust color intensity.
Choose from 5 Systems
\$79 each
Suggested Retail: \$129

FREE Catalog 800-925-6998

TechPool™
Cleveland, Ohio
216-291-1922
Fax: 216-382-1915

CIRCLE 363 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QuickTime CD-ROM
NOW SHIPPING!!!

210 Video Clips
Unlimited, Royalty-Free
Non-Broadcast Rights

AdClips® VOLUME ONE

Just \$299 for a two CD-ROM set containing
48 minutes of commercial quality footage
digitized at 320 x 240, 15fps, in 24-bit color
and compressed in Apple's QuickTime 1.5
Compact Video format. Professional and
commercial tape formats also available.
Need more info? Call for complete subject
index or five minute VHS demo for \$9.95.

MEDIACOM
(804) 794-0700 • FAX (804) 794-0799
P.O. Box 36173 Richmond, VA 23235

CIRCLE 361 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cliptures
Volume 5 • Borders

Over 300 Borders!

Art Deco - Art Nouveau
Certificate - Contemporary
Victorian - AND MORE!

Over 300 decorative borders in EPS format. Each border
is a complete design, ready-to-go! All for only \$129.95.

FREE CATALOG 800-876-5665

Dream Maker Software • 925 W Kenyon Ave. #16, Englewood, CO 80110
303-762-1001 • FAX 303-762-6162

CIRCLE 364 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing **PLACES & FACES™ 1**

IMAGES WITH *Impact!*

Categories Include:

- Travel
- Borders
- Recreation
- Expressions
- Environments

Call for a free brochure!

800-456-0234

3G Graphics, Inc. • 114 Second Ave. S., #104
Edmonds, WA 98020 • (206) 774-3518

CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Perfect Body Parts. 99¢ Each.

MediClip™... the first complete
medical anatomy and art library
for your MAC or IBM.

- Available in high quality EPS and all major formats
- 3 volumes of 100 images for only \$99 each

1-800-998-8705

MediClip™

Outside continental U.S. call 1-310-315-3470
This offer not valid through retail outlets.

CIRCLE 366 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In the past
12 months,
8 in 10 MacUser
subscribers
purchased products
by mail order;
91% of these
purchased software
through mail order.
Did they buy from you?

Source: MacUser Mail Order Report, 1991,
(past 12 months); ABC June 1992

Reach more than 422,000 Primary Readers with MacUser Marketplace.

Call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at:

800-825-4237

Source: ABC Dec. 1992

Join the CD-ROM Revolution!

CD-ROM Drives

All drives are ready to run and are KODAK multisession compatible. FREE EDUCORP CD Sampler with every drive. Plus you'll get driver software and your choice of cable. Specify #981 MAC to SCSI or #982 SCSI to SCSI. NEC CD-ROM drives available, please call for more information.

Access Time	Buffers	SCSI Settings	Volume Control	Audio Software	SCSI Ports	Terminator	Termination	RCA Jacks	Maximum Voltage	Data Transfer	Reliability MTBF	Warranty	MAC Price	MAC Part#
CD Tech CD-T3401*	200ms	256K	Push Button	Dial	CD Remote DA	2	Not Included	Not Terminated	Yes	250 Volts	327K/Second	50,000	2 Year	\$599 1824
Texel DM5024	265ms	64K	Dial	Dial	Music Box DA	2	Not Included	Dip Switch Selectable	Yes	240 Volts	300K/Second	30,000	1 Year	\$579 1815
Procom CD-MX**†	200ms	256K	Dial	Dial	CD Audio DA	2	Included	Not Terminated	Yes	240 Volts	327K/Second	50,000	1 Year	\$599 1833

*CD Tech CD-T3401 and the Procom use the Toshiba XM-3401 mechanism. *2 more FREE CDs - America Alive & Multimedia HANDisc. ** FREE Audio CD. \$50 off the EDUCORP Shareware CD (part #1300) with the purchase of any drive from EDUCORP! It's a 2-disc set with over 1 GB of the best public domain and Shareware software for only \$149 (regular retail price \$199).

CD-ROM Drive Bundles

Get a CD-ROM drive, up to 8 titles, Labtec speakers stereo headphones, cable, power supply \$699!

All bundles below include a drive, Labtec speakers with A/C adapter, stereo headphones, cable, driver software, power supply and these 8 titles:

CD-ROM Title	Retail Value		Retail Value
1. Color It!*	\$299.95	4. The Orchestra	79.98
2. Desert Storm	39.95	5. Publish It!*	199.95
3. Multimedia Encyclopedia	395.00	6. Sherlock Holmes Consult. Det I.	69.95
		7. World Atlas	79.95
		8. EDUCORP CD Sampler	9.95

PROCOM CD-MX Bundle #P1833, \$749

CD Tech T3401 Porta-Drive Bundle #D1824, \$759

PLUS coupons for 2 FREE multimedia titles (9-10).
9. Multimedia HANDisc... 99.00
10. America Alive.....99.00

Get a FREE CD!*

Buy a drive/drive bundle & 2 titles from EDUCORP (excluding Create Your Own Bundle titles) and receive Cosmic Osmo FREE! Use code CFI

Texel Bundle #D1815, \$699

This high performance drive is intended for demanding multimedia applications such as animation, graphics, 3D modeling, and full motion video. The Texel CD-ROM drive won the 'Buyers Assurance Seal' from Info World Magazine. Manufactured by TEXEL

Create Your Own Bundle

"You asked for it, you got it"

When you purchase ANY CD-ROM drive from EDUCORP, you now have the option of creating your own CD-ROM drive bundle! Start your CD-ROM library with the titles you want. Choose from these 35 popular titles on a variety of subjects.

#	CD-ROM Title	Retail Value
B1.	World Atlas.....	\$79.95
B2.	Multimedia Encyclopedia.....	\$395.00
B3.	Time Table of History.....	\$129.00
B4.	Desert Storm.....	\$39.99
B5.	Cosmic Osmo.....	\$59.95
B6.	Beethoven's Quartet #14.....	\$66.00
B7.	Multimedia World Fact Book.....	\$49.95
B8.	US History.....	\$395.00
B9.	The Orient.....	\$49.95
B10.	Sherlock Holmes Consult. Det I.	\$69.95
B11.	Think for Yourself.....	\$249.00
B13.	US Atlas.....	\$59.95
B14.	Lucas Game Pack..... (bundle only)	
B15.	Color It!*	\$299.95
B16.	Publish It!*	\$199.95
B17.	SportsROM.....	\$69.95
B20.	Manhole.....	\$34.95
B21.	Scenic & Nature III.....	\$69.95
B22.	Scenic and Architecture.....	\$69.95
B23.	600 Days to Cocos Island.....	\$69.95
B25.	Funny: A movie in QuickTime.....	\$39.99

Choose from 31 CD titles

- Pick any 3 titles listed below for only \$89.95 (code CB3)
- 5 for \$149.95 (code CB5)
- 8 for \$199.95 (code CB8)
- * Only 1 of each title per bundle

B26.	The Orchestra.....	\$79.98
B27.	Sports Illustrated- Almanac.....	\$59.95
B28.	Word Tales.....	\$49.99
B29.	The View from Earth.....	\$79.95
B30.	The Animals!	\$119.95
B31.	Guinness Disc of Records.....	\$99.95
B32.	Mayo Clinic Family Health Bk.....	\$99.95
B33.	Interactive Storytime.....	\$49.95
B34.	SpaceTime & Art.....	\$199.00
B35.	Dictionary/Living World.....	\$149.00
B36.	A Survey of Western Art.....	\$79.95
B37.	Twelve Roads to Gettysburg.....	\$69.95
B38.	Peter and the Wolf.....	\$39.95
B39.	The White Horse Child.....	\$49.95
B40.	Gofewinkel's Adventure.....	\$49.95

More CD-ROM Drives & Optional Bundles available.

*Manuals, fonts, clip art and photos not included.

NEW! Recordable CD-ROM drive available, call

Over 300 CD-ROM titles in stock

Stock Photos

Creative Backgrounds/Textures (CBT)*

1298	CBT - MR*	200 medium resolution images ...	\$54.95
1297	CBT - HR*	Images same as #1298 in high resolution, 18 MB files. 3-CD set. Kodak Photo CD Format.	\$119.95

Professional Photography Collection (PPC)*

1334	PPC - MR*	100 medium resolution images ...	\$59.95
1444	PPC - HR*	Images same as #1334 in high resolution, 2-CD set. Kodak Photo CD Format.	\$99.95

1736	People at Leisure*		\$99.95
2066	People of the World*		\$79.95
1735	People in Business*		\$99.95
1587	Don. Lingerie v.1/2*		\$99.00
1585	Ocean Imagery*		\$59.95
1696	Nature's Way*		\$59.95
1625	Aquatic Art*		\$79.95
1595	Swimsuit v.1*		\$99.95
1686	Kids*		\$99.95

Published by Gazelle Technologies, Inc.

Media Tools

1677 ClipTime v.1 ..\$79.95

1919 ClipTime v. 2.....\$199.00

Published by ALPHA Technologies, Inc.

1659 WraptureReels One..\$179.95



Broadcast quality digital video w/ animated textures & looping video clips. 550 MB.

Published by Form & Function

1701 Digital Video Library 79.95

1582 Sound/FX 225 sounds ...\$99.95



Published by Gazelle Technologies, Inc.

2079 Loops.....\$79.95

Music for Multimedia. 100 original music tracks supplied in three formats.

2080 FaceLift Fonts v.1.....\$99.95

Don't spoil your presentation with jaggy screen fonts, use FACELIFT anti-aliased screen fonts. They're smooth!

Published by REMedia

1990 Wraptures Two..

.....\$95

150 beautiful seamless tile-able PICT textures, plus several animated textures in QuickTime format. Map to 3D objects or tile to create multimedia and presentation backgrounds.

1653 Wraptures One.....\$95

130 seamless PICT textures.

Get both volumes for only \$159.95 (Part #86)

Published by Form & Function

1680 GraphTec Graphic Designs 2.0.....\$9.95

NEW! 800+ professional color & b/w EPS images you can edit.

1408 Design Toolkit.....\$99.95

Over 1500 b/w TIFF and EPS design elements add polish to your layouts.

1819 Funny Business..... 49.95

Cartoons by top artists whose artwork appears in worldwide publications such as The New Yorker.

Published by Gazelle Technologies, Inc.

ZooGuide Series.....\$59.95 ea.

2081 Butterflies of the World

1210 Whales and Dolphins

1275 Mammals of Africa

Each volume from the series provides full biological information on particular animal groups. Video, photos and narration.

2078 Animal Alphabet.....\$59.95

A colorfully animated, interactive multimedia CD-ROM designed to help children learn letters and words.

Published by REMedia

LUNICUS

2089 Lunicus.....\$79.95

Red hot 3D arcade action! Save the future. Virtual reality environments, original soundtrack and talking Cyber Puppets!

Published by Cyberflex

1467 Better Dead.....\$59.95

Enter a strange, ominous, breathtaking photorealistic 3D world where you seek out and implement humankind's one last, desperate hope for survival.

Published by ARTSector One, Inc.

Background created with Wraptures One CD-ROM #1653 \$95.

**Limited time offer. May not be valid when price matching.



CD-ROM Showcase

Nihongoware

1641 Nihongoware 1\$199.95



An interactive approach to learning business Japanese. This is a revolutionary new approach to mastering spoken Japanese. Find out the ins and outs of business Japanese in particular, for the beginner. Rich, clear sound and animated graphics. 100 hours of study. System 7 compatible.

1935 Nihongoware 2\$229.95

Enhance your Japanese language competence with volume 2 of this series, an interactive approach to real-life experience in Japan. System 7 compatible.

Published by Ariadne Language Link Co., LTD.

1605 Japanese For Everyone 2.0.....\$279.00

The Fastest Way to Competence in Spoken Japanese.



"...the hands-down winner...certainly the best of the Japanese language learning CD-ROM programs available."

Mangajin Magazine, Oct. 1992
"...light years ahead in its Japanese language learning software...highly recommended."

Pride's Guide to Educational Software, 1992

This exciting interactive approach teaches you in much the same way you learned your first language-through repetitive hearing and speaking. The focus is on the basic patterns of spoken Japanese and on situationally based dialogues with sound and animation. System 7 Compatible.

Published by Butler Consulting, Inc.

2096 Pixar One Twenty Eight\$199.95



128 high quality, seamlessly tiling photographic textures that will add impact and style to your multimedia and DTP projects. Each texture is saved in a high resolution 24-bit TIFF format (512 x 512 pixels) and a

low resolution 8-bit TIFF (128 x 128 pixels). The collection is easily accessed through Photoshop and PhotoStyler plug-ins for Mac and Windows, or by any application that can read TIFF files.

Published by PIXAR



1339 Cosmic Osmo\$49.95

A critically-acclaimed masterpiece of wonder and magic. Zoom through the seven planets of Osmo's solar system and meet dozens of wonderful characters. Over 1000 graphics, animations in b/w, and music. Lose yourself in this dazzling world!

1306 Manhole\$29.95
Explore the world beyond the manhole, the place where you can talk to the animals and every hallway leads to another wild adventure of sight and sound in b/w.

Published by CYAN

We'll meet or beat any advertised price on CD-ROM products!
(Some restrictions apply)

2068 The Journeyman Project\$69.95
Winner of the 1993 New Media Invention Multimedia Award of Excellence! The world's first photorealistic adventure game. It blew away the competition at the Macworld Expo - "This time travel adventure with stunning rendered graphics, sets the current standard for new...CD owners." MacUser Magazine A rip has been detected in the fabric of time. Moments remain until the continuum is changed forever.

Your objective: jump back in time and prevent the corruption from happening!

Published by Presto Studios

1758 Sound Library 2000.....\$59.95



Over 2000 digitally-recorded sounds for use with your Macintosh. These sound clips will enhance your multimedia presentations and make your Macintosh audio environment more stimulating. Includes a HyperCard interface.

1754 photoBank.....\$89.95

Over 500 MB of high resolution color photographs available in 24-bit (1285 x 886 and 640 x 480 pixels). Categories include: cars, nature, flags, hotels, people, animals, buildings and more. A HyperCard interface is included.

Published by Wayzata Technologies, Inc.

1260 Desktop Publishing Partner Pack:
Publish It! Easy 3.0 & Color It! 2.0...\$199.00

Get these two powerful desktop publishing programs on diskette and on CD-ROM bundled together for this special low price. Total retail value of \$499.90



Color It! 2.0.....Retail \$299.95
This 32-bit color paint and image editing program gives you the power to create dramatic images.

Publish It! Easy 3.0.....Retail \$199.95

*** 1/2 - Combines ease of use with state-of-the-art features. Now page layout is fast, easy and fun. Plus 3,000 clip art images and 100 fonts FREE!

Published by Timeworks, Inc.



FREE Catalog!

If you don't see the CD-ROM you want, we probably have it! Call for your free catalog. (Foreign customers send \$4 postage & handling)

Your CD-ROM Specialist

Prices subject to change without notice. Dealer Inquiries Welcome.



Order toll-free in U.S. & Canada

1583 Spaceship Warlock.....\$69.95

"It heralds the next generation of computer entertainment"

-THE MIAMI HERALD

BEST CD-ROM Robustly detailed and dazzling in its sweep and depth, Spaceship Warlock is a blazing, swashbuckling, wonder-filled science fiction epic in the grand tradition! Advanced graphics, 3D animation, and an original music score combine to create a cinematic adventure in which you become the central character!

Published by Reactor Inc.

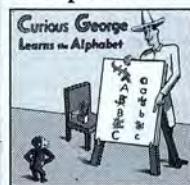
#2032 Total Distortion.....\$79.95

Joe Sparks, the co-creator of the

1991 Macworld Game Hall of Fame Award-winner, Spaceship Warlock, unleashes his new, wild, totally insane, interactive multimedia, music video adventure game! You're an adventurous Music Video Producer traveling through the planes of existence to the plane of Total Distortion. You're searching for new material for your music videos. Enter a detailed 3D world of sound and animation. Meet a motley crew of heavy metal headbangers, visit strange locations, and rock out to wild 3D animation, psychedelic visions and mad metal video.

Published by Pop Rocket.

2061 Curious George Learns the Alphabet\$39.95



Children fall in love with Curious George as he starts them on their first steps to successful reading. Each letter becomes animated and every screen is an adventure as words, letters and sound effects add fun to learning. Based on H.A. Rey's beloved story about the adorable monkey. Recommended for children ages 4-6.

2063 Greatest Children's Stories Ever Told.....\$39.95

Published by Queue

1734 The Velveteen Rabbit\$39.95

This classic story is beautifully narrated with colorful scenes, easy-to-read text, wonderful music and sound effects. Children explore each scene, uncovering delightful animated surprises. The CD-ROM also includes the text and audio only versions of Beatrix Potter Animal Tales, Cinderella, Little Red Riding Hood, Jack & the Beanstalk, and Mother Goose Nursery Rhymes. Recommended for children 5 and up.



2062 Children's Treasury of Stories, Nursery Rhymes, and Songs.....\$39.95

Published by Queue



UA 14

EDUCORP 1-800-843-9497

EDUCORP® • 7434 Trade Street • San Diego, CA 92121 • Info 619-536-9999 • Fax 619-536-2345

CIRCLE 367 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLASSIFIED

DATA RECOVERY SERVICES



Computer Shoppe
(619) 384-4500

HARD DRIVE CRASH?!

- Class 100 Clean Room • Fast Turnaround
- Courteous, Friendly Technicians
- Competitive, Affordable Rates
- Syquest, Bernoulli and Optical Drives
- No Recovery Fee Unless Services Rendered
- Maxtor, Conner, Rodime and Seagate Experts
- Data Recovery from Most Drives

318 Reese Street, Ridgecrest, CA 93555 • 619/384-4005 Fax

THE DATA RECOVERY EXPERTS!

CIRCLE 373 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE CAN SAVE IT!



- Macintosh Data Recovery
- Repair any Mac Hard Drive
- PowerBook Specialists
- Optical/Syquest Recovery
- Fast Nationwide Service

30-D Pamaran Way, Novato, CA 94949

CIRCLE 374 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACINTOSH & PC

DRIVE REPAIR

ALL DRIVES - LOW RATES
ALSO BUY DRIVES

DATA RECOVERY TECHNOLOGY

(408) 943-9401

FAX (408) 943-9408

CIRCLE 375 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get your share of the business

Call your MacUser Marketplace
account representative today at
800-825-4237

DISKETTE COPY SERVICES

NOBODY

copies
MAC
faster
or more
accurately
than

Rainbow Diskette Services

Toll Free 1-800-441-2141

CIRCLE 376 ON READER SERVICE CARD



We use only
top quality
Media and
Equipment.
100%
Guaranteed

REPAIR SERVICES

MONITOR REPAIR

**OUT OF WARRANTY
LARGE & SMALL
SCREEN MONITOR
REPAIR**

Call for a Quote...

WestMass Computer
Ludlow, MA
(800) 966-9239
(413) 589-7112

CIRCLE 379 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SLIDE IMAGING SERVICES

Professional Slides

from your Macintosh and PC files
Authorized Aldus Imaging Center

35mm Color Slides Color Prints
Transparencies Posters
Quick turnaround 16 million colors
Great Quality 24 hour bbs

1-800-866-BYTE
COPY-CAD IMAGING INC.

Over 60 packages, and 30 other
graphic file formats supported!

Fax: 312-419-1390 BBS: 312-201-9308

CIRCLE 377 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SlideImagers®

Overnight

\$4.95

Quality Guaranteed

Digital Output from files

We Offer Slides, Overheads, Hi-Res
Neg/Pos 4x5's, 3MRainbow DyeSub,
Canon Fiery Laser, Kodak PhotoCD
output, Scanning Services, & Large
Slide Dupe Runs. Free Technical
Support / Most Software Packages.

12-hour service standard. Modern to us
your native files by 8 a.m. E.S.T. or send
by Priority Air Express, and we'll have
the finished product back to you by the
next morning. CALL US TODAY!

The BEST Product,
Service, Technical
Support, and Price! **(800) 232-5411**
(404) 873-5353
22-7th St • Atlanta, GA 30308

CIRCLE 380 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Great Performances



Demand an Encore

Let us take your article to its highest
level of marketing potential with a reprint!
To find out how you can have your article or review
elegantly reprinted** on 80 lb. paper stock, in 4-color,
2-color or 1-color, call or write today:
Claudia Crichlow—Reprints Manager;
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company,
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.
**Minimum quantity 500 reprints.

MacUser Marketplace

To place your ad, call your MacUser
Marketplace account representative today!

800-825-4237

SUPPLIES



**THROWING AWAY
TONER
CARTRIDGES**

National Toner

Recycling & Supply

Empty Cartridges
Recycled Guaranteed
To Work Like New

\$36

From **(800) 676-0749**

**FREE
U.P.S.
PICK-UP &
DELIVERY**

CIRCLE 378 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In the next 12 months, 77% of MacUser subscribers will
purchase Macintosh products by mail order or phone.

Will they buy from you?

Get your share of the business. Call your MacUser Marketplace
account representative today at:

800-825-4237

Source: MacUser Mail Order Report, 1991

MacUser's BusinessCard section is a forum for innovative, hard-to-find and low-cost MAC products and services. Ads are listed by product category and include Reader Service numbers to allow fast, easy response.

RATES:

1 issue—\$460, 3 issues—\$440, 6 issues—\$430, 12 issues—\$415.

Multiple-ad per issue rates also available.

Prepayment must accompany each insertion. AMEX/VISA/MC welcomed.

AD FORMAT:

MacUser will design and typeset each BusinessCard ad. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. Ads include: 1) Headline (1 line, initial caps=30 characters max, all caps=25 characters max), 2) Descriptive copy (5 lines, 225 characters max), 3) Company name (same specifications as headline), and 4) Address and telephone number (2 lines, 40 characters per line). No logos, artwork or camera-ready ads. Publisher reserves the right to edit supplied copy to meet section specifications.

DEADLINES:

MacUser is published 12 times a year. The BusinessCard closing is approximately two months prior to issue date. Please send copy and payment to: MacUser BusinessCard, One Park Avenue, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10016, ATT'N: Paul Fusco. For more information, call Paul Fusco at 800-825-4237 or 212-503-5866, FAX: 212-503-5860.

HARDWARE/ACCELERATOR BOARDS

ADD SERIAL PORTS

Hurdler™ Nubus 2 & 4 port serial boards provide Mac II users w/additional ports that are CTB/System 7.0 compatible. \$279 (2 ports/HDS) \$379 (4 ports - HQS). New SCSI/Serial version adds 4 serial ports via SCSI port ON ALL MACS. \$595 Intro.

CREATIVE SOLUTIONS, INC.

4701 Randolph Rd., #12, Rockville, MD 20852
1-800-367-8465/301-984-0262 Fax: 770-1675

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM

CUSTOM CD-ROM SERVICE!

•660 MB Capacity! •Less \$\$ than floppies or hard discs •Macintosh HFS or ISO 9660 formats
•Safest archive for any type of file or application
•Perfect format for mastering & preproduction
•Ideal for unique applications

Northeastern Digital Recording

2 Hidden Meadow Lane, Southborough, MA 01772
(508) 481-9322 FAX: (508) 624-6437

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWER SUPPLIES

LONG-LIFE BATTERY PACKS

Why take a Two-Hour Notebook on a Two-Day Trip? One of our (external) battery packs will give you from four to seven times greater operating time from your Duo or PowerBook - and, these battery packs have no "memory"!

Power to Go™

2889 E. Overlook Rd., Cleveland Hts., OH 44118
800-332-POWER / (216) 371-5557 (Tel/Fax)

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCANNERS

The Premier Photo CD Service!

•\$0.89 economy transfers from uncut 35mm rolls
•Custom scans for your best pre-press quality
•PI & MicroNet PCD T3401 CD-ROM Drives
•Authorized Apple, Kodak, Leaf & Nikon Reseller
•Authorized Leaf Digital Back Reseller

PALMER Photographic

2313 C St. Sacramento, CA 95816
800-735-1950 916-441-3305 FAX 916-441-1157

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

Print Checks On Plain Paper!

Eliminate costly pre-printed forever! Print 100% bank compatible Checks on plain paper. Using your laser printer. Print any style business, payroll, or personal check. Use your existing accounting or payroll software.

AATRIX SOFTWARE INC.

523 N. Washington St., Grand Forks, ND 58203
1-800-426-0854

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

4TH DIMENSION® ACCOUNTING

A4™ includes AP, AR, GL, PR Links, Invoicing, Quotes, Inventory, PO's, Job Costing, Contacts, and Call History. Financial reporting, graphing, and searching. Source Code and Client Server available. \$1,995.00 to \$5,995.00.

SOFTEK DESIGN, INC.

Telluride, Colorado
303-728-5252, Fax 303-728-6767

BUSINESS

MAIL ORDER MANAGEMENT

SuperMOM version 2.2 • Easy Order Entry • Inv'cg, Packing Slips, Mailing Labels • Inventory Control
•Credits/Returns •Lead Tracking •A/R •UPS
•Commissions/Royalties •Extensive Reporting, Single/Multi-User •Interactive Demo \$20 +\$4 s/h.

NATIONAL TELE-PRESS

P.O. Box 98, Newton, MA 02159
1-800-448-0988 Fax: 617-332-5507

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POS/OE 4 MAC™ Software

For Retail, Wholesale, Mailorder, Mfg., integrated 4D® based Accounting, POS, Order Entry, Inventory, Credit Card Processing, Gift Registry, Barcode, Standard/Custom Reports, Single/Multi-User. Interactive Demo available.

E.E.S. COMPANIES, INC.

2 Vernon St. #404 Framingham, MA 01701
Tel: (508) 653-6911 Fax: (508) 650-1872

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INVENTORY • POS • UPS

Take control of your inventory! Largest POS Mac base—USA. A/R billing, bar code/cash drwr/- receipt prntrs, auto vendor orders, custom forms, taxes, customers, labels, reports, G/L links & more! UPS-US/Intl. EASY for clerks. Free demo.

SHOPKEEPER Publ. Intn'l, Inc.

3711 Shamrock W-Suite 110A Tallahassee, FL 32308 904-222-8808 or FAX 904-668-9916

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKETING / ORDER ENTRY

TheCustomer integrates and manages: Contacts • Leads • Proposals • Mail merges • Order Entry • Invoicing • Back Orders • Purchase Orders • Bill of Material • Inventory • Customer Service • & more. Single/Multi-User. Demo.

JAMES INTEGRATED TECH

350 E County Rd., D, St. Paul, MN 55117
Tel: (612) 484-9549 Fax: (612) 484-9551

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Manufacturing Tools

•Inventory Control •Bill of Materials
•Purchasing •Custom Reporting
Inquire/Mac is a full featured material management system for the small manufacturing company. Designed to work with your accounting software!

OnBase Technology, Inc.

14 Hughes, #B105, Irvine, CA 92718
714-830-5682 Fax: 714-830-5691

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING

DICTATE TO YOUR MAC®

Don't let travel time be down time. Record your thoughts no matter where you are. Useful Voice Processor is a fully functional dictation machine in software. \$179.95. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Useful Software Corporation

12 Page Street, Danvers, MA 01923
Tel: (800) 666-9828 Fax: (508) 774-3918

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATIONAL

BS + MS in Computer Science

• ALL COURSES HOME STUDY (requires IBM compatible computer) • Approved for tuition reimbursement by leading corporations • Increase your earning power • For free information call or write AMERICAN INSTITUTE FOR COMPUTER SCIENCES.

AICS

2101 Magnolia Ave, Ste. 200, Birmingham, AL 35205 Tel: 1-800-767-AICS

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

ADULT GRAPHICS

WE OFFER THE BEST IN ADULT-ORIENTED GRAPHICS FOR YOUR MAC. IF YOUR ARE 18 OR OLDER, REQUEST OUR FREE CATALOGUE OF SIZZLING ADULT SOFTWARE. COLOR MACS ONLY. VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED.

CLEARLIGHT SOFTWARE

P.O. BOX 1411, DEPT. M, Milwaukee, WI 53201
(414) 962-2616

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BusinessCard - Cost-Effective Sales!

BusinessCard is the most cost-effective way to shake hands with the business buyers who will boost your sales.

BusinessCard

Call your representative today!
800-825-4237.

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESSCARD

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

FREE MAC GAMES MAGAZINE

MacGames Digest is the only comprehensive source covering the world of Mac games. Each issue is jam packed with reviews, previews, and tips for all the latest games. Not yet on newsstands. Send now for a free trial issue.

MacGames Digest

860 E. Norton Ave., Muskegon, MI 49444
Tel: (616) 733-2801 Fax: (616) 733-1463

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FONTS

FONTS FONTS FONTS

- 300+ TrueType fonts for as low as \$60 total
- A portion of all sales goes to support Public Broadcasting • Free list of fonts available.
- \$3.00 Demo Disk uses Hypercard (refundable with order).

ACTUNG ENTERTAINMENT

508 N. College Ave., #215
Bloomington, IN 47404

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEDICAL/DENTAL

DENTAL OFFICE MANAGEMENT

DentalMac LE - from the leader in dental practice automation with 5,000 users nationwide. Complete, integrated practice management system for under \$5,000. Call for FREE in-office demonstration today!

HEALTHCARE COMMUNICATIONS

P.O. Box 5846; Lincoln, NE 68505-5846
(800) 888-4344 (402) 489-0391

CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMMING TOOLS

Inside 4D™ v1.0 (New Product!)

The Ultimate On-line Reference Guide to the 4th Dimension® programming language. Example code, description, syntax for all 4D commands. For all 4D users, beginner to pro. ONLY \$129.95 dollars. Trade Enquiries Welcome.

Mackenzie Associates

PO Box 53, Stockton, Cleveland, TS19 8XU
UK +44-642-634-600/FAX +44-642-769-977

CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AWESOME BASIC COMPILER

FutureBASIC™ - Editor, Compiler, Debugger, and CrossRef. FAST! Sys 7.x and 32-bit clean. Toolbox. Local vars, Mac interface. Writes full applications, INITs, CDEVs, XCMDs, DAs, DCOds, etc. 800 pgs+ docs. QBASIC conv. incl. Call for information.

ZEDCOR, INC.

4500 E. Speedway, Suite 22, Tucson, AZ 85712
800-482-4567 or FAX 602-881-1841

CIRCLE 451 ON READER CARD

BusinessCard Is Direct And Powerful

MacUser Marketplace provides you with the most cost-effective advertising opportunity in the Mac market with a monthly circulation of 410,000.

BusinessCard

Call your representative today!
800-825-4237
Source: ABC, June 1992

CIRCLE 452 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REAL ESTATE

RATED FIVE MICE BY MACUSER

Real Estate Edge, Tracks clients, sends letters, envelopes, \$395.00, PROANALYSIS, produces comprehensive reports for clients, banks, and investors. \$295. PROPERTY MGR., keeps books, print reports & checks, notices...\$495/995.

Transoft Corporation

31 Parker Way, Santa Barbara, CA 93101
Call (800)949-6463 FAX: (805)963-7178

CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Realtors® & Property Managers

Contact Pro™ - Puts you in control of your day. Be more productive at prospecting, follow up, listing & selling. Tenant Pro™ - Manages properties. Full GL, AP, AR, checkwriting & more. Special offer for REMS users.

Actoris Software Corporation

1100 Centennial #248, Richardson, TX 75081
800-964-2792, 214-231-7588, Fax: 214-231-6290

CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES

CLimate™ version 1.0

Script your Mac using BASIC instead of AppleScript. First Command Line Interface for Mac. Works within Finder. Supports wildcards, Programs incl. Runs on System 6 & 7. Send check or money order \$59.95+\$35/h. Write or call for info.

Orchard Software, Inc.

P.O. Box 380814, Cambridge, MA 02238-0814
Phone: (617) 876-4608

CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD

System 6 Users! Take Control

Without System 7—MacMaster™ is a system of automated shortcuts, including powerful window management, for all your software. Get instant added productivity in the familiar, less complicated System 6 environment. \$34 + \$4 s/h.

Master Computer Works

2180 Bronx Park East, Suite 4M, New York, NY 10462 Tel: 718-597-3920

CIRCLE 456 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS/ACCESSORIES

Personal Computer Accessories

FINE CASES, DUST COVERS, DISK AND CD-ROM STORAGE PRODUCTS, MOUSE PADS, KEYBOARD SKINS, WRIST RESTS AND MORE. CALL FOR FREE CATALOG. DEALERS WELCOME. VISA/MC ACCEPTED. • LIFETIME GUARANTEES.

ABCOM

2333A N. SIERRA HWY., Bishop, CA 93514
Tel: 619-872-1946 • Fax: 619-872-2029

CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONSULTING/PROGRAMMING

4th DIMENSION Consulting

- Specializing in 4D and Client-server Apps.
- Expert in 4D 3.0 and 4D Server
- Network Design and Custom Applications
- Troubleshooting and Technical Support
- Documentation and Training

Natural Intelligence, Inc.

2067 Mass. Ave., Cambridge, MA 02140
(617) 876-4876 Fax: (617) 492-7425

CIRCLE 458 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA RECOVERY SERVICES

MAC DATA RECOVERY SPECIALISTS

Your Data is important. Let the Company that specializes in SCSI Data Recovery and Hard Drive Repair provide you with expert service. CPR has been recognized in many computer pubs as a leader in SCSI Data Recovery.

Computer Peripheral Repair

7570 S. US Hwy 1 Hypoluxo, FL 33462
800-765-9292 407-586-0011 (FAX) 582-7921

CIRCLE 459 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSURANCE

COMPUTER NIGHTMARES?

Why take the risk? Insure computer equipment against your worst Nightmares of theft, power surges, earthquakes, natural disasters and accidents. Licensed software coverage is free! Rates start at \$60p/year. Call Now for details.

The ComputerInsurance Agency Inc.

6150 Old Millersport, Pleasantville, OH 43148
1-800-722-0385

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Insures Your Computer

The COMPUTEROWNERS Insurance Policy provides replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as \$49 a year covers theft, accidents, power surges and more! For information and to start coverage call 1-800-848-3469.

Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc.

PO Box 02211, 2929 N. High St.
Columbus, OH 43202 800-848-3469

CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REPAIR SERVICES

800k MAC Disk Drive Repair

Syquest 44 MB Removable HD Repair. Repair/Exchange/Internal/external Reliable Service. Reasonable prices...Ehman • Mirror Tech. • Cutting Edge • P.K.I. • Apple • Macintosh • Sony • Fujitsu • Chinon...All MAC compatibles & models.

Huntley Repair Service

425 Cedar Street, Evanston, WY 82930
307-789-4148

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPPLIES

EARTHFRIENDLY NON CFC

Protect your investment by enhancing your computers life and productivity. State of the Art Computer Maintenance Kit. Includes: Lint Free Wipes • Air Duster • Crt Cleaner • Anti-Static Spray • Hood Cleaner. Range from \$99.00 and up.

HOOD-COMPUTER CHEMICALS

1340 Stirling Rd, Dania, FL 33004, #6
1-800-344-9042 or Fax Orders to 305-922-6002

CIRCLE 463 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRAINING

Rent MacAcademy Videos by Mail

Video's the easy way to learn! All major Mac programs available: over 85 different titles, each 2 hours long. A two week rental including S&H, costs less than a dollar a day. Return postage is prepaid. Get a free catalog.

CareerTAPES® Enterprises

PO Box 309 Center Harbor, NH 03226
(603) 253-7470

CIRCLE 464 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Welcome to AppleLand



An Apple amusement park? Stranger things have come from Cupertino.



Apple Computer. I'm forever amazed at how a company with such a shallow line of products can make so much money. I believe a large part of its success can be attributed to the carnival-like atmosphere that surrounds the company itself. Wouldn't it be interesting if Apple faced reality and opened an amusement park that could showcase its true talents?

AppleLand, like any great amusement park, would be self-promoting. All the rides would be related to the Macintosh or to the history of the company. Here are some of what I think would be the most popular rides:

First would come the Trip through History ride. You climb into a giant Mac Classic on tracks and look through the screen as you embark on a fantasy tour of the history of computers. There's the ENIAC, with a bunch of Disney-style animatrons feverishly changing vacuum tubes. You ride past a young Tom Watson as he takes a baseball bat to some guy who didn't pay him. All the charming early history of computers is there.

The rides relating directly to Apple would be all over AppleLand. Expect long lines for the Wonders of Woz ride, where you start out in a garage watching an animatronic Steve Wozniak munch on potato chips while soldering wires on his first Apple I. The young, bearded Steve Jobs comes in and gawks at what Woz has invented. His mouth moves: "Gee, I think we might be able to sell these." Woz's head slowly turns: "You really think so?" The Jobs robot nods as the ride moves to the next scene showing more success. Then to the airport, where Woz climbs into an airplane cockpit. "Gee, these things can't be hard to fly. After all, I invented a computer!" Bam! A spectacular crash. On to the next scene, Woz taking courses in Berkeley and saying he wants to be a teacher at \$4.50 an hour. Nothing like a conk on the head to change your perspective.

There would be a ride devoted to Steve Jobs too, although the lines would be shorter. It starts with a scene in India, where Jobs is seated in the lotus position in a small audience listening to some guru spew non sequiturs. Scene after scene of Jobs' formative years are revealed until we reach his heyday. We go inside his office and find him screeching at a secretary, "You're an idiot!" Then screeching at a programmer, "This is crap!" Then screeching at a journalist, "You're an idiot!" Then screeching at a supplier, "This


is crap!" The final scene shows Jobs pounding his fist on the desk of the newcomer John Sculley. "I quit!" screams Jobs. Sculley's mouth drops open: "B-b-but, Steve!" Apple kindly leaves out the part where it is going to sue Jobs for taking a couple of key employees to NeXT.

The Sculley ride would come next, with almost no wait in line at all. This journey starts with John marrying the boss's daughter at Pepsi. A big celebration scene follows as the father-in-law congratulates Sculley on his promotion with a wink. Another scene shows him on the phone with Steve Jobs. Sculley's heard to say, "How about stock options?" Then he nods. Scene after scene shows Sculley in the lab or working closely with the designers. He nods a lot. The final scene shows him at home, jumping on a trampoline, trying to juggle one apple while photographers from *People* magazine take pictures of him.

Added Attractions

The AppleLand park would also feature lots of nouveau amusements based on virtual-reality technologies. Again, the themes would be self-promotional and Apple-related. By the time the park is built, psychological thrill rides will be in vogue. "Go into Wozniak's brain . . . invent a computer!" "Become Steve Jobs as he berates a secretary . . . see how enjoyable it is!" "Design a Newton . . . see how it feels when nobody cares." "Negotiate a deal with IBM . . . see how Microsoft somehow benefits!" On and on.

Of course, there would be standard rides too. A unique roller coaster based on the up and down curves of Apple's volatile stock price would be right at the front door of the park. It would, of course, be named the Big Dipper.

It would be a popular place, for sure. The admission would be a little more than that of Disneyland and twice that of any of those Disney-clone parks. The visitors would be pretty much the same people over and over. Eventually, most of the rides would be copied by Windowsland, built on the old site of the Seattle World's Fair. The Steve Jobs ride would be recast as the Bill Gates ride and would have a more boring beginning and a happier ending. Admission would always be half-price in Seattle, and many of the rides would continually break down. It would still be a cheap place to visit. 

**It'll be
in your
face**

**All day
Every
DAY**

↓
But it'll be okay.



In our new FGe series, the "e" is for ergonomics. And economics. They're easy to use, easy to live with—the way NEC monitors have always been. They're also easier to afford.

File Edit Mode Image Filter Select Window



NEC MultiSync 4FGe

CIRCLE 204 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

MultiSync is a registered trademark and FGe and Fastfacts are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. ©1993 NEC Technologies, Inc.

*15" and 17" CRTs yield

The
new NEC
MultiSync FG
"e"
monitors.

*Easy
to live with,
easy to work
with.*



Pardon us, but would you mind if we sat right here on your desk, a mere two feet away from you, for the next few thousand hours?

We wouldn't ask unless we were absolutely sure you'd be impressed with our new MultiSync® FGe™ monitors.

Every Mac should have one.

Whether you choose a 15" 3FGe, 4FGe or a 17" 5FGe*, you'll get sharp, crisp images, higher refresh rates and multiple frequency technology. The technology that lets you access all the display modes now being built into your Mac,** and choose how you want to view your applications. So you can do things you never thought possible with your Macintosh.

NEC's new MultiSync FGe monitors were designed to work with current Mac systems** and comply with strict MPR II emissions guidelines.

The image you deserve.

Now you've got a monitor you can live with. (Maybe even love.) Not to mention screen images that are so clear, so bright and so colorful, you won't be able to take your eyes off them.

So call 1-800-NEC-INFO now. Or for details via fax, call NEC FastFacts™, 1-800-366-0476, and request catalogue 6.

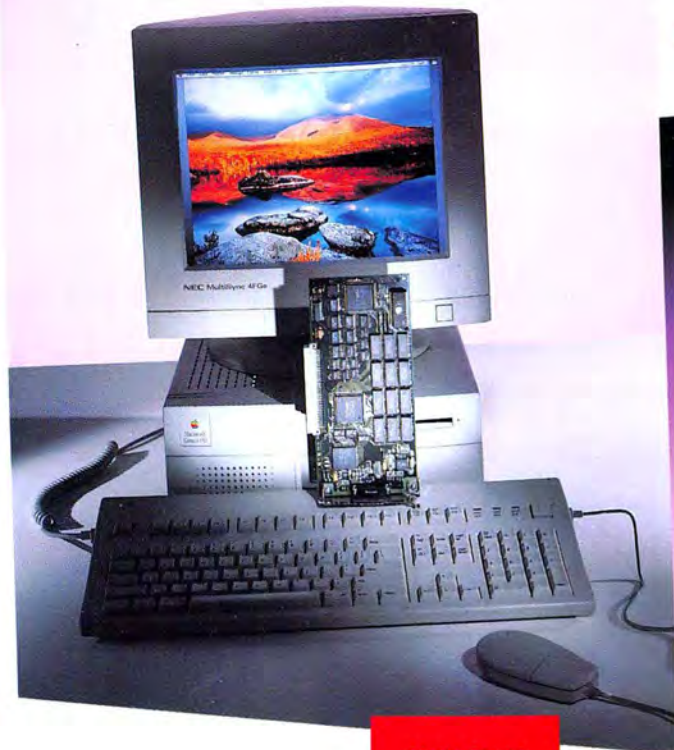
Thank you for inviting us onto your desktop.

Because ↑ is the way you want to go.

NEC

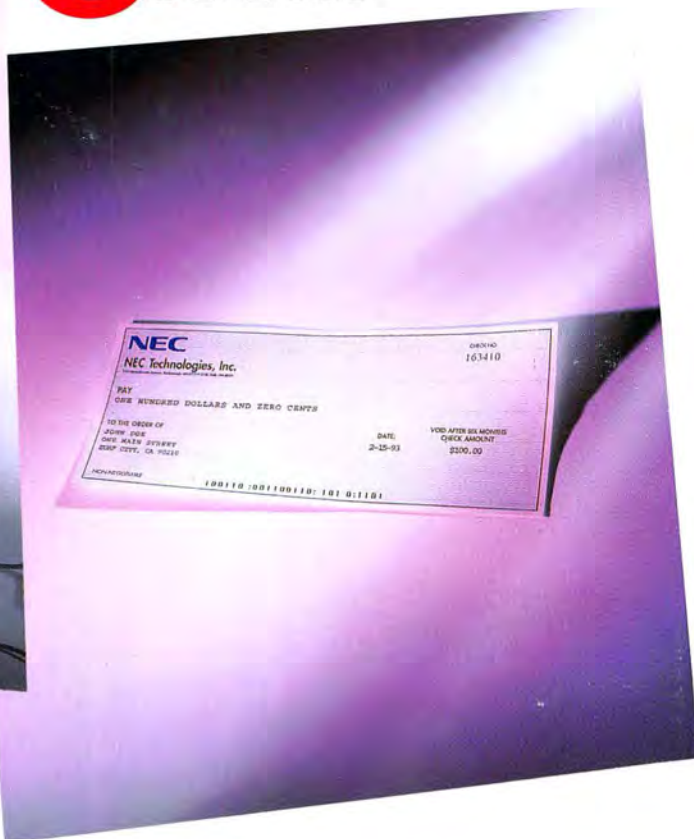


Reality.



**Held Over!
Now extended
to August 15,
1993.**

Check.



It's real, it's a \$100 check—and it says you can afford 24-bit color.

If you thought you couldn't afford true 24-bit color, you need a Reality Check.

Here's how you get one.

Just buy an NEC MacFG™ 24Xp Color Display Interface Card for your 15" or 17" MultiSync® FG™ or FGe™ color monitor before August 15, 1993* – and we'll give you \$100.

The MacFG 24Xp is a great deal.

And it's even better now since it's only \$399 after the rebate.**

Multiple resolutions and more.

The 24Xp maximizes the MultiSync monitor's performance for all your advanced graphics needs. It gives you incredible photo-realistic color, includes built-in QuickDraw™ acceleration and it is designed to maximize the FullScan™ dimensions of MultiSync monitors. Moreover, its switch-on-the-fly capability allows easy switching of display modes

without restarting your system.

For promotion details.

See your NEC dealer or call 1-800-NEC-INFO. For information via fax, call NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476, request document 11 and 349701. If you're thinking of buying a 24-bit color card from someone else, you really *do* need a Reality Check!

Because ↑ is the way you want to go.

NEC

*To take advantage of this offer, you must already own a 15" or 17" MultiSync FG or FGe monitor or purchase one by August 15, 1993. Redemption forms must be postmarked by 8/31/93. **Manufacturer's estimated selling price after rebate. MultiSync is a registered trademark and FG, MacFG, FGe, FullScan and FastFacts are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. © 1993 NEC Technologies, Inc.

CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD.